

**ORDINANCE NO. 20180911-002**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2019.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 beginning on October 1, 2018, and ending on September 30, 2019.

**PART 2.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 3.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

**PART 4.** Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit "B" and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140


Ordinance No. 20141106-057

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

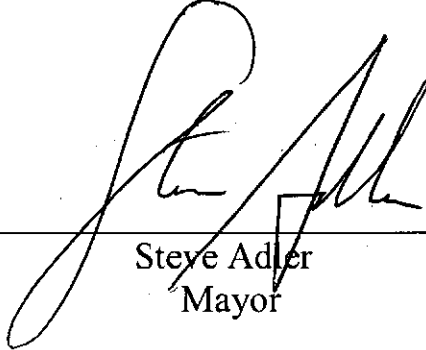
**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, September 11, 2018

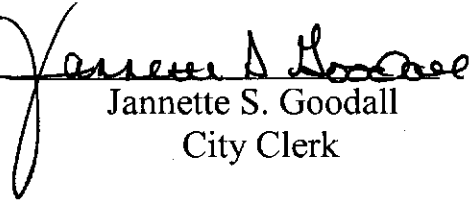
**APPROVED:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

§  
§  
§

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk



## Exhibit “A”

# City of Austin 2018-19 Proposed Fee Schedule

2018  
2019

Culture & Lifelong Learning

Imagine Austin...  
Economic Opportunity & Affordability

Government that Works

VOTE  
AQUI  
HERE



Health & Environment

Mobility

Safety

EMS

Proposed  
Budget

As required by section 102.005 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of Austin is providing the following statement on this cover page of its proposed budget:

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$52,166,054 or 8.5%, and of that amount \$16,586,331 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

The amounts above are based on the City's proposed fiscal year 2018-19 tax rate of 43.85 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation. The City's fiscal year 2017-18 tax rate (the current tax rate) is 44.48 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation.



# City of Austin, TX

## 2018-19 Proposed Budget



### **City Manager**

Spencer Cronk



### **Prepared By**

Financial Services Budget Office

Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Brad Sinclair  
Charlotte Huskey  
Chris Jistel  
Diane Siler  
Erik Nelson  
Gigi Mao

Jackson Featherston  
Jamie Atkinson  
Katie Stewart  
Kevin Bejarano-Romero  
Mac Montana  
Marianne Reddivari

Michael Benbow  
Naomi Marmell  
Robert Brizendine  
Tina Van Wie  
Will Mixon



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Message from the Manager

Message from the Manager .....	14
--------------------------------	----

## Greetings from Austin

Greetings from Austin.....	20
----------------------------	----

## Budget Overview

Strategic Direction 2023 .....	30
Budget by Outcome.....	34
Economic Opportunity and Affordability .....	42
Health and Environment .....	60
Mobility .....	78
Safety.....	90
Government That Works for All.....	109
Culture and Lifelong Learning .....	127
Budget in Brief.....	135
Forecasts .....	156

## Departments

Animal Services.....	190
Austin Code .....	195
Austin Convention Center .....	198
Austin Energy.....	203
Austin Public Health.....	208
Austin Public Library .....	213
Austin Resource Recovery .....	218
Austin Transportation .....	223
Austin Water .....	228
Aviation .....	233
Building Services.....	238
Communications & Public Information.....	242
Communications & Technology Management.....	245
Development Services .....	250
Economic Development.....	255
Emergency Medical Services.....	260
Financial Services .....	265
Fire .....	270
Fleet .....	275
Human Resources.....	280
Law .....	283
Management Services .....	286
Mayor and Council .....	289
Municipal Court.....	291
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development .....	294

Office of Real Estate Services .....	299
Office of the City Auditor .....	303
Office of the City Clerk .....	306
Parks & Recreation .....	309
Planning & Zoning .....	314
Police .....	319
Public Works .....	324
Small & Minority Business Resources.....	329
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs.....	332
Watershed Protection .....	335

## Funds

Funds Subject to Appropriation.....	342
All Funds Summary .....	359
Fund Summaries.....	360
Grants.....	466
Special Revenue Funds.....	472
Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund .....	477

## Supporting Documents

Personnel Summary .....	480
Financial Policies.....	482
Debt Position .....	502
Bond Indebtedness.....	509
Deappropriations.....	537
Budget Process.....	538
Ordinances .....	540
Fee Schedule .....	564
Glossary.....	824
Acronym List .....	830





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Austin  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 1, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director



INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY  
MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

This  
Certificate of Excellence  
is presented to

*Austin, TX*

for exceeding the standards established by the International City/County Management Association in the identification and public reporting of key outcome measures, surveying of both residents and employees, and the pervasiveness of performance management in the organization's culture.

Presented at the 103rd ICMA Annual Conference  
in San Antonio/Bexar County, Texas

23 October 2017

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Marc A. Ott".

MARC A. OTT  
ICMA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Lee Feldman".

LEE FELDMAN  
ICMA PRESIDENT

# AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



**Mayor Steve Adler**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2100



**District 1**  
**Ora Houston**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2101



**District 2**  
**Delia Garza**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2102



**District 3**  
**Sabino "Pio" Renteria**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2103



**District 4**  
**Gregorio "Greg" Casar**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2104



**District 5**  
**Ann Kitchen**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2105



**District 6**  
**James "Jimmy" Flannigan**  
2017-2021  
(512) 978-2106



**District 7**  
**Leslie Pool**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2107



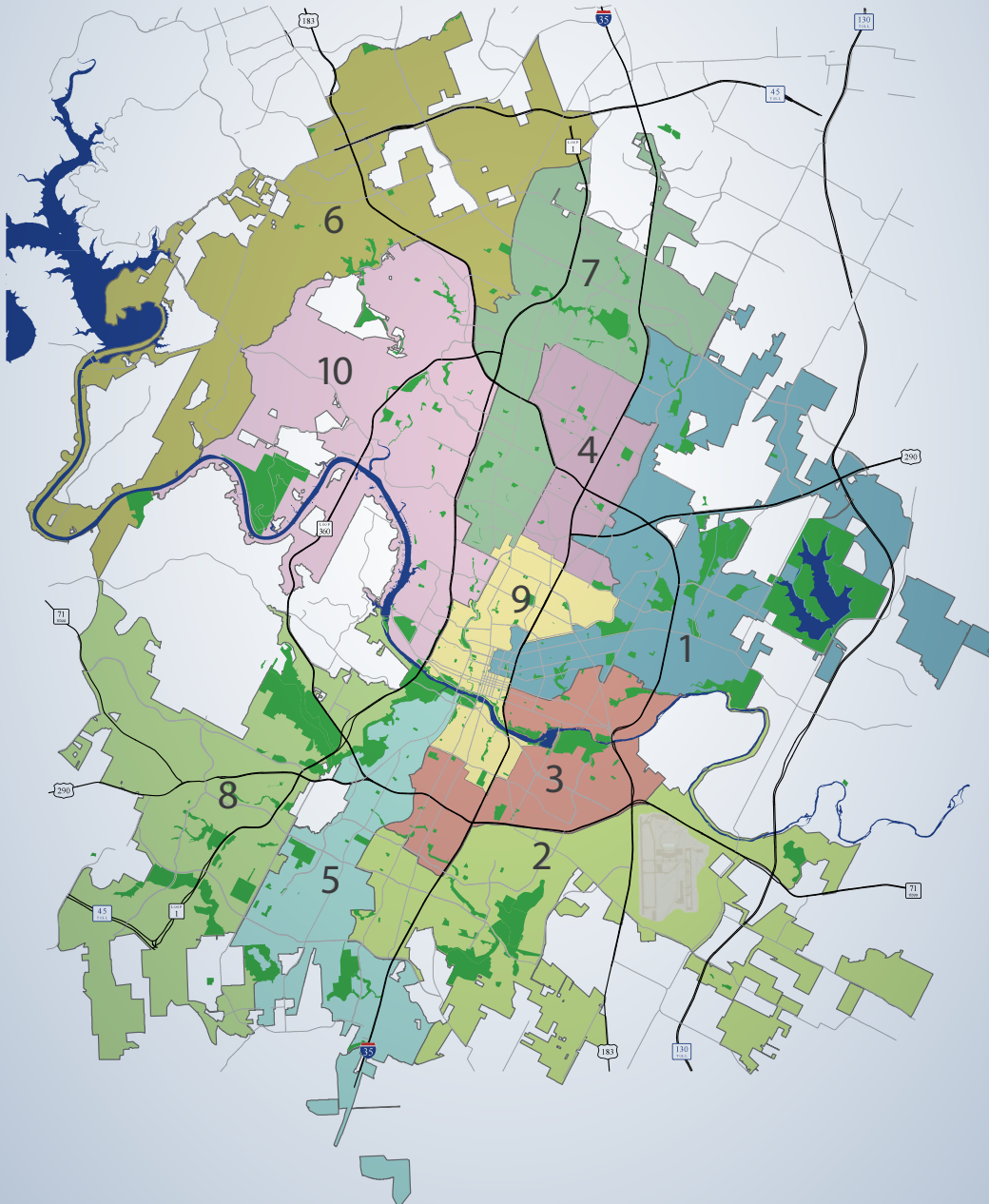
**District 8**  
**Ellen Troxclair**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2108



**District 9**  
**Kathie Tovo**  
2015-2019  
512-978-2109



**District 10**  
**Alison Alter**  
2017-2021  
(512) 978-2110





# TAXPAYER IMPACT STATEMENT

ESTIMATED ANNUAL IMPACT OF APPROVED RATE AND FEE CHANGES ON A "TYPICAL" RESIDENTIAL RATEPAYER

Service or Fee	Fiscal Year 2017-18 Yearly Rate	Fiscal Year 2018-19 Proposed Rate	Annual Dollar Change	Typical Ratepayer Defined as:
Austin Energy	\$1,044.00	\$1,046.76	\$2.76	Residential customer usage of 860 Kwh.
Austin Water	\$970.92	\$969.48	(\$1.44)	Residential customer usage of 5,800 gallons of water and 4,000 gallons of wastewater
Austin Resource Recovery	\$291.60	\$291.60	\$0.00	Residential customer using a 64-gallon cart
Clean Community Fee	\$107.40	\$107.40	\$0.00	Per single-family home
Transportation User Fee	\$138.24	\$153.48	\$15.24	Per single-family home
Drainage Utility Fee	\$141.60	\$141.60	\$0.00	Residential customer with 3,100 sq. ft./37% of impervious cover
Property Tax Bill	\$1,250.20	\$1,311.68	\$61.48	FY 2018 median non-senior homestead assessed value of \$332,366; homestead exemption increase from 8% to 10%
<b>TOTAL YEARLY IMPACT</b>	<b>\$3,943.96</b>	<b>\$4,022.00</b>	<b>\$78.04</b>	Combined projected increase of 2.0%

## Definitions

Effective Tax Rate – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years, net of certain state-mandated adjustments.

Rollback Tax Rate – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of operations and maintenance property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments), plus 8%, and plus the additional tax rate necessary to generate sufficient revenue for debt service requirements.

## Non-Senior Homesteads

General Homestead Exemption increase from 8% in Fiscal Year 2017-18 to 10% in Fiscal Year 2018-19

Property Valuation		Property Tax Bill (Annual)				
FY 2019 Assessed Value	Percent Growth	Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4385	Dollar Change from Previous Year	Effective Tax Rate \$0.4137	Rollback Tax Rate \$0.4482
\$100,000	8.9%	\$375.89	\$394.65	\$18.76	\$372.33	\$403.38
\$200,000	9.0%	\$750.92	\$789.30	\$38.38	\$744.66	\$806.76
\$400,000	6.1%	\$1,543.26	\$1,578.60	\$35.34	\$1,489.32	\$1,613.52
\$800,000	6.3%	\$3,079.06	\$3,157.20	\$78.14	\$2,978.64	\$3,227.04

## Senior/Disabled Homesteads

General Homestead Exemption increase from 8% in Fiscal Year 2017-18 to 10% in Fiscal Year 2018-19

\$85,500 Senior/Disabled Homestead Exemption

Property Valuation		Property Tax Bill (Annual)				
FY 2019 Assessed Value	Percent Growth	Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4385	Dollar Change from Previous Year	Effective Tax Rate \$0.4137	Rollback Tax Rate \$0.4482
\$100,000	9.2%	\$0	\$19.73	\$19.73	\$18.62	\$20.17
\$200,000	9.4%	\$367.47	\$414.38	\$46.91	\$390.95	\$423.55
\$400,000	7.3%	\$1,145.79	\$1,203.68	\$57.89	\$1,135.61	\$1,230.31
\$800,000	6.9%	\$2,682.27	\$2,782.28	\$100.01	\$2,624.93	\$2,843.83

\*percent growth derived from Travis Central Appraisal District data for homesteads at different levels of property valuation.





# City of Austin

---

## MESSAGE FROM THE MANAGER

Dear Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and members of the City Council:

It is with great pleasure that I present you with the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19. This document represents a significant milestone in the reshaping of our city government around the shared values and vision set forth in your newly adopted *Strategic Direction 2023* plan for Austin. The document you are about to review looks very different than those of years past. Gone is the heavy emphasis on incremental changes to individual department budgets and minutiae-laden performance data focused largely on individual department inputs and outputs. In their place you will find a document that has been entirely restructured to better present the City's budget in the context of your six adopted strategic outcomes. And it's not only the budget's presentation that has changed—the manner in which staff went about crafting this year's budget recommendation has been refreshingly different as well. From the very beginning of this year's budget development process the thrust of our efforts has been on soliciting and addressing the Council's policy priorities. From increased funding for public health programs and Quality of Life initiatives to the second-lowest operating tax increase in the past eight years, this budget is truly a reflection of your values.

The All Funds budget for FY 2018-19 is \$4.1 billion, a \$156 million increase over the prior year. This amount includes the staffing and resources necessary to keep pace with the service demands of our rapidly growing city. Since 2008, an astounding 216,000 more individuals call Austin home. That equates to nearly a 30 percent increase in population over the past decade. It is critical to the ongoing success of our community that we continue to “right-size” the organization to meet the service demands of our growing population. In total, this budget includes 407 new positions, spread across the six strategic outcomes, to not only keep pace with the demands of growth but also to provide the staffing capacity necessary to advance many of your policy priorities.

The General Fund budget for FY 2018-19 of \$1.0 billion is balanced and structurally sound at a tax rate increase that is 4.9 percent above the State-defined effective operations and maintenance rate. What this means is that taxpayers should expect to pay about 4.9 percent more in taxes to the City this year, for operations and maintenance expenses, than they did in the prior year. The truth is, many taxpayers will see an even smaller increase due to Council's action in June to increase the general homestead exemption from 8 percent to 10 percent of eligible property value. Taking this exemption into account, staff projects the tax bill for a non-



## City of Austin

---

senior owner of a median-valued home in Austin will increase by \$5.12 per month. It is worth noting that more than half of this year's projected tax increase is the result of rising debt service requirements from voter-approved bond programs. Looking to our enterprise departments, the Transportation User Fee is increasing \$1.27 per month while all other enterprise base rates are remaining flat. In total, a typical Austinite is projected to experience a slight 2 percent bill increase for City services in FY 2018-19.

Earlier this year, the City Council participated in a facilitated work session to establish budget priorities for the next 2-3 years. Your top ten funding priorities organized by outcome were:

### **Economic Opportunity & Affordability**

- Housing
- Homelessness
- Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)

### **Health & Environment**

- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
- Climate change and resilience
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities

### **Mobility**

- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices

### **Safety**

- Fair administration of justice

### **Culture & Lifelong Learning**

- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem

### **Government that Works**

- Condition of City facilities and infrastructure and the effective adoption of technology

The budget before you makes meaningful investments in each of these crucial service areas that I am confident will result in tangible performance improvements. In the Economic Opportunity and Affordability Outcome, \$40.2 million will be spent by Neighborhood Housing and Community Development in FY 2018-19, which includes fully funding the transfer to the Housing Trust Fund at \$5.3 million for the first time since Council last revised the calculation. The budget builds upon the \$26.3 million in on-going expenditures in service of individuals experiencing homelessness and invests an additional \$3.1 million in bringing assistance to this vulnerable community. In





## City of Austin

---

addition, renovations in progress at the Women and Children's Shelter are planned to be completed in FY 2018-19 at a total cost of \$7.0 million. The Health and Environment Outcome includes an additional \$4.5 million for public health services and social service contracts. Our pools and aquatic programs will also be receiving a much needed and long overdue influx of funding totaling \$1.8 million that will greatly improve pool maintenance and programming. In regards to Government that Works, major accomplishments include funding for facility maintenance at the full amount of \$6.5 million called for in our financial policies and \$8.0 million for the continued implementation of a new human capital management system. The Culture and Lifelong Learning Outcome includes \$1.4 million for building renovations at Austin Studios and \$400,000 for the Art Space Assistance Program. These highlights and many more are described in more detail in the *Budget Overview* section of the budget.

Another important directive from Council that significantly influenced the development of this budget was a complete rethinking of how we incorporate recommendations from our Quality of Life Commissions. Staff and the commissions met this task head-on with enthusiasm and I am pleased to report that this new collaboration has tremendously advanced our understanding of the many Quality of Life issues affecting the daily lives of communities that have waited too long for their concerns to be prioritized by their local government. In total, this budget includes \$6.2 million of new funding for Quality of Life initiatives compared to only \$827,000 in FY 2017-18. Moreover, the majority of funds included in this year's budget are part of the City's recurring operating budget as opposed to the predominant application of one-time funds last year. This means that this year's funding will continue into future budgets as a starting point, where it can be built upon as we learn more about which Quality of Life programs prove to be the most successful.

This budget continues to invest heavily in public safety services with funding for 33 additional police officers and 16 additional fire fighters that are needed for the opening of the new Onion Creek fire station later this year. Since the first 10-ONE Council took office in January 2015, the budgets for our three public safety departments have increased by a collective \$107.6 million, or 18% percent. During this time we have added a total of 83 police officers, 68 fire fighters, and 67 paramedics to our sworn ranks. Taking a look ahead, the budget includes funding for the expedited development of two much-needed fire stations at Moore's Crossing and Travis Country. These stations have been identified by the Austin Fire Department and Austin Fire Association as the two highest-priority fire stations in the City. One final note with regard to public safety: I firmly believe that a longer-term conversation about police staffing levels needs to occur in the near future. However, that conversation must be informed by a successful



## City of Austin

---

conclusion to the ongoing labor negotiations process. The plain fact of the matter is that the number of officers we as a City can afford to hire is inextricably linked to the level at which those officers are compensated.

With planned spending of nearly \$1.0 billion in FY 2018-19, our capital improvements program is an essential part of how we fulfill your vision of Austin being the most livable city in the nation. For the second year in a row, two-thirds of our capital spending is concentrated in three departments; Aviation, Austin Energy, and Austin Water. The Aviation Department's passenger growth continues to drive the need for facility expansion to meet customer and airline demands. Spending on the 2016 voter-approved Mobility Bond is also accelerating. Initial design work is underway on nine critical corridors and preliminary engineering on eight more, as addressed in the adopted Corridor Construction Program. Substantial increases in spending on regional and local Mobility Bond program projects are projected over the next two to three fiscal years. Additionally, a potential \$925 million General Obligation Bond election in November 2018 could further increase capital spending later in FY 2018-19 and beyond as Council considers major new investments across seven propositions: Affordable Housing, Transportation Infrastructure, Parks and Recreation, Flood Mitigation and Open Space, Libraries and Cultural Centers, Health and Human Services, and Public Safety.

This budget represents a significant departure from the business model of the past. Our business and financial decisions are now laser-focused on advancing the strategies and metrics outlined in *Strategic Direction 2023*, with the end in mind of our entire community quickly experiencing tangible improvements across each of the six outcomes. I want to express my sincere gratitude to the City Council, community members, City Boards and Commissions, and City staff for embracing this new strategic vision and for their enthusiasm and hard work in reimagining our budget process to support that vision. The budget before you is a critical first step on the path to transforming the inner-workings of our local government in service of a better Austin for everyone. But this is just the beginning. As we move forward more changes will come that will restructure the organization in ways that further operationalize your strategic priorities. I am excited by the opportunities that lie ahead for Austin and I very much look forward to working with each of you on transforming your collective vision for the City into a reality.

Respectfully submitted,



Spencer Cronk  
City Manager



City of Austin  
2018-2019  
Proposed  
Budget

Greetings from Austin







# Greetings from Austin!

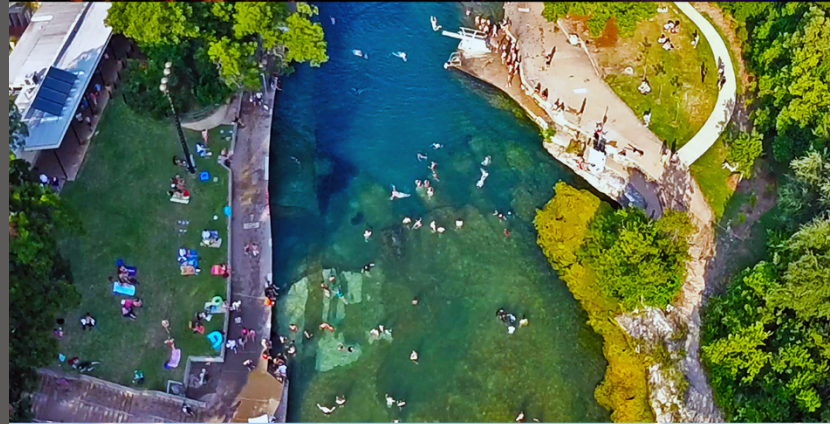




# Welcome to Austin

Austin is known by many names: Live Music Capital of the World, City of the Violet Crown, Silicon Hills, or its unofficial tagline, “Keep Austin Weird;” but what makes Austin special is not its nicknames, it is the people who live here, lovingly dubbed “Austinites,” who are always pursuing the Austin state of mind.

Located in Central Texas, Austin is the capital of the state of Texas, the Lone Star State. Since 2011, Austin has received more than 50 local and national rankings, and it is easy to see why. Austin’s warm climate allows you to enjoy outdoor activities virtually year round, with 300 days of bright sunshine to guide you through its gorgeous natural vistas and greenspaces, like Lady Bird Lake, Mount Bonnell, Barton Springs, and Zilker Park. World-famous festivals, such as South by Southwest or Austin City Limits, along with countless live music acts showcase the city’s vibrant entertainment and culture. And one cannot forget about the food, whether it is breakfast tacos, barbeque, chips and queso, or all the delicious edibles that spring from Austin’s 1,000 food trucks.





# Austin's History



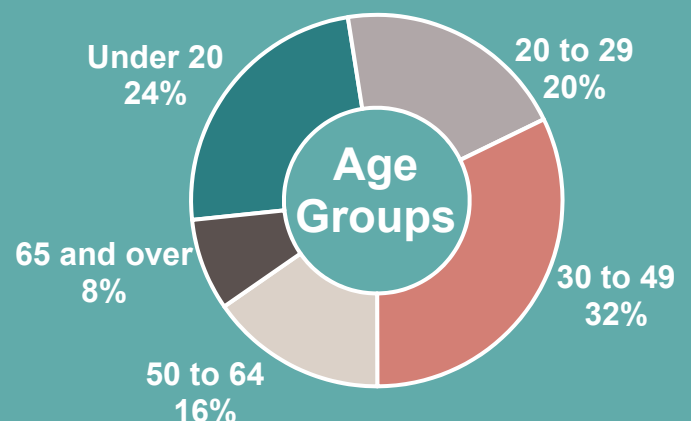
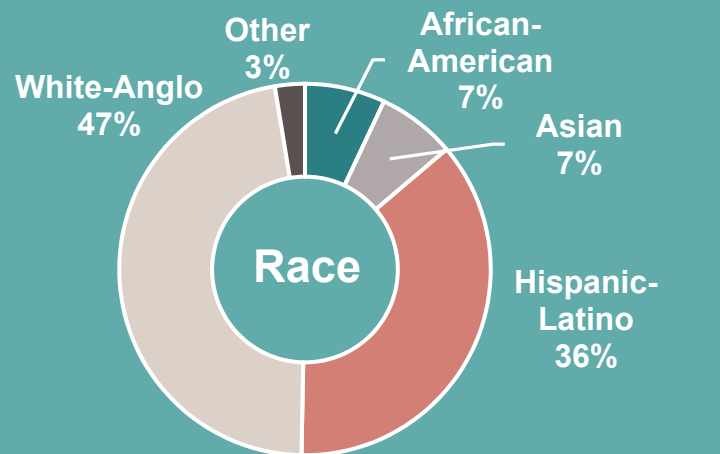
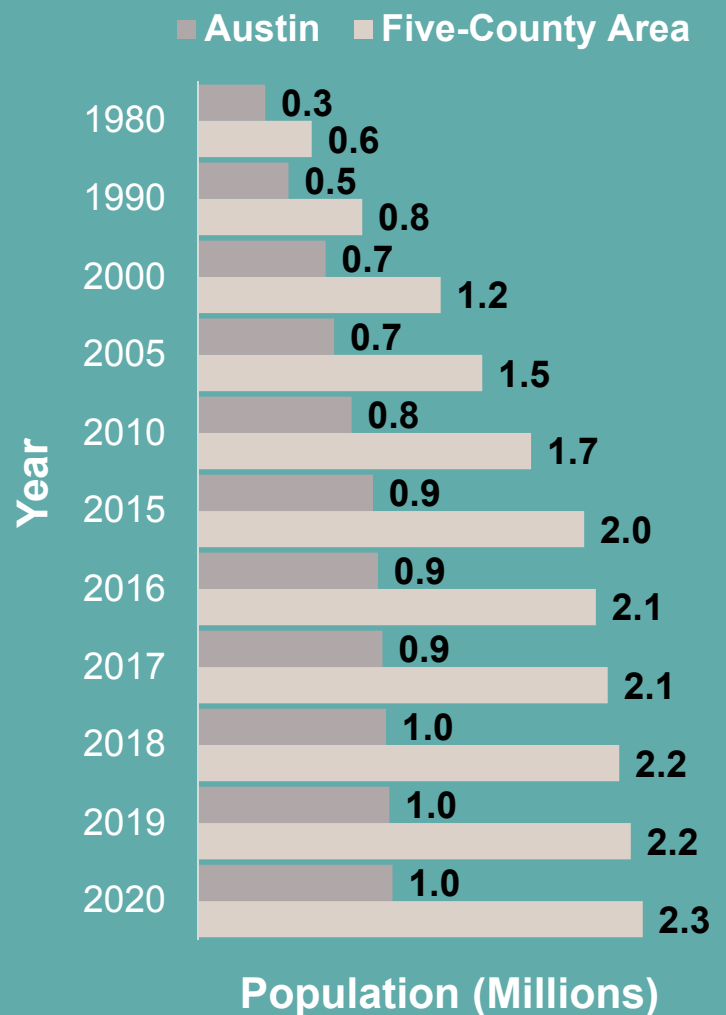
With its humble beginnings as a small village called Waterloo, Austin became the capital of the new Republic of Texas in 1839 and was renamed after Stephen F. Austin, "the father of Texas." A new town plan included a hilltop site for a capitol building, advertised as the "7th largest building in the world" when it was completed in 1888. In 1893, the construction of the Great Granite Dam on the Colorado River contributed to the city's growth by stabilizing the river, providing electricity, and attracting manufacturers.

After the Great Depression, several research laboratories and think tanks were founded, drawing innovators and high-tech companies to the area, which continues to this day. The 1970s also brought substantial changes: rapid growth contributed to more political activity, creating strong environmental, historic preservation, and neighborhood communities; and a musical rebirth drew national attention and more musicians to the city because of artists such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Willie Nelson.

# Population & Demographics

Austin is the fourth-most populous city in Texas and the 11th in the nation. Austin's population has almost tripled since 1980, while the five-county area of Travis, Hays, Bastrop, Caldwell, and Williamson counties has almost quadrupled. The Austin area is expected to continue to grow in the near future, but growth most likely will not reach these previous levels. To the right is an overview of population growth actuals and projections in the Austin area since 1980.

Demographically speaking, Austin continues to experience profound change. Keeping up with how these demographic shifts affect the city is essential to successful operations and planning. Austin's demographic transformation continues to revolve around the major themes of sustained job and population growth, and increasing demographic diversification. However, this demographic change is being curbed by price increases in the city's housing market. The pie charts to the right break out Austin's current race and age group demographics.



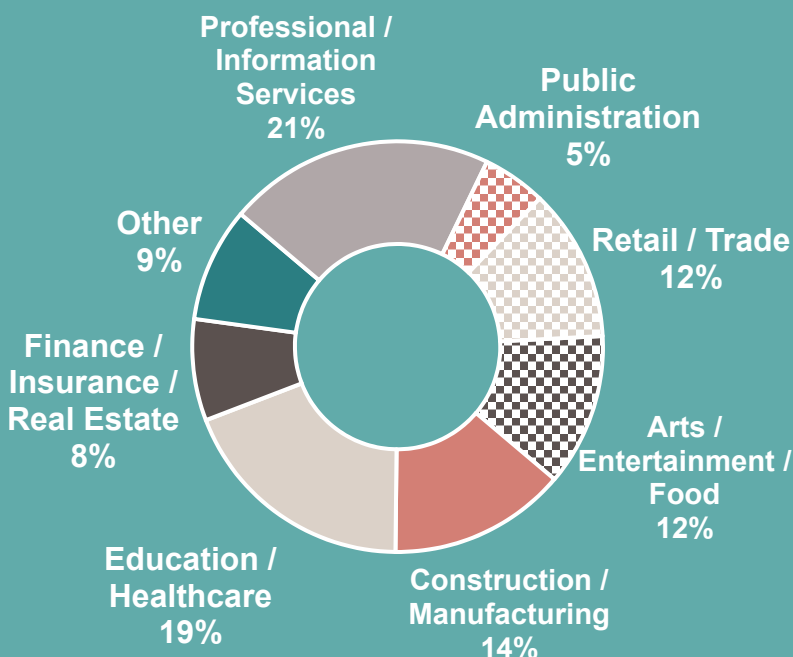


3.1% Unemployment Rate

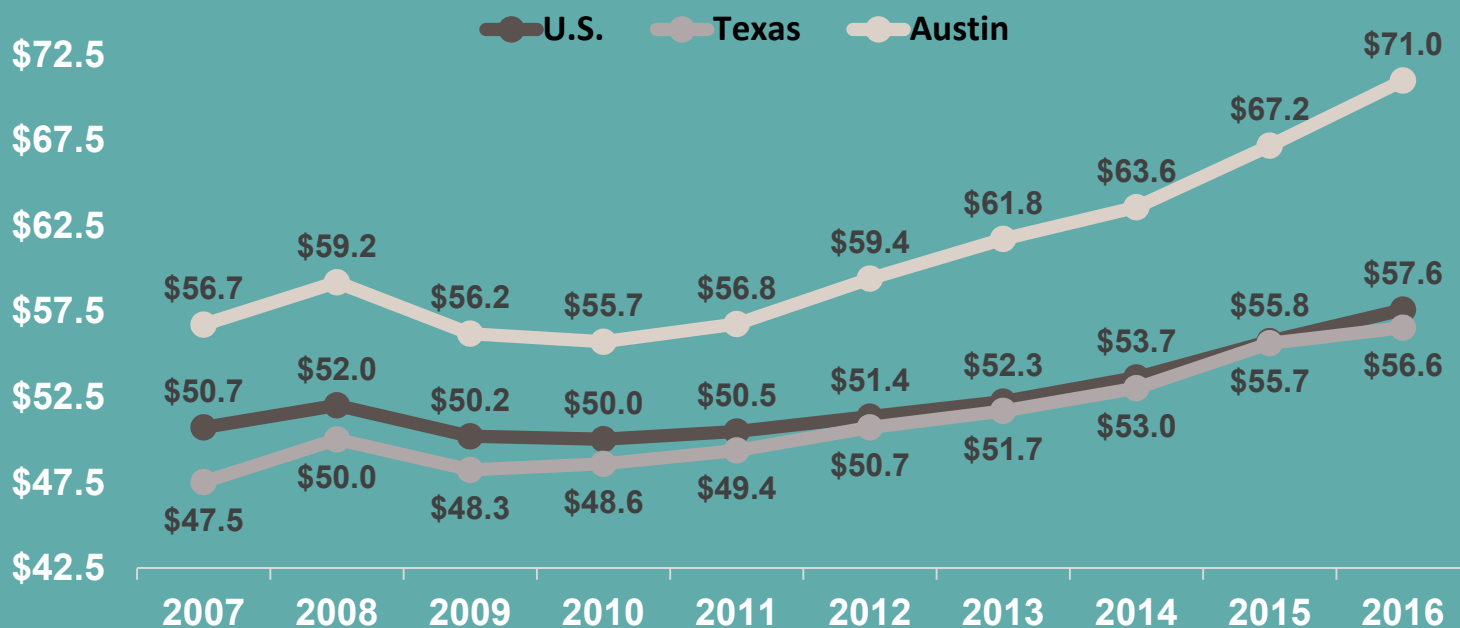
# Austin's Economy

Austin continues to have strong economic growth, exhibited by its 3.1% average unemployment rate in 2017, lower than the 4.4% national average. The largest employers are the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the City of Austin, which Forbes ranked as the ninth best employer in the nation in 2017, and many technology companies, such as Apple, Google, and Samsung. The pie chart on the left details Austin's employment by industry. The chart below shows that Austin has consistently exceeded the nominal (not including inflation) median household income in Texas and the U.S. from 2007 to 2016.

## Employment Industries



## Nominal Median Household Income (in thousands)

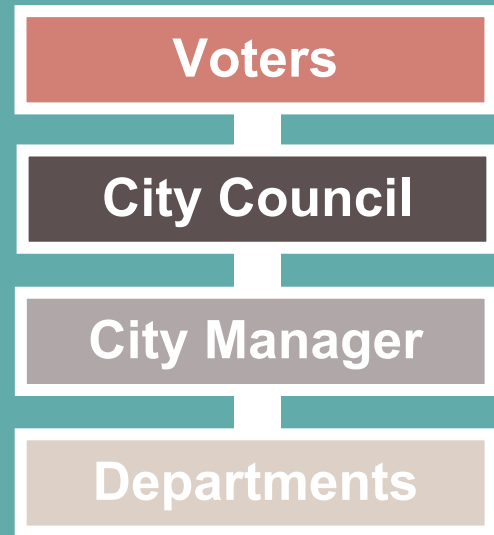


# City Government

The City of Austin's charter establishes a council-manager form of government. This means that the elected officials, or the City Council in Austin's case, are the legislative body that approves the budget and passes ordinances and regulations. The City Council appoints a city manager, who is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the organization and for implementing ordinances. Also, the City Council appoints boards and commissions members, who provide an advisory role.

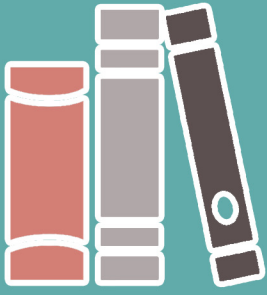
On November 6, 2012, Austin voters approved an amendment to the City's charter, converting the City Council from six at-large councilmembers and one at-large mayor to ten district-representing councilmembers and one at-large mayor. This system is known as 10-ONE and has been in effect since the inauguration of the Council on January 6, 2015. The single-member district map, shown to the right, was drawn by an independent citizens redistricting commission that will adjust the boundaries of the districts after each decennial U.S. census is taken.

## The Council-Manager Form of Government



## Austin Single-member City Council Districts





**22**

Library Locations



**300**

Parks



**40**

Swimming Pools



**124.9**

Bicycle/Shared-use  
Path Arterial Miles



**6,708**

Miles of Water and  
Wastewater Mains



**18,747**

Served through Basic Needs  
Social Service Contracts



**97.8%**

Sheltered Pet Live  
Outcome Rate



**78,164**

Patient Ground  
Transports



**4,218**

Fire Incidents  
Dispatched



**665,290**

Patrol Incidents  
Responded to



**13.4M**

Airplane  
Passenger Activity



**\$28.7M**

Economic Investment  
Created

# City Services & Amenities

The City of Austin is committed to providing its citizens with world-class services and amenities through its vision of making Austin the most livable City in the country. The City can pursue this commitment with investments in community, public safety, development, infrastructure and transportation, and utility and other enterprise services. The following are FY 2016-17 data for some of these City-provided services and amenities, though this list is far from comprehensive.





City of Austin  
2018-2019  
Proposed  
Budget

Budget Overview





## CITY OF AUSTIN STRATEGIC DIRECTION

### OUR VISION

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all (from Imagine Austin).

### OUR STRATEGIC OUTCOMES

Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes:



#### ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY

Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.



#### MOBILITY

Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.



#### SAFETY

Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.



#### HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT

Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.



#### CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING

Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.



#### GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL

Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.

## STRATEGIC ANCHORS

### ACROSS OUR OUTCOMES

Values that Support Quality of Life in Austin.

#### EQUITY

To advance equitable outcomes, the City of Austin is leading with a lens of racial equity and healing. Race is the primary predictor of outcomes and it is time to recognize, understand, and address racism at its various levels: personal, institutional, structural, and systemic. Equity is the condition when every member of the community has a fair opportunity to live a long, healthy, and meaningful life. Equity embedded into Austin's values system means changing hearts and minds, transforming local government from the inside out, eradicating disparities, and ensuring all Austin community members share in the benefits of community progress.

#### AFFORDABILITY

Austinites deserve to experience the necessities of life as affordable and accessible. Simply put, this means a household can afford rent or mortgage, transportation, child care expenses, utilities, and taxes. This strategic direction lays out strategies to increase economic opportunities and affordable choices across Austin, so that Austinites, families, businesses, City employees, and all generations can thrive.

#### INNOVATION

In Austin, we define innovation as any project that is new to you with an uncertain outcome. Aimed at addressing pressing challenges that affect our community, human-centered innovation means a new approach to exercising authority and decision-making that starts with the needs, behaviors, and experiences of our community, and continues through a process of questioning assumptions, engaging with empathy, stewarding divergent thought, reflecting, and learning. Innovation is future-oriented around what outcomes could be created together, rather than an analysis of already formed alternatives.

#### SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCY

Being a sustainable and resilient community requires proactive steps to protect Austin's quality of life now, and for future generations. A sustainable city finds a balance among three goal areas: (1) prosperity and jobs, (2) conservation and the environment, and (3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. Resiliency is the capacity of individuals, communities, institutions, businesses, and systems to survive, adapt, and grow from difficult times. In Austin, we bounce back stronger.

#### PROACTIVE PREVENTION

The City of Austin embraces the dual responsibility of being responsive to emerging challenges while also dialing up efforts to prevent problems on the front end. For example, this translates into addressing social determinants of health outcomes, rather than only treating the disease. This means investing in preventative maintenance of public assets like bridges, service vehicles, and community facilities. An intentional focus on prevention today leads to a brighter future.

#### COMMUNITY TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS

Austin is a place where leadership comes from the people. We believe in honoring the spirit and soul of Austin and creating opportunities for civic engagement that are easy, meaningful, and inclusive, and that lay a foundation for lasting relationships. Trust must be earned and through strengthening partnerships with the community, we will make more progress together to advance these six outcomes.



## STRATEGIC PLANNING RECAP

### INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin is focused on improving quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. This strategic direction guides the next three to five years and outlines imperatives to advance equitable outcomes across Austin.

### IMPETUS FOR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Research conducted in 2017, a few years into the City's new 10-1 system of geographic district representation, concluded four areas for the organization to address:

1. Lack of clear, shared citywide priorities
2. Shared sense that City is not dealing with critical issues that will determine its future
3. Effective governance has been a challenge
4. Inadequate feedback and learning loops

As a single playbook for the City of Austin, this strategic direction addresses these areas of opportunity and establishes a framework for effective governance going forward.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023

Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. (View the Imagine Austin Dashboard, highlighting its eight Priority Programs and related indicators, at [austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators](http://austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators).)

This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons, more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023 INCLUDES:

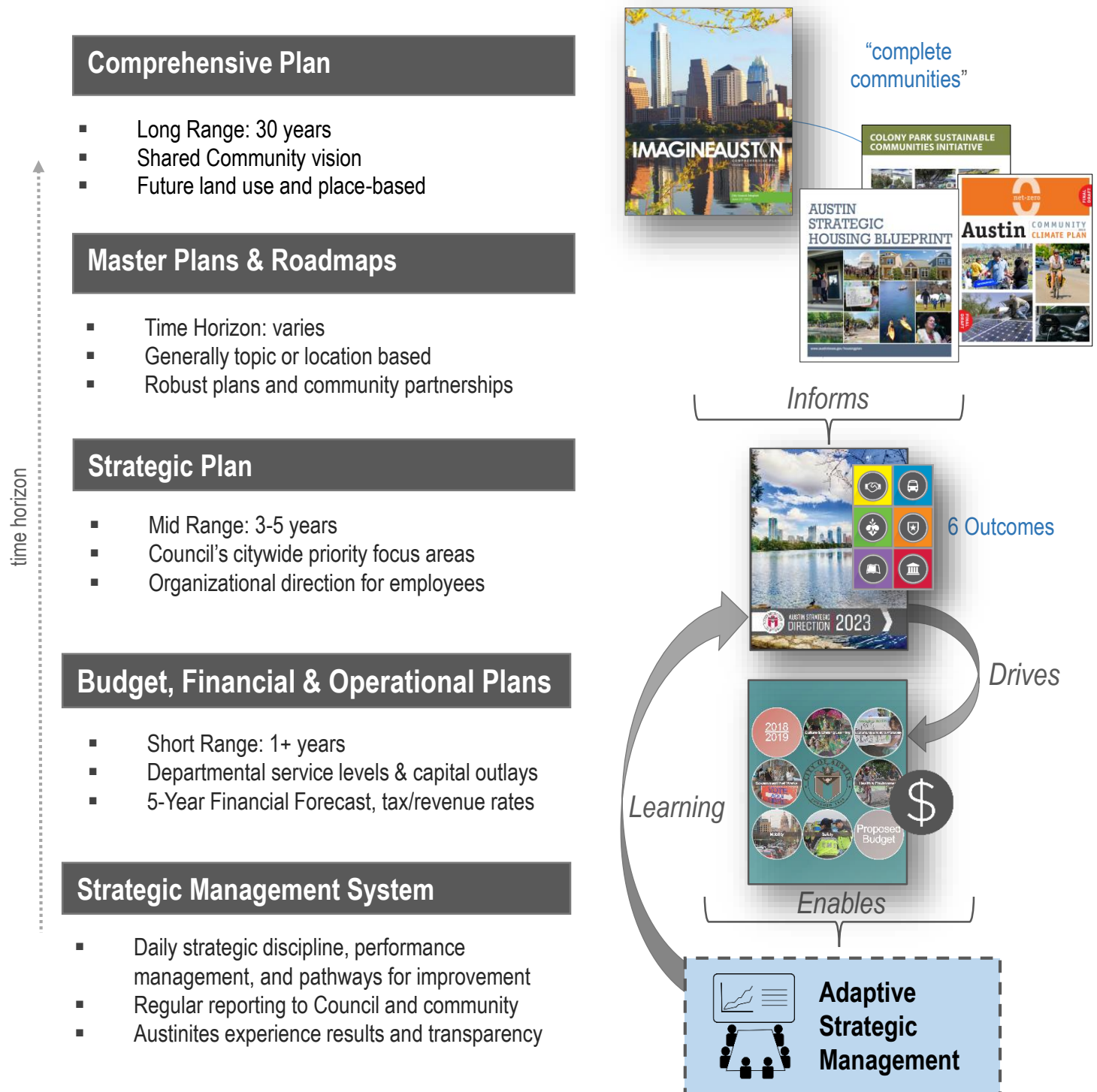
- **Vision** - an aspirational community vision for Austin.
- **Outcomes** - results we seek the Austin community to experience.
- **Challenge Statements** - evidence-based diagnoses of critical issues facing the Austin community. "How might we...?" phrasing sets a basis for a variety of solutions.
- **Indicators and Metrics** - to assess to what degree the outcome is being achieved. Each indicator category has a series of metrics to track and report whether Austin is making progress on that outcome. These are a combination of community indicators of progress and specific contributions made by the City.
- **Strategies** - actions the City of Austin will take to address identified challenges and "move the needle" on indicators and metrics for that outcome.

### OUR JOURNEY

- 5 City Council strategy workshops to set the direction for Austin.
- 6 Outcome Teams spearheaded non-traditional community engagement and internal cross-departmental collaboration to complete a series of milestones: (1) desk and field research, (2) insights, (3) challenge statements, (4) indicators and metrics, and (5) strategies.
- 8 All-Outcome strategic planning workshops and 20+ All-Outcome "huddles" to collaborate across outcomes on cross-cutting issues, such as applying the City's equity tool.
- 4 Department Director Summits and Workshops, and a series of strategic planning touchpoints with City executives and department leadership.
- Acknowledged recent community engagement results and incorporated recommendations from 125-plus City and regional plans. Outcome Teams took stock of rich insights from what the Austin community has said and integrated into cohesive results-driven strategies.

# Strategic Alignment

Austin Strategic Direction 2023 outlines priorities set by City Council. Informed by long-range goals and master plans, this direction is brought to life through the City budget, department operations, and an adaptive strategic management system focused on delivering results and improving community outcomes.



# BUDGET BY OUTCOME

The City of Austin is focused on improving the quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. In March 2018 the City Council adopted a new strategic plan to guide the City's budget and day-to-day operations for the next three to five years. During development of the plan, Council and staff identified four key areas that needed to be addressed: 1) A lack of clear, shared citywide strategic priorities; 2) A shared sense that the City is not dealing with significant issues that will determine its future in the most efficient possible manner; 3) Challenges in establishing an effective governance structure; and 4) Inadequate feedback and learning loops. The new plan, named *Strategic Direction 2023*, addresses each of these areas of opportunity and in so doing establishes a clear decision-making framework for the future of Austin.

The five-year strategic plan was developed within the guidelines of *Imagine Austin*, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. In order to further the City's long-term vision and aspiration of being one of the most unique, thriving, and livable cities in the country, in the spring of 2018 the City Council chose to focus City operations and budgets around six strategic outcomes: Mobility, Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Safety, Health & Environment, Culture & Lifelong Learning, and Government That Works. The City is committed to fostering a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow all of its residents to experience and contribute to each of these outcomes.



Recrafting the City's budget document to align with *Strategic Direction 2023* and integrating Council's strategic priorities into the City's budget decision-making framework was a cornerstone of the FY 2018-19 budget process. On April 4, 2018 Council embraced the task of selecting their budget policy priorities through a discussion centered on the 35 indicators of success defined within the strategic plan. A facilitated work session with the City Council resulted in the prioritization of ten of these indicators across the six strategic outcomes. These ten indicators were selected by the City Council as the areas in which the City most needs to improve over the next two to three years.

### FY 2019 Council Priority Setting by Indicator

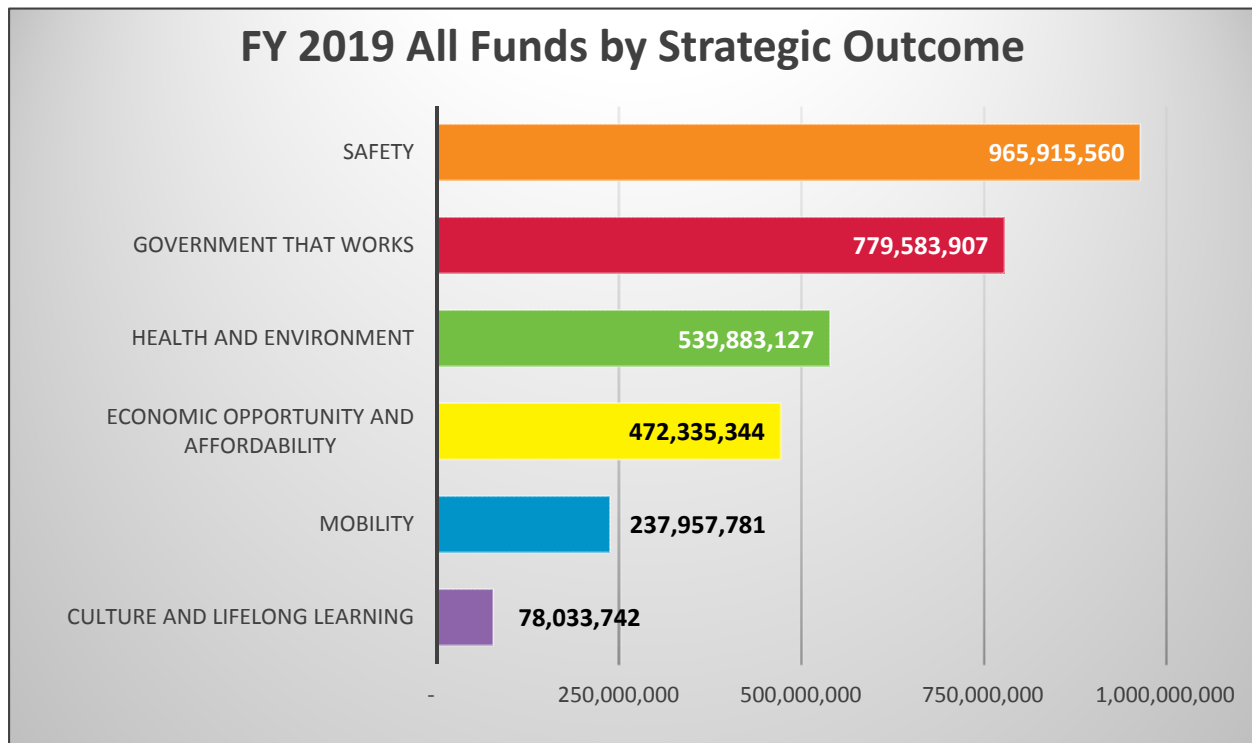
<b>Economic Opportunity &amp; Affordability</b>
Housing
Homelessness
Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)
<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>
Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
Climate change and resilience
Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
<b>Mobility</b>
Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
<b>Safety</b>
Fair administration of justice
<b>Government that Works</b>
Condition/quality of City facilities & infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
<b>Culture &amp; Lifelong Learning</b>
Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem

In addition to prioritizing its top ten strategic indicators, the City Council also set several other priorities for the FY 2018-19 budget. These included:

- An operating and maintenance property tax increase of 6% or less to fund built-in budget cost drivers as well as to address new City Council funding priorities;
- Modest increases in charges for services assessed by General Fund departments to help offset rising program costs; and,
- Reducing the percentage of the General Fund budget allocated to public safety services (67% as of FY 2017-18), thereby providing a larger share of budget resources for community services such as parks, public health, neighborhood housing, and libraries.

## All Funds Operating Budget by Strategic Outcome

Depicted below is an overview of the City's \$4.1 billion All Funds budget mapped to the six strategic outcomes. Note that transfers to departments' Capital Improvement Programs (CIP) and debt service payments totaling \$981.2 million are excluded from the chart. These funds are instead aligned to the six outcomes over time via the CIP budget as specific expenditures on capital projects are scheduled. The CIP budget alignment is shown separately later in this section.



The largest outcome category for the operating budget is Safety at \$965.9 million. The budget for the Safety outcome is primarily comprised of expenditures from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. The next largest portion of the Safety outcome comes from the two municipal utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, for services related to the maintenance and operation of critical utility infrastructure, such as power generation facilities and water treatment plants. Other significant components of the Safety outcome include flood mitigation efforts of the Watershed Protection Department and the maintenance and upkeep of the regional public safety communications system.



The operating budget for the Government That Works outcome is \$779.6 million. Government That Works is the only outcome comprised of expenditures from substantially all City departments. Major cost centers for this outcome include Austin Energy and Austin Water in support of the City's customer care and billing system, the 3-1-1 call center, maintenance of the energy and water distribution systems, portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs, and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Corporate support functions such as Financial Services, Human Resources, and Management Services, comprise the other significant component of the Government That Works outcome.

Significant investments in social services contracts, public health programs, and the parks system have increased funding for the Health & Environment outcome to \$539.9 million in FY 2018-19. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include green energy initiatives, residential recycling and trash collection, litter abatement, wastewater treatment, and water quality programs.

Economic Opportunity & Affordability is focused on ensuring that residents have the opportunities and resources to thrive in our community. Austin Energy, at \$287.0 million, is the largest contributor to this outcome for a variety of services including: power plant, chiller and energy market operations; green building, multifamily rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs; and portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Another large cost driver for this outcome includes the operation and maintenance of the Austin Convention Center including spending on tourism and promotion. This outcome also includes funding related to addressing affordable housing through the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development budget. Finally, the Economic Development Department contributes to this outcome through its business recruitment and expansion services, support for small businesses, and workforce development programs.

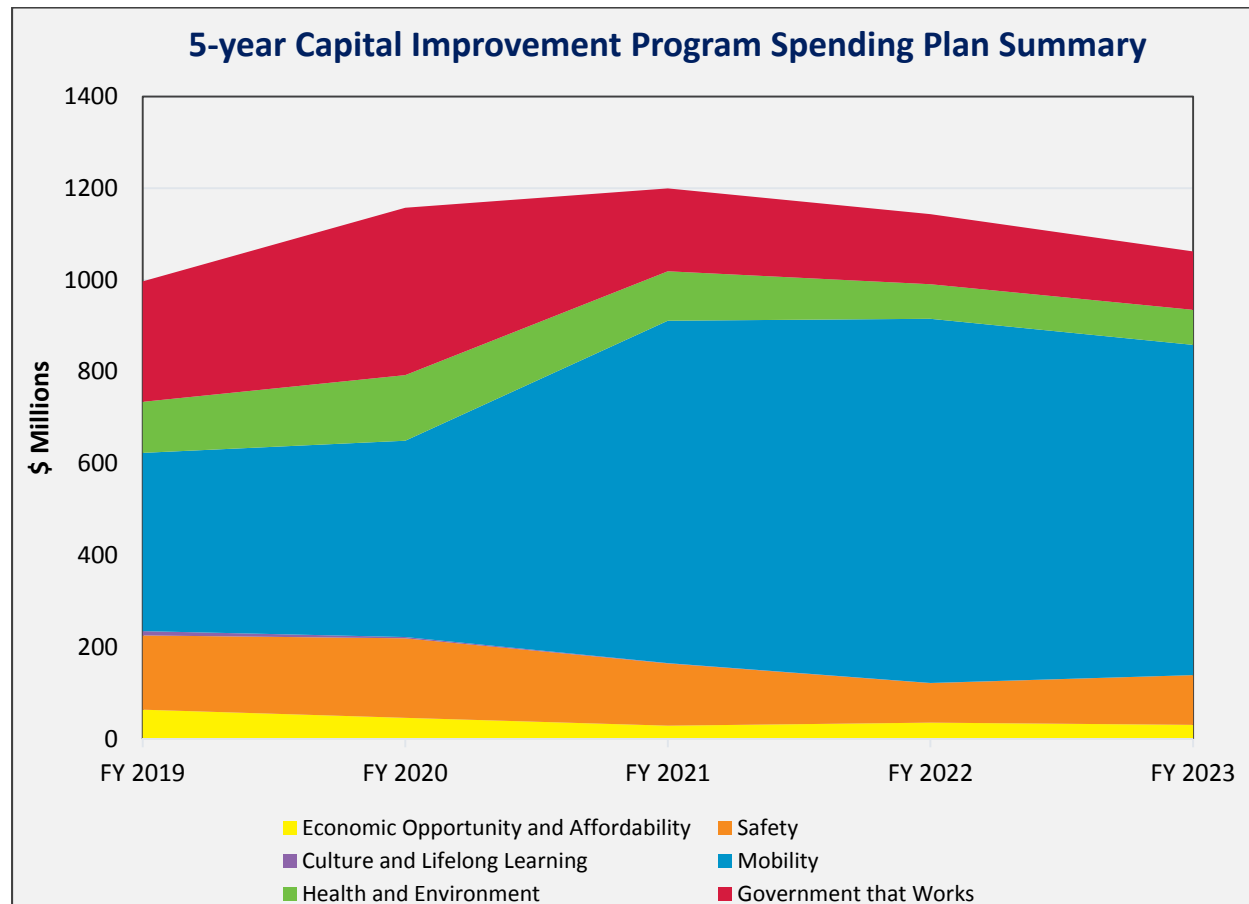
The Mobility outcome comprises \$238.0 million of the City's total budget for FY 2018-19. The largest component of the Mobility outcome is the \$61.2 million budget for the Public Works Department followed by the Aviation and Fleet Services departments at \$59.8 million and \$55.1 million, respectively. It is important to note that these amounts are only representative of the City's operating budget. Funding for mobility-related capital improvement projects, including the voter-approved \$720.0 million 2016 Mobility Bond, is reflected in the following section.

Lastly, the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome, at approximately \$78.0 million of the total operating budget, is primarily comprised of library services, cultural arts contracts, and educational programs. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include the Historic Preservation Fund, which was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties.

## Capital Improvements Program Budget by Strategic Outcome

The City's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is comprised of more than 2,400 active projects with current appropriations of over \$7.0 billion. This amount includes spending authorized by the City Council in prior fiscal years, but does not include any bond propositions which may be incorporated into potential future elections. The capital budget differs from the operating budget significantly in that appropriations do not expire at the end of a fiscal year. Capital appropriations remain in effect until depleted and any unexpended funds are repurposed to address other CIP needs. Projects included as active may actually be complete and in service but remain as active projects throughout their warranty periods. The New Central Library is an example of this type of active project.

In light of the multi-year nature of capital budget appropriations, a better way to consider the capital improvements program is through a multi-year spending plan. The chart that follows highlights the City's planned CIP spending by strategic outcome for fiscal years 2019-2023. In total, spending on CIP projects over this five-year period is estimated at \$5.6 billion, ranging from a high of \$1.2 billion in FY 2020-21 to a low of \$1.0 billion in FY 2018-19. Average annual CIP expenditures over these five years are projected at \$1.1 billion.





The largest component of the five-year spending plan is the Mobility outcome at \$3.0 billion over this period. In FY 2018-19, Citywide CIP spending totals \$1.0 billion, with Mobility as the largest element at \$388.6 million. The 5-year spending for Aviation includes \$1.5 billion for a new terminal/concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. Plans for the new terminal include 10 to 20 gates, apron and taxiway expansions, a new departure hall, and a ground transportation center. The departure hall will allow for baggage handling, ticketing, and security areas to expand to support the projected growth in passengers. Spending in FY 2020-21 will increase significantly due to this project. Included in the FY 2018-19 Aviation capital spending plan are design and construction costs of \$120.2 million for the new parking garage for passengers and administration building to house Department staff. The consolidated maintenance facility to support multiple Aviation Department divisions accounts for \$23.6 million in FY 2018-19 planned spending. Project spending related to the 2016 Mobility Bond program remains in developmental stages and is expected to increase substantially within the next two to three fiscal years, which contributes to the large increase in the Mobility portion of the foregoing chart beginning in FY 2021-22.



The Government That Works outcome includes five-year spending expected at \$1.1 billion. This outcome includes projects funded by the two City-owned utilities, Austin Energy (AE) and Austin Water (AW). Examples of major projects driving this total are the AE satellite chiller plant location for the Highland Campus at Austin Community College, relocation and replacement of electric distribution services, and residential and commercial energy services. Prominently featured projects with anticipated spending in this time frame include AE's new headquarters, continued decommissioning of the Decker Power Plant, and implementation of advanced water metering infrastructure. An estimated \$262.7 million is scheduled to be expended for Government That Works in FY 2018-19.

CIP spending for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is anticipated at \$203.7 million over the next five years. Austin Energy and the Austin Convention Center Department's FY 2018-19 combined planned capital spending accounts for 71% of the total capital planned spending of \$63.5 million aligned to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome.



Safety encompasses more than merely emergency response from Fire, Police, and EMS Departments. The Watershed Protection Department is performing considerable work on flood mitigation buyouts and Waller Creek Tunnel improvements. Additionally, Communications and Technology Management is continuing purchases of critical equipment, such as radio replacements and upgrades, along with



wireless vehicle equipment necessary for public safety communications. Lastly, ongoing water and wastewater treatment plant infrastructure improvements ensure safe and reliable drinking water for all community members and visitors. The five-year water utility spending plan aligned to the Safety outcome includes \$291.1 million, of which \$65.4 million is planned for FY 2018-19.

Capital plans for the Health & Environment outcome largely concentrate on the many shared-use areas distributed throughout the city. Overall, \$513.5 million in spending is projected for the next five years with \$111.1 million occurring in FY 2018-19, which includes scheduled CIP projects such as the first phase of Waller Creek District creek and trail improvements, Austin Resource Recovery







vehicles, and South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant electrical, critical component, and infrastructure rehabilitative work. Community centers, recreation centers, and City park improvements are also planned, including design and construction of a new recreation center at Montopolis, creation of the Alliance Children's Garden at Town Lake Park, and a long-term solution at Roy G. Guerrero Park to stabilize the creek channel, replace the pedestrian bridge, and prevent further loss.

Culture & Lifelong Learning is the smallest outcome component in terms of spending and project scope. This outcome's CIP program is projected to expend \$12.8 million over the next five years and \$9.3 million in the FY 2018-19 budget. Major areas of emphasis include building improvements at various branch libraries, such as roof replacements, foundation repairs, HVAC systems, and upgrades to the interior infrastructure to improve the customer experience. The Parks and Recreation Department museums and cultural facilities will likewise receive funding for restorative and rehabilitative work. Notable projects scheduled for improvements are the O. Henry Museum, Millennium Youth Entertainment Center, Elisabet Ney Museum, and Oakwood Cemetery Chapel. Art in Public Places components of projects are aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome, as well.

## Strategic Outcome Overviews and Highlights

This budget represents a transformative first step to refocus funding decisions in support of the City Council's strategic direction. The FY 2018-19 Budget includes many targeted investments aimed at supporting the successful pursuit of the City Council's six strategic outcomes and ten priority indicators. In the sections that follow, department programs and initiatives are highlighted within each outcome area. Key performance data are referenced and illuminated graphically where applicable. To facilitate the reader's review, the following labels are used throughout the narrative to flag budget recommendations that are in alignment with various budget considerations:

	<b>Initiatives related to an Item from Council resolution</b>
	<b>Initiatives with a positive impact on equity</b>
	<b>Initiatives aligned to one or more of Council's top ten indicator priorities</b>
	<b>Initiatives associated with recommendations from one or more of the Quality of Life Commissions</b>



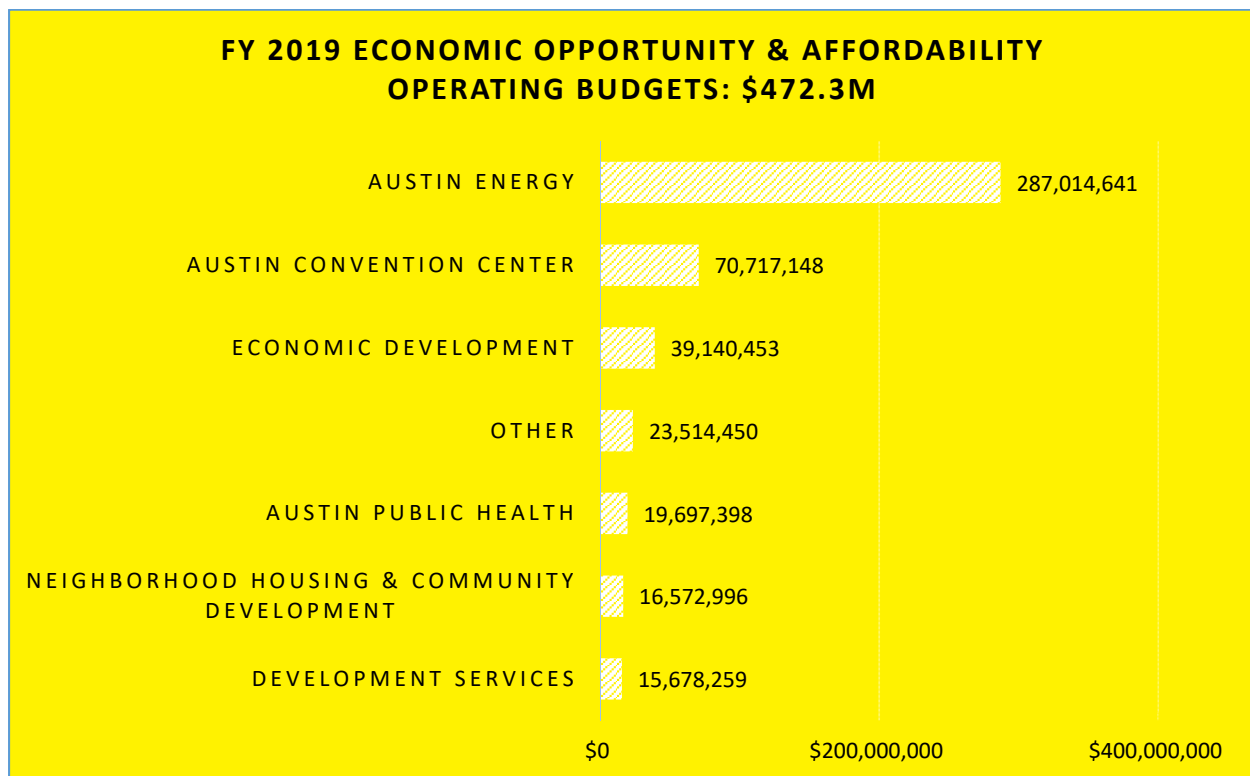
The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite has access to economic opportunities and resources that enable them to thrive in our community, and that the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. Overall, \$472.3 million of the FY 2018-19 operating budget supports this outcome. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome:

- Employment
- Income equality
- Cost of living compared to income
- Housing TOP TEN
- Homelessness TOP TEN
- Skills and capability of our community workforce TOP TEN
- Economic mobility

The largest contribution for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome comes from Austin Energy (AE), which comprises \$287.0 million of the total outcome. AE's management of market operations, power generation, and fuel supply helps keep Austin affordable by keeping rates as low as possible for all AE customers. Additionally, green building, multifamily rebates, small business rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs provide bill and energy efficiency assistance for AE customers, including those participating in AE's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP).



The next largest components are the Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) and the Economic Development Department (EDD), with funding for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome of \$70.7 million and \$39.1 million, respectively. Other contributors to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome include Austin Public Health (APH), Austin Resource Recovery (ARR), Austin Water (AW), Aviation, Development Services (DSD), Financial Services (FSD), Human Resources (HRD), Neighborhood Housing & Community Development (NHCD), Planning & Zoning (PAZ), Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR), and Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA).

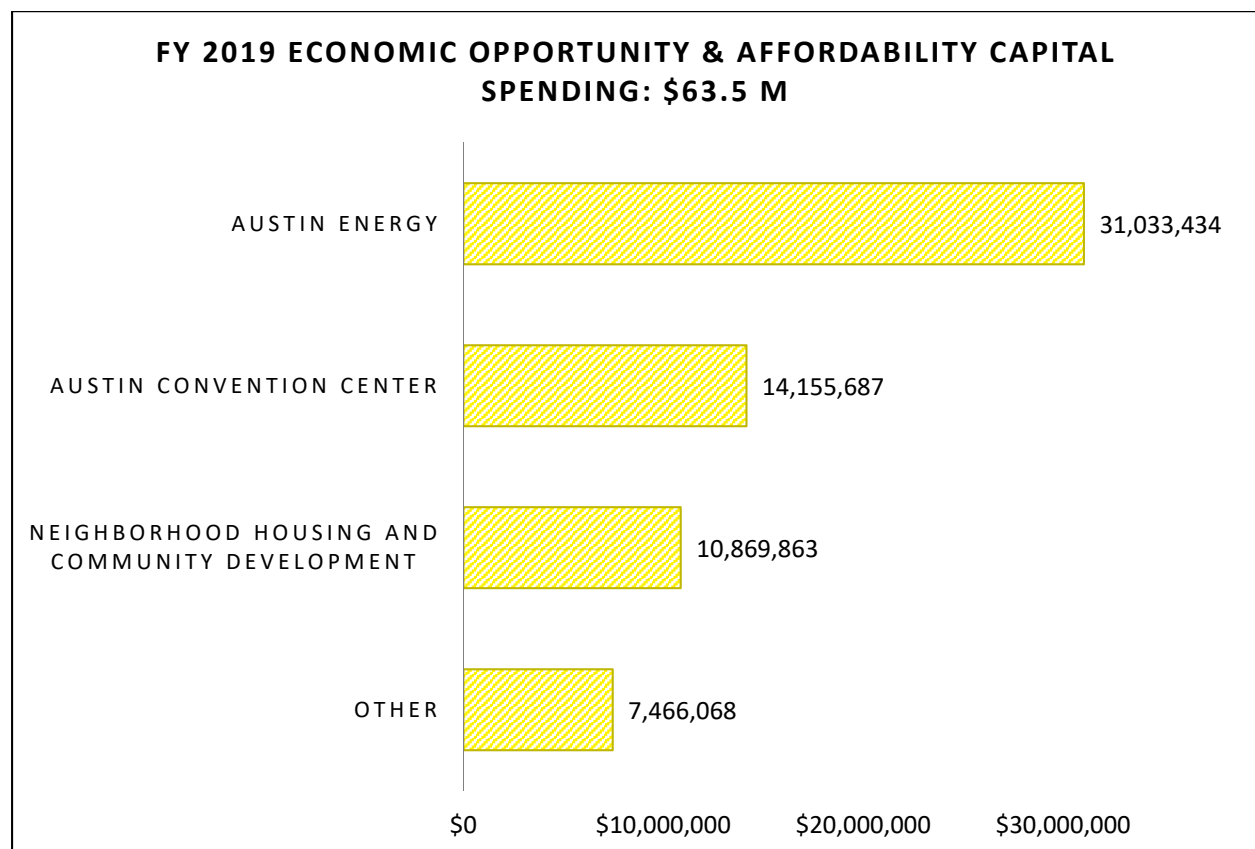


Within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome portion of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget, planned spending totals \$63.5 million in FY 2018-19. The largest component of the outcome's CIP spending is AE with \$31.0 million, which supports the construction of a new district cooling plant and other infrastructure improvements. As Austin's downtown continues to grow,

AE is working to increase the number of downtown buildings that can use chilled water for their air conditioning systems. A district cooling system provides an efficient and environmentally-friendly way to cool multiple buildings. District cooling systems are common in major cities in this country and throughout the world, particularly in cities that boast a dense urban core.

Facility improvements at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center, including repair and replacement of aging infrastructure, is the second largest component within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome's CIP. A total of \$14.2 million is included in the FY 2018-19 spending plan. These improvements will allow the two facilities to maintain top-quality services for vendors and visitors.

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development is the third largest component at \$10.9 million. Major project expenditures are related to development of affordable and mixed-income, multi-family rental units; construction of new units for Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) to be occupied by chronically homeless persons or families meeting PSH criteria; and, for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and development of affordable ownership housing.



Other capital spending includes Austin Water, Austin Public Health, Watershed Protection, Economic Development, Planning and Zoning, and Austin Transportation.

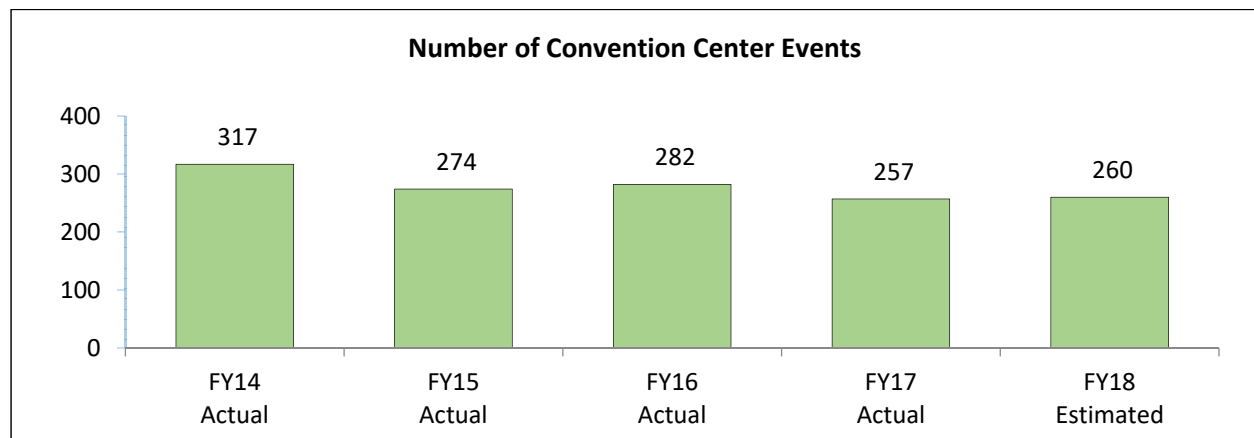
## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) budget of \$70.7 million aligns to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by increasing economic opportunities and resources for the residents of Austin and within the hospitality industry. ACCD's facilities and services attract out-of-town visitors to the community, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A healthy tourism industry has allowed local businesses to thrive and has created employment opportunities within that sector, which contributes to building a vibrant, resilient, and diverse economy as envisioned by the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*. A higher level of employment increases family income, further fueling economic growth within the city.



In addition to providing direct benefits to local businesses and local employment opportunities, visitors generate significant revenue from the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), vehicle rental tax, and General Fund taxes, including sales tax and alcohol beverage tax. General Fund tax revenue contributions from visitors help pay for basic City services, such as emergency services, streets, parks, and libraries, which reduces the local tax burden on citizens.





**AUSTIN ENERGY**

*“Austin Energy must be financially sound, the cost of electric service must be affordable for all classes of customers (with particular attention to the low income and underserved customers), and rates must be competitive to ensure the retention and attraction of businesses for a strong local economy.” – Austin Energy Resource, Generation and Climate Protection Plan to 2025*

Austin Energy (AE) is the municipally-owned electric utility serving 480,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With funding of \$287.0 million, AE is the largest portion of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The FY 2018-19 budget keeps AE on a continued path toward financial health and business excellence while meeting all financial policies and affordability measures. The budget will enable AE to serve customers and the community by keeping up with system growth and investing in energy efficiency, peak load shifting, vehicle electrification, smart grid technologies, and renewable energy resources, while continuing to maintain excellent reliability of service.

Customers on low- or fixed-incomes who participate in certain state, federal, or local assistance programs can benefit from the City of Austin’s Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Discounts. CAP Discounts can help reduce utility bills an average of \$650 a year. Austin Energy also offers no-cost home energy improvements to qualifying customers with low-to-moderate incomes. The improvements reduce energy costs and enhance indoor comfort while improving indoor air quality. Based on the home’s energy assessment results and available funding, AE can provide no-cost home weatherization improvements, such as: attic insulation, minor duct repair and replacement, air infiltration, home envelope and duct work sealing, weather stripping on doors, solar screens, window air conditioner replacement (for qualifying customers), installation of carbon monoxide and smoke detectors, high-efficiency lighting, water conservation improvements, such as faucet aerators and low-flow showerheads, and AC equipment inspection and cleaning.

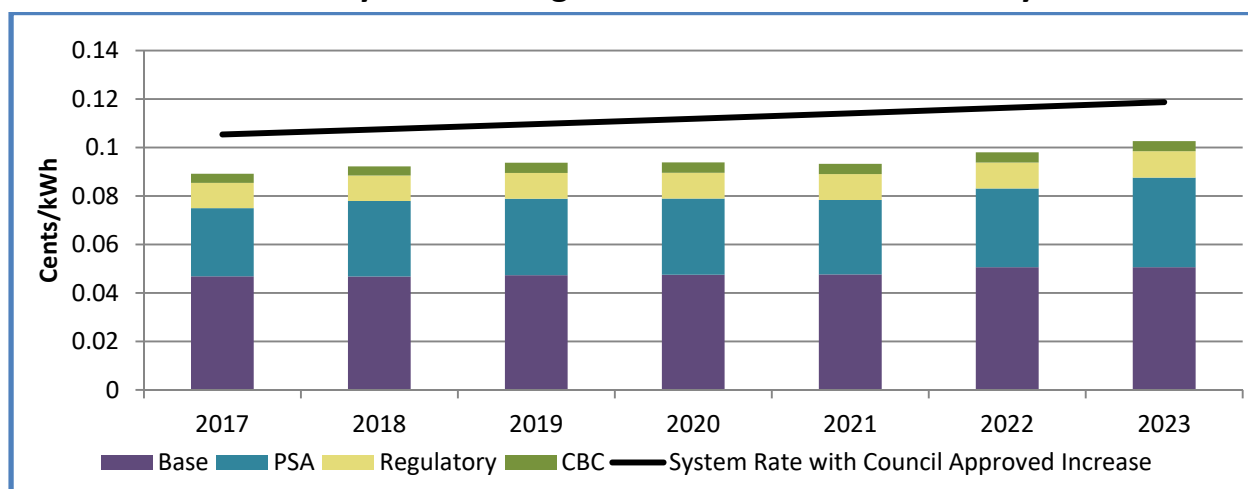


Affordability is an overarching goal for Austin Energy. AE’s affordability goals are:

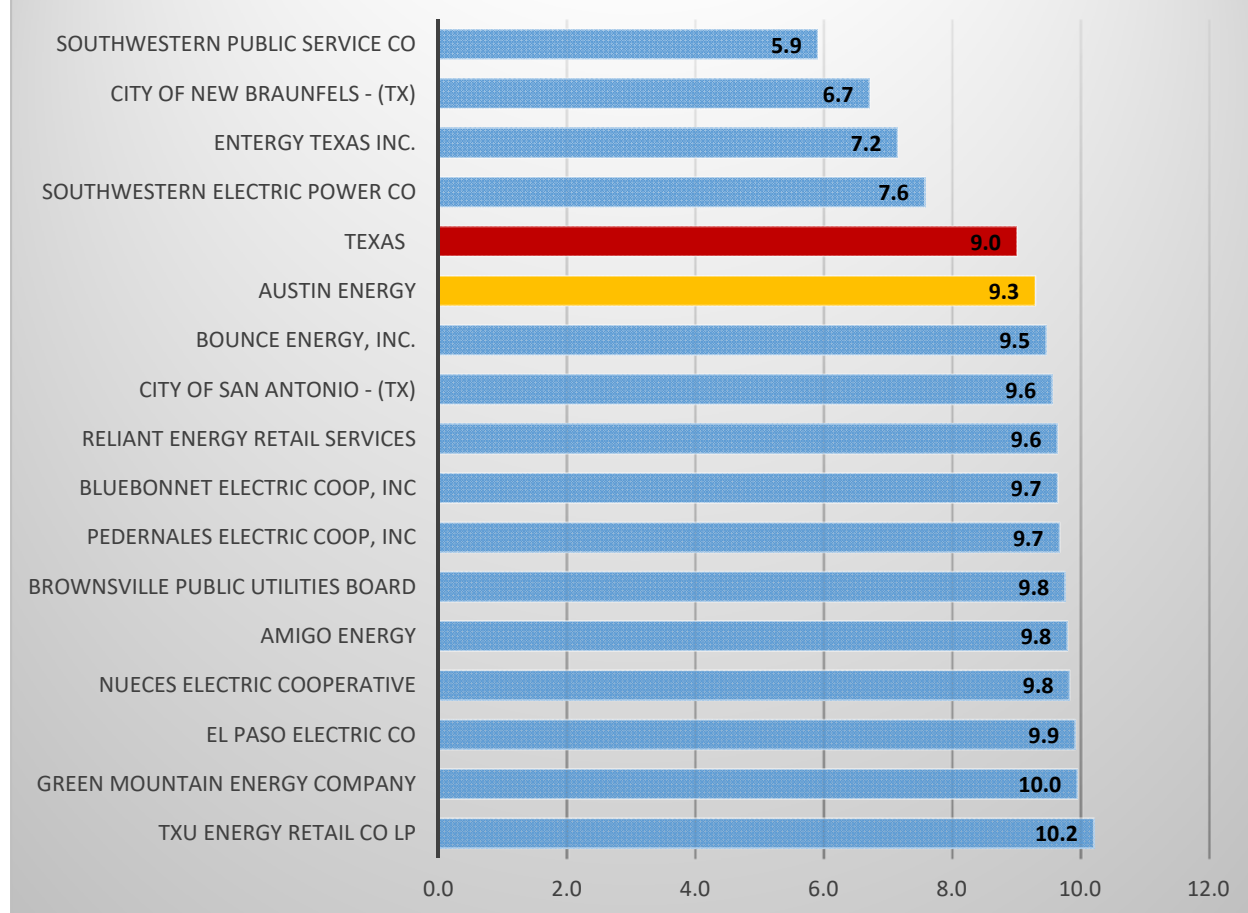
1. Maintain system average rates at or below 2% compound annual growth rates that began October 2012; and
2. Average system rates to be in the lower 50th percentile, statewide.

Austin Energy is currently meeting the first affordability goal, but as of 2016, when data was most recently collected, Austin Energy rates were just slightly above the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile within the Texas average system rate. However, that comparison does not include Austin Energy’s \$42.5 million base rate reduction that went into effect in 2017.

### Forecasted System Average and 2% Council Affordability Line



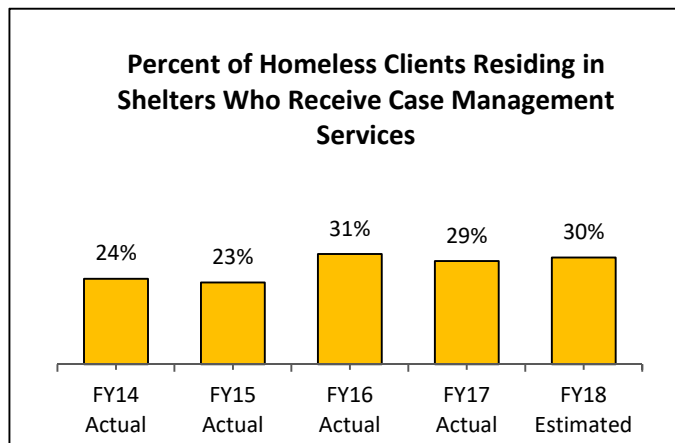
### 2016\* Weighted Average System Rate (¢/kWh)



\*For published rates of other Texas cities, 2016 is the latest data.

**AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH**

With \$19.7 million budgeted within Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Austin Public Health (APH) is the fourth-largest contributor to this outcome and assists people in achieving stability and self-sufficiency. The Community Services program provides direct services to clients and links them to services throughout the community. At neighborhood centers, APH provides basic needs, case management, and other essential services to low-income persons in order to meet their immediate needs. APH expects that 50% of individuals who are enrolled in employment support will obtain employment, and 70% of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management will report a reduction or elimination of income barriers.



Additionally, social services contracts totaling \$16.0 million funded through and administered by APH include an array of social services, such as basic needs, behavioral health, health equity, child and youth services, HIV, homelessness, community planning efforts, and workforce development. These social services provide stable housing and other essential services for low-income persons, mental health and substance abuse services for eligible

individuals, training and technical assistance to childcare program providers and early education and care services, and comprehensive treatment and support for HIV-infected individuals. Through social services contracts, APH anticipates that 20,000 clients will receive basic needs services, 3,416 individuals will receive homeless services, and 1,700 clients will receive workforce development services.

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

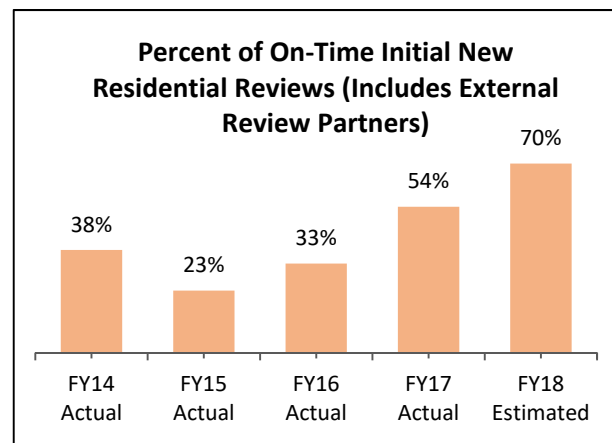
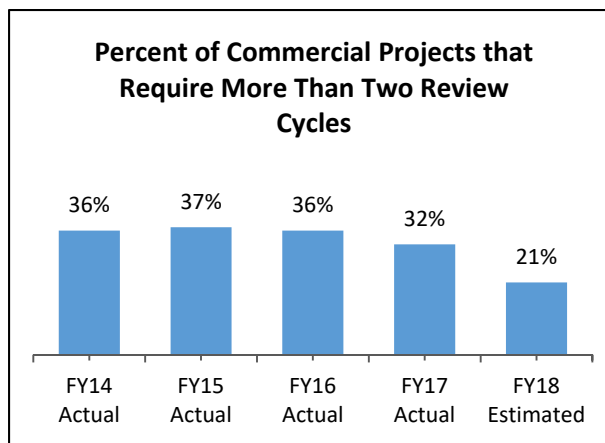
The Development Services Department (DSD) supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome through the provision of plan reviews, building inspections, urban forestry services, and general land permits. On average, DSD performs about 275,000 inspections, completes 12,000 residential plan reviews, and issues 3,700 land use review





permits every year. Free permitting guidance services allow residents and developers to better and more efficiently plan their development, which is expected to ultimately lower the cost to consumers. With resources of \$15.7 million, DSD is the sixth-largest contributor to this outcome.

One of DSD's goals for FY 2017-18 was to provide more extensive reviews to facilitate a more efficient review process overall. The commercial review process now includes a more thorough review with enhanced commentary from staff resulting in a reduced need for additional plan review cycles for the customer. As a result, the percentage of commercial projects that require more than two review cycles is 21%, compared to 32% in FY 2016-17. Furthermore, improvements have also been realized in the percentage of on-time reviews for new residential building plans. The Residential Plan Review team has increased work capacity by redirecting preliminary plan reviews and some residential building plan reviews to the highly skilled Expedited Plan Review team. As a result, DSD's FY 2017-18 on-time performance has shown positive results, with a current year estimate of 70% on-time reviews compared to the FY 2017-18 goal of 45%.



### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

With \$39.1 million across nine funds, the Economic Development Department (EDD) is the City's third-largest contributor to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The Department's purpose is twofold: increase the commercial tax base of the City in order to reduce financial pressure on residents and to pay for the city's rapid growth, while also reducing poverty and its associated costs and subsidies by creating new pathways to good jobs and well-paying careers. EDD supports Austin's small businesses, including artists and creative businesses, by providing business training; one-on-one technical assistance; special informational events; and assistance navigating the City permitting process, microloans, and low-interest family business loans that help qualified small businesses expand and create new jobs. The Family Business Loan Program (FBLP)



targets low- and moderate-income individuals, including veterans and those with barriers to employment.

Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to offer incentives designed to promote economic development such as commercial and retail projects. Specifically, it provides loans and grants of City funds or services to promote state and local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity. The Department's most direct job-creation methods are City Council-authorized Chapter 380 economic performance-based agreements with targeted companies, small business services, and low-interest loans for small business expansions. These services not only create jobs, but also increase the City's tax base, diversify the local economy, and provide a strong economic foundation for all residents.

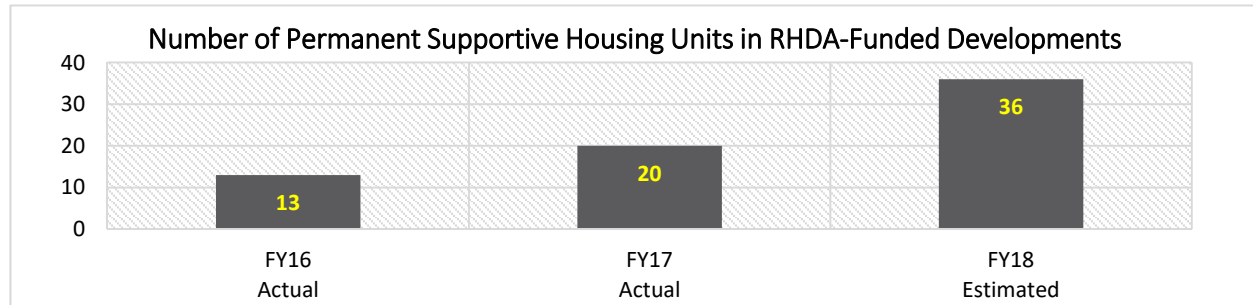


In FY 2015-16, the Media Production Development Zone Program successfully nominated Certain Affinity, which created more than 300 new jobs, with a renovation investment of \$6.9 million in the Highland area. The 2017 Chapter 380 agreement with Merck, a premier research-intensive biopharmaceutical company will invest \$28.7 million and create 600 high-paying IT jobs, most of which require a college degree. The City Council's policy priorities focus on inclusive economic growth with an equity lens that supports a re-visioning of the City's use of Chapter 380 agreements and the creation of a new economic development policy framework. The Economic Development Fund will also continue to provide \$2.7 million to help lift working adults out of poverty and into living wage careers through training and education.

#### **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

The Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department budget includes \$16.6 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These programs encompass homebuyer assistance, homeowner assistance, renter assistance, housing developer assistance, financial empowerment, homeless and special needs, and small business assistance. NHCD capital programs within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome support rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. Funding sources that support these operating and capital programs include the General Fund, Housing Trust Fund, University Neighborhood Overlay Fund,

General Obligation bonds, and federal U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development entitlement funding, including Community Development Block Grants and HOME Partnership funds.



NHCD anticipates a significant increase in the number of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units in Rental Housing Development Assistance (RHDA) Program-funded developments in FY 2018-19 as the Housing First Oak Springs Project is completed. In the adopted Strategic Housing Blueprint, NHCD's goal was to support the production of 50 PSH units each year, with half of those being Housing First.

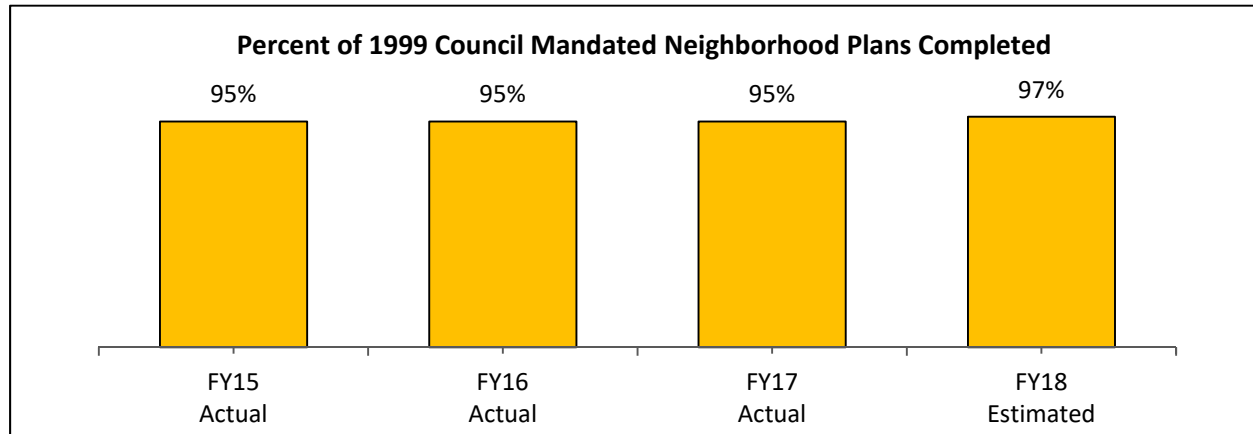


#### **PLANNING AND ZONING**

The Planning and Zoning (PAZ) Department budget of \$7.2 million supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by providing current planning, long-range planning, and urban design services. Through its Long-Range Planning Program, PAZ develops, maintains, and implements *Imagine Austin*, the City's Comprehensive Plan; develops small area plans; and provides planning support services, such as demographic/economic projections and analysis. Through its Current Planning Program, PAZ processes zoning map amendments, interprets zoning ordinances, and develops and maintains the City's three-year municipal annexation plan. PAZ also supports the

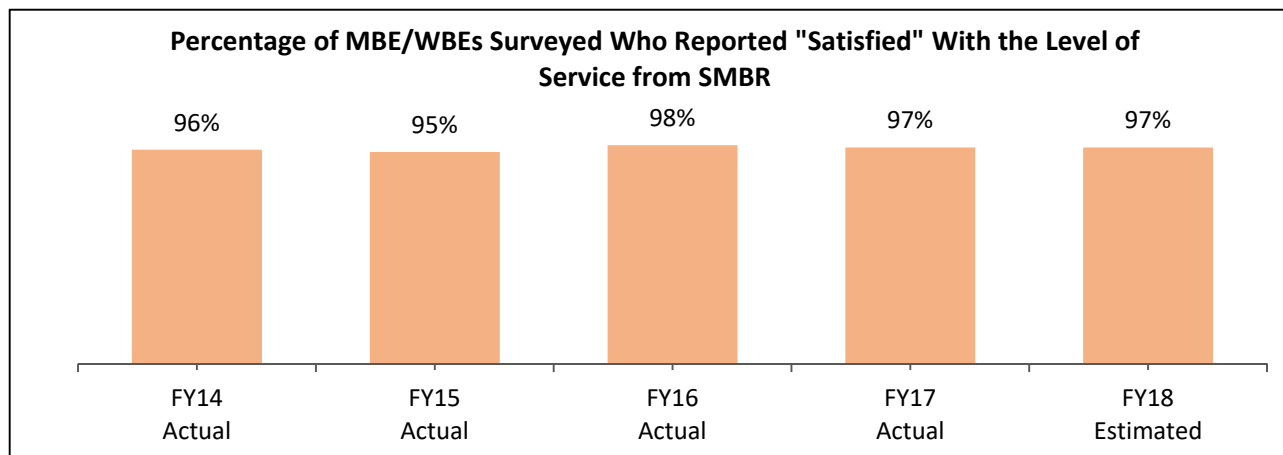


enrichment of Austin's unique civic and cultural opportunities by protecting and enhancing sites and structures that reflect our cultural, social, economic, political, and architectural history. In addition, PAZ works in collaboration with consultants and other City departments on the rewrite of the Land Development Code, and designs and constructs public spaces that create economic, environmental, and community value through its Urban Design Program.



#### **SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES**

The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department budget includes \$3.5 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome. Through its Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program, SMBR provides development opportunities and resources to small, minority, and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting. On average, SMBR supports over 900 City-certified MBE/WBEs and reviews 84% of compliance plans within seven business days every year. SMBR is working with the Communications and Technology Management Department and its vendor B2GNow on implementing a new certification and compliance system that would allow vendors to electronically submit compliance and certification documentations and improve operational efficiencies.



**OTHER ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These functions include:

- Expenses and administrative costs for the Whisper Valley, Indian Hills, and Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement Districts, funded by special assessment tax revenues, which cover basic infrastructure to support the community's development and enhance the local economy (\$4.2 million);
- Austin Water's rebates, incentives, and conservation activities geared at reducing consumer costs through demand reduction (\$3.6 million);
- Aviation' Business Development and Property Management which solicits and manages concessions and real estate contracts (\$3.2 million);
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs monitors and enforces the City of Austin's Credit Access Business Ordinance, which was put in place to reduce predatory lending practices within city limits (\$105,000);
- The Community Technology Initiative provides opportunities to ensure underserved residents have access to public digital literacy training, internet connectivity and computer devices that enable them to fully engage in our digital society (\$447,000); and
- The Austin Cable Access Fund supports public, educational, and governmental channel capital expenditures using funding provided by cable service providers (\$681,000).

## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**ACCD FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS & REPLACEMENTS:** The Austin Convention Center Department's (ACCD) FY 2018-19 capital budget includes planned spending for the following significant projects:


- 2nd Street Garage Elevator Addition (\$3.5 million): Installation of two new elevators on the northeast corner of the 2nd Street garage will reduce wait times for Convention Center attendees.
- Rigging Improvements (\$2.5 million): Improvements to increase rigging capacity for events at the Austin Convention Center.
- Portable Seating (\$1.6 million): Replacement of seating arrangements at the end of their useful lives will provide a premium experience for visitors.
- Marquees (\$1.9 million): Replaces several outdated marquees with new innovative advance technology and marquee design on the Trinity Street side of the Austin Convention Center and at the Palmer Events Center.


**AFFORDABLE HOUSING DATABASE:** Neighborhood Housing and Community Development's budget includes \$450,000 for a software contract for the development of an affordable housing database and a web-based data intake form for applicants to submit eligibility information for affordable housing units that have been incentivized by the City of Austin.

**AUSTIN ENERGY GROWTH:** Austin Energy is increasing operating funding within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability strategic outcome by \$5.8 million to \$287.0 million in FY 2018-19. Economic Opportunity & Affordability programs within AE include power generation, energy market operations, green building programs, weatherization and multifamily rebates, customer assistance programs and 50% of power supply adjustment and ERCOT expenses.

**BUSINESS EXPANSION PROGRAM PORTFOLIO:** The Economic Development Department's new Business Expansion Program Portfolio will address the values and priorities identified in a year-long public engagement and stakeholder feedback process by providing incentives to employers in three categories to address specific community needs and apply appropriate requirements:

- Existing local expansions to service existing, local, small, heritage businesses;
- Opportunity for employment to help catalyze job creation and provide a career path for those who experience economic or socio-economic barriers to employment, including paid internships, apprenticeships and full time positions; and
- External relocations to attract the right businesses to Austin who not only provide jobs and investment for the creation of prosperity, generate tax revenue for the City, and maintain the City's competitive position in the global marketplace, but also provide a revenue stream to pay for the previous programs.

The goals of the Business Expansion Program Portfolio are to provide compensation for middle-skilled workers, jobs for "hard-to-employ" and/or "economically disadvantaged" individuals, address the needs of the local business base and provide support, and generate business expansions that yield benefits to the community beyond local tax base contributions. To administer this new program, EDD will add \$265,000 in funding for incentives and a new manager for program delivery at a cost of \$119,000. 

**CITYWIDE HOMELESS CAMP CLEANUP CONTRACT:** The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is working on a citywide homeless camp cleanup contract at a cost of up to \$1.0 million. The contract may include elements to satisfy community service resolution for affected constituents, utilizing defendants and probationers who are court ordered to complete community service. While WPD has been involved in homeless camp cleanups in the past with its own field operations resources, additional support will ensure that workers are not taken away from routine, high-priority, health and safety-related work, directly impacting flooding, erosion and water quality. 

**CODENEXT:** The FY 2018-19 budget continues a proactive approach to engaging a growing community on laws, policies, and practices impacting housing and land use. CodeNEXT, the City's initiative to revise the Land Development Code, will utilize \$600,000 in funding for educational messaging associated with the anticipated new code, \$500,000 for AMANDA system upgrades, \$250,000 for temporary employee staffing, as well as \$300,000 in one-time funding to extend the consultant's contract. 



**COMMUNITY PIPELINE OF SKILLED LABOR PILOT PROGRAM:** In collaboration with the Economic Development Department and the Equity Office, Austin Public Health (APH) will fund a new youth services coordinator position in FY 2018-19, at a cost of \$124,000, to implement a new pilot program to provide twelve high school students from Eastside Memorial High School an opportunity to gain experience in the public health profession, thereby strengthening Austin's community pipeline of skilled labor.



TOP  
TEN EQUITY

**CUSTOMER SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS AT THE AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER AND PALMER EVENTS CENTER:** The FY 2018-19 budget adds 4.25 new positions, at a cost of \$484,000, to support event and attendee needs within the sales, security and IT areas. Competition within the convention industry is strong, and ACCD must provide exemplary facilities and customer service in order to effectively compete with other sites. Each of the new positions is necessary to meet customers' high expectations, which supports future ACCD business opportunities, increased visitor spending, and a positive economic impact to the residents of Austin.



**DISPARITY STUDY UPDATE:** The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department administers the City of Austin's Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program. In addition, SMBR also administers both the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Programs. The FY 2018-19 budget includes an increase of \$1.0 million for a new disparity study, which will examine the participation and disparity of businesses owned by minorities and women in public sector contracting over the last several years in a wide variety of areas including construction, professional and consulting services and other goods and services, and will form the basis of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program.

**DISTRICT COOLING PLANT #3:** Austin Energy is building a new district cooling plant at 812 West 2nd Street (also known as Electric Drive) adjacent to the Gables Park Tower and the future Bowie Underpass in Austin's Downtown Seaholm EcoDistrict. The project makes use of a small, infill parcel that is considered undevelopable for other uses, and creates a municipal purpose that serves the public downtown. The downtown District Cooling Plant #3 (DCP3) will provide an additional 10,000 tons of cooling capacity utilizing four 2,500-ton water-cooled centrifugal chillers and nine cooling tower cells. This third downtown plant will allow AE to expand chilled water services to Austin's



burgeoning downtown development and increase the efficiency, redundancy, and reliability of the overall system and provide a more affordable way for customers to meet cooling needs. Planned spending for FY 2018-19 totals \$13.1 million.

**DIVERSIFY AND STRENGTHEN THE CITYWIDE RESPONSE TO HOMELESSNESS:** To better coordinate the City's response to homelessness, an additional \$600,000 is added in social service contracts to support alternatives to panhandling and expand community-based homeless services, \$369,000 is added for four positions to provide social services contract monitoring and oversight, and \$315,000 is added for three positions to coordinate homelessness services citywide. **FC TOP TEN QoL EQUITY**

**EXPANDING AFFORDABLE CHILDCARE SERVICES AND ACCESS TO PRE-K:** In partnership with area school districts and in order to leverage state funding, the City of Austin will spend \$128,000 on one-time start-up costs for new pre-K classes. The City will also work with area partners and a consultant to study potential incentive programs and public-private partnerships that could be effectively implemented in Austin around quality child care. The cost is estimated at \$75,000. These items were recommended by the Early Childhood Council. **FC**

**FACILITATED REVIEW AND CAPACITY-BUILDING FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING:** The Strategic Housing Blueprint found that inability to obtain expedited review has resulted in a decreased utilization of some incentive programs that have historically provided a substantial amount of affordable housing units, such as the City of Austin's S.M.A.R.T. Housing Program. To remedy this, a new project consultant will be added, at a cost of \$148,000, to resolve site plan problems or roadblocks for developers creating income-restricted affordable units, and to help expedite the review process. The position will be funded by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, but will be housed and supervised by the Development Services Department. The departments will collaborate on an accountability matrix to ensure NHCD goals are addressed. **TOP TEN QoL EQUITY**

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE STAFF AND TRAINING:** The Planning and Zoning Department oversees the Historic Preservation Office, which continues to facilitate implementation of local historic districts, process historic zoning cases, and issue demolition and other permits within historic districts. A new planner position will assist with existing workload and reduce overall customer wait times. Added funding for the Historic Landmark Commission and supplemental staff training on historic preservation principles and policies is also provided. The total net impact from these items is \$117,000. **FC**



**HOST TEAM EXPANSION:** The Homelessness Outreach Street Team (HOST) represents a new collaborative initiative in Austin's Central Business District to proactively address the needs of people living on the streets. HOST brings together the expertise of police officers, behavioral health specialists, a paramedic, and outreach social workers. This multidisciplinary team helps bridge the






gaps between social services and public safety where hard-to-reach populations get stuck in the revolving door of emergency shelters, justice systems, and emergency services. In FY 2018-19, a total of \$1.0 million will be added to the budget to make this pilot program permanent. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) will add two administrative support positions to enhance HOST services for \$139,000: a new administrative assistant will coordinate follow-up services and referrals with partner organizations and set up initial appointments for the HOST team; and a new administrative specialist will focus on reporting and data gathering for the team to meet reporting and data requirements. Additionally, the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) will add three case managers to provide comprehensive, wrap-around services to include bio-psycho-social assessment, outreach, case monitoring, crisis intervention, employment assistance, and linkage to social service contracts at a cost of \$267,000. An additional vehicle will be funded via the capital budget to accommodate the new staff. Also, funding for rehabilitative services will increase by \$573,000, allowing for greater client support. **IFC TOP TEN**


**HOUSING TRUST FUND:** The Housing Trust Fund (HTF) helps the City of Austin reach income-restricted affordable housing goals adopted in the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint over the next ten years. In FY 2015-16 Council passed two resolutions directing staff to increase the property tax revenue transferred to the HTF. The first change raised the percent of property tax captured from targeted properties to 100% from 40%. The second resolution broadened the targeted properties from only those that were formerly owned by the City, to all properties that were previously classified as tax-exempt. With a combined transfer of \$5.3 million from the General Fund and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund, FY 2018-19 marks the first year that the budget will fully fund the HTF according to Council's direction. In addition, direction was given to staff in the form of a budget rider in 2016 to avoid using the HTF for salaries and ongoing expenses, so \$311,000 was added to Neighborhood Housing and Community Development's operating budget to shift the costs of three positions out of the HTF and into the General Fund, freeing up that funding to be used to provide more housing opportunities for Austinites. **IFC TOP TEN QoL EQUITY**






**IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENTS POLICY:** In March 2017, the City Council passed a resolution to initiate a stakeholder consultation process and develop recommendations to revise the City of Austin's current Chapter 380 Performance-Based Contracts Policy. On May 8, 2018, after a year of community engagement, community leadership consultation, best practice analysis, and program development, the City Council heard recommendations for a new Economic Development policy that reflects economic conditions and addresses existing community challenges. The new policy promotes support of small businesses, incentives for employers seeking to hire economically disadvantaged individuals, and a focus on recruiting external businesses that provide community benefits beyond jobs. To implement the new policy, and in anticipation of Council approval, the







Economic Development Department will add a new manager to focus on program enhancements and delivery as well as \$1.2 million in funding for Chapter 380 agreements.   

**INCREASE THIRD-PARTY MONITORING SERVICES:** Both funded and incentivized housing developments require significant monitoring on a regular basis to fulfill federal and local requirements and to increase credibility and maintain trust. In FY 2018-19, the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development department will add \$150,000 for a contract with a third party to provide monitoring services. 

**INNOVATION OFFICE GRANT FUNDING:** This budget includes five grant positions that are fully-funded by a Bloomberg Philanthropies Grant to continue work on homelessness prevention. This Bloomberg Philanthropies “i-team” aims to reduce the number of people experiencing homelessness, while also focusing on the social determinants of homelessness. Through performing quantitative and qualitative research, the “i-team” has anticipated outcomes of defining and enacting the City’s response to homelessness by focusing on efficient and effective use of resources to address disparities, prevent homelessness, and support housing stability.   

**REDEVELOPMENT OF CITY-OWNED LAND:** The Economic Development Department will continue to focus on managing the redevelopment of City-owned land and offer professional expertise to redevelop more than a dozen City-owned tracts in various areas in Austin. In FY 2018-19, EDD will add \$238,000 for redevelopment initiatives and \$148,000 to hire a new Redevelopment Project Manager to coordinate these efforts.

**STRATEGIC HOUSING BLUEPRINT:** Neighborhood Housing and Community Development’s budget includes \$500,000 for studies necessary to implement the adopted Strategic Housing Blueprint.   

**STREAMLINED PERMITTING PROCESSES TO PROMOTE NEW DEVELOPMENT:** The Development Services Department (DSD) will accelerate permitting of single-family and multi-family homes by adding 28 new positions, at a cost of \$3.0 million, and restructuring certain programs for efficiency. Streamlining the review, inspection, and permitting process is one of the “highest potential impact” actions from Austin’s Strategic Housing Blueprint and should significantly reduce the wait time for plan reviews and inspections. This realized efficiency and mitigation of time-hold costs will reduce overall costs of development, producing more units available sooner and at lower prices. Additional staffing in support services will improve communication of the Department’s timeline and fee structure, which will aid developers with time and cost projections throughout the permitting and construction process. DSD’s FY 2018-19 budget also includes 22 additional positions at a cost of \$3.0 million. Of these, ten are aligned to Government That Works; seven are aligned to Safety; four are aligned to Mobility; and one position is aligned to Health & Environment. In all, DSD’s FY 2018-19 budget includes a total of 50 new positions at a cost of \$6.0 million. 

**TENANT RELOCATION AND DEMOLITION NEXUS STUDIES:** Neighborhood Housing and Community Development’s budget includes \$165,000 for a tenant relocation nexus study and a demolition nexus study. The tenant relocation nexus study will help develop an appropriate tenant relocation

fee based on the impacts of displacement to tenant communities. The demolition nexus study will help explore the feasibility of establishing a fee that property owners would pay to the City to demolish single-family and multi-family residential structures. **IFC**

**TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT:** The City of Austin has designated several areas in the city for Transit-Oriented Development (TOD), which is an intentional mixing of land use and transit through the creation of compact, walkable, mixed-use communities within walking distance of a transit stop or station. In FY 2018-19, Watershed Protection has planned capital spending of \$525,000 to identify and provide strategic improvements needed to address inadequate stormwater conveyance in or downstream of the TOD Districts.

**WRAPAROUND SERVICE PROGRAM AT LIBRARIES:** Austin Public Library (APL) will offer new support services at identified branch libraries to persons experiencing homelessness. To support this program, APL will add two social workers in the amount of \$178,000. Major services that will be provided include identifying those in need that enter libraries, helping people in all life stages cope with and solve everyday problems, advocating for and developing plans to improve clients' well-being, researching and referring clients to community resources, working with Austin Public Health, Integral Care, and HOST to schedule services at library locations, responding to clients in crisis situations, and assisting with job search and resume writing. **IFC TOP TEN**

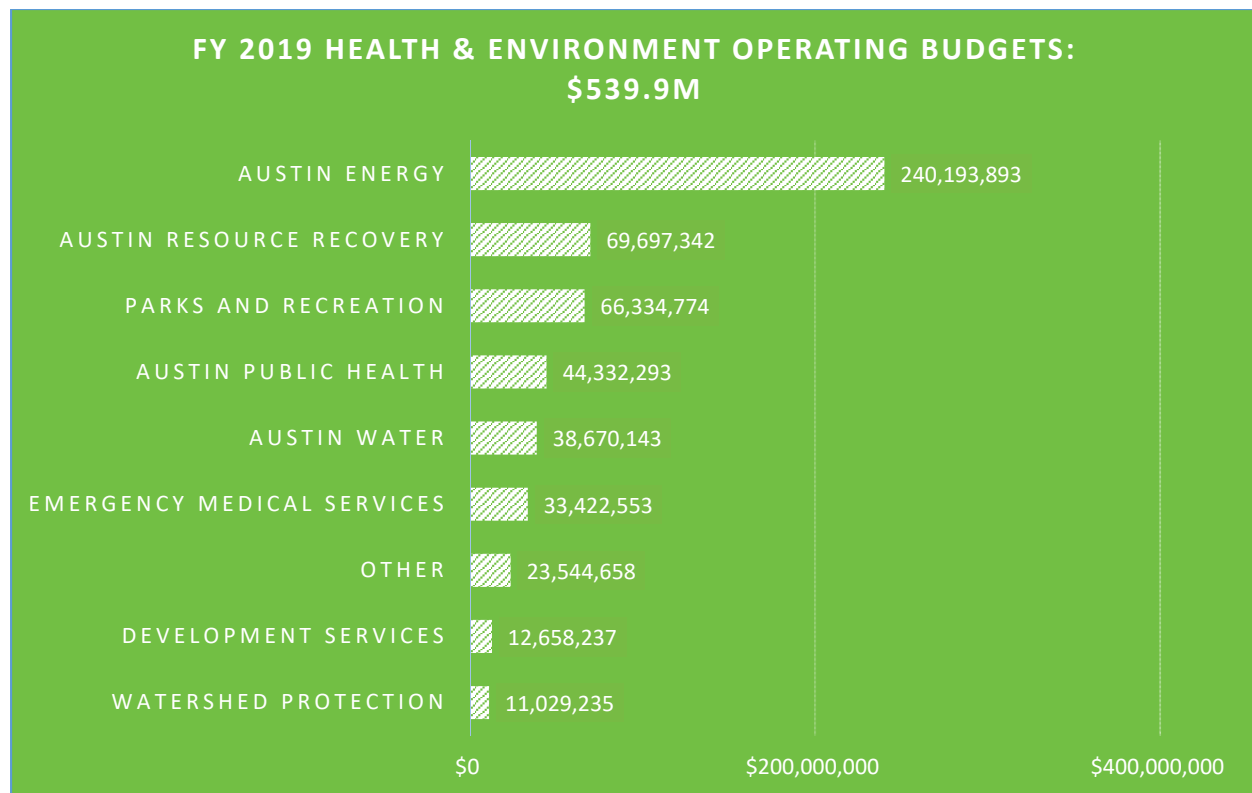




The Health & Environment outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite enjoys a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally. Overall, \$539.9 million of the total FY 2018-19 operating budget supports the Health & Environment outcome. Council established six indicator categories for measuring success in the Health & Environment outcome:

- Healthy conditions among individuals
- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental **TOP TEN**
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities **TOP TEN**
- Environmental quality
- Climate change and resilience **TOP TEN**
- Food security and nutrition

By far, the largest cost driver for Health & Environment is Austin Energy at \$240.2 million, or 44% of the total outcome. Austin Resource Recovery and the Parks and Recreation Department contribute more than \$65.0 million each toward the outcome, while Austin Public Health, Austin Water, and Emergency Medical Services allocate a combined \$116.4 million. These five departments represent 47% of the total budgeted funds within the Health & Environment outcome.

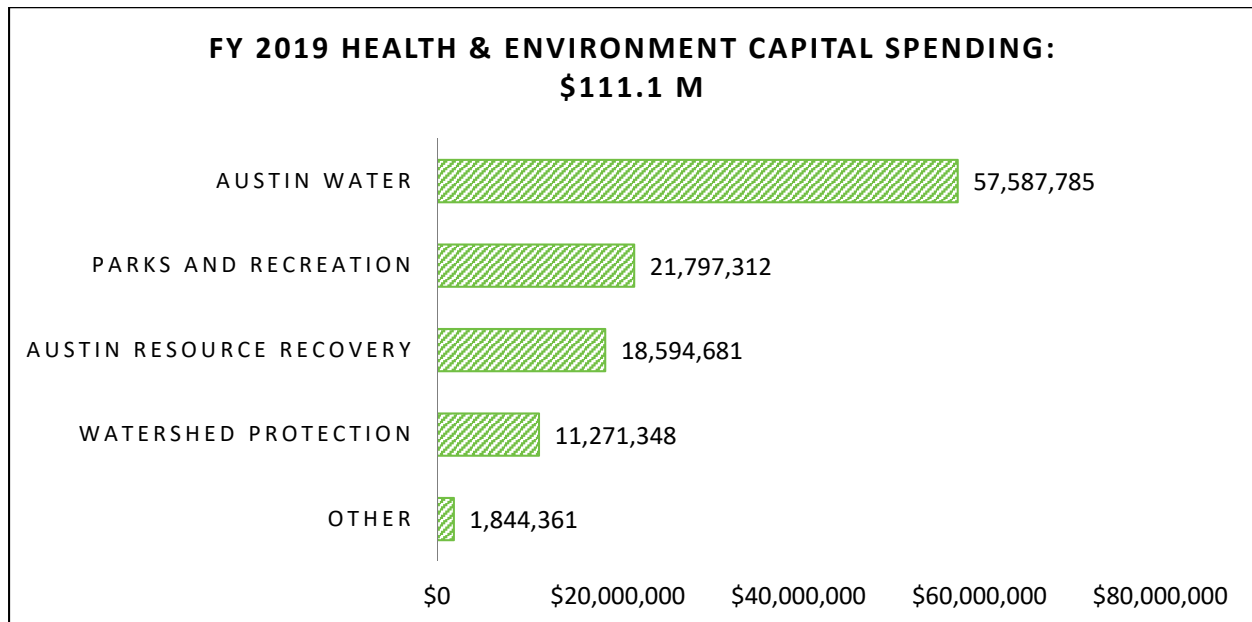


The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) budget for the Health & Environment outcome supports planned spending of \$111.1 million for FY 2018-19. Austin Water is the largest component at \$57.6 million, or 52%, for upgrades and improvements in water and wastewater treatment plants, buildout of the reclaimed water system, and pipe network improvements. The most notable projects include the Parmer Lane Interceptor, the Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plan (WWTP) expansion, the Montopolis reclaimed water reservoir and pump station, and the Hornsby Bend Side Stream Treatment Plant relief and thickener complex rehabilitation.

Parks and Recreation ranks second with \$21.8 million, or 20%, in planned spending in aquatics, parks, trails, and facility improvements. Parks and Recreation planned spending in FY 2018-19 on the Waller Creek District is planned at \$4.0 million; renovations at Govalle, Shipe, and Rosewood neighborhood pools are anticipated to cost \$2.8 million in FY 2018-19; and \$3.2 million will be spent on the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center. In addition, the Department is planning on spending \$3.1 million next year on the Alliance Children's Garden.

Austin Resource Recovery's planned CIP spending related to the Health & Environment outcome for FY 2018-19 is projected at \$18.6 million, or 17%, for the purchase of new vehicles for the expanded curbside composting program, replacement vehicles for existing programs, new trash and recycling containers, and fleet technology upgrades. Finally, Watershed Protection, with planned spending of \$11.3 million, equates to 10% of the total outcome with the majority of the spending for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. In addition, Watershed Protection plans to spend \$4.0 million on the Waller Creek District. The remaining 2%

of the outcome comprises projects for Austin Public Health, EMS, Building Services, and Communications and Technology Management (CTM). The chart below summarizes the spending discussed in this section.



## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### ANIMAL SERVICES

Animal Services supports the Health & Environment outcome through \$6.3 million for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services in the city of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes for at least 97% of the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

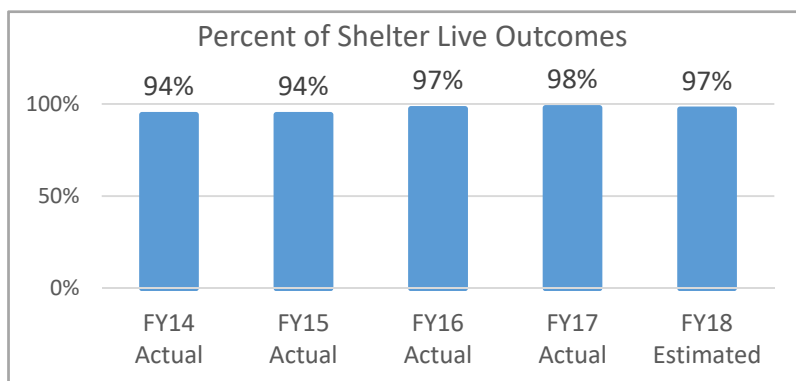


FY 2017-18 marked the completion of the much-needed \$5.8 million kennel expansion project, providing air-conditioned living spaces for 44 medium-to-large dogs. The new facility also includes a real-life room to assess dog behavior in a simulated home environment.

Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is the temporary home to more than 17,000 animals. With the assistance of fulltime and temporary staff and volunteers, the Austin

Animal Center averages a daily intake of approximately 50 animals. Animal care staff clean, feed, and care for an average inventory of 600 animals each day, while customer service staff help to facilitate positive outcomes for nearly 16,000 companion animals annually. Veterinary personnel

perform thousands of spay/neuter and emergency surgeries each year, in addition to providing preventative and diagnostic medical care for every animal that enters the Center. In total, nearly 11,000 community animals are served through low- and no-cost spay/neuter surgery, vaccinations, and free microchips.



### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy (AE) is the municipally owned electric utility serving 480,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. At \$240.2 million, Austin Energy is the largest portion of the Health & Environment outcome, demonstrating the Utility's commitment to the quality of our environment.

Austin Energy's commitment to renewable power began in the 1990s, when they blazed a trail by purchasing power from the state's first commercial wind plant. Since then, AE has continued to responsibly build a renewable portfolio, with plans to continue well into the future. Despite rapid

Renewable Power Generation Comparison Chart				
Austin Energy	Texas (ERCOT)	CPS Energy (San Antonio)	USA	World
23%	10.21%	14.52%	13%	21%
Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration				

population growth and a steady increase in peak demand in the Austin Energy service area, the Utility's total carbon dioxide emitting capacity in 2012 was nearly the same as it was in 1990. This



achievement reflects the effectiveness in managing carbon dioxide emissions through renewable energy.

Responsible management of AE's traditional fuel assets and encouraging the use of alternative fuel sources reduce AE's reliance on higher-polluting traditional fuel sources to help maintain the Health & Environment outcome. The FY 2018-19 Austin Energy budget includes \$227.7 million for the purchase of more sustainable fuel sources.

In 2007, Austin Energy kicked off a new goal with the Austin Climate Protection Plan to achieve 800 megawatts (MW) of energy efficiency and demand response by 2020 and an incremental 100 MW of demand response to achieve a total of at least 900 MW of Demand Side Management (DSM) by 2025. Austin Energy's strategy to reach 800 MW of peak demand savings by 2020 involves a targeted mix of energy efficiency products and services, including demand response programs for residential and commercial customers. Through FY 2016-17, the efforts of the Energy Efficiency Services and Green Building programs resulted in 659 MW of demand savings.

Austin Energy's solar programs provide rebates and incentives to home owners and businesses to encourage the installation of solar photovoltaics systems, and the Utility's FY 2018-19 budget includes \$7.5 million for these programs. As of October 2017, Austin Energy supports more than 6,250 residential solar energy systems, 335 commercial projects, 44 school projects, and 60 municipal projects. Residential customers can also choose solar energy with Austin Energy's Community Solar Program. With this new option, customers can go solar and meet 100% of their electricity needs with energy supplied from local Community Solar projects which include the 185 kilowatt community solar array at the Palmer Events Center and the 2.6 MW La Loma community solar farm northeast of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road. Unlike fossil fuels, the sun provides clean and renewable energy day after day, with no fuel costs, noise, or pollution. The use of renewable solar power reduces Austin's carbon footprint and helps protect the environment.



Austin Energy's Green Building team began rating homes for energy efficiency and sustainable building practices over 20 years ago. As the first of its kind in the United States, it was the impetus for the creation of the U.S. Green Building Council and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) ratings. It has twice won awards from the United Nations, including the Scroll of Honour, considered the most prestigious human settlements development award in the world.

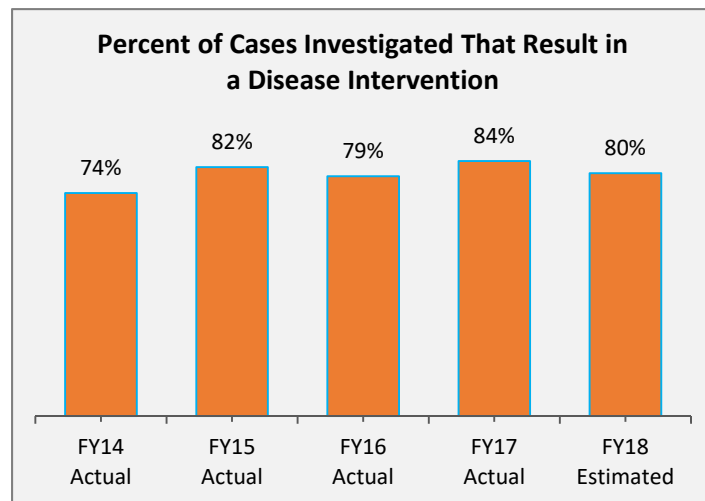
Austin Energy's commitment to environmental excellence can also be found in its environmental management programs ensuring compliance with environmental regulations and helping to reduce the Utility's impact on air, water, and land quality.

### AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

The role of Austin Public Health (APH) is to promote community well-being and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental or social hazards. To achieve these goals, Austin Public Health provides a range of programs and services that promote healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer life-saving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises. With \$44.3 million budgeted within the Health & Environment outcome, the Austin Public Health Department is the fourth largest contributor to this outcome.



The Health Equity and Community Engagement program, which encompasses the Quality of Life program (QoL), Departmental Planning and Development, HIV Resources Administration, and Social Services Policy, works to improve health outcomes based on the social determinants of health. In FY 2016-17, QoL staff provided almost 5,700 preventative screenings and served 3,900 clients.



The Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness program provides epidemiology and health statistics; emergency preparedness for bioterrorism, nuclear, and chemical threats; and vital records for the community. In FY 2016-17, the program investigated almost 2,600 cases of infectious diseases, including potential outbreaks, such as Zika; conducted or participated in 18 emergency preparedness drills citywide; and issued almost 48,000 birth and death records.

The Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (DPHP) program provides services through the Communicable Disease and Community Health activities. These activities focus on services that screen for and prevent illnesses and other health issues, include testing for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and chronic diseases; as well as counseling, outreach, and education.

The Environmental Health Services (EHS) program provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer public health hazards. This program issued almost 15,000 food permits and certifications in FY 2016-17. Through its inspection and re-inspection programs, EHS expects that 90% of Austin's retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections will result in a "substantially compliant" score.

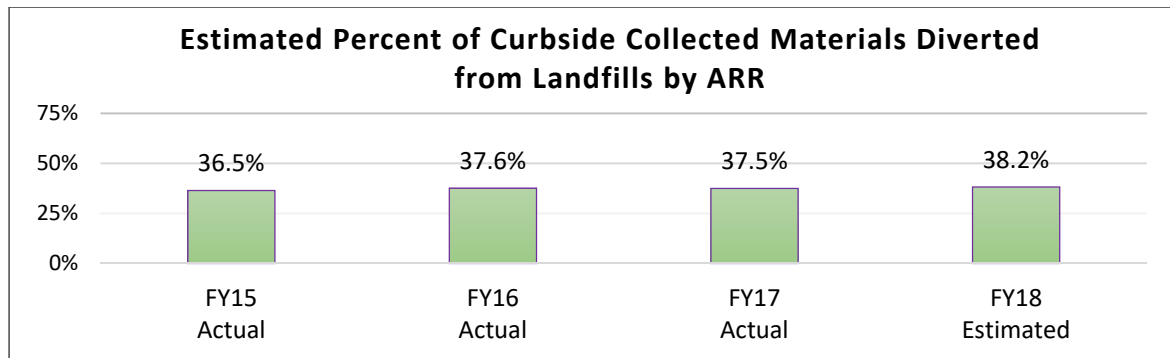
### AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) supports the Health & Environment outcome by providing reliable and integrated waste management services. Sanitation is essential to the health and well-being of our citizens and our environment, and it remains a key focus for all collections and remediation services. ARR provides a broad range of services, including a residential curbside compost collection program; curbside collection of trash, recycling, and yard trimmings; Central Business District trash collection; collection of brush and bulk items; education and outreach; Brownfields remediation; street sweeping; litter abatement; household hazardous waste collection; and dead animal pickup. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, ARR operates six different facilities throughout the city. With \$69.7 million of their budget allocated to Health & Environment, they represent the second largest component of the outcome.



Zero Waste and affordability are the guiding principles for the way in which ARR provides services. The 2009 Zero Waste Strategic Plan provides the policy foundation while the ARR Master Plan provides implementation strategies for future programs and services. The ARR Master Plan serves as the Department's roadmap for investing in the necessary programs, resources, and infrastructure needed to achieve the diversion goals established by Council and guides in the development of the annual budget.

While ARR is on track with most metrics, a significant variance still exists between the goal of 75% waste diversion by 2020 as set by the current Master Plan and the projected FY 2017-18 result of 38%. ARR continues to implement programs identified in the Master Plan to bridge this gap. In FY 2018-19, ARR is expanding the curbside compost program to include approximately 52,000 additional households, which should increase overall diversion. The FY 2018-19 budget also includes \$300,000 for a consultant to review and update the Master Plan. This update will evaluate existing programs and policies, identify opportunities for increasing diversion, and provide guidance for achieving the 2040 Zero Waste goal. The scope of work includes an evaluation of methods to increase recycling, including expanding curbside collection from biweekly to weekly collection.



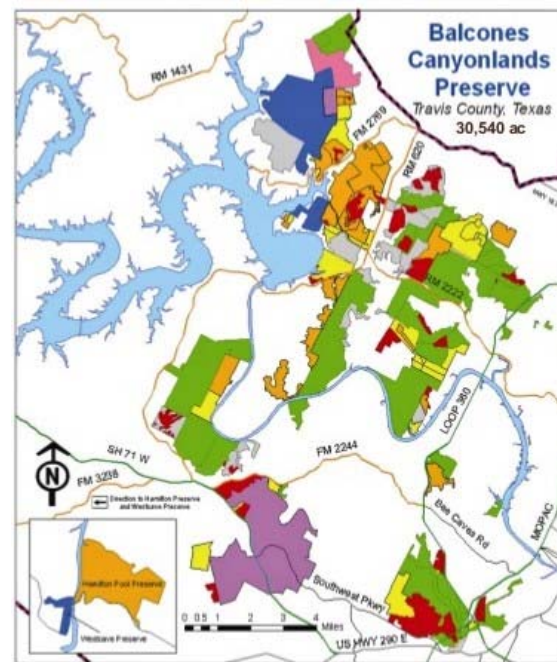
In FY 2018-19, the Universal Recycling Ordinance reaches its final phase where 5,500 additional commercial properties will be included in the organics diversion requirement. The Business Outreach Team within the Strategic Initiatives Division provides guidance and education to all commercial property owners (those previously impacted and newly impacted) and assists them with their Annual Diversion Plan submittals.

### AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water invests substantial resources into achieving ambitious sustainability goals and preserving the quality of the environment and availability of natural resources. In FY 2018-19, \$38.7 million of the budget aligns to Health & Environment for programs geared toward water conservation, wastewater treatment, and wildlands management.

In July 2018, Austin Water received Platinum Certification from The Alliance for Water Efficiency for excellence in water conservation program operation and management, becoming the third in the nation to achieve Platinum Certification.

Austin Water has also joined the Water Utility Climate Alliance to share best practices and stay at the forefront of climate adaptation strategies while also developing customer guidance for onsite reuse of rainwater, laundry water, and other water sources.



Austin Water continues to expand its reclaimed water system infrastructure by including \$10.8 million in the FY 2018-19 capital spending plan, which will allow more customers to connect for irrigation, cooling towers, and industrial uses. Other major environmental initiatives include the management of 43,000 acres of wildlands for drinking water protection and endangered species habitat, allowing for public access to these uniquely pristine areas.



### **BUILDING SERVICES**

The FY 2018-19 Building Services Department (BSD) budget includes \$6.2 million, primarily for custodial services that align with the Health & Environment outcome. Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards so that employees and citizens enjoy clean, healthy, and orderly environments. In FY 2015-16, BSD was the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines are being followed.

### **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Through the work done by the City Arborist, Urban Forestry, and Environmental Inspections, the Development Services Department (DSD) seeks to ensure environmentally sound development practices are followed and the health of the urban forest is maintained. To this end, DSD aligns \$12.7 million of its budget to the Health & Environment outcome. The City Arborist and Urban Forestry program implement long-range plans, manage interdepartmental coordination, formulate partnerships, and administer tree ordinances. The Community Tree Preservation work group advances community health by protecting, nurturing and renewing Austin's green infrastructure through the preservation of the city's forest. A thriving tree canopy provides shade, reduces obesity and heart disease, cleans air and water, creates oxygen, and minimizes flooding. The Site and Subdivision Review division focuses on compliance with the Land Development Code (LDC) to preserve Austin's urban forest and ensure environmental regulations are present in site plan and subdivision plans. The Environmental Inspections unit provides regular worksite visits to validate proper environmental controls are in place to mitigate debris runoff and environmental contamination. In addition, the Environmental Inspections unit performs water quality tests for retention ponds to ensure they are properly maintained.



### DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT

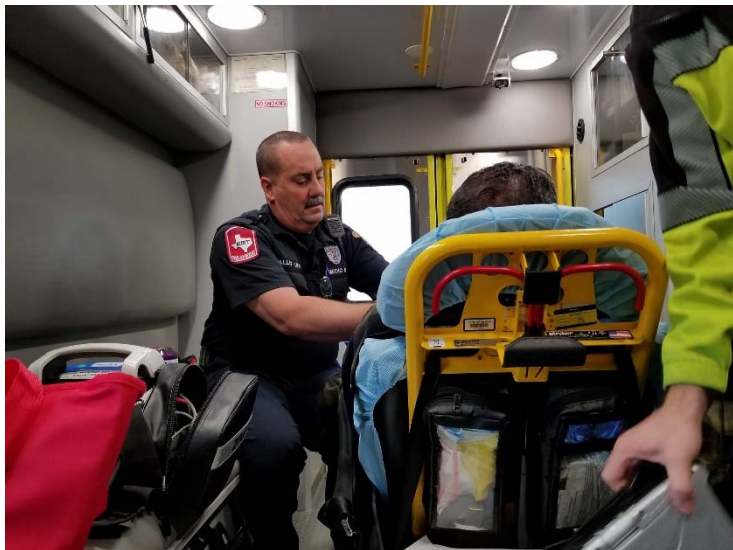
With a budget of \$4.7 million, services provided by the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC), a function of the Municipal Court system, predominantly support the Health & Environment outcome. DACC works collaboratively to address the quality of life and public nuisance issues of all residents in the Downtown Austin, West Campus, and East Austin communities through swift and creative sentencing and by providing offenders with the means and encouragement to address the underlying issues of their criminal behavior through rehabilitation and community service restitution.



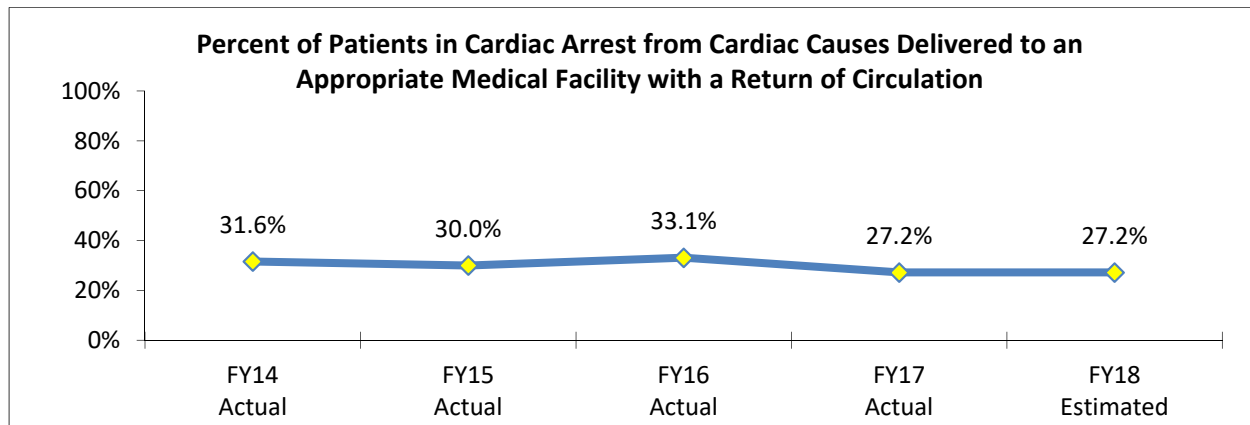
DACC seeks to identify and engage a group of individuals designated as Frequent Offenders, defined as individuals who have had 25 or more legal cases with the court and at least one active case in the last two years. DACC offers an intensive case management program for these Frequent Offenders, which includes an outreach component focused on providing wrap-around services in collaboration with other community partners. Through the community service restitution program, DACC staff supervise defendants completing community service in lieu of having to pay fines, as well as Travis County probationers. These individuals are transported throughout the city and remove brush, trash, and graffiti, which helps to keep Austin's environment clean and healthy.

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) serves an important role in the healthcare community as a "safety net" organization. EMS responds to over 110,000 requests for medical services each year, many of which are conditions affected by social determinants of health and barriers to accessing healthcare. Accounting for \$33.4 million within the Health & Environment outcome, the distribution of health resources are integrated with other health care providers, public health agencies, and public safety partners to assist in providing a more comprehensive community-based health management system.



The Health & Environment services provided by EMS include the Mobile Integrated Healthcare and Community Health Paramedic Program which provide place-based assessment, care, referrals, and enrollment services in home, on the street, and at other various venues such as the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) and the Pop-up Resource Centers (PURCs). As a Mobile Integrated Healthcare provider, EMS cares for people in their homes, work places, shelters, parks, and open spaces. Through clinical assessments and environmental scans, Community Health Paramedics (CHP) identify barriers to healthcare and provide navigation and referral services that improve access to medical care, mental health services, food, clothing, medications, and other essential services. An extensive network of service providers collaborate with CHPs to deliver services.



EMS provides numerous injury and illness prevention education programs to thousands of Austin residents every year. The Community Relations and Injury Prevention program manages various community outreach efforts. This program provides health- and safety-related information, as well as CPR training and first-aid classes to the community at-large. Through the Child Passenger Safety program, EMS staff provided car seats, booster seats, baby-boxes, and community education to participants at the 72 scheduled events in FY 2017-18. The program anticipates reaching 38,500 people in the coming year through all public education programs. Programs like child safety seat instruction, infant sleep safety, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), automated external defibrillator (AED), and other programs help prevent needless injuries and deaths in our community.

Also included within the Health & Environment outcome are the clinical service aspects of responding to emergency and non-emergency incidents, and collecting and sharing standardized performance data to support improvements in patient care. Providing care that is respectful of, and responsive to, individual patient preferences, needs and values continues to be a priority for EMS and is monitored by an array of measurements including measures that directly capture the administration of medical care to patients exhibiting signs of stroke or heart attack. The Department's goal is to administer blood glucose tests or aspirin to these patients 100% of the time to ensure system-wide response remains at optimal levels. The "Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Delivered to a Medical Facility with a Pulse" measure is one of the best indications of the direct effectiveness of pre-hospital emergency care.

## **PARKS AND RECREATION**

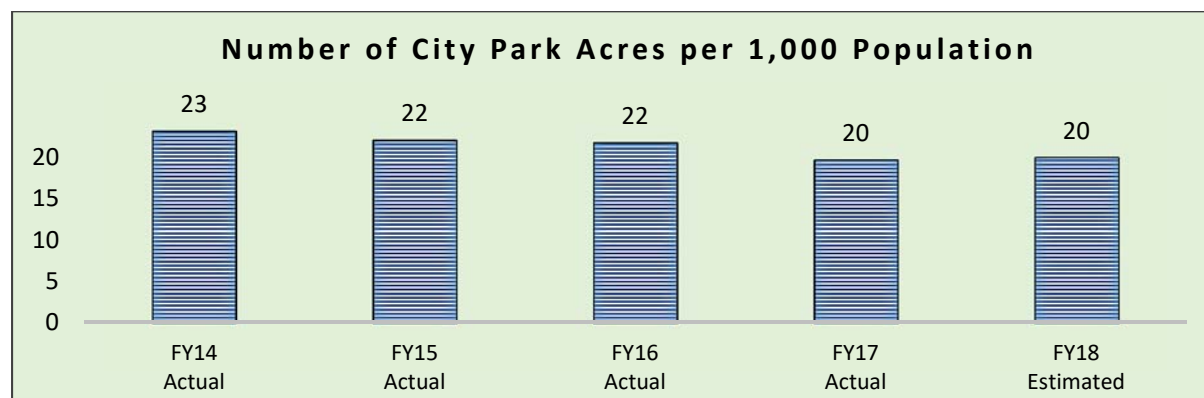
The Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community



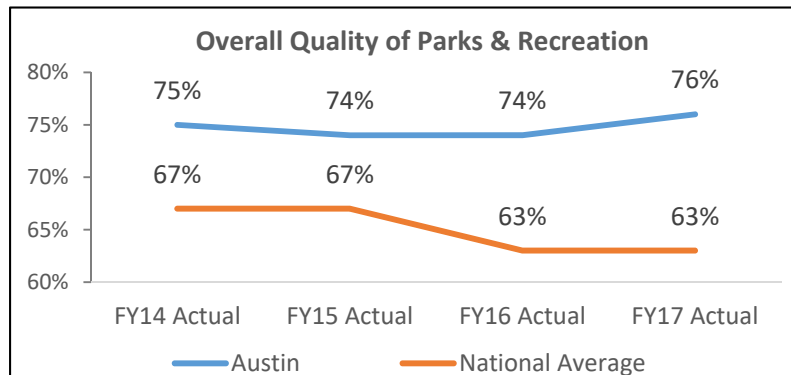
members and visitors daily. PARC's commitment to encouraging a healthy community and environment is evidenced by the stewardship of over 20,000 acres of land, 227 miles of parks and trails, 12 off-leash dog areas, six public golf courses, 20 community recreation centers, three senior activity centers, 51 aquatic facilities, three nature centers, and 10 extreme sports facilities. The majority of PARC's budget, \$66.3 million, supports these services.

Austin is known as "a city within a park," and for good reason. As of FY 2016-17, there were 19.7 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents and over 65% of Austin residents living within the urban core live within ¼ mile of a park. Zilker Park alone is 351 acres and boasts more than 3 million annual visits as the City's most popular park. In general, parks are open for public use each day from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., unless otherwise posted.

The National Recreation and Park Association recommends a ratio of 10 park acres per 1,000 residents for cities in Austin's population range. PARC excels with a high parkland acres ratio per 1,000 residents, and its goal is to achieve a ratio of approximately 24 acres of parkland for every 1,000 citizens of Austin. As the population increases, park acres must also increase in order to maintain the target ratio of 24. Austin's population has increased 20% since FY 2010-11, from approximately 800,000 to nearly 960,000 in FY 2017-18. PARC generally acquires land using four funding sources: General Obligation Bonds, parkland dedication, grants, and donations. In FY 2016-17, 68 acres of new parkland were purchased of which 45 acres were acquired through parkland dedication. This is up overall from FY 2015-16 levels, when 56 acres were purchased of which 38 acres were acquired through dedication.



According to the 2017 Citizen Survey, Austin's Parks and Recreation Department ranked second of large U.S. cities in the category of "Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Parks and Recreation." The Department's overall satisfaction rating of 76% is 13 percentage points higher than the national average for large cities. The FY 2018-19 budget continues the trend of supporting Parks and Recreation's ability to maintain a park system that exceeds the national standard by reflecting the values of the Austin community.



### WATERSHED PROTECTION

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property and the environment of our community by reducing flood risk, restoring erosion-damaged stream channels, and protecting water quality. WPD primarily supports the Health & Environment outcome through programs focused on water quality evaluation, stormwater compliance, stream restoration, environmental policy, green infrastructure maintenance, the Waller Creek District, and Lady Bird Lake upkeep with a budget of \$11.0 million.

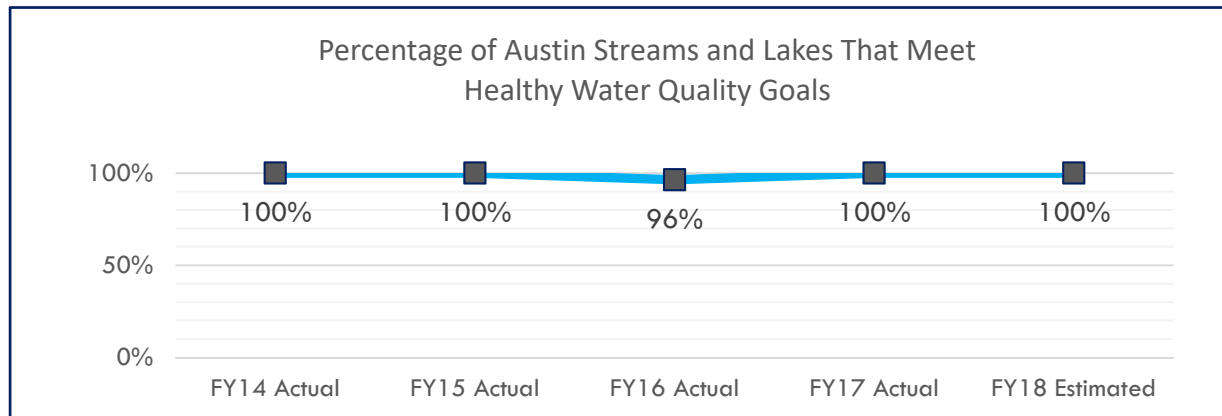


WPD protects and improves the water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes and aquifers for the community and aquatic life by preventing, evaluating, and reducing water pollution. WPD constructs stormwater treatment facilities that remove over 2 million pounds of pollution from urban runoff. To monitor and assess water quality, staff maintains a network of 29 stormwater monitoring stations and 117 creek monitoring stations, and monitors three Austin reservoirs. The spills response team conducts

approximately 1,100 investigations annually to find and remediate water pollutant sources. The program also works collaboratively with other City departments, non-profit partners, and the community to restore riparian areas to improve water quality, reduce erosion and maintenance demands and to help achieve climate protection goals. Water Quality Protection staff are now expanding the program to also include small-scale green stormwater treatment installations in parks and public school grounds to alleviate drainage problems and enhance water quality.



WPD uses the percent of Austin streams and lakes that meet healthy water quality goals to indicate the progress being made within the Health & Environment outcome. The ultimate goal for Austin's creeks and lakes is 100% achievement of healthy water quality goals, however, due to variation in weather and the dynamic nature of the urban environment achieving this goal is not always possible, as was the case in 2016.



The Environmental Integrity Index (EII) is a program designed to continuously monitor and assess the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of Austin's creeks and streams. Currently, all watersheds are monitored on a two-year rotating basis. Water chemistry data from multiple sites within each watershed is collected quarterly while biological and physical surveys are conducted annually.

Watershed Protection also positively impacts the environment through stream restoration—which improves a stream's ecological health—and riparian zone restoration. The riparian zone is the transition area between the aquatic environment and the terrestrial environment. Healthy riparian buffers with mature vegetation provide a wide range of critical ecological and water quality services.

Watershed Protection's Salamander Conservation Program was awarded a 2016 Recovery Champions Award by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The award recognizes efforts to promote the recovery of the endangered Barton Springs and Austin blind salamanders. These efforts include habitat protection and restoration, research and monitoring, and community outreach and education.



#### **OTHER HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Health & Environment outcome. These functions include:

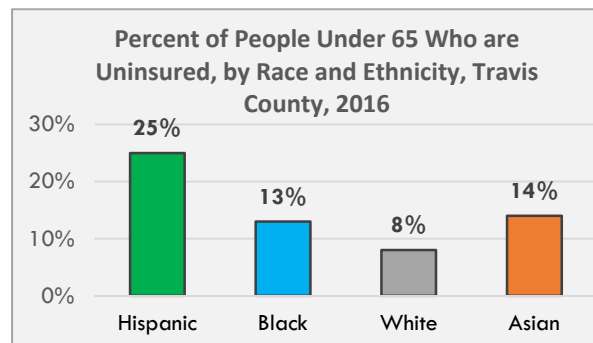
- The City of Austin Air Quality Program aims to improve air quality throughout Central Texas as a member of Clean Air Coalition of Central Texas and Clean Air Force of Central Texas (\$318,000);



- The Americans with Disabilities Act Office which supports disabled residents obtaining access to recreation and other amenities (\$73,000);
- The Office of Sustainability aims to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and promote a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city (\$605,000).
- The Victim Services Division of the Austin Police Department responds to psychological and emotional needs of victims/families, community members, and first responders experiencing trauma (\$1.4 million);
- The Child Safety Program which serves approximately 100 schools in seven school districts with crossing guards and safety education (\$1.7 million), and;
- The Airport's Environmental Affairs activity which implements regulatory-driven compliance programs and innovative green initiatives in order to reduce the airport's impacts on the natural environment (\$2.0 million).

## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**AFRICAN AMERICAN MENTAL HEALTH AND HEALTHCARE OUTREACH SERVICES:** The uninsured rate for communities of color is significantly higher than the rate for the Caucasian population in Travis County, and black adults in Travis County are more likely to report poor mental health. In an effort to improve Austin's African American community's quality of life, \$500,000 has been provided to Austin Public Health to provide enhanced mental health and healthcare outreach services. **IFC TOP TEN QoL EQUITY**



**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE:** \$382,000 has been added to the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) budget to facilitate implementation of PARD's Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Transition Plan, which outlines ADA projects required to bring the department into compliance. This funding will support one full-time position, temporary staff, and supplies. **TOP TEN**

**ANIMAL ENRICHMENT:** Funding of \$179,000 has been added to continue the animal shelter enrichment programs to relieve stress-related behaviors. Enrichment programs increase and maintain the adoptability of pets during their stay in the shelter environment.

**AQUATIC MAINTENANCE:** The Parks and Recreation Department Aquatics Division is charged with managing 51 public aquatic facilities, most of which were built between 1927 and 1990 and have an average age of over 50 years. To address maintenance costs associated with this aging system, \$1.75 million has been added to the PARD budget. This budget will enable ongoing preventative maintenance, whereby staff can service more pumps and motors prior to the start of the season to reduce pool closures; establish a preventative replacement cycle for pool cleaning equipment; fund minor tile, gutter and valve repairs and replacements to reduce ongoing leaks; and begin a limited inventory of mechanical pool components to reduce the length of pool closures for unplanned repairs. Much of this increase will be offset by an additional \$1.1 million in revenue collected from increasing pool entrance fees by \$1 to \$2. **TOP TEN EQUITY**



**CLIMATE URBAN FOREST PLAN:** Since trees are a valuable component of the community's infrastructure, \$300,000 has been included in the Development Services Department to mitigate the negative impacts associated with climate change and other threats to the City's urban forest through enforcement of the City's tree code. This includes one new environmental compliance specialist senior position along with funding for a third party contract to investigate and enforce the City's tree code. **TOP TEN**


**COMMUNITY HEALTH NAVIGATOR:** Funding of \$150,000 for a community health navigator has been added in FY 2018-19. The community health navigator will promote health and well-being for communities with high rates of chronic disease and high-risk behaviors who lack access to services and support initiatives that can connect those seeking wellness and medical care with the appropriate providers. **TOP TEN QoL EQUITY**


**CURBSIDE COMPOST COLLECTION PROGRAM:** The expanded curbside compost collection began in FY 2016-17, with planned annual increases in the number of customers served. There are currently around 90,000 customers in the service area, with a planned increase of approximately 52,000 additional homes in FY 2018-19. The required carts and equipment are included in Austin Resource Recovery's FY 2018-19 capital budget at a cost of \$5.8 million. The incremental impact to the operating fund is \$1.4 million and includes the addition of two positions. Curbside compost collection is expected to be available to all remaining homes (approximately 58,000) by the end of FY 2019-20.

**ENHANCED HEALTH SERVICES:** An additional \$175,000 has been included in Austin Public Health for a Community Health Worker training program to develop the skills and knowledge of the community members to serve as part of the region's health workforce. Another \$50,000 is added to provide health equity services for individuals affected by physical and mental health disparities. Funding of


\$50,000 supports insurance outreach and an enrollment campaign to get hard-to-reach populations to enroll in health insurance coverage. 


**FM812 LANDFILL REPAIRS AND CLOSURE:** Storm damage in recent years has resulted in the need for repairs to storm drainage structures on site which must be completed prior to official closure. This repair work in the amount of \$730,000 is included in the Austin Resource Recovery FY 2018-19 spend plan. Closure of the site is anticipated in FY 2019-20.

**GROUNDS AND FACILITIES MAINTENANCE:** An increase of \$411,000 is included in the Parks and Recreation Department budget to fund five new positions and supplies to provide necessary service and maintenance at trailheads and parks, recreation center renovations, and adding new amenities to existing facilities. 


**HEALTH EQUITY AND QUALITY OF LIFE DIRECT SERVICE:** Additional support of \$585,000 and six positions is added to support and strengthen Quality of Life (QoL) initiatives. The goal of health equity and QoL is to reduce disparate health outcomes among vulnerable African American, Asian American, and Hispanic populations by developing and implementing community-based, culturally specific, and risk-reduction intervention models. With the additional budget and personnel, Austin Public Health will work to increase the percentage of QoL clients who follow through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource. 

**HEAVY- AND LIGHT-DUTY VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT:** Austin Resource Recovery annually purchases heavy- and light-duty vehicles, equipment, and carts to support continued operations and meet customer needs. The ARR FY 2018-19 CIP planned spending includes \$8.1 million to replace existing vehicles with the goal of reducing overall maintenance costs and to add new capacity associated with the curbside compost program expansion.


**IMMIGRANT LEGAL SERVICES:** To provide dedicated immigrant legal services to low-income Asian immigrants and others in Austin to address the rising number of individuals seeking services for deportation defense and consultations, \$150,000 has been added in FY 2018-19. 

**INCREASE FUNDING FOR AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENTAL NEEDS:** To better support Austin Public Health's mission of preventing disease, promoting health, and protecting the well-being of the community, an additional \$1.1 million, including six positions, are added to Austin Public Health's budget for chronic disease prevention, IT support, public health preparedness, Environmental Health Services vehicles, and translation services. 

**INCREASE FUNDING FOR WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND WATER CONSERVATION:** An increase of \$2.0 million is added to cover the shortage in alkalinity required at the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant, which has increased to over 40,000 pounds per day in 2018. Additionally, \$150,000 is added for plumbing fixture repairs through the Low Income Direct Assistance Program, funded by the Community Benefit Charge Fund.


**INCREASE IN IMMUNIZATION GRANT SUPPORT:** Since grant funding for immunizations has not kept pace with costs drivers, mainly personnel and medication, an additional \$262,000 is being added to Austin Public Health. 


**LITTLE BEAR CREEK RECHARGE ENHANCEMENT FACILITY:** This capital project will divert storm flows from Little Bear Creek into the Stoneledge Quarry to recharge the Edwards Aquifer and help maintain flow at Barton Springs. The \$940,000 of spending in FY 2018-19 will be used to complete design and construction.

**LOWER ONION CREEK PROJECT SUPPORT:** In September 2016, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) executed a contract to initiate the design phase of the recreation and ecosystem restoration components of the Lower Onion Creek Project. The Parks and Recreation Department is adding \$316,000 for two staff, supplies, and equipment to prepare the site for public use and for ongoing maintenance. 

**PARK PLANNING SUPPORT:** The Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance was revised in 2016. Changes to the ordinance increased the requirements for accepting parkland, which resulted in an increase in revenue from fee collections. This revenue increase will offset an additional \$293,000 in the Parks and Recreation Department budget for three positions to address the demand for PLD services and keep pace with the Development Service Department's goals for reducing permit review time.

**PLAYGROUND MAINTENANCE:** The Parks and Recreation Department maintains 363 playgrounds at 104 sites, some of which are over 25 years old. The FY 2018-19 budget adds \$200,000 for a contract for annual replacement of the playgrounds' safety surfaces, which is required to maintain accessibility standards for these facilities. 

**SENIORS:** Funding of \$125,000 has been added to address a lack of access to physical health care, mental health care, and dental care for low-income seniors. Another \$94,000 for one position has been added to Austin Public Health to coordinate implementation of the Age-Friendly Austin Action Plan. The position will focus on the successful implementation of the Plan goals and strategies through coordination with other City departments, and where necessary, other units of government and outside agencies. These items were recommended by the Commission on Seniors. 

**WALLER CREEK IMPROVEMENTS:** In May 2018, the City Council approved expanding construction projects within the Waller Creek District to include parks, stream, and trail improvements. To support these ongoing projects, three positions are being added to PARD. The total cost for the new staff is \$326,000 with 25% being funded by the operating budget and the other 75% through the capital budget. 



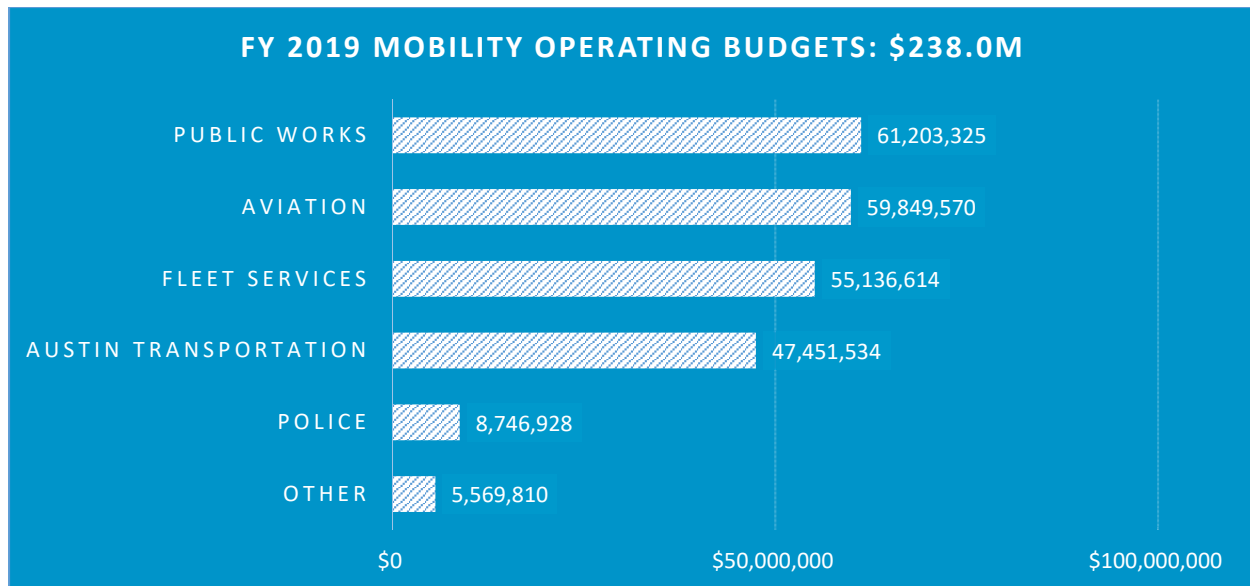
The Mobility outcome is aimed at getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively. Overall, \$238.0 million of the FY 2018-19 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Mobility outcome:

- System efficiency and congestion
- Transportation cost
- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
- Safety
- Condition of transportation-related infrastructure



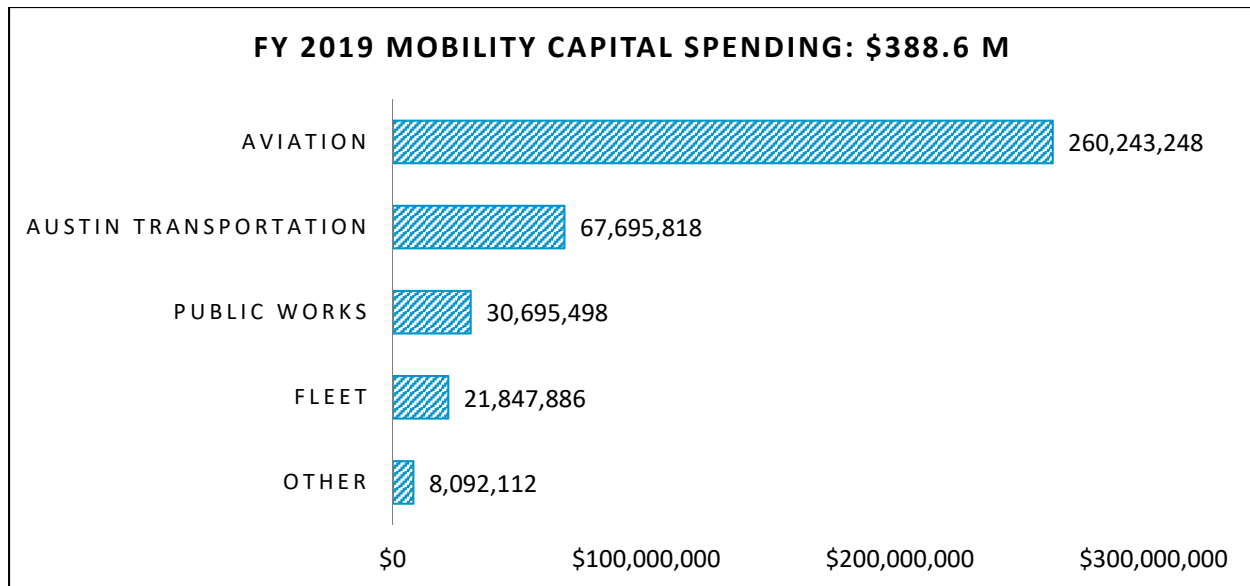
The largest cost drivers for the Mobility outcome within the operating budget come from the Public Works, Aviation, Fleet Services, and Austin Transportation Departments. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$223.6 million, or 94% of the total Mobility outcome. The next largest component comes from the Austin Police Department, with funding for the Mobility outcome of \$8.7 million, primarily related to the enforcement of traffic laws. Other smaller contributors to the Mobility outcome include Austin Energy, Austin Water, Development Services, and Parks and Recreation. Each of these service areas are described in more detail later in this section.





Within the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) budget for the Mobility outcome planned spending totals \$388.6 million for FY 2018-19. Aviation is the largest component at \$260.2 million, or 67%. The largest projects include construction of the new parking garage and administrative building, scheduled to be complete by summer 2019. Other significant spending includes construction of a consolidated maintenance facility to centralize maintenance functions currently housed at locations throughout the airport property, which is scheduled to be complete by summer 2020. Finally, the spending plan includes ongoing construction of the apron and nine-gate terminal expansion project, scheduled to be complete in spring 2019 and initial planning for another ten-gate expansion to accommodate passenger growth over the next decade.

The Austin Transportation (ATD) and Public Works (PWD) Departments represent 17% and 8% of overall Mobility outcome planned CIP spending, respectively, for a combined total of \$98.4 million. Initial design work for the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond represents nearly 35% of this intended spending. Continued work on other 2016 Mobility Bond projects makes up another 18% of planned spending. The remaining spending includes matching funds for projects awarded by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) for extensions of Lakeline Boulevard and Braker Lane, construction of multi-modal improvements to East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, and continued work on Quarter Cent projects in each Council district. Other departments with planned capital spending in this outcome include Austin Water, CTM, Parks and Recreation, Planning and Zoning, and the Watershed Protection Department. The chart that follows summarizes CIP spending on the Mobility outcome for FY 2018-19. More information about the City's Capital Improvements Program can be found in the sections below and on [Austin Finance Online](#).



## MOBILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

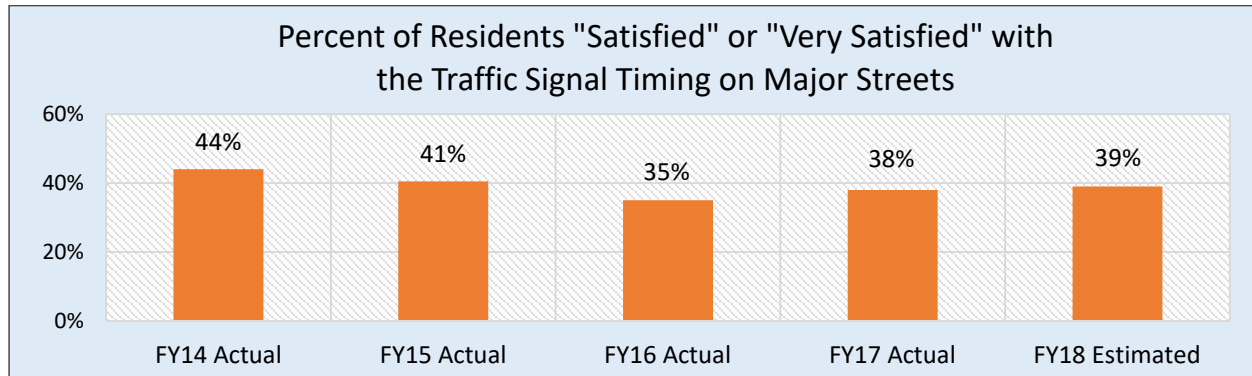
### AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) supports the Mobility outcome with \$47.5 million to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors. ATD is responsible for the following aspects of transportation, mobility, and safety: roadway signage and markings, traffic engineering, traffic and pedestrian signals, ground transportation service regulation, on-street parking, parking meters, City-owned parking lots and garages, transportation systems planning, the active transportation network, permitting and coordination of special events in the City's right of way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City's right of way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.



One of ATD's goals is to continue increasing the percent of residents "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with the traffic signal timing and traffic flow on major City streets. As expected, residents of Austin are frustrated with recurring traffic congestion on our transportation networks caused by over a decade of economic expansion and growth in the region. Because there are limited options to expand capacity, ATD focuses on completing missing links in the roadway network and providing travel alternatives so that residents, visitors, and businesses can find alternatives within the available

networks for mobility. In support of this goal, ATD operates the Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS) housed within the Transportation Management Center to monitor congestion and enhance signal timing. In the last two years, ATD has added more staff to achieve the national best practice of retiming approximately one third of the City's more than 1,000 signals each year. As a result, citizen satisfaction with signal timing has begun to rebound from the FY 2015-16 low of 35%.



With planned capital spending related to the Mobility outcome for FY 2018-19 of \$67.7 million, ATD will continue implementation of projects as part of the 2012 and 2016 Bond Programs. Initial design work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction Program accounts for \$34.0 million, or 50%, of ATD's projected spending. Other project highlights include installation of bikeway infrastructure, safety improvements to intersections with high crash occurrences, improvements to East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, and partnership funding for a Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) regional roadway project at RM 620/RM 2222. The remaining spending encompasses routine installation of new and replacement traffic signals, pedestrian hybrid beacons, and traffic calming devices.

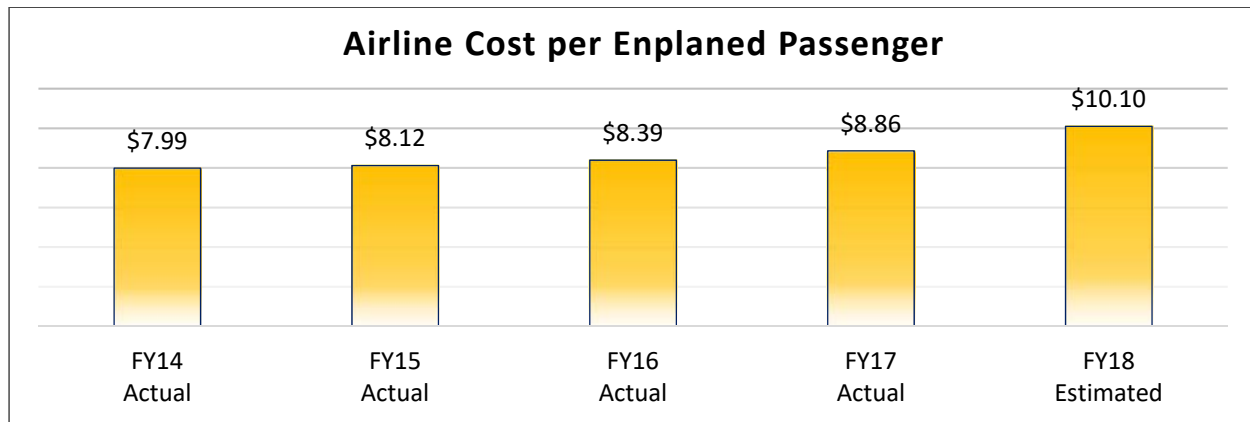


### AVIATION

The Aviation Department operates the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport, which opened in 1999 and has seen passenger growth at an annual rate of almost twice the national average since that time. The current Barbara Jordan Terminal has exceeded its capacity of 11 million annual passengers and work is underway on an additional nine-gate terminal expansion that will increase capacity to 15 million annual passengers. The FY 2018-19 budget supports the Mobility outcome through funding of \$59.8 million for operating and maintaining the various terminal and parking facilities at the airport.

The airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's key indicators and a key indicator of the airport industry. This measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement

trends. As the airport has grown, the Department has been able to maintain costs per enplaned passenger at or below the national average to remain competitive.



In keeping up with passenger growth and to prepare for future growth, airport capital spending in FY 2018-19 is \$260.2 million for terminal, airfield, and parking services expansions. More than 46% of the planned spending is related to construction of a new parking garage and administrative building. Scheduled to open by summer 2019, this six-story garage will add 6,000 parking spaces while keeping the development in a smaller footprint as compared to surface parking facilities. The



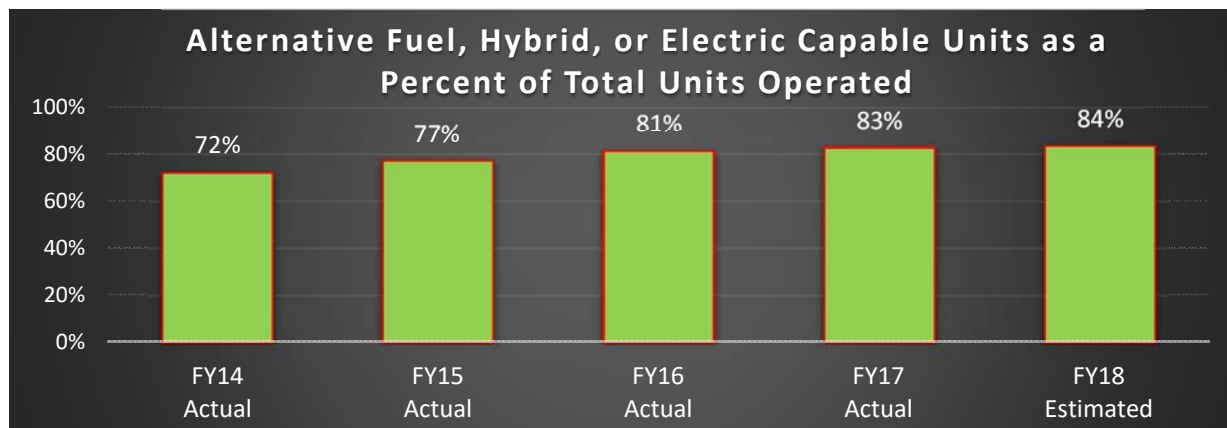
structure will also incorporate a consolidated administration facility for Aviation staff, thereby allowing the existing mezzanine level within the terminal to be converted into revenue-generating concessions and services for passengers. Another major project, construction of the over 200,000-square-foot, nine-gate terminal expansion, is in progress and is also anticipated for completion in 2019. The new terminal will allow additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building and increase domestic and

international travel capacity. Finally, the design phase is underway to consolidate the various maintenance and facility functions at the airport into a single location. These functions are currently located at various locations among the entire airport campus and are currently not sufficient in size or conditions for a comfortable, efficient maintenance operation. Construction of the consolidated maintenance facility will begin in 2019 and is scheduled to be complete in summer of 2020.

### FLEET SERVICES

Fleet Services is the third largest component of the Mobility outcome, with total funding of \$55.1 million. Fleet Services provides a full range of fleet-related services to City departments in support of their missions serving the residents of Austin. The service centers comprise 56% of Fleet's operating budget. Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling, and disposal of approximately 6,500 vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. Fleet

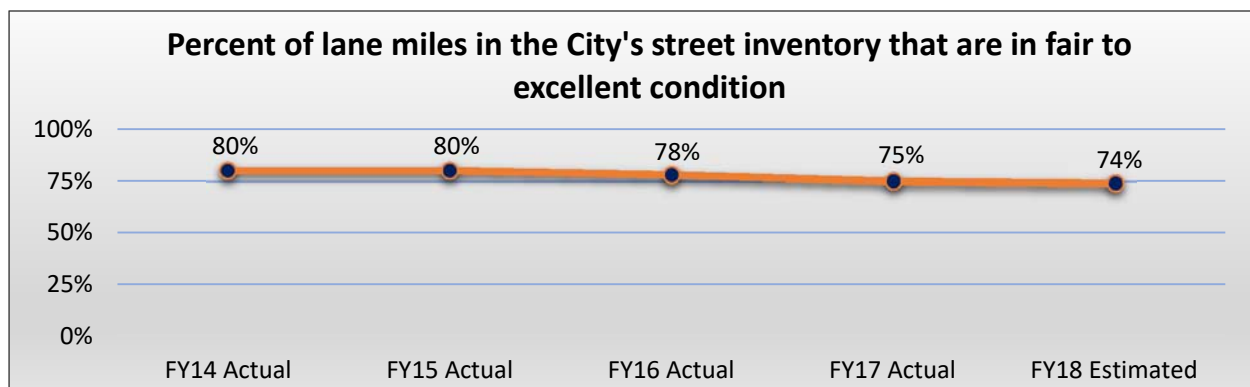
Services' goal is to implement transformational strategies that optimize fleet costs and sizing to meet the mobility needs of City of Austin departments and employees.



Fleet Service's FY 2018-19 capital planned spending totals \$21.8 million. Fleet's capital program primarily focuses on vehicle and equipment purchases and reinvestment in Fleet service centers and fueling facilities, as well as upgrading and implementing information technology that will allow for improved services and working relationships. As part of Fleet Services' green fleet optimization strategies, Fleet is investing in alternative fueling infrastructure which includes electrification, compressed natural gas, and bio-diesel.

#### PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department (PWD) supports the Mobility outcome with a \$61.2 million budget. PWD provides a range of services, including maintenance of streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails. In support of the "condition of transportation-related infrastructure" indicator, work crews patch potholes, resurface streets, repair utility cuts, maintain the City's medians, manage right-of-way maintenance of trees, and respond after storms. The Department uses various treatments and applications in order to improve the roadway surface and increase the lifespan of streets, with the goal of maintaining 80% of the City's 7,800 lane miles in fair or better condition. Scheduled preventative maintenance helps prolong the life of the streets by protecting the surface from the effects of aging, cracking, deterioration, and water infiltration. The percent of City streets that are in fair to excellent condition has been in slow decline since FY 2014-15 due to aging infrastructure.





The Department also operates the Neighborhood Partnering Program, which provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations to effect public improvements by sharing in the costs of those efforts with the City of Austin government. Projects completed in the previous year include sidewalks, community gardens, murals, and trail lighting.



With planned capital spending in the Mobility outcome for FY 2018-19 of \$30.7 million, PWD's main focus is on capital renewal of the City's aging mobility infrastructure, which includes streets, bridges, and sidewalks, but also addresses growing needs in urban trails and infrastructure to support safe routes to school. Project highlights include design of the extension of Meadow Lake Boulevard and Jain Lane, construction of the Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 1, design for the Red Bud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake, and curb ramp and bus stop improvements at various locations across the city.

#### OTHER MOBILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Other City departments play smaller roles in supporting the Mobility outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Police Department funding of DWI enforcement and 'No Refusal' weekends, motorcycle patrol for school zones and major highways, and traffic control (\$8.7 million);
- Austin Energy's electric vehicle program, which provides charging stations throughout the city, incentives for purchasing electric vehicles, and education and outreach to individuals and businesses (\$2.0 million);
- Development Services inspection of site/subdivision plans to estimate traffic impact and to ensure new transportation infrastructure meets City requirements (\$1.5 million); and
- Parks and Recreation maintenance of trails within City parkland (\$1.2 million), parking management (\$589,000) and provision of senior transportation services (\$106,000).

## MOBILITY OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**AIRPORT PARKING GARAGE & ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING:** Construction will continue on a new parking



garage and administrative building at Austin–Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with spending of \$120.2 million in FY 2018-19. Scheduled to open by summer 2019, this six-story garage will add 6,000 parking spaces while keeping the development in a smaller footprint as compared to surface parking facilities. The structure will also incorporate a consolidated administration facility for Aviation staff, thereby allowing the existing mezzanine level

within the terminal to be converted into revenue-generating concessions and services for passengers. To accommodate the expanded parking services, the vendor contract is increasing by \$1.4 million.

**AIRPORT TERMINAL EXPANSION (CURRENT):** The ABIA Barbara Jordan Terminal has surpassed its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers. In FY 2016-17, the airport handled 13.4 million total passengers. This terminal and apron expansion is designed to accommodate up to 15 million passengers with the construction of over 200,000 square feet, and is anticipated for completion in summer 2019. The nine-gate terminal and apron expansion will allow additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building and increase domestic and international travel capacity. The budget includes \$4.7 million for 49 new positions in the Aviation Department to accommodate growing passenger traffic, including 12 new positions to staff the new terminal.

**BICYCLE SAFETY AND BIKEWAY IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation plans to improve bikeways along the I-35 corridor, Rio Grande Street, Nueces Street, Jones Road, and Speedway north of the University of Texas. These projects will benefit all commuters in the city by improving safety and mobility options for bikers while simultaneously decreasing the number of vehicles on the roadways. Most of these improvements are slated to begin in 2019, with many of them reaching completion by the end of 2020, and spending in FY 2018-19 is projected to be \$4.1 million. The entirety of the planned programs will be completed by 2023. **TOP TEN**

**CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CAMPO) MATCHING GRANT PROJECTS:** Austin Transportation's FY 2018-19 capital spending includes \$9.5 million in a match for CAMPO grants for work that will add roadway capacity, increase Intelligent Transportation Systems capabilities, improve pedestrian safety, provide recreational and active transportation facilities, and fund programs for Travel Demand Management. **TOP TEN**

**CITYWIDE PEDESTRIAN SAFETY DEVICES:** The Austin Transportation Department has \$1.7 million in planned capital spending in FY 2018-19 for installing pedestrian safety devices at locations across the city. The construction phase of these projects began in 2017 and should to be completed in September of 2019. **TOP TEN**

**CORRIDOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM:** Austin Transportation's FY 2018-19 capital program anticipates spending \$34.0 million for the initial design work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction Program and continuing preliminary engineering on the eight corridors not identified for construction funding. This program is being administered by the Corridor Program Office. **IFC**

**CORRIDOR PROGRAM OFFICE LEASE:** Austin Transportation has \$1.3 million added in FY 2018-19 for a new lease for the Corridor Program Office (CPO).

**EAST 51<sup>ST</sup> STREET IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation's FY 2018-19 capital spending includes \$2.3 million for projects along East 51<sup>st</sup> Street from Interstate 35 to Berkman Drive adjacent to the Mueller Development. These improvements will enhance mobility and safety in the corridor using the Complete Streets guidelines, improving commutes for people traveling by car, bicycle, public transit, or as pedestrians. Construction is slated to begin in early 2019 and be completed by the middle of 2020. **TOP TEN**



**ENHANCED FLEET STAFFING:** The FY 2018-19 Fleet Services' budget includes funding for ten positions to support service expansion and improving customer service, quality control, and implementing emerging technology into Fleet's operations.

**ENHANCED TRANSPORTATION STAFFING:** Nine positions and \$1.9 million are being added to the Austin Transportation Department budget in FY 2018-19 to provide additional planning, analysis, maintenance, management, and support services.



**FLEET ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:** The FY 2018-19 Fleet Service's capital program includes \$522,000 in planned spending for the installation of electric vehicle-charging stations to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet by 2020. This is in alignment with Fleet Service's green fleet strategy and Council's goals related to increasing electrification and use of other alternative fuels. In addition, this is part of Fleet's role in a smart city strategy, which includes connected vehicles, electrification, car-sharing, shuttle service, and other initiatives designed to optimize service to residents and minimize cost in an environmentally responsible manner. **IFC**

**FLEET FACILITY RENOVATIONS:** The FY 2018-19 Fleet Service's capital program includes \$2.1 million in planned spending to begin renovating aging facilities to ensure adequate working conditions and to make fuel infrastructure improvements and modernizations. **TOP TEN**

**INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPTIMIZATION UPGRADES:** Austin Transportation's FY 2018-19 capital program provides \$2.7 million in spending for upgrades to the intelligent transportation system and traffic signal infrastructure. Upgrades to the systems began in 2017 and are expected to be completed by fall 2021. **TOP TEN**

**LOCAL AREA TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (LATM) FUNDING:** Austin Transportation has \$1.6 million in capital spending planned in FY 2018-19 for the LATM Program, which will be used to install traffic calming devices in neighborhoods that request assistance. These devices include median slow points,

roundabouts, speed cushions, speed humps, and curb bulb outs. The bulk of these projects will be completed by the end of 2020.

**NEW 2017 AIRPORT MASTER PLAN:** In 2017 the airport began developing a new master plan to replace the outdated 2003 master plan based on passenger growth, which substantially exceeded original growth projections. In order to accommodate this continuing high growth in passengers, the master plan will serve as a strategic plan and provide long-term guidance for future airport improvements required to satisfy regional aviation demands. This master plan will address the development of landside, terminal, and airside facilities for the next twenty years.



Based on the master plan, which will be submitted to City Council in October 2018 for approval, the FY 2018-19 Aviation spending plan includes \$16.8 million to begin planning for a new terminal and concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. The new terminal will plan for 10 to 20 gates, apron and taxiway expansions, a new departure hall, and ground transportation center. The departure hall will allow for baggage handling, ticketing, and security areas to expand to support the projected growth in passengers.

**PARKING MANAGEMENT:** Twelve new positions and \$1.1 million is being added to the Austin Transportation Department budget for enforcement, maintenance, and support services related to managing the City's parking infrastructure. The additional staffing includes six parking enforcement officers and two parking meter technicians to cover residential parking program expansions and additional parking garages. The remaining four positions are needed to support the overall growth of the parking programs.

**PERMANENT DOWNTOWN PUBLIC RESTROOMS:** Following a successful pilot program this year, Austin Transportation Department is moving forward with the planning and implementation phases to provide permanent public restrooms in the downtown corridor. Using field-tested information from the pilot programs, two potential locations have been selected: East 7<sup>th</sup> Street and Southbound I-35 Frontage Road and the 500 Block of Brazos Street. In addition, a semi-permanent facility on Trinity Street near Brush Square Park is being recommended. Included in the Parking Management Fund's FY 2018-19 budget is \$500,000 for the implementation of the proposed plan. **FC**

**RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT:** Five additional positions and \$450,000 are being added in ATD to address increased permitting activity in the Right of Way Management program. One of the positions, a permit and license review analyst, will encourage and support community-driven uses of public space in the public right of way by providing management services that are aligned with national best practices and the outcomes desired by our community.



**RM 620 AT RM 2222 IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation Department's FY 2018-19 capital spending plan includes the remaining \$2.3 million of a \$7.5 million project to complete improvements at the intersection of RM 620 and RM 2222 near Steiner Ranch to include enhancements for pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicular traffic. The preliminary and design phases are already underway and construction is slated to be completed by the end of 2019. **TOP TEN**

**SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS AT I-35 AND BRAKER LANE:** Early in 2019 work will begin on safety improvements at the intersection of Interstate 35 and Braker Lane. Planned improvements include raised medians, ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps, sidewalks, and associated signing, striping, and paving. Total spending in FY 2018-19 is projected at \$605,000. **TOP TEN**

**SLAUGHTER LANE IMPROVEMENTS:** The FY 2018-19 ATD capital program is expected to spend \$2.0 million for improvements along Slaughter Lane at South 1<sup>st</sup> Street, Manchaca Road, and Cullen Lane. These improvements include new dual left-turn lanes, upgraded pedestrian ramps, high-visibility crosswalks, and new traffic signals. Implementation of these intersection improvements are expected to begin in early 2019 and be completed by 2022. **TOP TEN**

**SMART MOBILITY AND SMART TRIPS PROGRAMS:** ATD has \$295,000 in spending planned during FY 2018-19 for the Smart Mobility Program. This program deploys new technologies that move people and goods through the city in faster, safer, cleaner, more affordable, and more equitable ways. Additionally, \$600,000 is planned in spending during FY 2018-19 for the Smart Trips Program. This program aims to reduce single-occupant vehicle trips and increase transit by foot, bike, bus, or shared car. **TOP TEN**



**TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT:** Austin Transportation Department's budget includes an additional \$600,000 and two positions for expansion of its Transportation Demand Management program to encourage sustainable modes of travel and relieve traffic congestion in Austin and its regional neighbors. The program promotes solutions that move trips to off-peak hours or shift drive-alone trips to other forms such as public transit, walking, biking, teleworking, carpooling, and vanpooling. **TOP TEN**

**TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE:** The FY 2018-19 Public Works budget includes \$300,000 for three new positions and \$6.5 million in one-time investments in street preventive maintenance, sidewalk improvements, and ADA ramp, curb, and gutter improvements to address deteriorating infrastructure and improve accessibility. This budget also includes \$768,000 for the first year of a three-year contract to inventory and record the condition of the City's transportation infrastructure assets. **TOP TEN**

**VEHICLE ACQUISITION:** Fleet Services plans on contracting to purchase 322 vehicles and related equipment in FY 2018-19, with 86% attributable to public safety departments, with a total cost of \$22.5 million. Most notably, the Austin Police Department is replacing 130 patrol vehicles (\$5.4



million); the Austin Fire Department is replacing two pumper trucks, one ladder truck, one brush truck, and one rescue truck (\$4.0 million); and Emergency Medical Services is replacing 11 ambulances (\$3.5 million). The fleet will also be increasing by 61 vehicles at a cost of \$4.0 million to enhance APD and AFD's reserves and to outfit new officers and inspectors within AFD. This purchase is supported by a reimbursement resolution for the future issuance of Contractual Obligations.




**VISION ZERO:** Austin Transportation Department has \$300,000 budgeted in FY 2018-19 for the operating costs related to Vision Zero. Vision Zero is a multinational movement that aspires to reduce the number of people killed or seriously injured in traffic crashes to zero. Austin strives to reach this goal by 2025. Also included is \$500,000 to reimburse the Austin Police Department for costs incurred with Vision Zero enforcement. **FC**

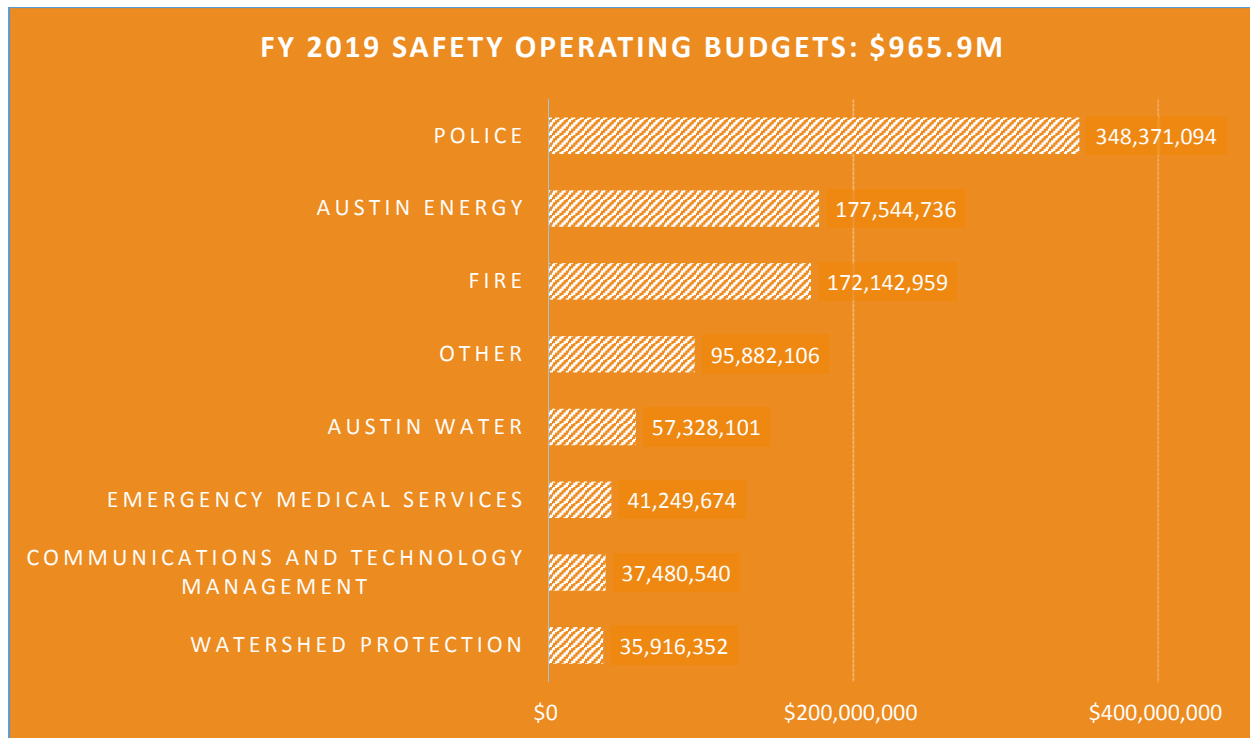
**WALLER CREEK DISTRICT:** PARD plans to spend \$2.0 million, funded through Certificates of Obligation backed by the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone, for design and construction of trail improvements in the Waller Creek District. Funding will be leveraged with Waller Creek Conservancy and implemented according to the project prioritization plan. **TOP TEN**



The Safety outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite feels safe at home, at work, and in our community. Overall, \$965.9 million of the FY 2018-19 operating budget supports the Safety outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Safety outcome:

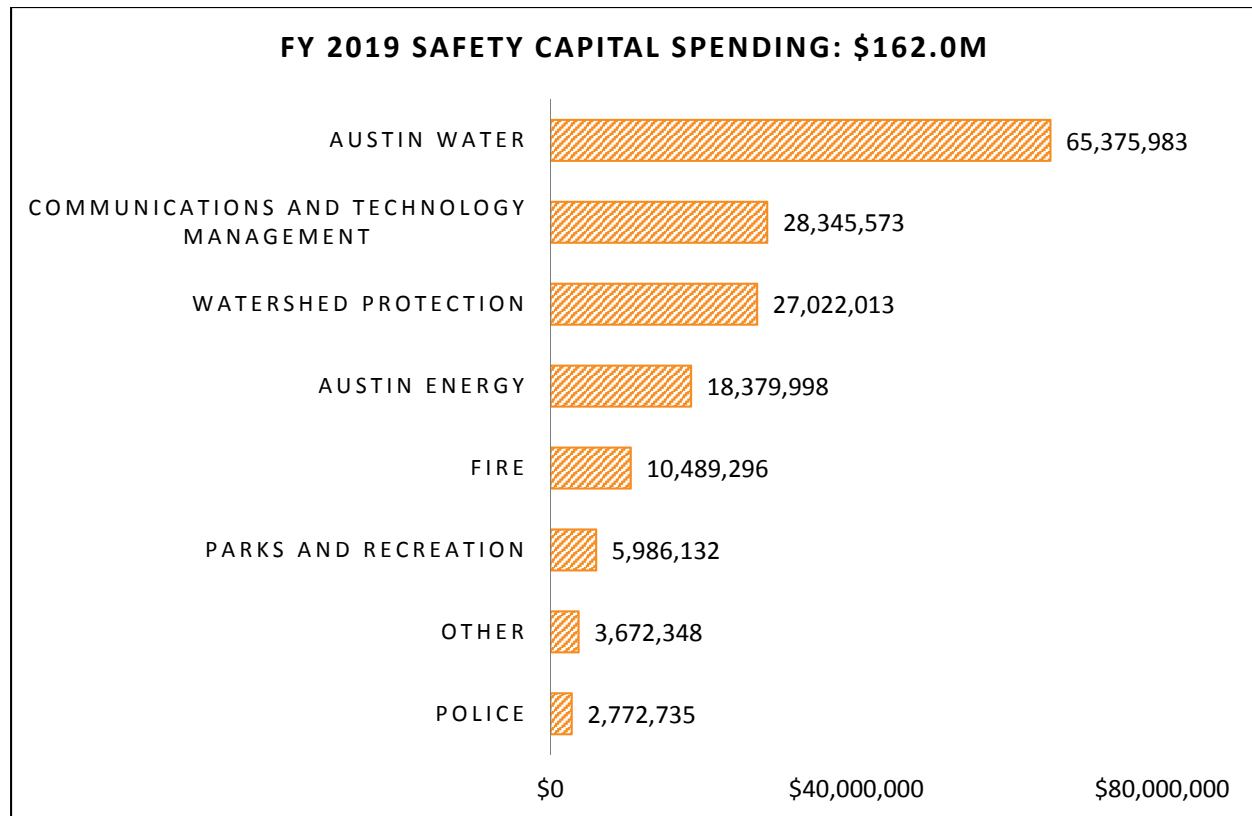
- Success of emergency response
- Community compliance with laws and regulations (actual and perceived)
- Emergency prevention, preparedness, and recovery
- Quality and reliability of critical infrastructure
- Fair administration of justice 

The largest cost drivers for the Safety outcome come from the three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and half of Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Collectively, these service areas comprise \$561.8 million, or 58% of the total Safety outcome. The next largest component comes from the City's two utilities, Austin Water and Austin Energy, with combined funding for the Safety outcome of \$234.9 million, primarily related to the maintenance and operations of water and wastewater treatment plants, electric substations, and the electric transmission system. Watershed Protection helps keep Austin safe through \$36.0 million supporting flood mitigation, watershed management, storm water pond safety, and stream restoration programs. Other key contributors to the Safety outcome include Animal Services, Austin Code, Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, Development Services, Municipal Court, and Parks and Recreation. Each of these service areas are described in more detail later in this section.



The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) budget for the Safety outcome supports planned spending of \$162.0 million in FY 2018-19. Austin Water is the largest component at \$65.4 million, or 40%. Major project expenditures are related to upgrades and improvements to the South Austin Regional Wastewater, Walnut Creek Wastewater, and Davis Water Treatment Plants. Communications and Technology Management (CTM) and the Watershed Protection Department each represent 17% of overall Safety outcome planned CIP spending for a combined total of \$55.4 million. Flood hazard mitigation and upgrades to public safety mobile data communications and the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) constitute nearly 45% of this intended spending.

Following is Austin Energy with \$18.4 million, or 11% of planned spending. This funding supports numerous programs that are essential to the safe and uninterrupted delivery of electric services, including downtown substations, District Cooling Plant No. 3, as well as distribution relocation, replacement, growth, and network improvements. Finally, in the Police and Fire Departments, work continues on the new mounted patrol facility and three fire stations, with \$6.0 million in planned spending on these projects. The chart on the next page summarizes CIP spending on the Safety outcome for FY 2018-19. The “Other” chart category includes planned capital spending for Aviation, Building Services, and Emergency Medical Services.

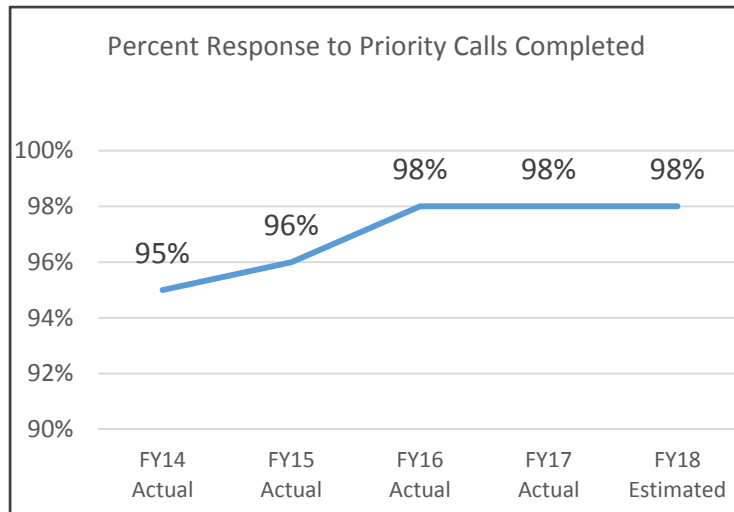


## SAFETY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### ANIMAL SERVICES

Animal Services supports the Safety outcome through \$5.4 million for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services for the City of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes for at least 97% of the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

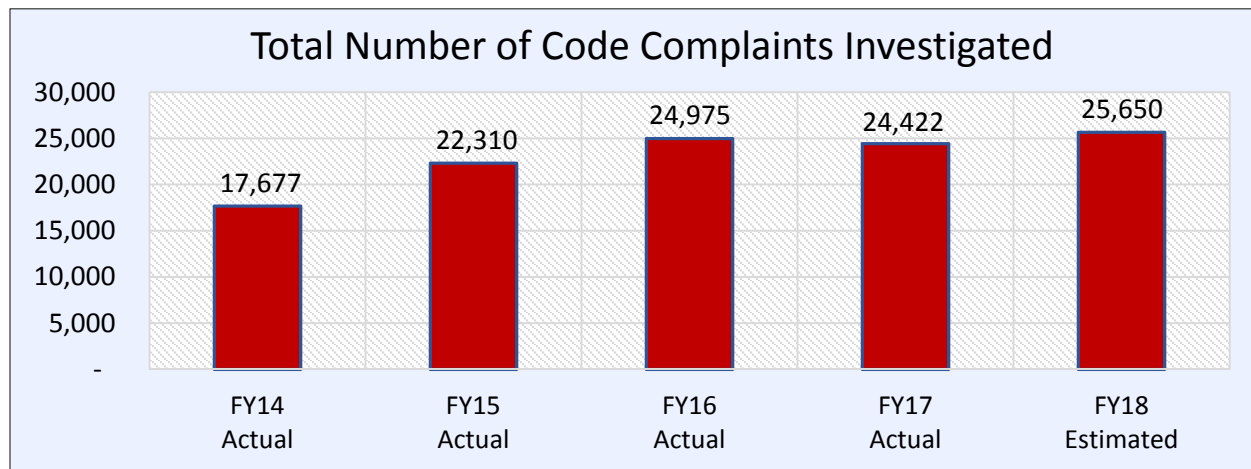




Throughout the year, Animal Protection Officers serve the community by protecting threatened animals; working closely with law enforcement to contain or help aggressive animals; assisting other agencies with wildlife, such as coyotes, deer, bats and rodents; and ensuring the City's animal ordinances are followed. In FY 2016-17, Animal Protection responded to over 33,000 calls County-wide, including calls involving loose dogs, animal bites, and dangerous dogs.

### AUSTIN CODE

At \$18.2 million, the largest portion of Austin Code's budget supports the Safety outcome. Services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, and public education. The Case Investigations unit responds to and investigates more than 25,000 code complaints annually with approximately 23% of investigations resulting in notices of violation being issued.



The Licensing and Registration unit ensures that billboards, hotels, motels, rooming and boarding houses, private waste haulers, mobile home parks, short-term rentals, and "repeat offenders" are properly licensed or registered and in compliance with City code. In FY 2017-18, Austin Code estimates issuing 3,900 licenses and registrations, including 1,975 short-term rental licenses.



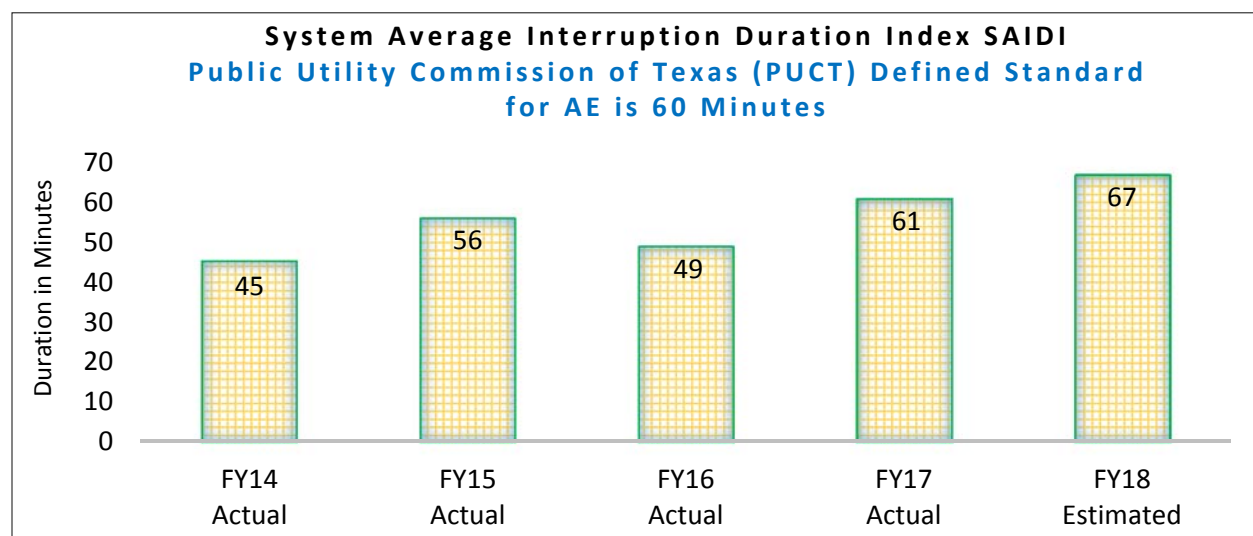
Voluntary compliance and education continues to be an area of focus for Austin Code. Austin Code provides education and customer focused services for Austin residents to improve community awareness and basic understanding of local code requirements. The Department also operates the Code Connect phone line to respond to property owners' technical code information requests throughout the life of a case and to build an informed community through community outreach and education, thereby resulting in improved voluntary compliance.



### **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving 480,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With funding of \$177.5 million, Austin Energy is the second largest portion of the Safety outcome after the Austin Police Department. AE's business operations of transmission and substation maintenance, transmission system line clearance, and emergency management are essential services that contribute to the safety of the community by keeping power and energy service safe and reliable for everyone. Ensuring the City's energy services operate efficiently and with minimal disruption is critical to protecting a community and its economy.

Two key reliability metrics, the System Outage Duration Index (SAIDI) and the System Outage Frequency Index (SAIFI), remain below industry benchmarks. SAIDI defines the average outage duration for each customer served during the fiscal year. It is a direct measure of the reliability of the distribution system. The SAIDI numbers are expected to improve in FY 2018-19 as a result of line clearance and maintenance programs that are focused on improving system reliability.

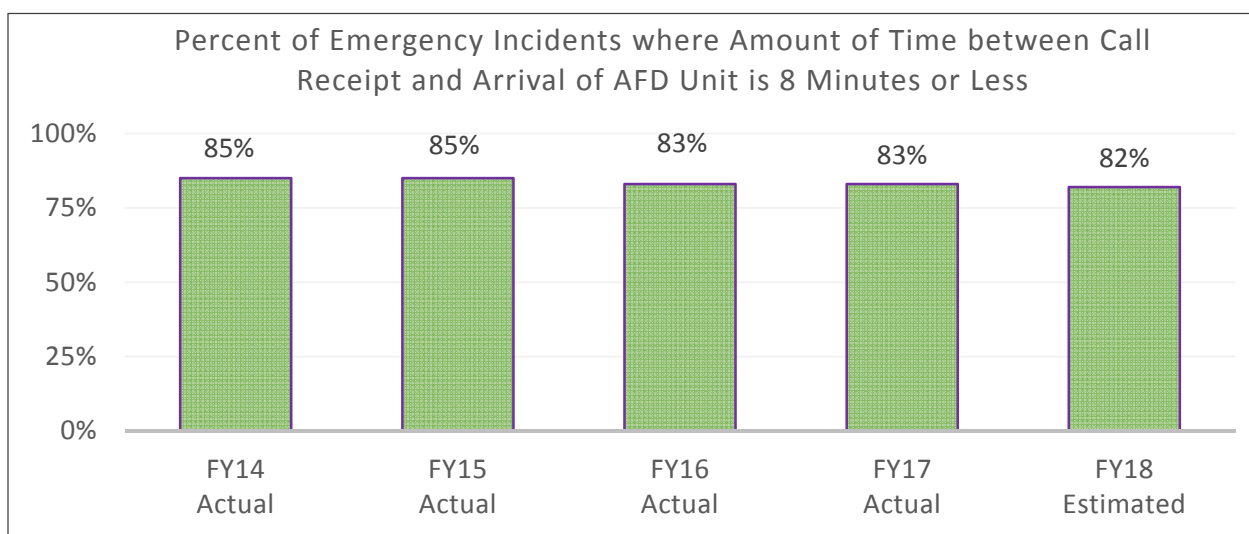


With planned capital spending related to the Safety outcome for FY 2018-19 of \$18.4 million, Austin Energy will be making numerous infrastructure upgrades. The majority of this spending is for routine infrastructure maintenance but three noteworthy projects are:

- A third cooling plant for downtown that will add 5,000 to 10,000 tons of additional chilled water capacity (\$6.6 million);
- Residential phase improvements required to serve 120-volt residential customers (\$3.4 million); and
- Updated chiller equipment for the Domain District to modernize the cooling plant through replacement of outdated infrastructure (\$818,000).

### **AUSTIN FIRE DEPARTMENT**

The Austin Fire Department (AFD) FY 2018-19 budget supports the Safety outcome with \$172.1 million in funding. AFD serves the residents of Austin with 107 fire apparatus and 49 fire stations supporting a service territory of 277 square miles. AFD responds to approximately 87,000 incidents per year and roughly 70% of these responses are medical in nature. AFD's goal is to have the first arriving frontline unit reach the emergency location within 8 minutes of call receipt in 90 percent of emergency incidents. This target aligns with the national benchmark for fire departments to meet the 90th percentile for emergency response times. While AFD strives to provide the best service delivery throughout all areas of the city, challenges to maintain adequate unit response times continue to grow as the city expands geographically. To begin addressing this need, a new fire station is on track to open in the Onion Creek area later this year and design work will begin on two additional stations to be located in the areas of Del Valle and Travis Country.



AFD's Arson Investigations Division is responsible for investigating the origin, cause, and circumstances of a fire, and determining whether it was accidental or criminal in nature. AFD consistently exceeds the national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest. The national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest ranges from 18 to 21%. In FY 2017-18 AFD projects a 45% cleared by arrest rate for all arson cases.



The Wildfire Division anticipates roughly 40 "Firewise" community presentations per year and treats roughly 1,800 acres of land annually for wildfire prevention. The Wildfire Division continues to collaborate with various organizations, including Fish and Wildlife, Nature Conservancy, Parks and Wildlife, and Austin Water to perform wildfire mitigation throughout the County and surrounding areas.

AFD's prevention and education programs play a critical role in reducing the likelihood that an Austin resident will perish in a fire. AFD's goal is to achieve zero fire deaths through a coordinated effort of prevention, education, and fire response activities.

As a result of the City's outstanding fire service, the Insurance Services Office (ISO) recently raised Austin's ISO rating from a Class 2 to a Class 1 (1 is the best on a scale of 1 to 10). The Class 1 designation represents superior fire protection, a classification conferred on only 204 cities throughout the United States.

#### AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Austin Police Department (APD) is the largest component of the Safety outcome with \$348.4 million in aligned funding. Austin is consistently ranked as one of the safest large cities in the nation to work and live and this standard is strengthened through the dedication of our public safety personnel. This budget continues our commitment to safety through funding of 1,929 sworn police personnel, 729.25 civilians, 24 canines, and 16 horses. The Department responds to more than 580,000 incidents on average every year.

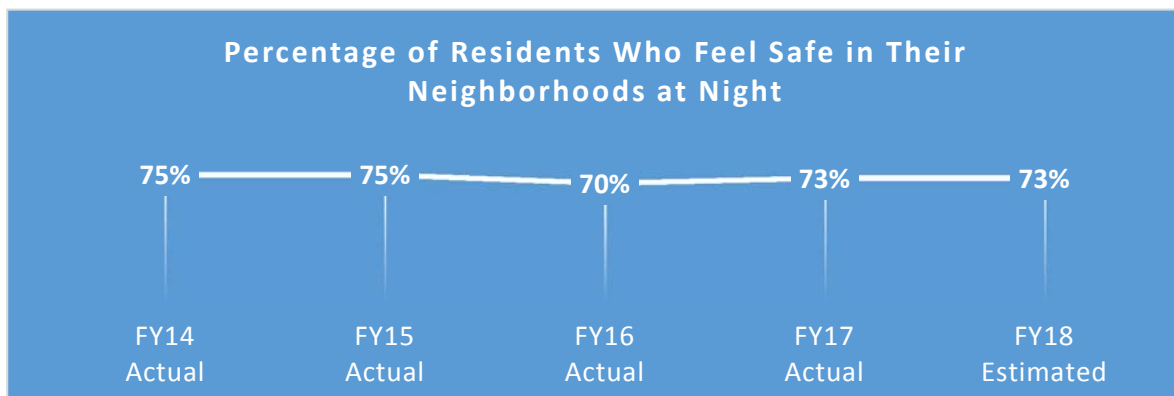


APD provides quality police services to the residents of Austin, Texas, in a variety of ways. Officers assigned to patrol and field operations respond to calls for service, provide traffic control, and assist citizens in solving neighborhood problems to enhance their quality of life. Highway Enforcement officers conduct investigations of serious injury collisions, special traffic initiatives, abandoned vehicle removal, and DWI enforcement. APD has a number of specialized units committed to keeping Austin safe, including Gang Suppression, Auto Theft Interdiction, Child Abuse, Financial Crimes, Digital Forensics, Homicide, Special Events, Training, and Recruiting. The Department also has civilian support units including Forensics, Crime Analysis and Crime Records, Human Resources, Financial Management, and 9-1-1 Communications, as well as units that provide community outreach through the Police Activities League and Police Explorer Post, Citizens' Police Academy, Blue Santa, and the National Night-Out Program.

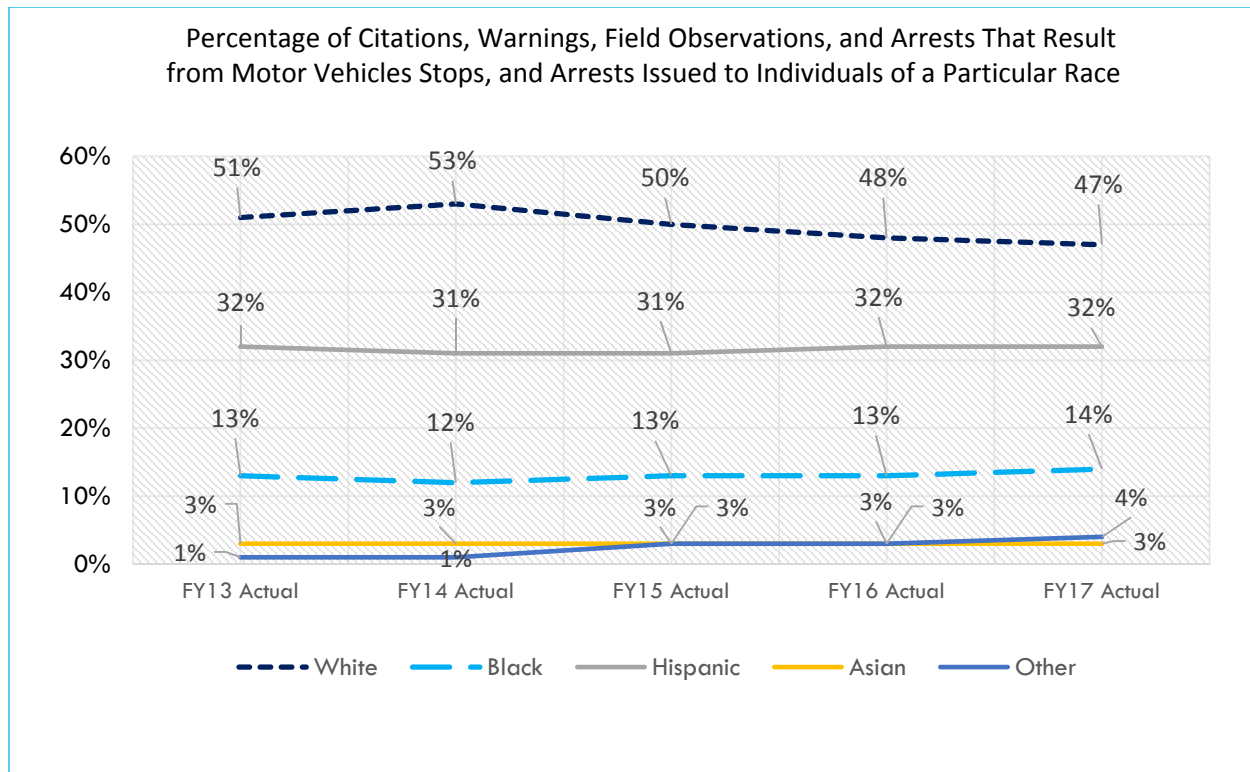
<b>Austin Police Department (Key Performance Indicators)</b>	<b>FY14 Actual</b>	<b>FY15 Actual</b>	<b>FY16 Actual</b>	<b>FY17 Actual</b>	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>
<i>Part I property crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	41.42	37.71	35.09	34.25	30.82
<i>Part I violent crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	3.96	3.73	4.08	4.26	4.58
<i>Part II (quality of life) crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	91	85	79	82	72

Reducing violent and property crime rates are central in the safeguarding of our communities and city. Last year, the City ranked as the fifth safest U.S. large city for violent crime and thirteenth for property crime. In recent years, however, violent crime statistics have been on the uptick while property crime rates have dropped nearly 20%.

The Neighborhood-Based Policing program—comprised of Patrol, Patrol Support, Community Partnerships, Specialized Patrol and Events Planning, and Traffic Enforcement activities—represents nearly one-half of APD’s FY 2018-19 budget. The Patrol regions use directed patrols and tactical teams to supplement regular patrols in order to address emerging crime “hot spots” quickly and to prevent ongoing crime issues. Hot spots and other emerging trends are identified by crime analysts using data analysis to link call volume and crime patterns. Patrol Support, which includes district representatives and detectives, are often used in the crime reduction/prevention strategies as well.

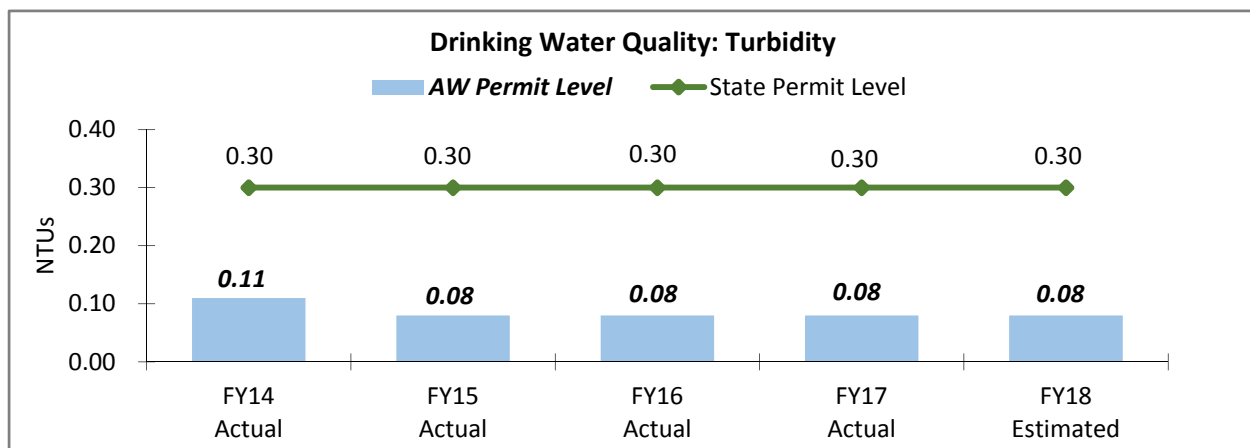


Ensuring that enforcement practices and justice processes are accountable, fair, equitable, impartial, and transparent is an essential component of building community trust. In support of these efforts, the Police Department is committed to enhancing the academy training model for cadets to focus on diversity and plans to incorporate additional diversity training that will include community members participating in the class with cadets. The Police Chief has also initiated Department-wide conversations about expectations related to officer conduct, focusing on newly offered de-escalation trainings and an increased emphasis on guardian-style policing, in which officers are working alongside and building trust with the community.



### AUSTIN WATER

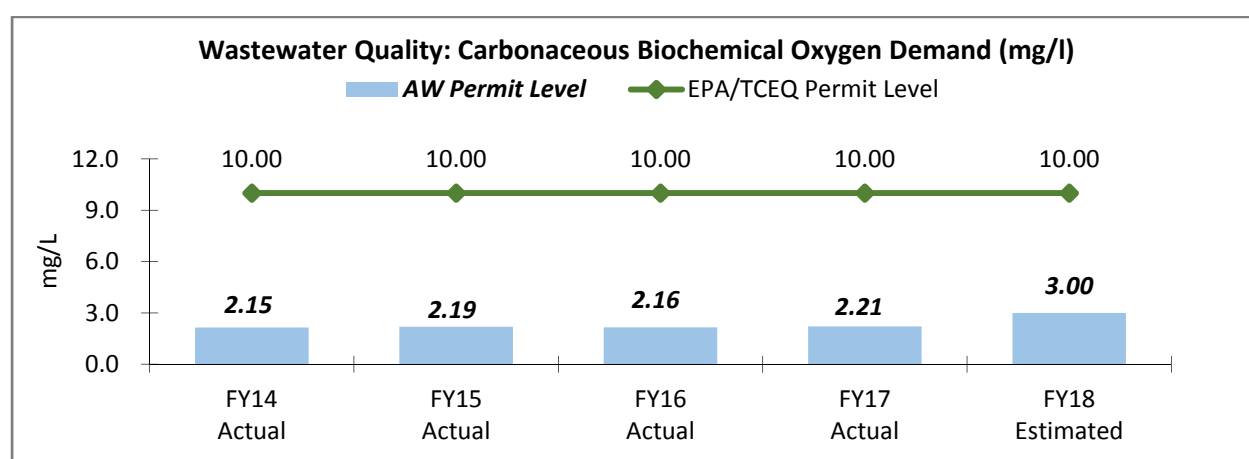
With \$57.3 million of total funding for the Safety outcome, Austin Water (AW) works to ensure a safe and healthy water supply for the community through its water and wastewater treatment activities. AW draws water from the Colorado River into three regional water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 335 million gallons per day. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 170 million gallons. Wastewater is treated into high-quality effluent that is either safely returned to the Colorado River to augment environmental flows or recycled into reclaimed water. More than a billion gallons of high-quality effluent was reclaimed during FY 2016-17 for outdoor irrigation, industrial cooling, manufacturing, and other uses.





One way to assess drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, or the relative clarity of a liquid. Turbidity is measured in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and is an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye. Per the Safe Water Drinking Act, the permit level for drinking water turbidity is less than 0.30 NTUs 95% of the time. The graph on the previous page shows the consistency with which AW has exceeded the national standard.

The quality level of treated wastewater effluent is likewise assessed. AW compares the actual level of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD), in milligrams per liter (mg/L), to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Austin's wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level of 10.00 mg/L. AW projects CBOD for FY 2017-18 at 3.0 mg/L.



AW's capital spending on projects related to the Safety outcome for FY 2018-19 is estimated at \$65.4 million. Project highlights include upgrades to electrical systems, replacement of aging infrastructure, and updates to the computerized operations system (SCADA) to ensure resiliency, prevent redundancy, and improve efficiency. This spending emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, including pipes, valves, treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, and lift stations. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system. In recent years, Austin Water has aggressively increased its efforts to cash fund its capital improvements, which in turn has proven to be the most effective way to keep retail rates low because of the decreased debt service costs.

### **COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) is the City of Austin's principal information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public

safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service. CTM works in partnership with IT groups from other departments to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the City. With 325 staff housed in six locations and a Safety outcome budget of \$37.5 million, CTM provides support for the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) call center infrastructure, public-safety-related information technology, wireless communication infrastructure, mobile data computing, electronic vehicular equipment, and body worn cameras.



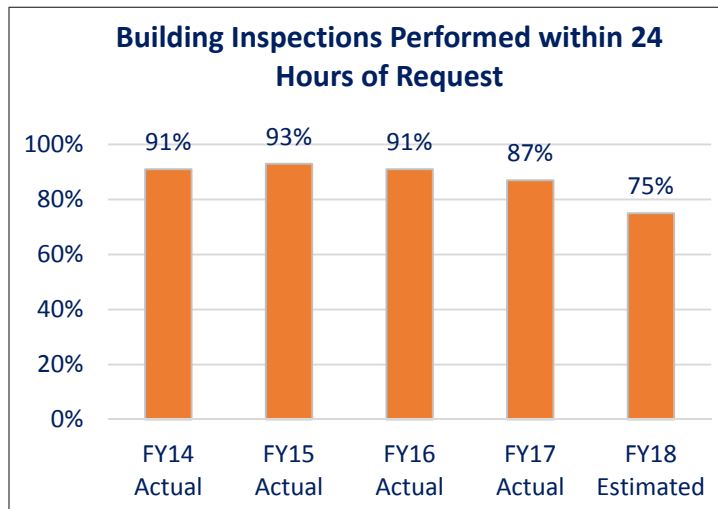
The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. Costs for CTECC are also shared among these various agencies. The FY 2018-19 budget for CTECC includes \$600,000 for replacing storage for APD in-car video systems, \$526,000 for additional public safety data storage, \$550,000 to replace network devices at the CTECC facility, \$450,000 for public safety back-up systems, and \$1.1 million for replacement of other critical public-safety-related technology infrastructure.

The Wireless Communication Services division is responsible for maintaining a high measure of reliability for users of the regional radio system within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions as well as the installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices on public safety vehicles. Included in the Wireless budget for FY 2018-19 is \$3.0 million for replacement of public safety hand-held radios, \$2.1 million for replacement of mobile data computers used by public safety departments, and \$2.4 million for replacement of various other critical public-safety-related technology infrastructure.



#### **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Approximately \$11.6 million of the Development Services Department's (DSD) FY 2018-19 budget tracks to the Safety outcome through the provision of plan reviews, building inspections, urban forestry services, and general land permits. On average, DSD performs about 275,000 inspections, completes 12,000 residential plan reviews, and issues 3,700 land use review permits every year.



DSD has certified commercial and residential building inspectors, electrical inspectors, and plumbing and mechanical inspectors to ensure that construction is completed in compliance with applicable City building codes, which are enforced to protect the health and safety of structures for the benefit of all. Despite the increase in inspection requests over the last few years, the Building Inspections division met its goal from FY 2013-14 to FY 2015-16 to maintain an on-time inspection rate of

90% within 24 hours of request. The Department fell just below attaining the goal in FY 2016-17, achieving 87% of on-time inspections.

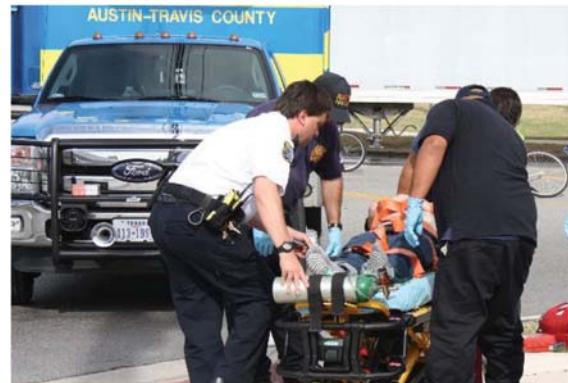
Residential Plan Review provides a comprehensive review service to customers and developers to ensure that structures are in compliance with zoning and other development regulations. Some of the current development regulations include the Residential Design and Compatibility Standards (McMansion) and the Neighborhood Conservation Combining Districts (NCCD) regulation.

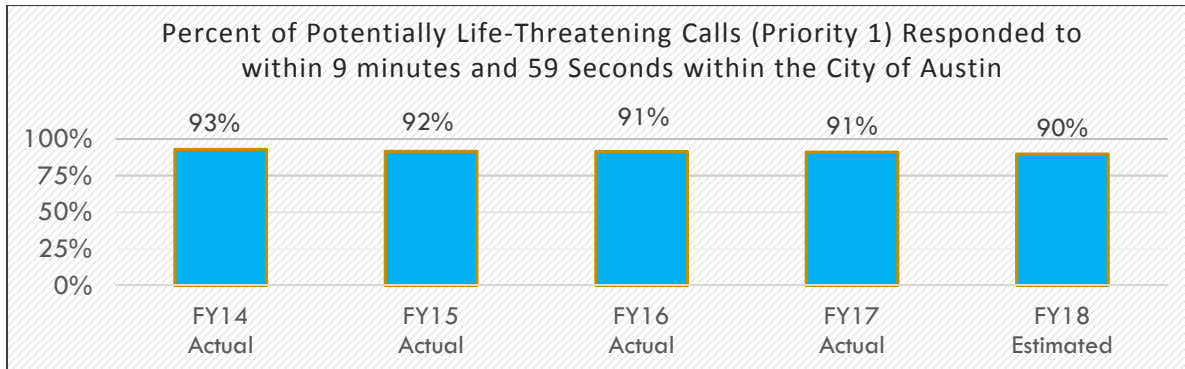
The Site and Subdivision Inspections division ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built safely and according to plans and specifications.

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Emergency Medical Services' (EMS) FY 2018-19 budget supports the Safety outcome through funding of \$41.2 million. The Department provides essential health care and public safety services to 1.2 million people across 1,043 square miles of Austin/Travis County.

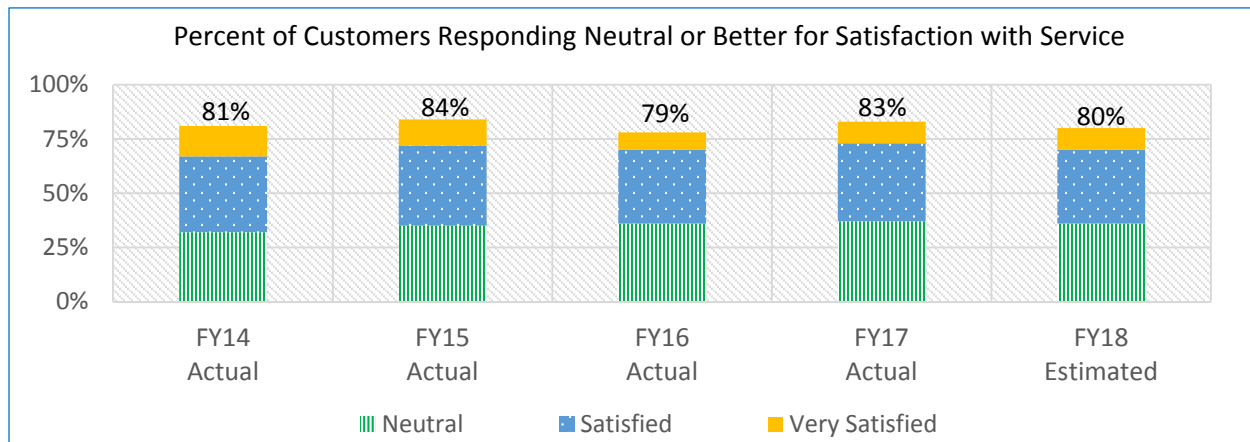
EMS operates 36 full-time ambulance units and 6 demand units, responding to more than 130,000 incidents per year. EMS services associated with the Safety outcome include emergency ambulance response, standby support for special events, special rescue services, and plan development for disaster preparedness. In addition, the Department continues to capture response times for all priority calls throughout the system. In FY 2017-18, EMS will continue striving to meet or exceed an on-time rate of 90% for Priority One incidents (potentially life threatening calls) within the city of Austin.





### **MUNICIPAL COURT**

The Municipal Court and Downtown Austin Community Court constitute the judicial branch of the City of Austin municipal government. They provide all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handle class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments and outside agencies, such as Austin Independent School District (AISD), Capital Metro, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases filed in these courts include: traffic, City ordinance, State law, parking, and red light camera violations.



The Municipal Court's FY 2018-19 budget includes \$18.7 million in support of Municipal Court's large role in protecting the safety of the community. In FY 2018-19, Municipal Court projects seeing over 300,000 cases filed, 80,000 cases arraigned, and over 55,000 warrants prepared, all while maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction.

### **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) contributes to the Safety outcome via an operating budget of \$36.0 million in support of programs focused on flood risk reduction, watershed management, infrastructure maintenance, stormwater pond safety, and stream restoration.

Flood risk reduction is one of WPD's core mission areas and its importance has been brought to light by recent historic flooding events and natural disasters. The purpose of this program is to reduce flood risks to protect lives and property, and maintain regulatory code and design criteria for new development to protect lives and property from the impact of floods. Continuing buyouts of properties at risk of catastrophic flooding in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek watersheds is



crucial to this, thereby providing the financial means for families to relocate to safer locations and removing these hazardous properties from the City's housing stock. To date, 85% of at-risk properties within identified project areas in these watersheds have been acquired.

The Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance program is responsible for maintaining the stormwater conveyance system, which consists of creeks and waterways, storm drain pipes, and structural controls such as detention ponds. In FY 2016-17, WPD crews cleared five miles of open channels, cleaned over 14 miles of storm drains, and removed over 1,600 tons of debris from the Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility.

The purpose of the Stream Restoration program is to decrease property loss, reduce safety hazards, and protect infrastructure from eroding stream banks, while improving stream ecological health and increasing the beneficial uses of waterways by implementing sustainable stream stabilization and restoration projects. This includes stream improvement projects within the urban core and those to protect residential properties from the impacts of creek erosion. In FY 2016-17, the Stream Restoration program restored more than 5,300 linear feet of streams through in-house and capital projects.

Planned capital spending by WPD in support of the Safety outcome for FY 2018-19 is estimated at \$27.0 million. Active capital improvement projects include planning efforts for the stream restoration surface improvements in the Waller Creek District, design for the stabilization of Country Club Creek in southeast Austin to protect parkland assets, and design for the reduction of flood risk in the Oak Park and Oak Acres subdivisions.

#### **OTHER SAFETY OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Safety outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Bergstrom International Airport funding for air/fire rescue, airport security, and police operations at the airport (\$21.7 million);




- Parks and Recreation maintenance of the safety of City-owned facilities and play structures, park rangers, and youth swimming lessons (\$12.8 million);
- Building Services' provision of hazardous materials mitigation and facilities security services (\$2.7 million);
- Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management delivery of emergency preparedness and recovery services to all of Austin (\$1.8 million);
- Office of the Medical Director provision of comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (\$1.8 million);
- Office of the Police Monitor review of concerns and complaints of administrative violations of Austin Police Department policy (\$562,000); and
- Law Department civil litigation and prosecution activities (\$480,000).

## SAFETY OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**ANIMAL PROTECTION OFFICERS:** The budget includes two Animal Protection Officers and related resources for \$133,000 in ongoing funding and \$195,000 in one-time funding to assist the public with education and compliance with animal regulations, improve field response to residents, and allow for greater proactive resolutions to animal issues. These additional resources are needed because of the increases in Austin and Travis County's population that require Animal Protection services.

**AUSTIN-BERGSTROM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT POLICE OFFICERS:** The Aviation department has experienced enormous passenger and facility expansion in the past several years. But, this enviable growth comes with challenges, particularly in emergency response. Therefore, the FY 2018-19 Aviation budget includes funding for six additional officers dedicated to Airport Patrol. Sworn positions responsible for Airport Patrol are authorized as part of the Police Department budget and funded by Aviation, resulting in no General Fund impact.

**COMBINED TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY, AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER (CTECC) SECURITY UPGRADES:** This centralized multi-jurisdictional regional public safety facility is adding \$820,000 for security information encryption for federal Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) related networks.

**DEL VALLE AND TRAVIS COUNTRY FIRE STATIONS:** In June 2018, City Council approved an expedited development timeline and funding for the design and land acquisition for two additional fire stations to be located in the Del Valle and Travis Country neighborhoods. FY 2018-19 initial CIP spending on these two stations is projected at \$5.4 million. These stations are expected to reduce emergency response times in the outer areas of the city difficult to reach from current locations. The following chart shows a five-year history of Fire Department response times in these areas. 

**90<sup>th</sup> Percentile Response Times for Emergency Incidents Only (in minutes) \***


Two New Stations	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18 Estimated
Del Valle/Moore's Crossing	12:12	12:34	13:00	12:50	13:30
Travis Country	11:15	12:02	11:18	12:16	11:48



\* AFD's goal is to respond to 90% of emergency incidents in 8 minutes or less

**FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCKER ROOM PROJECT:** Presently in phases 5 and 6, these improvements include locker room and restroom additions to address existing gender inequities as well as other upgrades. Phase 6 will continue in FY 2018-19 with planned spending of \$5.0 million to begin work on the most challenging and difficult tasks remaining. To date, \$6.2 million has been spent on all phases of this project.

**FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERTIME REDUCTION:** In recent years, an additional \$6.5 million was appropriated to the Austin Fire Department to address rising overtime expenses. AFD began an aggressive recruiting and hiring process to fill vacant positions, which ultimately reduced the need to utilize overtime to fill vacant spots. As a result, a \$2.6 million reduction was made in FY 2017-18 and an additional \$3.0 million reduction will be made in FY 2018-19. AFD will continue to review the impact of maintaining a lower vacancy rate and changes in nonproductive overtime made through the labor agreement, which could result in future reductions to the sworn overtime budget.

**FIRE INSPECTIONS:** Four civilian positions are being added to the Prevention Division of AFD in FY 2018-19, which will allow the unit to meet new demands and increase the number of fire inspections performed. The addition of these civilian positions will allow for the redeployment of three existing sworn positions to manage the sharp increase in the number of required fire inspections in recent years. These costs \$823,000 in additional costs, of which \$100,000 is one-time funding, will be fully offset by increased inspection fee revenue. 

**FLOOD RISK REDUCTION:** Five new positions are included in the budget to support flood risk reduction efforts and to provide design capabilities for the small projects program in the amount of \$577,000. The small projects program will implement infrastructure repair and replacement projects for more locations throughout the city. Additionally, a \$1.3 million grant is anticipated for cost increases related to the purchase and demolition of single-family residences in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area.



**MOUNTED PATROL FACILITY:** Capital spending of \$500,000 is included in the FY 2018-19 budget for construction of the Mounted Patrol Facility, which will quarter and provide training space for the animals that support police officers who patrol Sixth Street and the downtown area, providing security and crowd control services.

**MUNICIPAL COURT CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** The current case management system has reached end of life and must be replaced. The budget includes \$1.7 million in capital spending for a new, state-of-the-art case management system, which will store all case records for the Municipal and Downtown Austin Community Courts. Accompanying this is funding for operations and maintenance of the new system for \$400,000. **TOP TEN**

**MUNICIPAL COURT FACILITY LEASE:** A long-standing challenge confronting the Municipal Court has been the insufficient space and poor condition of the existing court facility. The FY 2018-19 budget includes \$2.8 million in lease costs plus utilities for a new Municipal Court building located at 7000 Metropolis Drive. The 96,000 square foot facility is 41,000 square feet larger than the current courthouse and will house over 170 employees spanning the Austin Municipal Court main courthouse, the Cherry Creek substation, and the Criminal Prosecution Division of the Law Department. The new facility will contain 5 courtrooms, one more than the current courthouse. Municipal Court expects to be fully moved into the building by June 2019. **IFC TOP TEN**

**ONION CREEK FIRE STATION:** Construction of the new \$9.8 million Onion Creek fire station is scheduled to be completed in FY 2018-19. Included in the budget is \$1.7 million to fund 16 sworn fire personnel and the required equipment to support this station. Emergency Medical Services will be collocated in this facility. Sworn EMS personnel that were previously




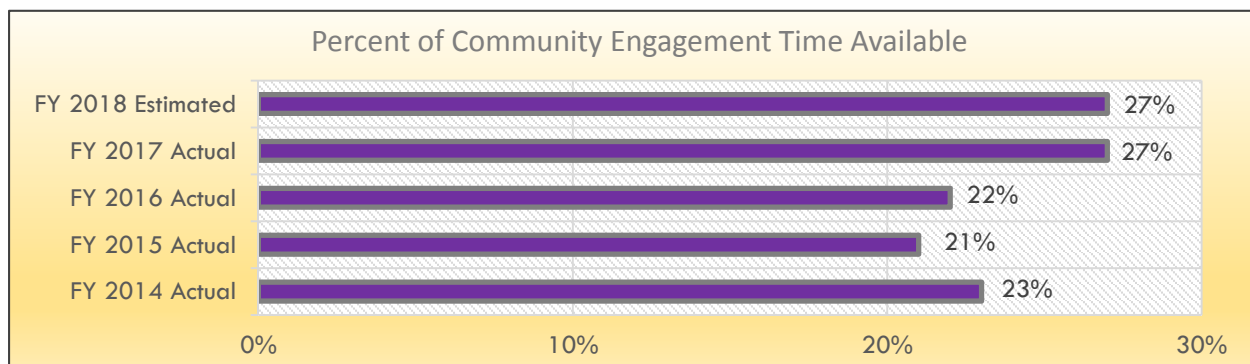
stationed at a Travis County station will be moved to Onion Creek. When completed, this station will respond to approximately 1,500 to 2,000 calls per year and is projected to lower the time in which 90% of those calls are responded to from 12 minutes to less than 9 minutes.

**OTHER WATERSHED PROTECTION STAFFING ENHANCEMENTS:** WPD is adding an additional 15 new positions in order to increase the capacity of a variety of services such as asset management, the floodplain office, operations of the Waller Creek Tunnel, design and construction of infrastructure improvements, and infrastructure inspection and maintenance. Some of these positions are currently staffed by temporary employees. Three of these positions are added to create a small-call response and asset inspection crew, which will improve customer response times related to debris removal, 3-1-1 service requests, and storm preparation and responsiveness.

**POLICE BODY CAMERA MAINTENANCE FUNDING:** Fair and equitable treatment for all people who have encountered the City's enforcement and judicial processes is another fundamental Council indicator. Body cameras for sworn personnel are one mechanism used to preserve these principles. The FY 2018-19 budget includes \$193,000 in operating funding and \$50,000 in grant funding to purchase an additional 401 body cameras and maintain body cameras purchased over the last two years, bringing the total number of body cameras used by the Police Department to over 1,900. **TOP TEN**



**POLICE STAFFING:** Included in this budget are 15 new police officers and two new civilian positions plus funding for 12 unfunded sworn positions added in the FY 2016-17 budget. In total, this will result in an additional 27 officers available for duty following an extensive training program. With the addition of these officers, APD anticipates seeing continued improvement in the amount of uncommitted time, which is an important part of effective community policing. The total annual cost for these 27 officer positions is \$3.2 million plus an additional \$1.6 million in FY 2018-19 for vehicles and equipment. The two civilian positions are for an administrative support position and a staff psychologist. The staff psychologist position is aligned to the Government that Works outcome and is addressed more fully in that section. 



**POLICE TRAINING FUNDS:** The FY 2018-19 Police budget includes \$10,000 for de-escalation training and \$82,000 for racial equity training for APD command staff.

**POLICE VICTIM SERVICES COUNSELORS:** The budget includes an additional victim services counselor as well as funding to convert a temporary counselor to permanent, bringing the total number of authorized positions in the Victim Services unit to 29. This increase partially addresses the budget recommendation from the Commission on Women. The budget also includes authorization for three additional Victim Services grant positions, bringing the total Victim Services grant positions to seven. The Victim Services team is also partially aligned to the Health & Environment outcome.

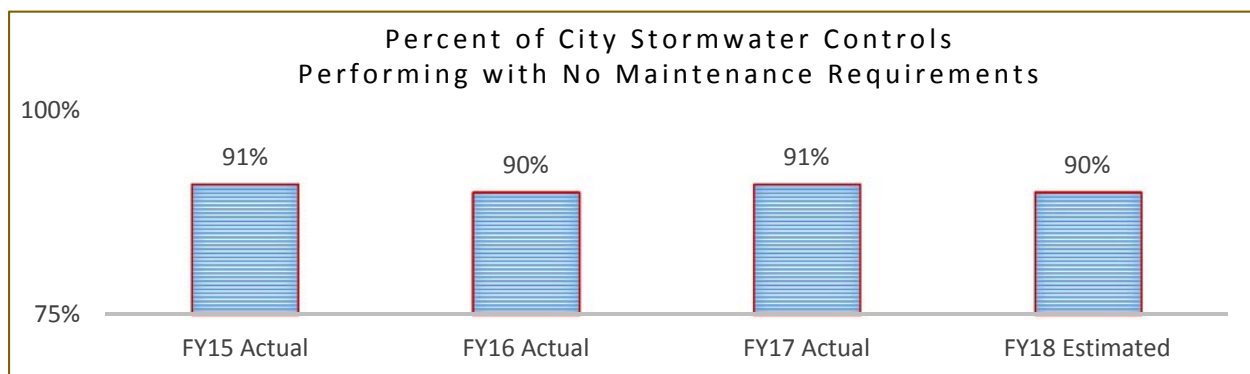
**PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS:** Building Services plans to spend \$2.0 million for various public safety facility projects using funds from the reallocation of 2006 Public Safety bonds. These

capital funds, which originated from the 2006 Bond Program, were intended for a new Municipal Court facility. On May 5, 2018, the Austin City Council approved a ten-year lease for a new Municipal Court building. These funds will be used on Public Safety departments for the public purposes of constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping public safety facilities. **TOP TEN**

**PUBLIC SAFETY TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES:** The Communications and Technology Management wireless program is providing \$7.5 million in support for the replacement of public safety hand-held radios, mobile data computers, and other critical public safety infrastructure. **TOP TEN**

**STANDARDS GROUP AND ASBESTOS MITIGATION:** \$237,000 is being added for one business process specialist and one project manager to address asbestos mitigation efforts and support the standards and quality assurance team. These positions will strengthen the Building Services Department's ability to plan and address crucial maintenance and asbestos mitigation projects. **TOP TEN**

**UPPER UNION CREEK FLOOD RISK REDUCTION BUYOUTS:** This capital project addresses properties at risk of flooding in the Pinehurst and Wild Dunes areas of Upper Union Creek. A feasibility study has been completed and concluded that acquisition of flood prone structures in this area is the most effective strategy for reducing flood risk and protecting residents and property from the threat of flooding. An additional \$2.0 million of appropriations in FY 2018-19 will be used to continue property buyouts. **IFC**



**WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE:** Significant capital spending of \$12.6 million for the Davis Water Treatment Plant water discharge system and a power distribution upgrade is planned in the Safety outcome. Additional capital spending will upgrade electrical systems, replace aging infrastructure, and update the computerized operations (SCADA) system to ensure resiliency, prevent redundancy, and improve efficiency.

**WILDFIRE PREVENTION:** A service contract of \$50,000 to provide community brush pick-up services that will lower wildfire risks for the residents in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ), including Emergency Services District #4, is included in the budget of the Austin Fire Department (AFD). **EQUITY**



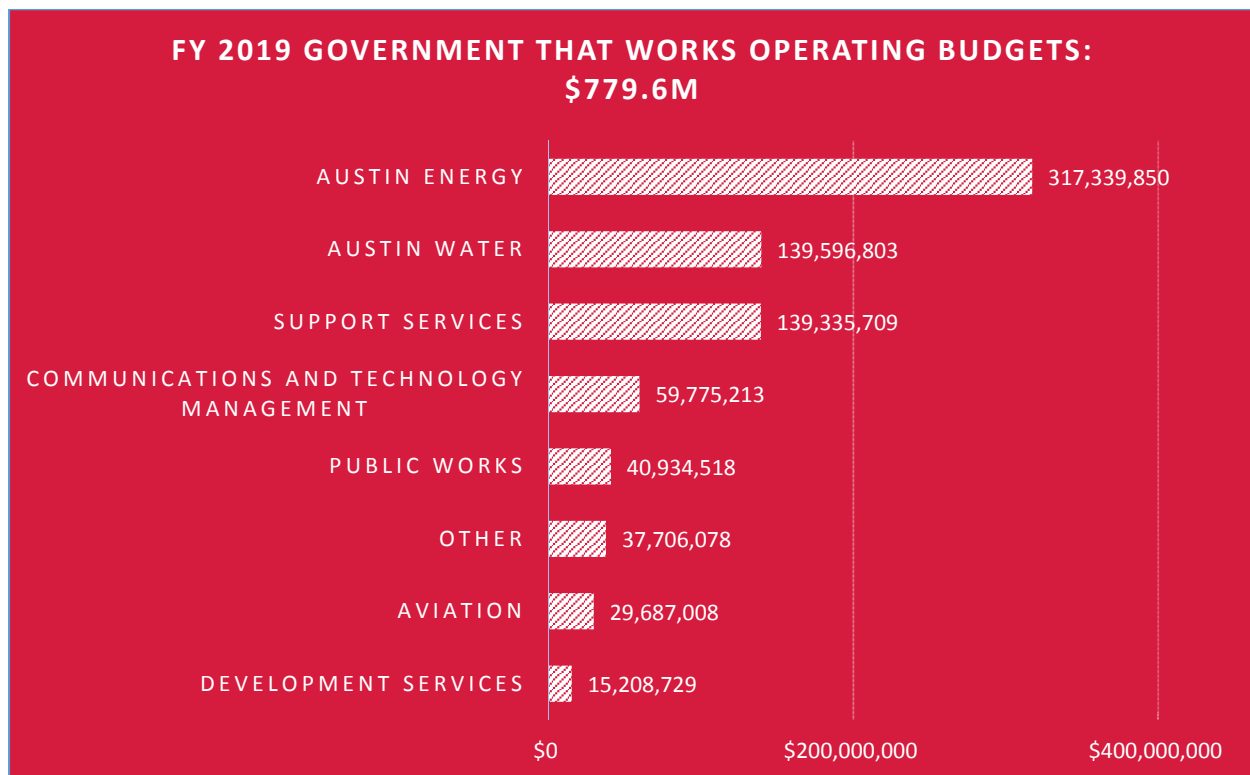


The Government That Works outcome is aimed at promoting the belief that our City government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us and that it is equitable, ethical, and innovative. Overall, \$779.6 million of the FY 2018-19 operating budget supports Government That Works. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in this outcome area:

- Financial cost and sustainability of City government
- Condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology TOP
- Satisfaction with City services TEN
- Employee engagement
- Stakeholder engagement and participation
- Equity of City programs and resource allocation
- Transparency and ethical practices

The largest operating expenditures in support of the Government That Works outcome come from the City's two utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$456.9 million, or 59%, of the total outcome budget due generally to operational, facility, and asset management; utility customer care and the 311 call center; crucial computer operations and data applications; and security services. The next largest component comes from the City's Support Services departments, including Financial Services and Human Resources, with combined spending of \$139.3 million. Other key contributors to the Government That Works outcome include Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, Development Services, and Public Works. The

service areas within these departments that drive success across the Government That Works outcome are described in more detail later in this section.

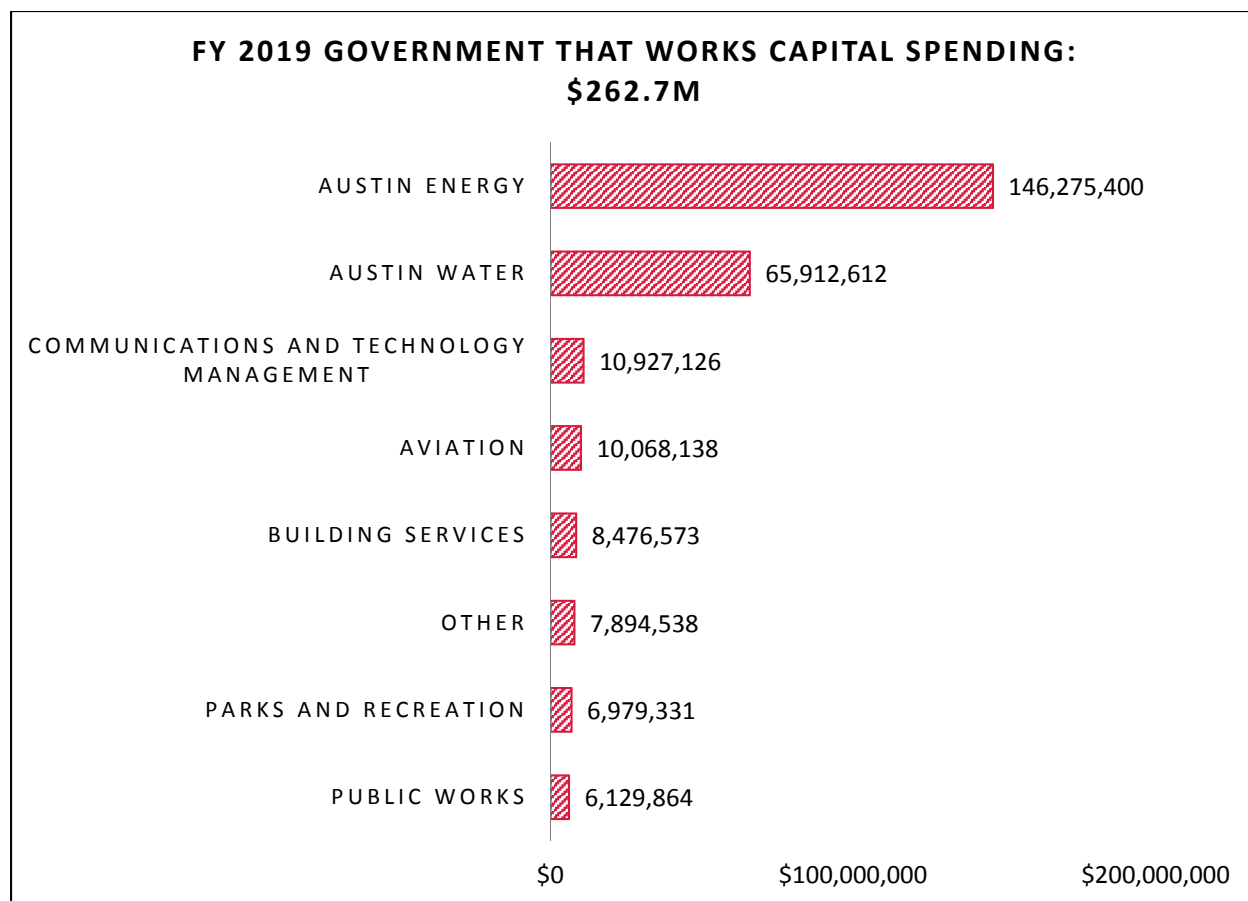


The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) budget of the Government That Works outcome supports planned spending of \$262.7 million for FY 2018-19. Austin Energy is the largest component at \$146.3 million, or 56%, while Austin Water ranks second with \$65.9 million, or 25% of planned spending. The majority of this funding will support maintenance of and upgrades to the City's electric and water and wastewater infrastructure.

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) and Aviation Departments each represent about 4% of overall Government That Works-aligned planned CIP spending for a combined total of \$21.0 million. CTM's spending plan will replace critical technology hardware and software and establish a new data center, while Aviation will replace aging information technology infrastructure to meet the demands associated with skyrocketing passenger traffic and new construction at the airport.

The Building Services, Parks and Recreation, and Public Works Departments plan to expend a total of \$21.6 million on Government That Works capital projects, primarily consisting of improvements or additions to City facilities, parkland, and streetscapes.

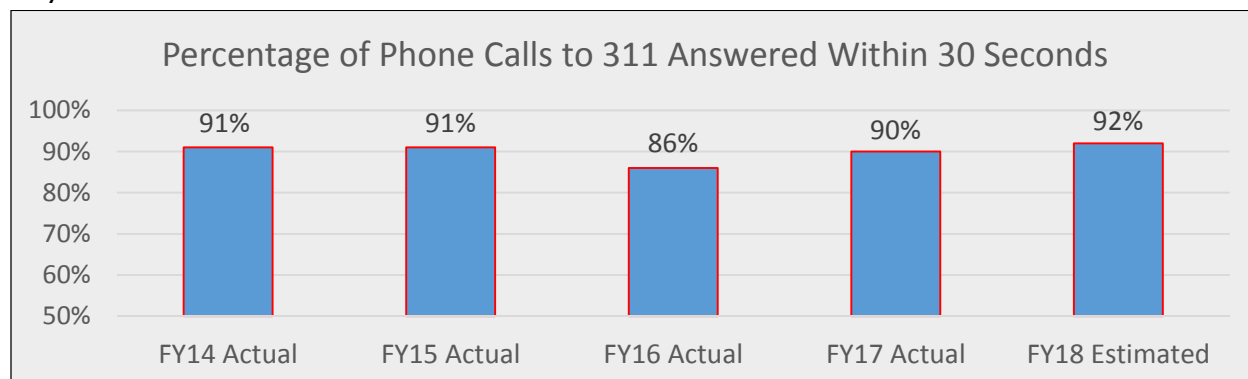
Other departments include the Watershed Protection, Planning and Zoning, the Development Services, and the Financial Services. The chart on the next page summarizes planned CIP spending for the Government That Works outcome in FY 2018-19.



## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy (AE) supports the Government That Works outcome with \$317.3 million to support a variety of functions generally centered on customer care and relations, information technology, and the management of the Utility as a whole. Though they touch on each of the Government That Works indicators, these functions represent a particular opportunity for AE to move the needle on the “condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology” and “satisfaction with City services” indicators.



The Corporate Services unit is responsible for management and oversight, including the recruitment and retention of a high-performing, ethical workforce. Customer Care and Customer Account Management staff provide equitable customer support for all AE customers and stakeholders. One of the key drivers of success for the “satisfaction with City services” indicator, the 311 call center provides front-line information and support in a transparent manner to all City residents, while the 911 backup center adds a crucial layer of redundancy to the City’s emergency response system. The System Control Center is responsible for the management and coordination of the Utility’s assets, enabling AE to be a responsible steward of resources and provide reliable energy services to the community. The Distribution System and Network Maintenance unit is responsible for regular maintenance of the AE system, reducing the frequency and duration of unplanned outages. Finally, the Regulatory, State, and Federal Government Affairs team ensure AE’s compliance with all applicable state, federal, and regulatory laws to provide industry-leading energy services to AE customers.

Half of the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) expenses and 25% of the power supply adjustment expenses are allocated to the Government That Works outcome as well. These work units ensure access to a reliable fuel supply, allowing AE to minimize fluctuations in fuel costs and keep costs low for its customers.

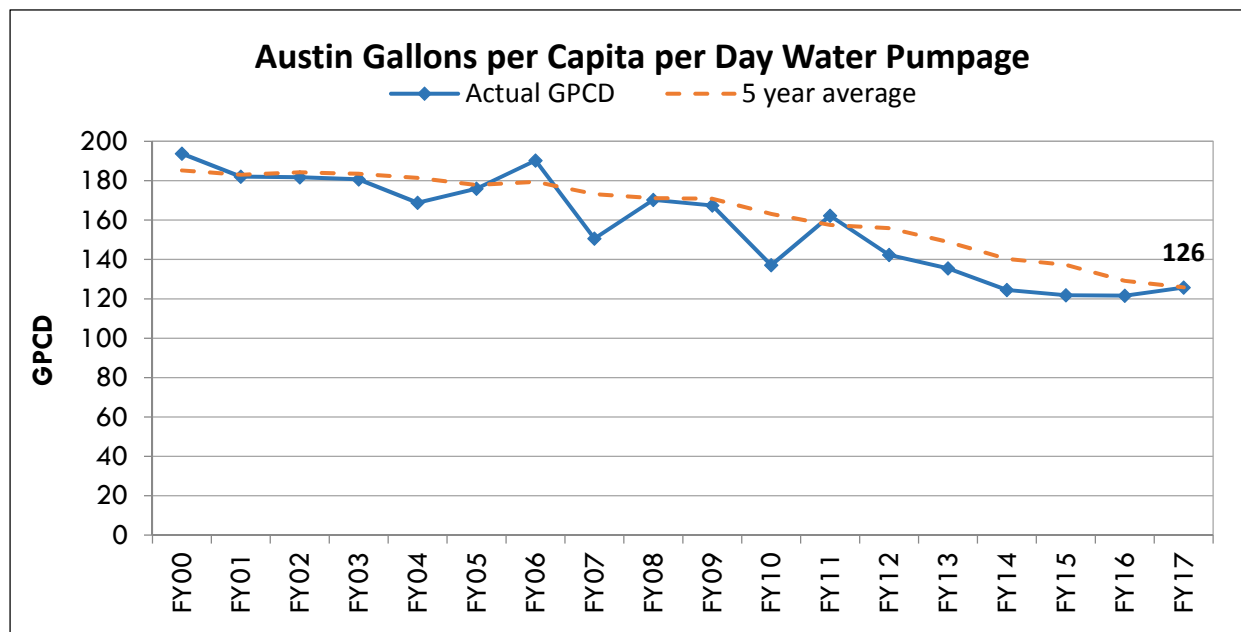


AE’s FY 2018-19 CIP includes \$146.3 million in spending allocated to the Government That Works outcome. These expenditures include the Austin Community College Chiller Satellite Plant project at Highland Mall, with its estimated 6,000-ton capacity plant and 1.8 million gallon storage tank. The large majority of the remainder of this spending will fund routine maintenance and infrastructure upgrades, including meter replacements, residential and commercial additions and upgrades, utility pole replacements, information technology infrastructure, and various other electrical infrastructure maintenance required throughout the City. These planned expenditures will ensure continued incremental improvement to the condition and quality of a crucial component of the City’s infrastructure.

### **AUSTIN WATER**

Consisting of \$139.6 million in funding in FY 2018-19, the Government That Works-aligned budget of Austin Water (AW) is dedicated to ensuring a reliable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater. By striking an appropriate balance between funding timely infrastructure investments, maintaining affordability for all customer classes, managing regulatory requirements, and providing excellent customer service, AW has an important role to play in driving success across the full range of Government That Works indicators, primarily “condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology,” “satisfaction with City services,” and “equity of City programs and resource allocation.”

Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin's conservation efforts over time and drives the Utility's revenue. Austin Water's long-range conservation efforts preserve environmental flows in the Colorado River and delay additional water supply costs, with the Council-adopted goal of lowering total water use to 140 GPCD by 2020. Austin Water achieved this goal early in FY 2012-13 when GPCD reached 136, and the Utility continues to exceed this goal through enhanced conservation efforts. In FY 2016-17, GPCD is at 126, as shown in the following graph.



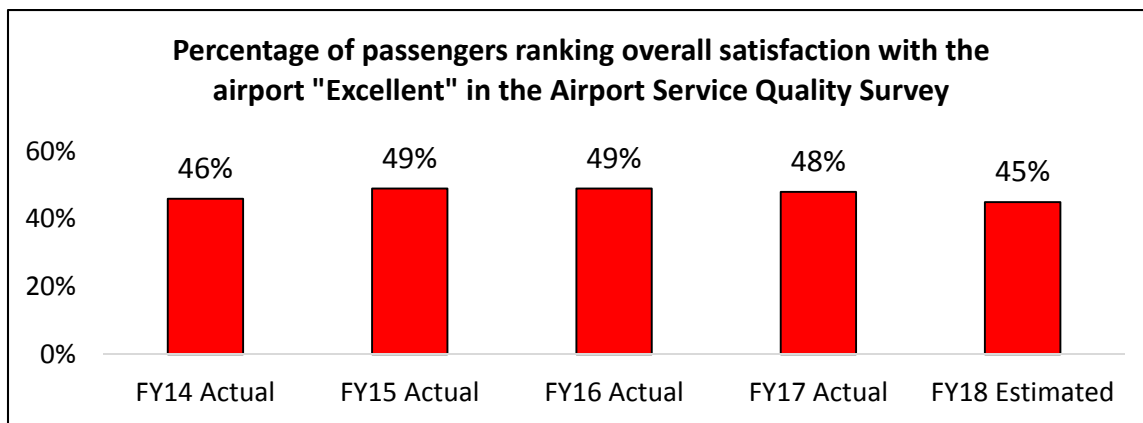
Austin Water's planned FY 2018-19 capital spending on projects related to Government That Works is \$65.9 million. Of particular note is the Advanced Metering Infrastructure for Potable & Reclaimed Water Services project. Representative of AW's commitment to the effective adoption of technology, this project will update customer meters and meter boxes so that meter reads will no longer be collected manually, but instead by cellular or radio transmission. This will improve data collection, providing more accurate, detailed, and timely data, along with fewer re-reads, which will improve customer service and satisfaction, allow customer notification of potential customer-side leaks, and allow better system diagnostics through more effective leak detection. As part of its continual efforts to improve the condition and quality of the City's facilities and infrastructure, AW will also undertake the major rehabilitation or replacement of critical facilities at the Davis Water Treatment Plant, Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant, South Austin Regional Wastewater



Treatment Plant, and the Parmer Lane Interceptor, as well as myriad smaller repairs and improvements to the City's water delivery and wastewater treatment infrastructure.

### **AVIATION**

\$29.7 million of the Aviation Department's operating budget aligns with the Government That Works outcome by funding the administrative, managerial, and financial support necessary to operate one of the nation's fastest-growing and best-regarded airports. Most notably, these funds support the Department's efforts to acquire and maintain the information technology upgrades necessary to create a positive passenger experience—contributing to Government That Works' "satisfaction with City services" metric—and to ensure that the airport is in compliance with Transportation Safety Administration's standards. The Aviation Department monitors customer experience through the Airport Service Quality Survey. In FY 2017-18, the Aviation Department projects 45% of the passengers will report "Excellent" in their overall satisfaction with the airport.

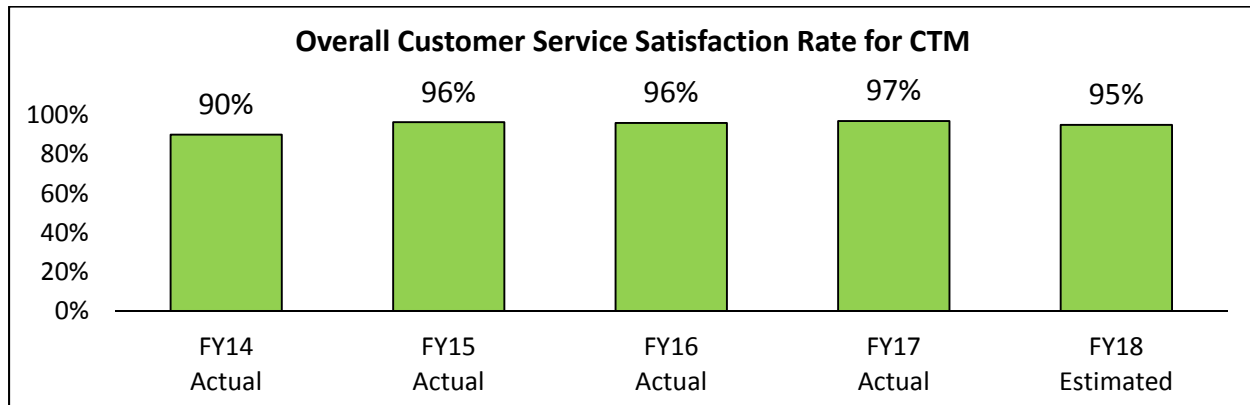


With planned FY 2018-19 capital spending related to the Government That Works outcome of \$10.1 million, Aviation's main focus is on capital renewal of its aging information technology, network security and communication center infrastructure, as well as on the technological needs associated with copious new construction at the airport, all of which will support improvement with regard to the "condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology" metric.

### **COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

With a Government That Works-aligned budget of \$59.8 million, the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides and maintains the essential information technology (IT) infrastructure, both hardware and software, that keeps the City of Austin's government working. One of the primary levers of success with respect to the "effective adoption of technology" indicator, CTM also has an important role to play in driving innovation that results in increased satisfaction with City services, facilitating employee and stakeholder engagement and participation, and reducing the financial cost of City government while increasing its sustainability. CTM's most visible ambassadors are the front-line staff that assist departments with all levels of IT assistance, from simple help desk requests to larger projects requiring customized software

applications or department-specific contracts. This includes negotiating large software contracts for multiple departments, like the contract for Microsoft software services and the PC refresh program that replaces desktop and laptop computers on a replacement schedule according to industry best practices. CTM also provides consultation and assists with the development of departments' online services and the City's web presence generally, which contributes to the public's satisfaction with City services by enhancing their efficiency and promoting ease of access. CTM prides itself on its customer-centric approach to supporting other City departments, a pride which is evidenced by the consistently high rankings it receives from these customers and illustrated by the graph below.



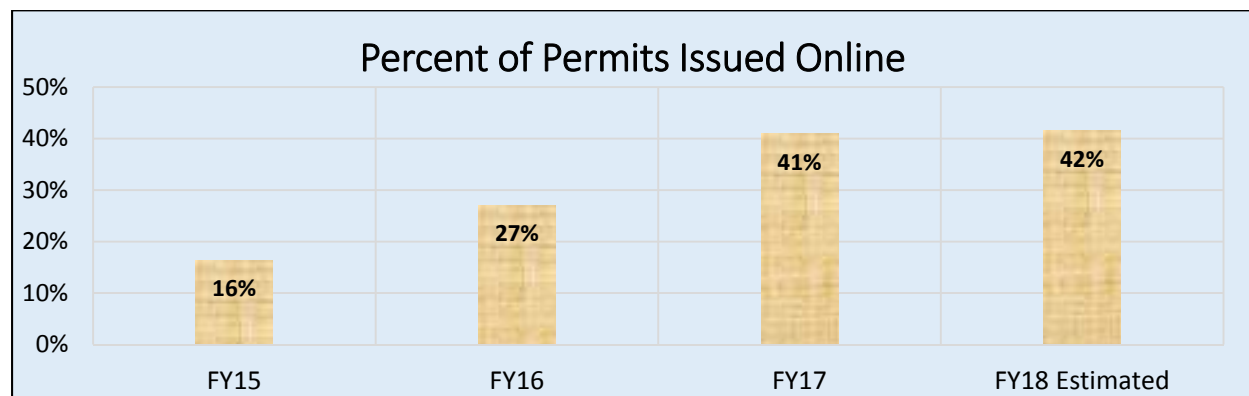
Less visibly, the Department maintains the City's IT network and data center, which enable secure access to the City's data through hardwired connections for on-site employees and mobile connections for employees who work remotely. The team supporting Geospatial Information System (GIS) services ensures the availability and accuracy of location data for all departments. CTM's project management group helps to implement new Citywide technology initiatives such as those approved by the IT Governance process, which has been in place since FY 2010-11 to review departmental requests for IT resources. This process supplies departments with the IT functionality they need, sometimes through cooperative acquisition arrangements or by connecting them with existing IT assets, and is a key component of the City's efforts to promote the cost-effective adoption of technology.

CTM's FY 2018-19 CIP spending plan is designed to drive success with respect to the "condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology" indicator. CTM will spend \$3.2 million of its \$10.9 million Government That Works-aligned FY 2018-19 capital spending plan on critical technology replacement, a program that refreshes the City's essential technology hardware after it reaches or exceeds its maintainable life. The Department is also spending \$2.0 million to relocate the City's data center to a secure site where it will be collocated with other data centers and will have the capacity to expand dynamically in response to the City's growing need for data storage. Other large projects include \$1.5 million for the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) and \$1.0 million for AMANDA, the City's case management software. Remaining spending in FY 2018-19 will support smaller enterprise-wide and department-specific IT initiatives, including an upgrade to CTM's help desk system and a system to track the City's real estate inventory.

### **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

The Development Services Department (DSD) supports Government That Works with \$15.2 million of aligned operating funding in FY 2018-19. Of these expenditures, \$11.4 million represent a 25% alignment of DSD's operating units with the Government That Works outcome; these units are discussed in greater detail in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability and Safety outcome sections. Funding for DSD functions completely or primarily aligned with the Government That Works outcome totals \$3.9 million and supports the Service Center and the Technology Surcharge unit. Strongly tied to the satisfaction with City services indicator, the Service Center issues building permits and applicable trade permits, provides permit payment services, and registers licensed contractors to perform work. The Technology Surcharge unit promotes the effective adoption of new technologies across the Department with funding provided by a dedicated surcharge applicable to most of the Department's fees.

One initiative that promotes success with respect to both the "satisfaction with City services" and "effective adoption of technology" indicators is DSD's ongoing effort to facilitate the issuance of a greater number of permits through an online portal. While great progress has been made since the roll out of this initiative in FY 2014-15, driving continued and meaningful increases in this measure is a high priority for the Department in FY 2018-19 and into the future.



### **PUBLIC WORKS**

The Public Works Department (PWD) supports the Government That Works outcome through operating funding of \$40.9 million. The majority of this budget is attributable to the Capital Projects Delivery program, which manages the City's capital projects through all phases of design, construction, and inspection. This includes quality management oversight, design and permitting for civil engineering projects in the public right-of-way, as well as architectural expertise. While most directly aligned with improving the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure, this program is also pivotal in driving efficiencies and innovations across the organization's capital project delivery system that can lead to a lower overall cost of City government.

PWD has \$6.1 million in planned capital improvement spending related to the Government That Works outcome. Primary expenditures include \$2.9 million in renovations and improvements to City buildings and \$2.8 million for the Sabine Street Promenade in the Waller Creek District. The

Promenade will include space for cyclists and pedestrians, allowing events to take place without disrupting vehicular traffic.

### **SUPPORT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

#### ***Building Services***

In FY 2018-19, the Building Services Department (BSD) supports the Government That Works outcome through aligned expenditures of \$12.6 million, which represent a majority of its operating budget. One of the front-line drivers of success with respect to the “condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure” indicator, BSD delivers a wide spectrum of general maintenance, electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) services as well as provides building management, project management, and maintenance contract management support for many City facilities. BSD is also responsible for many administrative facility costs including electric, water, wastewater, and mail services.

Planned FY 2018-19 CIP spending in support of Government That Works totals \$8.5 million and includes the large Elevator Modernization project at One Texas Center, tilt-wall and parking lot repairs at the Technicenter building, parking and drainage repairs and improvements at the Rutherford Lane Campus, parking and sidewalk repairs at the Rosewood-Zaragosa Neighborhood Center, and roof replacement projects at the South Austin Neighborhood Center and other sites. In addition, Building Services will continue to replace end-of-life plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and other facility infrastructure across a host of City facilities.

#### ***Communications and Public Information Office***

With FY 2018-19 funding for Government That Works of \$3.8 million, nearly all of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO)’s budget is aligned with this outcome. CPIO has four primary functions, each of which strongly impact the City’s efforts to increase stakeholder engagement and participation and contribute to increasing satisfaction with the City’s services overall.

The ATXN team maintains a core focus on video production services but also provides significant support to the City’s wider communications efforts. In addition to coverage of meetings, the team’s role includes provision of public service announcements and issues-driven coverage, on-demand streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City’s communications, social media, and engagement initiatives. The web services and graphic design group has primary responsibility for the City’s visual and content brand and image, which includes the City’s web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials. The media relations staff provides media guidance and support across the organization and maintains primary responsibility for many of the City’s social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and



activity. Finally, the community engagement team plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and other stakeholders, with a recent emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government.

### **Financial Services**

With \$38.1 million dedicated to the Government That Works outcome, the Financial Services Department (FSD) maintains the financial integrity of the City by providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers. FSD works to support Government That Works through six operating programs, all of which are 100% aligned with Government That Works and support the outcome in complementary ways:

- The Budget Office provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions;
- The Capital Contracting Office leads the procurement of professional and construction services critical to delivering capital improvement projects;
- The Controller's Office provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors and employees on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's financial and payroll systems;
- The Office of Performance Management focuses on strategic planning, data-driven decision making, and continuous improvement for the City;
- The Purchasing Office provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources they need to do their jobs; and
- The Treasury Office effectively manages the City's cash and investments in order to optimize investment income and financial resources, along with effectively managing and servicing the City's debt to minimize financing costs.

Perhaps the most holistic measure of FSD's strong support of the Government That Works outcome is the City of Austin's General Obligation (GO) bond ratings. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. All three ratings agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's GO debt, which pays for publicly used capital improvements, their highest possible ratings.

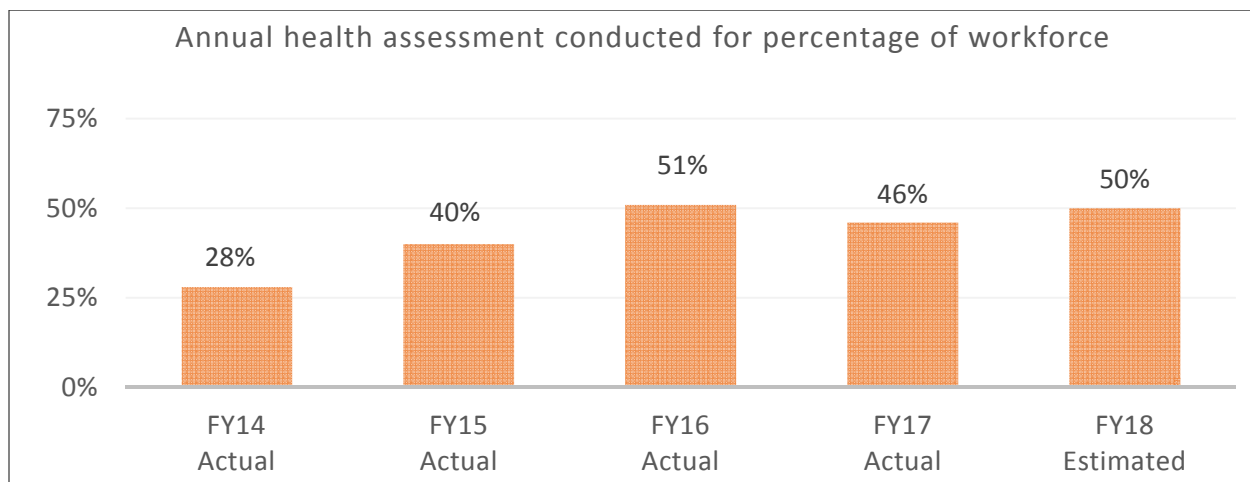
**City of Austin GO Bond Ratings**

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Actual	FY17 Actual	FY18 Estimated
Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA



### **Human Resources**

The Human Resources Department (HRD) supports the Government That Works outcome through \$32.5 million in expenditures, which comprise nearly the entirety of its FY 2018-19 operating budget. HRD promotes employee engagement by collaborating with and supporting more than 14,000 City staff, offering guidance to Human Resources personnel stationed in individual departments, and supporting the business needs of executive leadership. HRD helps define competitive benefit and compensation levels, provides employee development opportunities, sponsors initiatives aimed at promoting an inclusive and diverse organizational culture, and manages an award-winning wellness program. Healthcare represents one of the City's primary cost drivers, and HRD leverages the wellness program to promote the symbiotic goals of a happy and healthy workforce and a more sustainable financial future for the organization. In pursuit of these entwined goals, HRD has aggressively promoted and incentivized the annual health assessment, which provides employees with a snapshot of their current state of health and encourages them to take proactive steps to maintain or improve their wellbeing.



### **Law**

Nearly all of the Law Department's \$19.0 million FY 2018-19 budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome. Law Department staff draft and review contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and a myriad of other legal documents. The Department represents the City and its employees in hundreds of litigation matters and pre-litigation claims, and prosecutes all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, the Department provides training across the City on a variety of matters, including ethics, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and municipal legal issues.

### **Management Services**

\$10.1 million of the Management Services Department's FY 2018-19 budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome, primarily associated with the Office of the City Manager, Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, Equity Office, Innovation Office, and the Office of the Police Monitor. The City Manager and Assistant City Managers oversee ongoing City operations and the implementation of City Council policy directives. The Intergovernmental

Relations Office works to ensure that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships. The Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions. Launched in FY 2016-17, the Equity Office is tasked with leading organizational efforts to succeed with respect to the "equity of City programs and resource allocation" indicator and provides leadership, guidance, and insight aimed at improving the quality of life for all of Austin's communities. The Innovation Office examines challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services through diverse, inclusive teams. The Office of the Police Monitor reviews complaints within the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

### ***Mayor and City Council***

The Mayor and City Council provide leadership, governance, and policy guidance to the entire City by enacting ordinances and resolutions, adopting budgets, and appointing the City Manager. Nearly the entirety of Mayor and Council's FY 2018-19 budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome, with \$6.0 million in funding for salaries and office expenses for the Mayor, Councilmembers, and their staff.

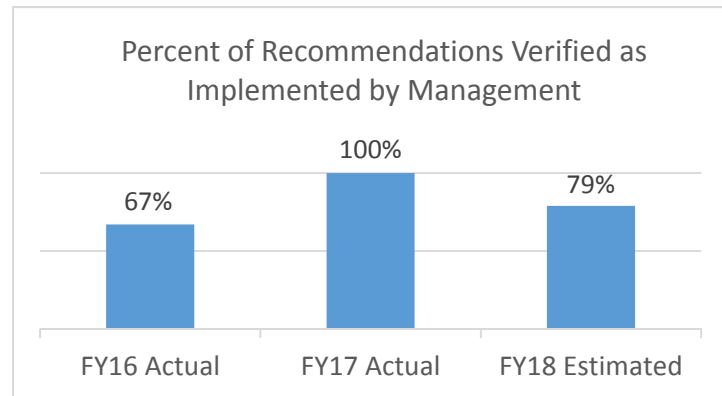
### ***Office of Real Estate Services***

As the City's economy and population growth continue to soar, the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. ORES also administers the lease of City property to third parties and occasionally makes properties available for sale through a public bid process, coordinates the release of public easements on private property, manages applications from third parties to use portions of the public right-of-way for private purposes, and processes applications for encroachments and street and alley vacations within the City's jurisdiction. \$5.5 million of ORES's expenditures are aligned with the Government That Works outcome, almost the entirety of its FY 2018-19 budget. One concrete example of ORES's positive impact on the "condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure" indicator is its recent collaboration with FSD to develop an exclusive negotiation agreement model with third-party contractors. Creation of this model represents an innovative way of replacing aging City facilities that is significantly cheaper and faster than prior methods. ORES and FSD are leveraging this model in their acquisition and development of the Highland Center site for the City's One Stop Shop, which is expected to be officially acquired in the fall of 2019.

### ***Office of the City Auditor***

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the City Council in establishing accountability and continuous improvement in Austin City government and is primary champion of the "transparency and ethical practices" indicator. OCA's FY 2018-19 operating budget aligns almost entirely with

Government That Works. With \$4.0 million dedicated to this outcome, OCA provides independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance of City services with respect to results, efficiency, and compliance, and to strengthen accountability for that performance. OCA strives to help



departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. To track the value the OCA adds to the city, the percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management measure shows the positive actions taken by responsible parties as a result of audit recommendations. In FY 2017-18, OCA projects 79% of recommendations will be implemented.

### ***Office of the City Clerk***

The Office of the City Clerk's FY 2018-19 operating budget is nearly entirely aligned with Government That Works, contributing \$5.0 million in support of this outcome. The Office supports City Council meetings; coordinates all aspects of the Boards and Commissions system; confirms that ordinances, resolutions, and minutes accurately reflect City Council action; codifies and publishes ordinances; and provides research services for City Council-approved records. The Records and Information Management function within the Office provides comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources. The Office's Elections function supports voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates, so they can effectively participate in the election process.

### ***Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs***

The FY 2018-19 budget for the Office of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) includes \$2.2 million in expenditures that align with the Government That Works outcome. TARA manages utility franchises and license agreements to ensure optimal use of public rights-of-way, maximize revenue, and protect these valuable City assets. TARA also reviews rate increases presented by Atmos Energy, Bluebonnet Electric, CenterPoint Energy, Pedernales Electric, Oncor Electric and Texas Gas Service to ensure that they are just and reasonable. Finally, TARA oversees the City's seven public, educational, and governmental access television channels.

### **OTHER GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME PROGRAMS**


Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Government That Works outcome. These functions include:

- The Other Requirements unit for the vast majority of all City departments, which is used to budget for administrative costs such as accrued payroll, fire insurance, appraisal services, debt service payments, and costs related to the 311 customer service call center (\$14.3 million);

- Several units of Austin Public Health, including its social services policy planning, contract management, planning and development, and facilities management functions (\$5.8 million);
- The water quality planning, watershed modeling and analysis, infrastructure management, and stormwater compliance units of the Watershed Protection Department (\$4.5 million);
- The internal affairs division of the Austin Police Department, as well as its internal health services and public information units (\$2.2 million); and
- The red light camera administration and parking violation units of the Municipal Court (\$1.5 million).

## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT STAFF PSYCHOLOGIST:** The Austin Police Department is adding an additional staff psychologist position to support the Training Academy's Health Services unit. This position will assist with applicant interviews, play an active role in supporting the Department's peer support program, and conduct advanced evaluations and counseling, providing valuable assistance to personnel in training and in the field.

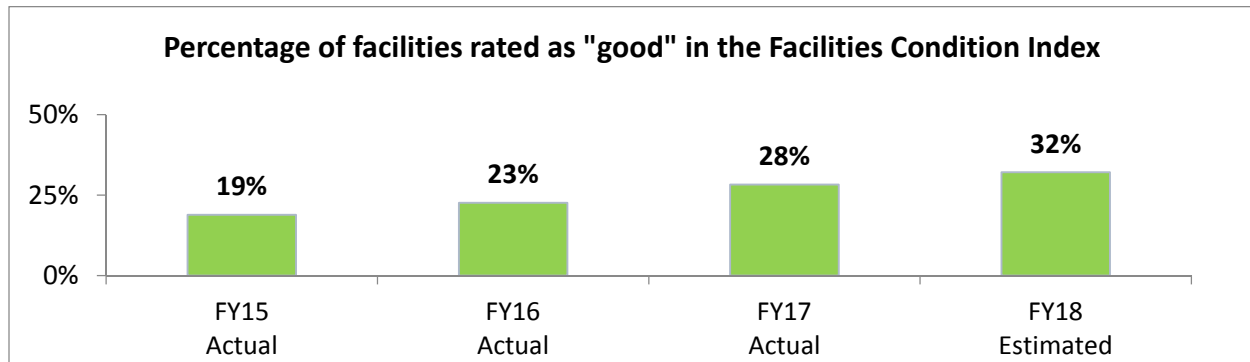
**ASBESTOS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN:** Austin Water is adding one new position and \$107,000 to coordinate asbestos-related work, including maintaining all asbestos surveys and inspection records and conducting employee training concerning work safety around asbestos-containing materials, all of which mark a significant improvement to the safety, condition and quality of its facilities. 

**AUSTIN ENERGY TEMPORARY-TO-PERMANENT CONVERSIONS:** Austin Energy is adding 25 new positions in the FY 2018-19 budget, 23 of which are temporary to full-time, permanent position conversions. Of these, 16 positions align to the Government That Works outcome, including ten customer solutions coordinators, four IT systems administrators, one senior IT business systems analyst, and one utility account analyst. Five of the 25 new positions align to Economic Opportunity & Affordability, and four positions align to Safety.

**AUSTIN WATER'S ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE DEMANDS:** Austin Water's growing service area and customer base have resulted in increasing workloads throughout the Utility and an associated need for additional support services staff. Six new positions and \$795,000 are being added to support the Utility's customer satisfaction, employee development, financial management, procurement, and records management functions.

**CAPITAL CONTRACTING PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS:** An additional \$336,000 and two positions in FSD will support the Capital Contracting Office's efforts to enhance the quality of capital contracting services and improve the efficiency of capital delivery, which facilitates the timely completion of infrastructure that improves residents' quality of life.

**CITY FACILITY MAINTENANCE:** The General Fund will transfer \$3.8 million and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund an additional \$2.7 million to the Capital Rehabilitation Fund of the Building Services Department (BSD) in order to fund a long-standing backlog of deferred and preventive maintenance of City facilities. The total transfer of \$6.5 million equals 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities, as outlined in the City's financial policies. To more quickly leverage this new funding and put it to work in the service of improving City facilities, BSD is adding two new project manager positions. **TOP TEN**



**CODENEXT IMPLEMENTATION:** The Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) is adding \$912,000 and one position to support technology implementations necessitated by the anticipated passage of a new land development code. These funds will support enhancements to AMANDA, the City's case management system, as well as its Geographic Information System (GIS). CTM will also purchase additional GIS hardware to support implementation of technology updates to the City's permitting systems. **TOP TEN**


**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT:** The Communications and Public Information Office is adding \$89,000 to convert a temporary video production specialist position to full-time and \$24,000 to support a Community Engagement Online Platform and other engagement-focused software improvements.





**CONTRACT MONITORING & INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO SUPPORT:** Adding \$286,000 and three positions, the Purchasing Office will create a contract monitoring team to ensure City departments are adequately managing their contracts. Also, the Treasury Office will increase administrative support for cash, investment, and debt management with the addition of \$139,000 for a new position. These additions to Financial Services' budget will strengthen financial stewardship of the City's policies and practices that ensure financial integrity.

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES OPERATIONS & SUPPORT POSITIONS:** Development Services is adding \$1.0 million for ten new positions aligned with the Government That Works outcome in order to supplement critical support functions in finance and human resources, as well as implement new technology solutions for online customers and expand customer support. These new positions include two accounting positions, two information technology positions, two business consultant positions, a




technical writer, a human resources assistant, a customer solutions coordinator, and a senior occupational health and safety specialist. 

**EQUITY ACADEMY:** Management Services is adding \$257,000 for the creation of an Equity Academy to support the rollout of the annual Equity Assessment Tool and to give staff the skills and capability to effectively advance racial equity in their work. The Academy will make workshops available to staff to incorporate a shared analysis of definitions for the City to operate with urgency, prioritize community needs, and to be accountable for its decisions. In completing this training, staff will be better equipped to constructively critique the programs and services of their department and complete the Equity Assessment Tool. This budget addition includes one full-time position to manage the program along with funding for six Undoing Racism trainings. 

**EQUITY OFFICE NEIGHBORHOOD LIAISON:** In response to a recommendation from our Quality of Life Commissions, the Equity Office is adding \$82,000 for a neighborhood liaison position to support and increase collaboration among the four Quality of Life advisory commissions. 

**FEE INCREASES TO KEEP PACE WITH CITY COSTS:** In the budget priority-setting work session on April 4<sup>th</sup>, Council expressed support for investigating moderate fee increases across several General Fund departments. Financial staff conduct periodic reviews of the City's costs of providing fee-based services, which promotes the financial sustainability of City government by ensuring that we maintain an appropriate balance between general tax revenue contributed by the community as a whole, and fee revenue paid by end-users of certain specific services. As a result of this analysis, the following fee and revenue adjustments are included in the FY 2018-19 budget:


- License, permit, and inspection fees collected by the Austin Fire Department are being increased to their full cost-of-service levels, generating an additional \$1.4 in General Fund revenue;
- Three alarm permit-related fees charged by the Austin Police Department are increasing moderately in FY 2018-19 to more closely approach full cost-of-service levels, generating an additional \$1.4 million in General Fund revenue. In order to maintain the incentive for residents and businesses to keep their security systems armed, the fee for false alarms is not increasing;
- Pool entrance fees are being increased by \$1 to \$2, including raising the fee for non-residents to its full cost-of-service level. This change will generate an additional \$1.1 million in revenue, which will be dedicated to addressing a longstanding maintenance backlog at our aquatics facilities; and
- The Austin Public Health Department is restructuring its food establishment permit process and the associated fees, which, along with moderate increases in some fees for temporary food permits to full cost-of-service levels, is generating an additional \$314,000 in General Fund revenue. In order not to adversely impact events sponsored by small community groups, the temporary food permit for "one day/one booth" is not increasing.


**FINANCIAL & ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS:** With the addition of \$2.6 million and three positions, the Controller's Office will begin implementation of workforce management and human capital management systems and assume the responsibilities for Citywide check printing. The Office will also provide increased support for other Citywide systems by documenting and facilitating data extraction, transformation, and transmission while ensuring data integration and quality assurance. 


**IMPROVING CITYWIDE EFFICIENCY:** The Office of Performance Management is adding \$251,000 and four positions to expand the Lean Six Sigma Continuous Improvement program geared toward improving the efficiency of City processes. Lean Six Sigma is a best practice framework for problem-solving, coaching, and management that many organizations – both public and private – have adopted worldwide. It helps organizations develop people at all levels to improve their work and deliver value to customers, the benefits from which include reduced operating costs, increased employee engagement, and greater customer satisfaction.

**INCREASED LAW SUPPORT:** The Law Department is adding \$419,000 for new public information software and three positions to assist with increased workload from mobility bonds, construction projects, and tax increment financing projects.

**INCREASING CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT CAPACITY:** The Public Works Department (PWD) is adding 29 new positions, 22 of them in Capital Projects Delivery, to keep pace with projected workload. PWD is also investing \$1.0 million in facility expansion and renovation to house these new employees.

**INFORMATION SECURITY:** In order to support information security operations, CTM is adding \$3.6 million in FY 2018-19. These funds will support a security operations center and enhance the City's information security architecture, assuring the availability of critical services through proactive monitoring, alerting, and containment of cyber threats. 

**LEARNING AND RESEARCH CENTER RELOCATION:** The Human Resources Department is adding \$630,000 in ongoing funding and \$500,000 in one-time funding for the relocation of the Learning and Research Center (LRC) to a new facility. This facility will be equipped with modern technology and provide additional space for eLearning training, hearings for civil service and municipal civil service, and professional development trainings. 

**LGBTQ QUALITY OF LIFE STUDY:** In response to a Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer (LGBTQ) Quality of Life Advisory Commission recommendation, \$200,000 is added for a one-time quality-of-life study focusing on Austin's LGBTQ communities and residents, to be performed in collaboration with community partners. Due to a lack of data and information regarding the prevalence and concerns of Austin's LGBTQ communities, a community study and the development of a final report is critical to better understand and address the challenges faced by these communities. 

**PAID SICK LEAVE IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT:** The budget includes \$250,000 in one-time funding for the implementation of the Paid Sick Leave Ordinance, passed by Council in February 2018. Funds will be used for education, outreach, and staffing to support enforcement of the Ordinance.



**REAL ESTATE SERVICES STAFFING:** The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) is adding \$598,000 and six positions to meet greatly increased demand for its services. More specifically, ORES will add one real estate services agent, one senior property agent, and one records analyst to support implementation of projects associated with the 2016 Mobility Bond; one petty agent and one business process consultant to assist with the land management and support services workload; and one property agent position to help manage numerous projects connected to the Waller Creek Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.



**SMALL CELL DEPLOYMENT:** Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is adding \$140,000 and one position to support shortened timelines for permit review, processing, and approval associated with small cell deployment in the public right-of-way, as outlined in legislation recently passed by the State of Texas, and on City buildings.

**SUPPORT METERING INFRASTRUCTURE:** Austin Water (AW) is adding five new positions and \$421,000 in operating funding for proactive meter replacement. Additionally, one new position and \$157,000 is added to implement and maintain the Advanced Metering Infrastructure technology program, which will provide customers with more timely notice of potential leaks and signals to help lower water consumption, while also enabling AW to reduce system-wide water loss and improve billing accuracy and meter asset management.




**VALVE MAINTENANCE:** Austin Water is adding three positions at a cost of \$257,000 to maintain valves throughout its system to ensure proper functioning during repairs and for water pressure management.

**WATERSHED STAFFING:** The Watershed Protection Department's (WPD) Policy and Planning division is adding three new positions to enhance the Government That Works outcome. These positions will coordinate capital and programmatic planning activities within WPD and with other departments and help integrate and coordinate flood, erosion, and water quality activities to deliver services to customers in the most efficient manner possible.

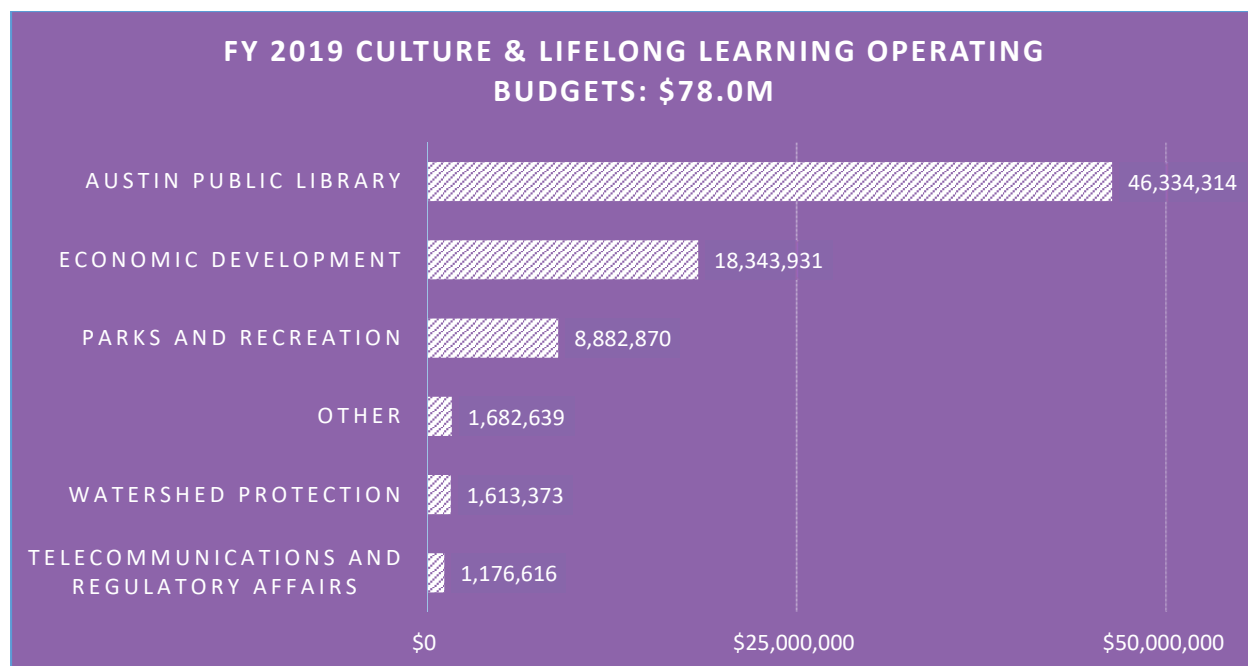


The Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome supports Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities. In total, \$78.0 million of the FY 2018-19 operating budget supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. Council established five distinct indicator categories for measuring success in the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome:

- Quality, accessibility, and diversity of civic and cultural venues, events, programs, and resources
- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem 
- Appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures
- Honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage
- Lifelong learning opportunities

Many essential community facilities and programs are housed within the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The largest cost component is the Austin Public Library at \$46.3 million, or 59%. Portions of the Economic Development Department (EDD) and Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) also roll up to this outcome and total \$27.2 million. The remaining nine departments which align to Culture & Lifelong Learning amount to a combined \$4.5 million, less than 6% of the overall outcome.

The chart on the following page illustrates the FY 2018-19 operating budget for this outcome.



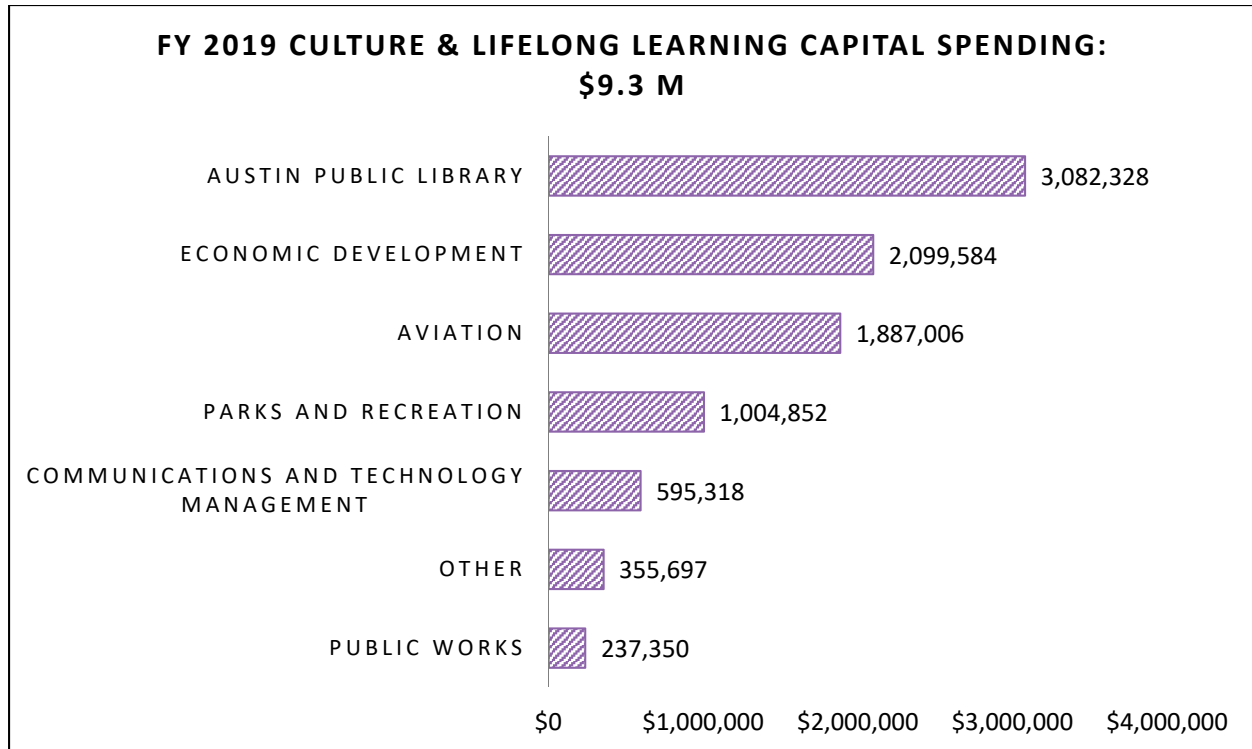
Culture & Lifelong Learning has planned capital spending of \$9.3 million for FY 2018-19. The majority is for Austin Public Library (APL), constituting \$3.1 million. APL continues work on renovations and repairs of its branch library locations across the city. These include foundation repairs, roof replacements, HVAC and sprinkler upgrades, and parking lot expansions. The Economic Development Department (EDD) is next with \$2.1 million dedicated toward existing project expansion and redevelopment services.



Aviation follows with \$1.9 million in combined spending for constructing works of art for public spaces for all residents and visitors to our City to enjoy. Other routine spending includes museum, recreation, and community center restoration, and site improvements for Parks and Recreation Department facilities, and watershed infrastructure retrofits and repairs.

The following chart highlights CIP spending by department for this outcome. The “Other” capital spending shown on the graph includes planned spending for Animal Services, Austin Public Health, Fire, Police, and Watershed.





## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library has \$46.3 million, or 89%, of its budget aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome and is dedicated to providing customers access to a wide variety of resources, programs, and services at the Central Library, branch locations, and the Austin History Center. Library staff provide visitors with an array of services, including reference assistance, public internet computers, online reserves and renewals, free meeting rooms, book clubs, programs for youth and adults, computer training courses, and Talk Time sessions, which are facilitated conversations that allow new English learners to practice speaking in a safe, non-threatening environment.



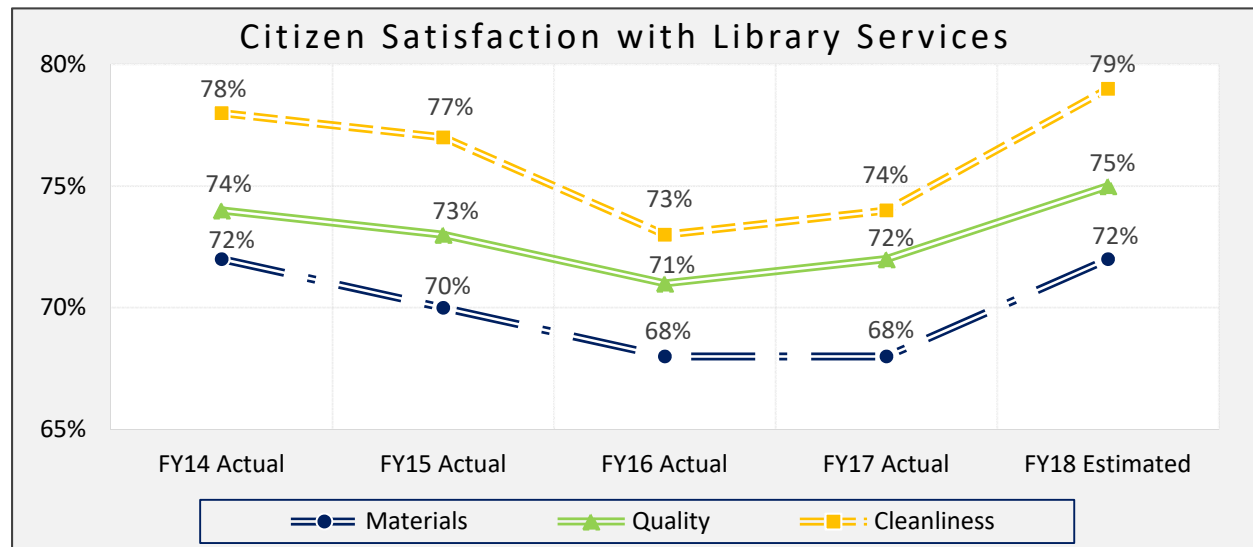
FY 2017-18 began with excitement for the enthusiastic opening of the New Central Library (NCL). The NCL is six floors and 200,000 square feet of public space housing over 180 staff members with a total operating budget of \$11.2 million. Also included are 140 public use computers, 150 self-check electronic devices, and 14 shared learning rooms that can be used for classes, workshops, meetings, and co-working, among other users.

FY 2018-19 is also ushering in new initiatives for the Library organization. These priorities were established to guide the organization as it moves forward and directly supports the Cultural and Lifelong Learning outcome. The six priorities are:

- Literacy Advancement;
- Workforce and Economic Development;
- Digital Inclusion, STEM, and Computer Training;
- Outreach and Community Engagement;
- Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion; and
- Staff Development.

APL manages 22 branch libraries citywide. More than 3.2 million customers visit these locations, the Central Library, and the Austin History Center annually. Over 9 million items are circulated at these locations and are available to visitors or one of the over 239,000 active card holders alike. Additionally, more than 180,000 adult and youth program attendees are estimated to participate in library-sponsored programs during the current year.

Gauging visitor and customer impressions by surveying the level of citizen satisfaction with services offered is important for measuring success. Material selection, library quality, and cleanliness are crucial factors in the customer experience. In FY 2017-18, satisfaction levels with library services are anticipated to equal or surpass the highest point over this five-year period.

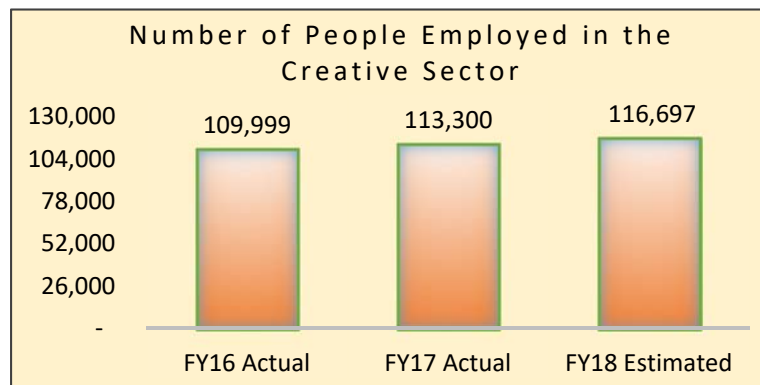


### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

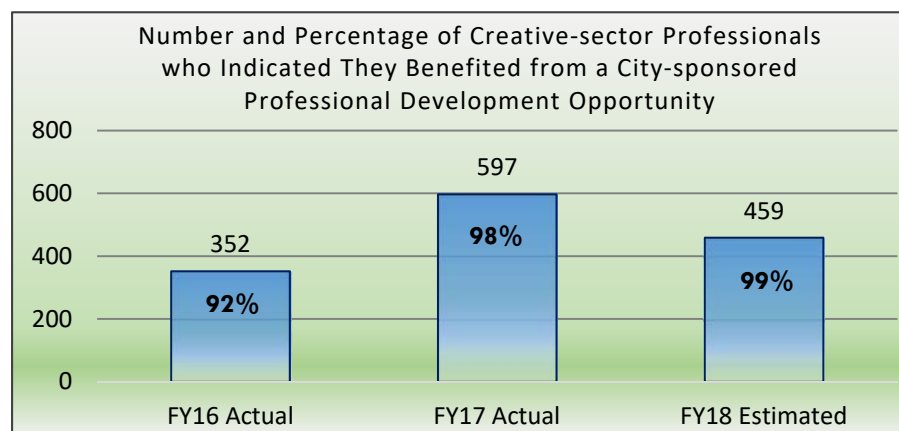
\$18.3 million of Economic Development's budget aligns with the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The Cultural Arts Fund represents the majority of this outcome with \$12.6 million and offers support to individual artists and arts organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional and artistic development. EDD manages funding for programs to provide financial support to organizations and individuals through a competitive application and review process. A majority of

the funds for cultural arts services contracts are derived from a portion of the revenues from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT).

Other programs and activities supporting this outcome include cultural development and contracting services, the African American Heritage Facility, heritage tourism, and music and entertainment activities. The Community and Creative Industry Services unit provides preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts



and creative industries in order to strengthen the role of the arts. This unit has a budget of \$1.4 million to assist with contract management and coordination of the Arts in Public Places Program, the Cultural Arts Fund, and the Historic Preservation Fund. Cultural arts funding supports projects and activities in all disciplines that provide quality arts and cultural programming to the Austin community, serving over 6 million audience members through cultural contracts. Additionally cultural arts funding will provide 675 contracts to art professionals and organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional artistic development.



The Music and Entertainment activity helps develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the music industry infrastructure by focusing on job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.

In FY 2017-18, the Department expects to complete 225 sound impact evaluations.

### PARKS AND RECREATION

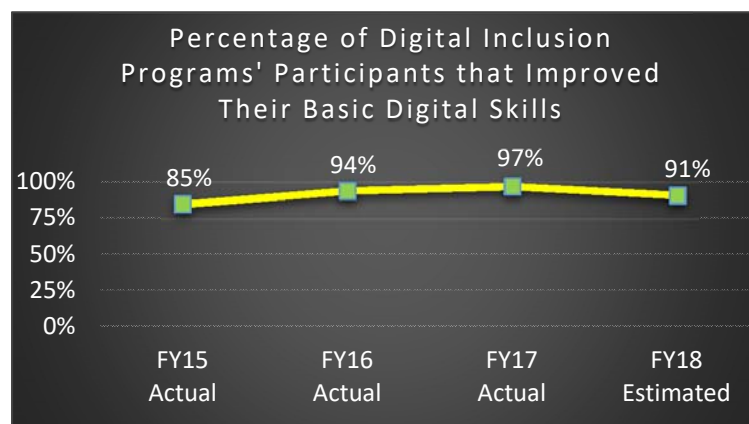
The Parks and Recreation Department, with \$8.9 million in funding, is the third largest contributor to this outcome. All City museums, the Zilker Hillside Theater, and the Umlauf Sculpture Garden are captured here due to their correlation with the five Council indicator categories for this outcome. Cultural and arts centers, such as the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and the Dougherty Arts Center, are fully counted here as well. This outcome also contains funding for half of the Austin Nature & Science Center, Asian American Resource Center, Zilker Botanical Garden, Camacho Activity Center, and the Totally Cool Totally Art Program.

More than 226,000 visitors will attend these educational and cultural facilities with 97% of program participants reporting an improvement to their quality of life. Moreover, 336 free cultural special events will be sponsored by these museums and cultural centers. Additionally, new participants enrolled in environmental education programs at Zilker Botanical Garden, Austin Nature Science Center, and Camacho Activity Center are expected to reach nearly 800 by year end.



### OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Nine other departments comprise the remaining \$4.5 million of this outcome. The Watershed Protection Department utilizes \$1.6 million to deliver education services concerning the water quality, erosion, and flooding issues to adults and youth. Approximately 85% of AISD elementary schools participate in these youth education programs during the school year.



Half of the Austin Transportation Department's (ATD) Special Events budget, or \$507,000, supports approximately 200 special events. Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) applies half of the Community Technology Initiative to this outcome due to the Digital Inclusion program that provides computer training and instruction. Lastly, Austin Energy's Community Support unit

contributes \$431,000 through advertising and publication funding in support of community foundations, citywide events, programs, and chambers of commerce.

## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – NOTABLE CHANGES & HIGHLIGHTS

**ART SPACE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM:** Economic Development is continuing and expanding the Art Space Assistant Program (ASAP) through FY 2020-21, which offers much-needed relief to nonprofit arts groups being displaced. Added funding provides grants to support non-profits facing permanent displacement, those previously displaced, or those

### **ASAP: Art Space Assistance Program**



facing lease renewals at substantially higher rates amidst a volatile real estate market. The amount for this program expansion is \$400,000. **IFC** **TOP TEN** **QoL** **EQUITY**

**AUSTIN STUDIOS EXPANSION:** Austin Studios is a City-owned facility leased and operated by the Austin Film Society for film and creative media production. Planned capital spending of \$1.4 million in FY 2018-19 will continue essential building renovations and rehabilitation for their workspace. **TOP TEN**

**GRANTS FOR TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES:** The Grant for Technology Opportunities Program (GTOPs) is a grant administered by the Digital Inclusion Program directed at improving the community's ability to fully participate in the digital society. The program is in its 19<sup>th</sup> year and grant applications are reviewed and assessed by a panel of qualified community representatives appointed by the Community Technology and Telecommunications Commission. Managed by Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA), an increase of \$175,000 is included to reflect the full program cost in the FY 2018-19 budget. **QoL**



**GREEN WATER TREATMENT PLANT REDEVELOPMENT:** A one-time contribution of \$525,000 from the developer supports music performances and an art installation within the Green Water Treatment Plant Redevelopment. The public music performances and art will draw visitors to the newly-opened public spaces. The installation “Kempelen’s Owls” will be completed in early FY 2018-19.



**HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND:** The Historic Preservation Fund was established in FY 2017-18 to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties and through the promotion of arts, culture, and heritage-based events. In FY 2018-19, \$11.2 million will be transferred into the fund from the Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund. This equates to 15% of the HOT funds received. Expenditures include \$1.5 million to offset PARD general fund expenses from the Elisabet Ney, Susanna Dickinson, and O. Henry cultural museums; \$474,000 approved last year for PAZ Historic Survey; \$157,000 for a new position in EDD to manage the Historic Preservation Fund; and \$500,000 to maintain the Heritage Grants program at the current funding level. A recommendation for the allocation of the remaining funds will be brought forward subsequent to budget adoption. **IFC**

**LIBRARY MATERIALS:** The Library's FY 2019-18 budget includes increased funding of \$138,000 for library material costs and population growth. This ensures information and materials in a variety of formats are available to enable citizens to continue their lifelong learning experience. This results in overall funding increasing from \$3.9 million to \$4.1 million.

**NEW STAFF FOR PARKS AND RECREATION HISTORIC SITES, MUSEUMS, AND CULTURAL CENTERS AND OUTREACH:** Funding in the amount of \$387,000 has been added to the Parks and Recreation Department's budget for five positions and supplies to support events, exhibits, and transportation



to the City's museums and cultural centers and support of the Restore Rundberg initiative. Funding for an additional four positions, temporary staff, and supplies to support the Oakwood Chapel Visitors Center, historic sites, museums, and cultural centers will be provided by the Historic Preservation Fund. [QoL](#)



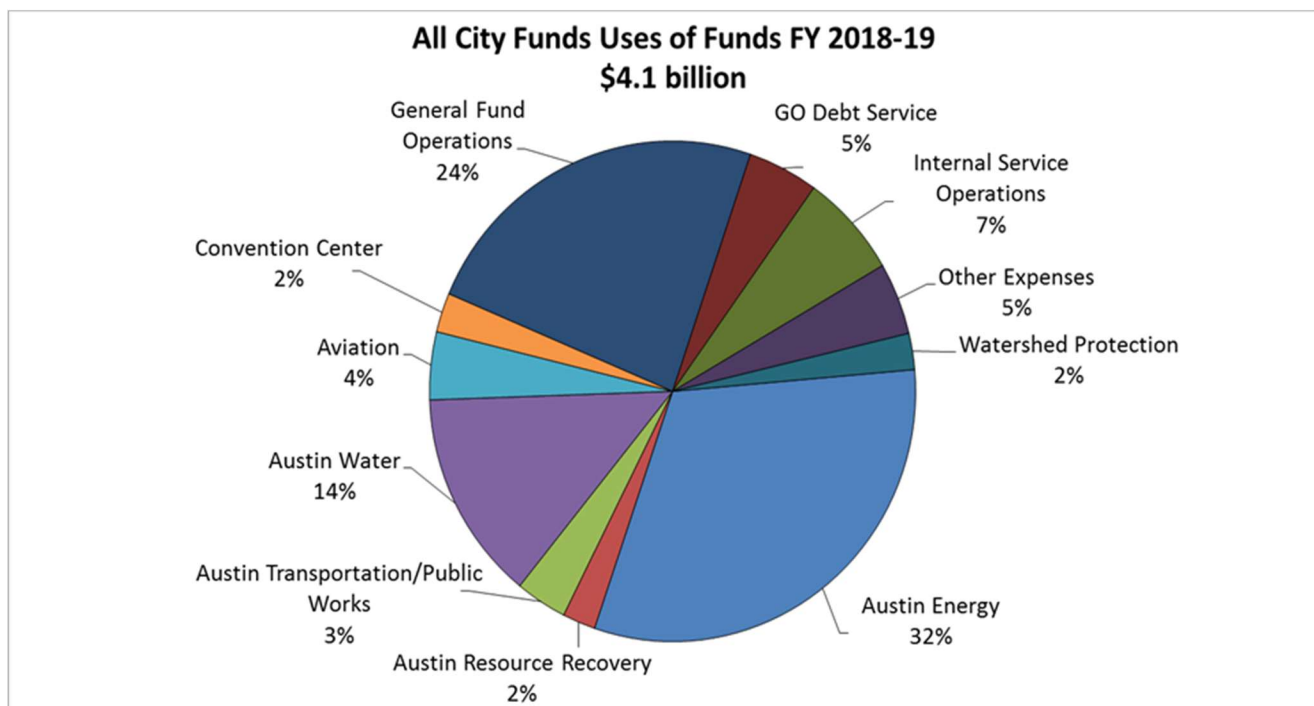
**PLEASANT HILL LIBRARY:** This South Austin branch library requires repairs to restore the integrity of the building against water penetration and restore interior climate control. Spending in the amount of \$776,000 is planned for FY 2018-19 to replace the original roof and HVAC system, with the total project cost estimated at \$1.2 million.

# BUDGET IN BRIEF

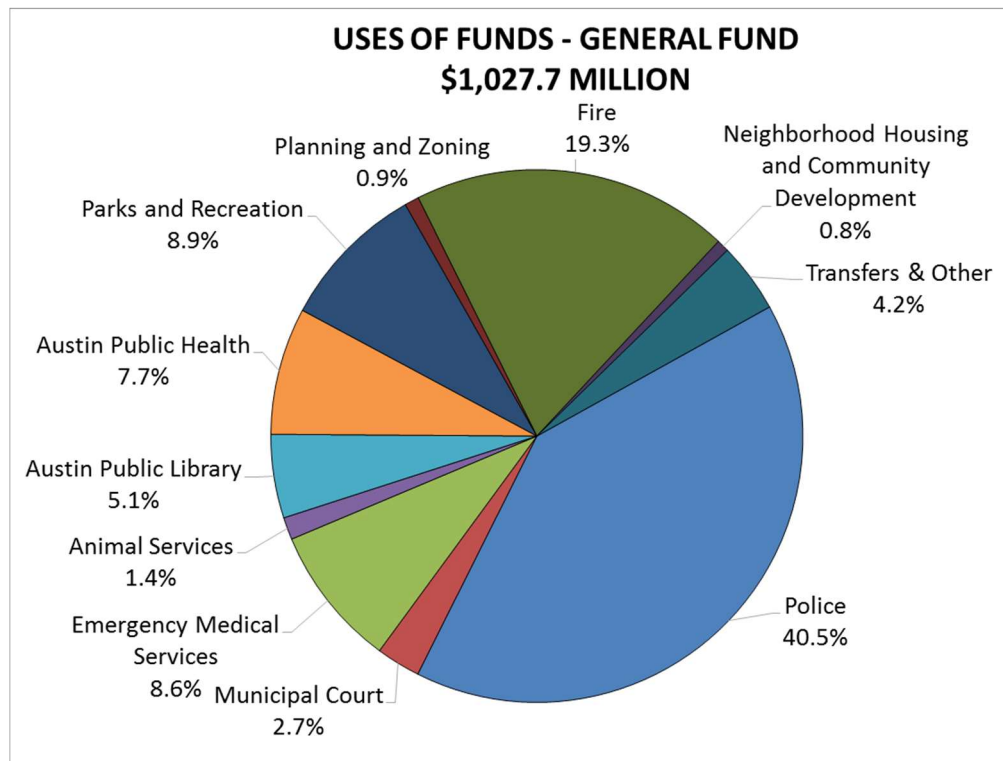
The City of Austin is a large organization with diverse operation ranging from the standard functions generally associated with city government such as police, fire, parks, health services, libraries, and street maintenance to more independent concerns like Austin Energy and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. The City of Austin also operates its own water and drainage utilities and convention center and has robust public works, transportation and code departments. Structurally, these functions are broken into major fund categories with the non-self-supporting operations housed within the City's General Fund. Departments that generate sufficient revenue to fully fund operations are categorized as enterprise funds. Supporting functions like human resources, financial services, law, capital project management, information technology, and fleet are considered internal services funds since their primary source of funding comes from other City departments. In addition to the differentiations by department and fund type, the City's budget is further segregated into the Operating Budget, which encompasses daily activities, and the Capital Budget, which includes major improvement projects.

## Operating Budget

In FY 2018-19 the City's plans on spending \$4.1 billion on operations. The chart below gives a broad overview of the major expenditures for the City's operating budget. It is evident from this Uses of Funds chart that the City's enterprise departments account for most of the expenditures with the largest two departments being Austin Energy and Austin Water at 32% and 14% of the total City's operating budget, respectively. The General Fund with expenditures of \$1.0 billion comprises 24% of the citywide operating budget. Reserve, debt retirements, internal services, and other enterprise funds constitutes the remaining 30% of the budget.



Narrowing our focus, let's take a closer look at the General Fund—the general operating fund for the City of Austin—and the departments it supports. For FY 2018-19, expenditures, or uses of funds, total \$1,027.7 million, reflecting an increase in overall department expenditures offset by a reduction caused by moving the Development Services Department into the newly created Development Services Fund. The result is a 0.1% change from the FY 2017-18 Amended Budget.



General Fund departments' operating expenditures total \$984.2, representing 95.8% of the total General Fund budget. As shown in the chart, there are ten City departments that make up the General Fund. Public safety functions—the City's police, fire, and emergency medical services—account for 68.4% of the General Fund, or \$702.6 million. Community services ranging from court services, animal services, and family health services to managing the City's libraries and parks account for 25.8% of the General Fund, or \$264.8 million in FY 2018-19. Neighborhood planning and affordable housing efforts provided by Neighborhood Housing and Community Development and the Planning and Zoning Department account for 1.6% of the General Fund, or \$16.8 million in FY 2018-19.

The Transfers and Others Requirements category accounts for 4.2% of the total General Fund requirements. This \$43.5 million covers economic development activities including property tax rebates associated with incentive agreements and other transfers to the Economic Development Department; facility maintenance and renovations; transfers to Austin Energy and Austin Water to cover the 311 Call Center and management expenses for the Balcones Canyonlands Nature Preserve; and transfers to other funds such as the Child Safety Fund, the Transportation Fund and the Austin Cable Access Fund to cover a variety of general governmental services.

The \$4.1 billion budget is the net total expenditures of all the City's budgeted funds. The amount is reduced by transfers made from one budgeted operating fund to another. Transfers are used to pay for such items as debt requirements and services performed by one department for another to avoid double

counting of funds. The city-owned Austin Energy and Austin Water also transfer funding to the General Fund. This transfer reflects payments that private utilities would otherwise have to make in the form of property taxes, franchise fees and dividend payments to shareholders. This transfer amount in FY 2018-19 is \$110 million from Austin Energy and \$47.6 million from Austin Water.

#### Expenditures by Fund Category—Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Fund Category	FY 2017-18 Amended	FY 2018-19 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund	\$1,027,128	\$1,027,730	0.1%
General Fund and Enterprise Reserve Funds	\$70,779	\$83,081	17.4%
Enterprise Funds (i.e. Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility, Aviation)	\$2,667,500	\$2,804,727	5.1%
Internal Service Funds (i.e. Support Services, CTM, Employee Benefits)	\$632,464	\$683,935	8.1%
Special Revenue Funds (i.e. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax)	\$232,529	\$230,026	(1.1%)
Debt Retirement Funds (i.e. GO Debt, Utility debt service)	\$676,602	\$619,548	(8.4%)
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	(\$1,407,657)	(\$1,394,112)	(1.0%)
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$3,899,345</b>	<b>\$4,054,935</b>	<b>4.0%</b>

The tables above and below show total spending by fund category and expense type. Total expenditures citywide are increasing \$155.6 million, or 4.0%, over the FY 2017-18 Budget. On average, department expenditures are growing at that same rate primarily due to increases in wages and from the additional staff needed to address population- and service-driven demand. The most notable increases, which occur in Austin Transportation, Public Works, and Aviation are a result of increased capital projects to address traffic issues, improve the transportation network, and to right-size the airport. The Development Services Department is also experiencing significant growth as it continues to meet its commitment to provide more extensive and timely reviews.

Expenditure growth at the department level is also a function of the local real estate market. Lease costs for office space are increasing 46% over FY 2017-18. Internal service funds are experiencing higher-than-average growth due to technology enhancements, such as a new Human Capital Management System, and rising information technology costs. The increase in reserves spending in FY 2018-19 is attributable to additional funds available in the General Fund Budget Stabilization Fund for one-time critical needs. These expenditures are in accordance with the financial policy regulating the use of the reserve.

#### Expenditures by Expense Type—Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Expense Type	FY 2017-18 Amended	FY 2018-19 Proposed	Percent Change
Personnel (i.e. wages, health insurance, overtime, retirement, taxes)	\$1,499,959	\$1,567,118	4.5%
Contractuals (i.e. rent, electricity, contracted services)	\$1,543,678	\$1,657,594	7.4%
Commodities (i.e. office supplies, fuel, asphalt, library books)	\$1,131,612	\$1,168,021	3.2%
Non-CIP Capital (i.e. vehicles, equipment)	\$12,041	\$11,105	(7.8%)
Expense Refunds (reimbursements of work performed for other depts.)	(\$171,661)	(\$182,153)	6.1%
Indirect Costs/Transfers Out to operating, non-budgeted, CIP city funds	\$1,291,373	\$1,227,362	(5.0%)
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds*	(\$1,407,657)	(\$1,394,112)	(1.0%)
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$3,899,345</b>	<b>\$4,054,935</b>	<b>4.0%</b>

\*Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service funds to other City funds

## Wages

The FY 2018-19 budget includes funding to increase the City's minimum living wage for both regular and temporary employees to \$15.00 per hour, at a cost of \$1.9 million Citywide and \$1.5 million in the General Fund. The City has been working towards a \$15.00 per hour minimum living wage, as recommended by the Living Wage Stakeholder group, over multiple budget cycles. The FY 2018-19 budget achieves this goal one year ahead of schedule.

The FY 2018-19 budget also includes a 2.5% wage increase for civilian employees at a cost of \$18.5 million Citywide and \$4.7 million in the General Fund. Finally, the Service Incentive Pay program, an annual lump-sum payment to civilian employees based on tenure, is maintained in the Budget.

### Salary Budget Increase by State for Texas

Year	Results	Mean	Median
2014	Actual	3.1%	3.0%
2015	Actual	3.0%	3.0%
2016	Actual	2.9%	3.0%
2017	Actual	3.0%	3.0%
2018	Projected	3.1%	3.0%

Source: WorldatWork Salary and Budget Survey

### Other Texas Entities Wage Increases

Entity	2019
Dallas	3.0%
Fort Worth	3.0%
Houston	3.0%
San Antonio	1.0%
Travis County	2.0%
AIISD	1.5%

Sworn employees of the City's three public safety departments receive wage increases in accordance with negotiated labor contracts. Under the current contract approved in FY 2017-18, sworn Fire personnel will receive a 0.5% wage increase in FY 2018-19. The City is currently in negotiations with the Austin Police Association and the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Association as of the writing of this budget.

## Health Insurance

In FY 2018-19, the City will maintain the cost of premiums at \$10 a month for employees enrolled in the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) employee-only coverage; a \$20 per month premium for Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) employee-only coverage; and no cost for employees that enroll in the Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP). Likewise, there will be no premium increases for spouse and family plans for the PPO, HMO, or CDHP. Premiums for retirees will also remain flat in FY 2018-19. The City is committed to meeting the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits and therefore continues to expand its wide-ranging wellness programs encouraging healthy behaviors and early disease detection.



### Health Insurance Premium History and Change

Employee and Retiree Monthly Premiums (PPO)	FY 2017 Premium	FY 2018 Premium	FY 2019 Premium	FY 2019 \$ Change	FY 2019 % Change
Employee Only	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Employee + Spouse	\$365.08	\$382.24	\$382.24	\$0.00	0.0%
Employee + Children	\$268.95	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$0.00	0.0%
Employee + Family	\$612.92	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$0.00	0.0%
Retiree Only Pre-65	\$166.17	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$0.00	0.0%
Retiree + Family Pre-65	\$760.04	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Retiree Only Post-65	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$0.00	0.0%
Retiree + Family Post-65	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$0.00	0.0%

### Total Contributions to the Employee Benefits Fund (millions)

Contributor	FY 2018 Amended Budget	FY 2019 Proposed Budget	Change
City of Austin	\$202.4	\$206.7	\$4.3
Active Employees	\$44.2	\$44.7	\$0.5
Retirees	\$22.9	\$23.0	\$0.1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$269.5</b>	<b>\$274.4</b>	<b>\$4.9</b>

## Retirement Benefits

The FY 2018-19 Budget projects financial stability in all three of the City's retirement systems: the Employees' Retirement System (ERS), the Police Retirement System (PRS), and the Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS). The City's contribution rates to these systems are currently 18%, 21.313% and 22.05% of employees' salaries, respectively. Sworn EMS and all civilian employee contributions to the ERS remain fixed, at 8% of salary; police officers contribute 13% to the PRS; and Firefighters contribute 18.7% to the FRS.

### Contribution Rates and Funding Status of Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Employee Contributions	City Contributions	Total Contributions	Funding Level*	Amortization Period*
City of Austin	8%	18%	26%	68.3%	30 years
Police	13%	21.313%	34.313%	66.2%	27.3 years
Fire	18.7%	22.05%	40.75%	88.3%	16.2 years

\*Note: Funding level and amortization period for Police and Fire Retirement Systems as of July 2017.

The City of Austin retirement system provides civilian and EMS employees with a monthly pension payment that uses a predetermined formula based on length of service, salary history and payout options. There are two groups in this plan. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2012 are eligible to retire at any age after 23 years of service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at 62 with 5 years of service. The annual retirement benefit is calculated by multiplying the number of years of service by the average of the 3 highest earning years out of the last 10 years worked. This amount is then multiplied by 3.0 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 follow a similar structure with modified factors: retirement

eligibility occurs at age 62 with 30 years of service or at 65 with 5 years and the multiplier is 2.5 percent. The plan changes creating the second group were implemented in order to address long term structural imbalances in the plan.

The members of the Austin Police Retirement System include all cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy, commissioned law enforcement officers employed by the City of Austin Police Department, and full-time employees of the System. The System provides retirement, death, and disability benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. Benefits are vested after 10 years. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity and are based on the years of service times the highest 36 months of salary in the last 10 contributing years of service. A multiplier of 3.2 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs with 23 years of creditable service, or at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62.

The Austin Firefighters Pension Fund is structured similarly to the Police system with a few differences. Members—meaning commissioned and Texas state-certified employees of the fire department—are eligible to retire at 50 years of age with at least 10 years of service credit or with at least 25 years of service credit at any age. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity based on years of service times the highest 36 months of salary during the member's contributing years of service. The multiplier for the Fire system is 3.3 percent. The Fire system also provides early retirement options.

#### City's 5 Year Contribution History to Retirement Systems (millions)

Retirement System	FY15 Actual	FY16 Actual	FY17 Actual	FY18 Budget	FY19 Budget
City of Austin	\$97.4	\$102.6	\$108.9	\$122.5	\$133.2
Police	\$32.9	\$33.1	\$34.7	\$37.0	\$37.7
Fire	\$18.3	\$19.1	\$19.1	\$21.6	\$22.0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$148.6</b>	<b>\$154.8</b>	<b>\$162.7</b>	<b>\$181.1</b>	<b>\$192.9</b>

## Personnel Changes

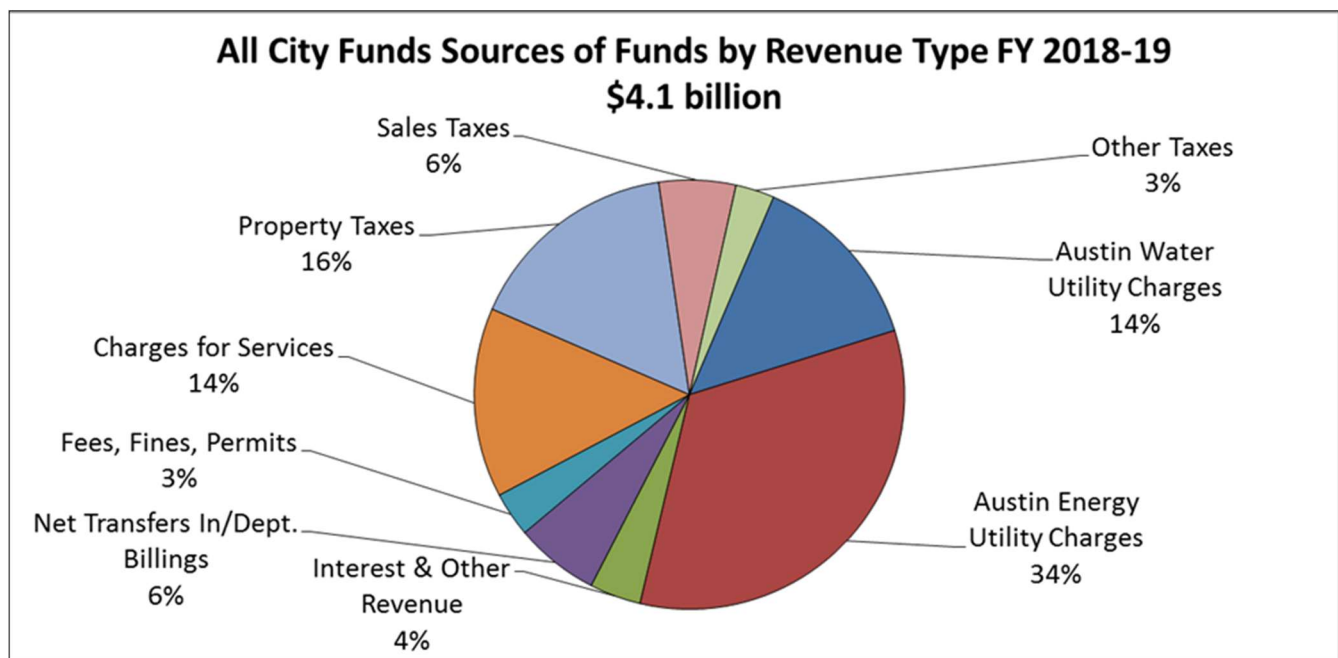
The FY 2018-19 operating and grant budgets include funding for 14,445 full-time equivalent positions. Overall, the net change in positions citywide is an increase of 407, or 2.9%. Within the General Fund, 106 positions are being added for park maintenance, expanding services at cultural centers and museums, greater capacity for community policing, staffing the Onion Creek Fire Station, and resources to address health inequities and quality of life initiatives. In a continuing effort to provide the community with timely services, Development Services is adding 50 new positions. To better manage increasing workload, the FY 2018-19 budget includes funding for the conversion of 41 temporary and independent contract employees to permanent City employees within Austin Energy and the Watershed Protection Department. The remaining positions are necessary to keeping pace with demands related to population growth, enhance service delivery or address a new service or program demand. A summary of the personnel changes by fund type is shown on the following page.

**Personnel Summary (Full-Time Equivalent Positions)**

Personnel by Fund Type	FY 2017-18 Amended	FY 2018-19 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund (i.e. Police, Fire, EMS, Library, Parks and Recreation)	6,378	6,484	1.7%
Internal Service Funds (i.e. Financial Services, Info. Technology)	1,642	1,711	4.2%
Enterprise Funds (i.e. Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility, Aviation)	5,612	5,823	3.8%
Special Revenue Funds (i.e. Economic Development, Golf)	129	138	7.0%
Grant Funds (i.e. Health and Human Services, Neighborhood Housing)	276	288	4.3%
<b>TOTAL CITYWIDE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>14,038</b>	<b>14,445</b>	<b>2.9%</b>

## Revenue

The City of Austin is a multi-faceted municipal operation, and its revenue sources reflect the many businesses that make up City operations. Roughly speaking, charges for services from the City's two utilities account for half of the revenue generated, taxes account for a quarter, and the remaining quarter is a mix of fines, fees, permits, other charges for service, interest, and other revenue. The chart below shows the percentage of each major revenue source for the City as a whole.



Total citywide revenue for FY 2018-19 is budgeted at \$4.1 billion. Austin Energy utility charges total \$1.4 billion, which includes base revenue of \$631.0 million, \$421.1 million in fuel revenue, \$222.8 million in transmission and regulatory revenue, and \$117.4 million in community benefit and other revenue. Water, wastewater, and reclaimed water sales are projected at \$564.1 million including the Community Benefits Charge. With a property tax rate of 43.85 cents per \$100 dollars of valuation, total property tax revenue for operations, maintenance, and debt service is anticipated at \$662.6 million. Additional tax revenue includes \$236.2 million from city sales tax, \$95.8 million from hotel/motel occupancy tax, and \$21.1 million from taxes assessed on alcoholic beverages, vehicle rentals, and bingo. Charges for services and goods include revenue collected from garbage and recycling collection cart rates; clean

community, drainage, and transportation user fees; emergency medical services charges; and airport rents and fees. Other significant revenue collections include \$83.6 million for permits, licenses, and inspections, which encompasses \$52.6 million collected by Development Services' One Stop Shop; \$37.5 million in franchise fees for cable, gas, and telecommunications usage; and \$16.6 million for parking, traffic, and other fines.

#### Major Operations & Maintenance Funding Sources by Revenue Type (in Thousands)

Revenue Type	FY 2017-18 Amended	FY 2018-19 Proposed	Percent Change
Utility Charges (electric, water, wastewater, reclaimed water sales)	\$1,914,268	\$1,936,865	1.2%
Taxes (property, sales, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, vehicle rental)	\$954,998	\$1,017,613	6.6%
Charges for Goods & Services	\$536,700	\$585,090	9.0%
Net Transfers In and Billings to Depts. (includes GO bond proceeds)	\$143,557	\$259,191	80.5%
Interest & Other (parking, airport bond proceeds, rental income)	\$134,815	\$157,700	17.0%
Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, & Inspections	\$130,987	\$137,691	5.1%
<b>NET TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDING</b>	<b>\$3,815,326</b>	<b>\$4,094,149</b>	<b>7.3%</b>

Total citywide revenue is projected to increase by 7.3% from FY 2017-18 budgeted levels. Over 20% of this increase is due to of a one-time accounting adjustment. Prior to FY 2018-19, reserves for capital projects were recorded in the capital budget. With the creation of the Convention Center Capital Fund (CCCF), \$60.2 million was transferred into the operating budget from the capital budget creating a non-recurring spike in the transfers category. Transfers are also experiencing year-over-year growth as the City continues to enjoy sustained economic prosperity, translating to funds being moved in to reserve funds per financial policy guidance.

While the base and power supply adjustment rates for electric service remain unchanged, and Austin Water retail rates are decreasing by 4.8%, total revenue from utility charges is increasing slightly as a result of population growth. A growing customer base is also increasing the revenue from trash and recycling charges, the Clean Community Fee and the Drainage Utility Fee, which fund the operations of the Austin Resource Recovery, Code Compliance, and Watershed Protection departments. The Transportation User Fee will increase by \$1.27, or 11%, which is combination with population growth, will generate additional revenue for the Austin Transportation and Public Works departments.

Austin continues to be a top destination spot for business travel and tourism as evidenced by Austin-Bergstrom International Airport's revenue growth of 18.2% from terminal rents, airline landing fees and parking charges and continued, if moderating, gains in Hotel Occupancy tax receipts. Continued population influxes and tourism activity also contribute to robust year-over-year growth in tax revenue bolstered by sharply rising property values and steady consumer demand. A thriving local economy is also driving an enduring frenzy of construction activity. Combined with annual fee adjustments that ensure this elevated demand is paying for itself, this activity is projected to generate a 7.0% increase in development-related revenue citywide.

## Major Revenue Sources

### Utility Charges

**Austin Energy's rates** are composed of base rates and adjustable or pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service and the related operation and maintenance. Adjustable rates cover costs which may be more variable and are assessed by others or provide additional services. Both base and adjustable rates vary slightly depending on whether a customer is located within or outside the city of Austin. Total revenue from Austin Energy utility charges is budgeted at \$1.4 billion for FY 2018-19, an increase of \$29.9 million, or 2.2%, over the FY 2017-18 Amended Budget.

Austin Energy's (AE) base rates, which consist of fixed charges, consumption based charges, customer charges, electric delivery charges, energy charges and demand charges, will not change in FY 2018-19. Base rates only change as a result of a cost of service study.

AE's adjustable rates include the power supply adjustment (PSA), regulatory charge, and community benefit charge. These rates are reviewed and adjusted each year through the budgetary process to reflect the actual cost of these items and are applied to a customer's consumption, or, in the case of the regulatory charge, the large commercial customers' demand level, as measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh). The PSA recovers dollar-for-dollar net power supply (fuel) costs and is reflected as a line item on the electric portion of the bill. The PSA is typically adjusted beginning with November bills by utilizing actual costs from the most recent twelve-month period. This historical data is used to set the power supply adjustment for the next twelve-month period. However, historical data will never perfectly match future actual costs that the utility incurs, so a true-up is included in the calculation. A true-up is an adjustment to rates by which under-recovered costs are collected by the utility or over-recovered costs are returned to customers. No change in the Power Supply Adjustment is recommended at this time. However, Austin Energy will be carefully monitoring electric supply costs through the summer to determine whether any change is required toward the end of the fiscal year.

The regulatory charge recovers dollar-for-dollar AE's share of the statewide costs of managing and using the transmission grid, as well as its expansion and upkeep. It includes the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) charges and fees that are based on AE's share of the summer statewide peak demand which is about four percent of the statewide total. Statewide transmission costs are reviewed, approved and apportioned by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). Other non-discretionary regulatory costs may also be included. Changes to the regulatory charge continue to be driven primarily by increases to the state-wide transmission cost of service that is charged to all customers in the ERCOT region. Those costs have increased significantly in recent years due to the completion of the multi-year effort to improve the Texas transmission system and allow greater access to wind and solar resources in West Texas. The regulatory charge for FY 2018-19 will remain unchanged from the FY 2017-18 rate.

The Community Benefit Charge (CBC) recovers certain costs incurred by AE as a benefit to AE's customers across its entire service territory. There are three components of the community benefit charge: (1) funding to provide utility bill assistance, weatherization, and discounts through the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) for qualifying customers; (2) the cost of AE's distributed solar and Energy Efficiency Services (EES); and (3) the cost to provide Service Area Lighting (SAL) throughout the city of Austin. For customers outside

the city of Austin, the CBC excludes the service area lighting component and the CAP component is reduced for residential customers. The community benefit charge is billed on a kWh basis to all customer classes and may be adjusted as costs change. In FY 2018-19, additional revenue can be attributed to increased kWh sales and an increase in the Energy Efficiency Services (ESS) rate. Thus, the average monthly residential bill will see a slight increase in the Community Benefit Charge in FY 2018-19.

The following table reflects the average residential customer bill impact for FY 2018-19. The FY 2017-18 versus FY 2018-19 rate comparison is based on an average residential customer using 860 kWh of energy. The FY 2018-19 average monthly bill includes the impact of the proposed change in the Community Benefit Charge.

### Average Residential Customer Bill Impact

Unbundled 5-Tier Inclining Block Energy Rate (Inside City of Austin Customer)

Average Monthly Bill	Energy kWh	FY 2017-18 Approved Budget Rate	FY 2018-19 Approved Budget Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Customer Charge		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Base Electricity Charge	860	\$ 45.01	\$ 45.01	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)	860	\$ 25.45	\$ 25.45	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Community Benefit Charge (CBC)	860	\$ 4.83	\$ 5.06	\$ 0.23	4.8%
Regulatory Charge	860	\$ 11.71	\$ 11.71	\$ 0.00	0.0%
<b>Total Monthly Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 87.00</b>	<b>\$ 87.23</b>	<b>\$0.23</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
<b>Total CAP Customer Discounted Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 69.70</b>	<b>\$ 69.72</b>	<b>\$0.02</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

Austin Energy customers also have the opportunity to support 100% renewable energy for an average cost of a few dollars per month by signing up for Green Choice®. The Green Choice® adjustable premium will remain at 0.75 cents in FY 2018-19. In addition, AE offers customers a Residential Value-of-Solar (VOS) Rider that enables AE to credit customers for their solar production at a rate equivalent to the value of solar assessment. The VOS non-demand rate is 0.97 cents per kWh.

**Austin Water's rates** are based on cost allocations among customer classes in order to ensure that water and wastewater services are both self-sustaining and resulting in equitable cost recovery. In FY 2017-18, Austin Water completed an 18-month cost-of-service process, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. As a result, City Council approved a 4.8% system-wide retail customer rate reductions mid-year in FY 2017-18, effective May 1, 2018, and will remain in effect in FY 2018-19. Additionally, Austin Water implemented a Community Benefit Charge (CBC) in FY 2017-18 to fund its the Customer Assistance Program (CAP). The fee to fund this program is \$0.15 per 1,000 gallons for all retail customers. All retail customer volumetric rates were reduced by the same amount to ensure a rate neutral implementation. As a result of this rate decrease, total Austin Water FY 2018-19 revenue from rates and charges is projected to fall by \$10.3 million from FY 2017-18 budgeted levels, a decrease of 1.8%.



## ***Charges for Goods & Services***

**Austin Resource Recovery (ARR)** utilizes both a **base rate** and **cart rates** to fund its operations. In FY 2018-19, both the base rate and cart rates will remain unchanged from the FY 2017-18 rates. One of the main principles of the Zero Waste concept is a focus on reducing waste and increasing recycling. In an effort to encourage residents to further embrace this concept, ARR adjusted trash cart rates to a per-gallon structure in FY 2012-13. The FY 2018-19 rates will remain at 16 cents per gallon for the 24-, 32- and 64-gallon carts, and 30 cents per gallon for the 96-gallon cart. The per-gallon rate system is intended to create a financial incentive for customers to decrease their trash volume by recycling more items and downsizing their trash cart size. As a result of growth in its customer base, ARR revenue from rates and charges is budgeted at \$90.5 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$1.7 million, or 1.9%, over the prior year budget.

The **Clean Community Fee (CCF)** is a fixed fee charged to residential and commercial utility customers to fund Austin Code and services such as litter abatement, street cleaning, and dead animal pickup within ARR. Residential customers pay \$8.95 per month, and commercial customers pay \$20.75. Although both fees will remain unchanged in FY 2018-19, anticipated growth in customer base means CCF revenue is projected at \$49.0 million in FY 2018-19, representing 3.3% growth over FY 2017-18 budgeted levels.

The **Transportation User Fee (TUF)** is a fee assessed to residents and businesses based on the traffic levels generated by each dwelling unit or business and funds street maintenance and repair, annual street overlay and striping, and traffic management activities with the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments. To better manage workload and enhance service delivery, the TUF rate will increase by 11% in FY 2018-19. Following this increase, single-family homes will pay \$12.79 per month. The result of this change, and the added effect of population growth, is FY 2018-19 revenue that is projected to grow by \$9.4 million to \$80.8 million, representing 13.1% growth over the prior year.

In FY 2018-19, **Aviation** revenue from charges for services and goods is projected at \$138.5 million, a \$21.3 million, or 18.2%, increase from the prior year's budget. This upsurge can be attributed to continued explosive growth in passenger traffic at the Austin Bergstrom International Airport and the anticipated opening of the nine-gate Barbara Jordan Terminal expansion in the spring of 2019, with projected growth of 33.1% in terminal rents and related fees, 10.9% in additional airline landing fees, and 8.6% in parking revenue.

The **Emergency Medical Services** Department assesses charges for its services projected to total \$40.3 million in FY 2018-19, an amount nearly identical to the budgeted level for the prior year. Net revenue from Travis County is increasing by approximately \$500,000 over the prior year as the result of a renegotiated cost-sharing agreement. These gains are being offset, however, by a small decrease in anticipated transport revenue and a \$226,000 reduction in a payment for Community Health Paramedic program services from the Travis County Healthcare District due to the cessation of Medicaid 1115 Waiver funding from the federal government.

## Taxes

The City's General Fund receives 47% of its total revenue, \$482.6 million, from **property tax**, its largest and most stable source of revenue. Property tax revenue derives from the interplay between growth in taxable property valuations and the property tax rate, which is established annually during the City's budget process.

This Budget sets the overall property tax rate at 43.85 cents per \$100 of assessed property valuation, a decrease of 0.63 cents from the fiscal year 2017-18 tax rate of 44.48 cents. The property tax rate of 43.85 cents consists of two parts, the operating rate and the debt service rate. For FY 2018-19, the proposed operating rate is 32.90 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, revenue from which will be collected and deposited into the City's General Fund to pay for the ongoing costs of City services and for maintenance expenses. The remaining 10.95 cents is the debt rate, revenue from which will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund to make payments related to general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds provide funds for infrastructure projects such as major street improvements and purchasing or improving parks.

The proposed tax rate is based on the certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District. The Budget reflects a taxable valuation of \$152.7 billion, which represents an increase of 10.0% over last year's valuation. New property is valued at \$3.8 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties, as well as annexed areas being added to Austin's tax roll for the first time.

The table below provides a twenty-year history of the City's property tax rates, culminating in the proposed tax rate for fiscal year 2018-19. This is the tax rate needed to maintain a balanced budget in an environment of increasing cost drivers—such as the increased demand for services that accompanies population growth, employee bargaining agreements, and health insurance and pension costs—while also providing additional resources for new initiatives. The Austin community has provided consistent feedback encouraging the City to continue to expand its services, while respecting the need to maintain affordability, and the City Council has expressed its desire to take aggressive action with respect to improving outcomes across six major strategic areas. As in prior years, we weighed this feedback, along with the need to ensure the City's sustainable future financial health, carefully in crafting the FY 2018-19 Budget. For comparison purposes, this table also shows the effective maintenance and operations property tax rate, which is the rate that would generate the same amount of maintenance and operations tax revenue as in the prior fiscal year from properties taxed in both years.

**Historical Property Tax Rates, Per \$100 of Taxable Value**

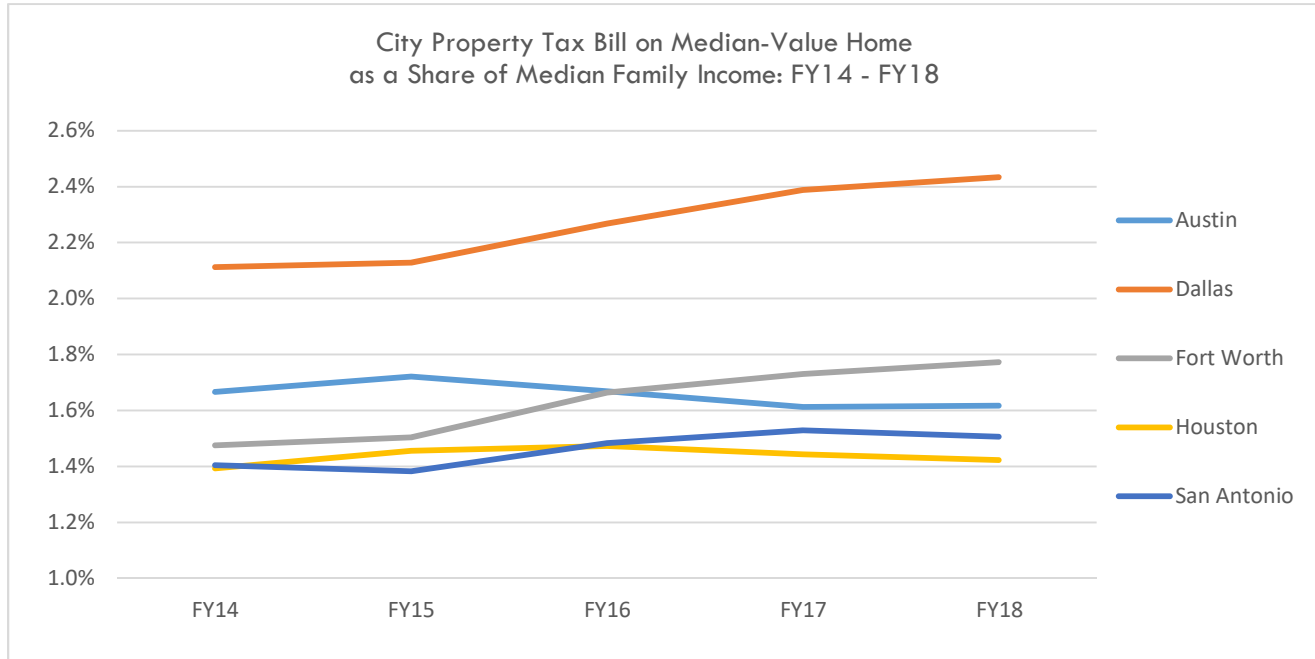
Fiscal Year	Effective Maintenance & Operations	Maintenance & Operations	Debt	Total
2000	0.3133	0.3222	0.1812	0.5034
2001	0.2921	0.3011	0.1652	0.4663
2002	0.2825	0.3041	0.1556	0.4597
2003	0.2992	0.2969	0.1628	0.4597

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Effective Maintenance &amp; Operations</b>	<b>Maintenance &amp; Operations</b>	<b>Debt</b>	<b>Total</b>
2004	0.3183	0.3236	0.1692	0.4928
2005	0.2692	0.2747	0.1683	0.4430
2006	0.2678	0.2841	0.1589	0.4430
2007	0.2556	0.2760	0.1366	0.4126
2008	0.2528	0.2730	0.1304	0.4034
2009	0.2546	0.2749	0.1263	0.4012
2010	0.2732	0.2950	0.1259	0.4209
2011	0.3134	0.3262	0.1309	0.4571
2012	0.3308	0.3551	0.1260	0.4811
2013	0.3558	0.3821	0.1208	0.5029
2014	0.3668	0.3856	0.1171	0.5027
2015	0.3523	0.3691	0.1118	0.4809
2016	0.3285	0.3527	0.1062	0.4589
2017	0.3148	0.3399	0.1019	0.4418
2018	0.3145	0.3393	0.1055	0.4448
2019 Proposed	0.3137	0.3290	0.1095	0.4385

The median assessed value in Austin of an owner-occupied home, or homestead, not receiving the property tax exemption for seniors or the disabled is \$332,366 in fiscal year 2018-19. After incorporating the effect of the City's homestead exemption of 10% of assessed value—which in June was increased from 8% by the City Council—applying the proposed property tax rate to this median home value yields an annual property tax bill of \$1,311.68. This represents a net increase of \$61.48 over FY 2017-18, when the median assessed homestead value of \$305,510, 8% homestead exemption, and property tax rate of 44.48 cents yielded a property tax bill of \$1,250.20. While tax increases are never popular, they are the consequence of inflationary pressure on prices and on property values, and of our community's consistent support of our high level of service delivery. In the most recent Community Survey, Austin residents ranked the overall quality of the City's customer service at 26 percentage points higher than the national average for other large cities, and the quality of our fire, EMS, parks and recreation, library, code enforcement, and street maintenance services all at least 14 percentage points higher than the national average. The increase in the tax bill for a typical homeowner included in this budget was necessary in order to continue this high level of service while maintaining a structurally balanced budget in the face of escalating base cost drivers, annualization expenses for prior-year initiatives, and an expansion of funding for Council-identified priorities in support of improving strategic outcomes.

One way to track residents' ability to pay their tax bills over time is by calculating the percentage of median family income that a resident who owns a median-value home pays in property taxes and comparing it to that of other major cities in Texas. With the lowest tax rate and the highest median family income, Austin ranks very competitively with its peers in Texas when it comes to the value received for a

resident's tax dollar, even before factoring in the quality of the City of Austin's services, which consistently rank above national norms. Indeed, the percentage of its income a typical Austin family commits to City property taxes has declined or remained flat for the past three fiscal years, evidencing the high priority the City places on providing superlative value to our residents.



Each year, the property tax payment due date is January 31. All taxes paid after this date are subject to delinquent penalty and interest charges. Delinquent tax bills are assessed a 6% penalty with additional penalties accruing each month until July, when the total penalty reaches 12%. Interest accrues at 1% per month until the taxes are paid. Property taxes remain due for each tax year they are billed until they are paid. Delinquent taxes are remitted to the City when payment is received by the tax collector. The FY 2018-19 budget for delinquent taxes and for penalty and interest due is \$882,000. A history of prior year property tax collections and delinquent taxes due is shown on the following page.

**Sales tax** is levied on the sale, lease, or rental of all taxable goods and services within the Austin city limits. Certain foods and drugs as well as governmental purchases are exempted from the sales tax. Sales tax is collected by businesses at the time of the sale and paid periodically to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller then remits the portion due to the locality where the business is located. In the city of Austin, the State collects 8¼ cents for every dollar spent on retail sales. Of this amount, the State keeps 6¼ cents, 1 cent is paid to the City and 1 cent is paid to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

Sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$236.2 million in FY 2018-19, which represents projected growth of 3.5%, or \$8.1 million, above estimated FY 2017-18 collections. Informed by regional economic forecasts from consulting firm TXP, this growth rate reflects financial staff's assessment that the explosive growth in consumer activity Austin has experienced thus far this decade shows evidence of tapering to a more sustainable level.

### Property Tax Summary

Fiscal Year	Taxable Valuation	Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year	% of Levy Collected Within the Fiscal Year	Delinquent Taxes Due <sup>1</sup>	Delinquent Taxes Outstanding As a % of Tax Levy
2007-08	\$68,736,790,926	\$277,284,215	\$275,112,436	99.2%	\$405,775	0.1%
2008-09	\$76,752,007,737	\$307,929,055	\$306,705,757	99.6%	\$507,605	0.2%
2009-10	\$80,960,540,976	\$340,762,917	\$337,354,157	99.0%	\$554,399	0.2%
2010-11	\$77,619,349,384	\$354,798,046	\$351,742,824	99.1%	\$591,426	0.2%
2011-12	\$79,219,780,879	\$381,126,366	\$378,721,688	99.4%	\$598,459	0.2%
2012-13	\$83,294,536,493	\$418,888,224	\$415,311,666	99.1%	\$690,303	0.2%
2013-14	\$88,766,098,160	\$446,227,175	\$442,973,562	99.3%	\$775,420	0.2%
2014-15	\$98,652,179,430	\$474,418,331	\$471,100,533	99.3%	\$867,587	0.2%
2015-16	\$110,526,026,399	\$507,203,935	\$505,053,147	99.6%	\$978,907	0.2%
2016-17	\$125,371,654,656	\$553,891,970	\$551,445,394	99.6%	\$1,499,998	0.3%
2017-18 <sup>2</sup>	\$138,775,986,481	\$617,275,588	\$612,559,547	99.2%	\$4,832,337	0.8%
2018-19 <sup>3</sup>	\$152,666,281,011	\$669,441,642	\$659,400,018	98.5%	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Delinquent taxes due as of June 30, 2018.

<sup>2</sup>Certified taxable property value for the tax year 2017; tax levy and collections are estimated.

<sup>3</sup>Certified taxable property value for the tax year 2018; tax levy and collections are estimated.

Total Delinquent Taxes FY 2008-2018	\$12,302,217
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 1948-2007	\$7,162,575
<b>TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES DUE</b>	<b>\$19,464,792</b>

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents through the **Hotel Occupancy Tax**. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council;
- 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events; and,
- 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin to promote conventions and tourism for Austin; annual requirements are budgeted in total, with allocation between recipients to be determined by City Council to be used for allowable uses of Hotel Occupancy Tax as defined under Chapter 351 of the State of Texas Tax Code.

Growth in Hotel Occupancy Tax collections are anticipated to moderate to a more sustainable level. In FY 2018-19, Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is projected at \$95.8 million, or 0.8%, above FY 2017-18 budgeted levels.

Other taxes include a 5% **vehicle rental tax** approved by voters in 1998 to fund the \$40-million Palmer Events Center, and a parking garage; a **mixed drink tax**; and a **bingo tax**. Total revenue from these taxes is projected to total \$23.1 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$1.3 million, or 5.9%, from the prior year.

## Change in Fund Balances

The change in fund summary balances for all funds in the aggregate for FY 2018-19 is an increase of \$234.2 million, or 12%, from FY 2017-18. The largest fund balance increase is the result of a new Convention Center Capital Fund (CCCF) created as a reserve for future operating expenses. The ending balance of \$82.4 million is primarily the result of a one-time accounting adjustment as funds were transferred in to the CCCF from Convention Center capital funds. Since the capital funds are segregated, this transfer appears as a spike in the City's operating balances.

The upward movement of fund balances is also being influenced, to a lesser degree, by enterprise operations expecting to end FY 2018-19 with \$50.8 million more in cash balances than planned due to conservative forecasting practices. As a result, the majority of rates and fees for the City's operations will not be increasing in FY 2018-19 as departments utilize the built up balances to fund increasing requirements.

Austin Energy continues its replenishment of reserves depleted prior to the last rate increase. In FY 2018-19, the utility's three reserves grow by \$44.1 million, combined. Austin Energy anticipates its reserves will be in full compliance with financial policies by FY 2021-22.

Finally, in FY 2017-18, the new Historic Preservation Fund was established to use 15% of the Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax receipts to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The \$11.5 million increase in ending balance reflects transfers into the fund that are available for capital projects and other eligible expenses.

For more detailed information, a summary of citywide revenue and expenditures by type and fund category for FY 2018-19 can be found in the Funds section. This is immediately followed by a summary of all City funds, which shows the balances, the total revenue, and total requirements of each budgeted fund, including two years of prior year actuals, FY 2017-18 budget and current year-end estimate and the FY 2018-19 projected amounts. Departmental budgets which include information on both the operating and capital budgets are provided in the following section.

## Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, provision of power for residents, and



the purchase of new fleet vehicles and information technology equipment. CIP projects vary in scope, so some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, with associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources and serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual capital budget. The FY 2018-19 Five-Year CIP Plan can be found on [Austin Finance Online](#).

The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, while the Operating Budget primarily funds the ongoing operations of each department, including personnel and programmatic costs. The Capital Budget funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction. Unlike the Operating Budget, which appropriates funding annually, Capital Budget funds are available until expended, typically over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the additional appropriations necessary begin new, or continue existing, projects.

## Funding CIP

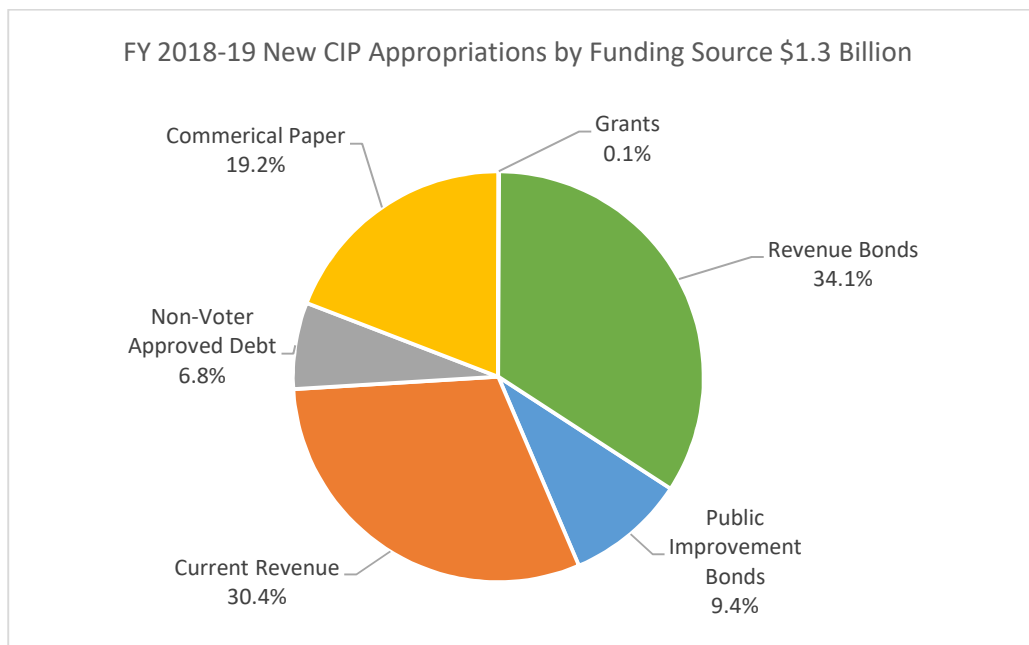
CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenues. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include public improvement bonds (voter-approved General Obligation bond programs), certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper. The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects as well as enjoying the benefits.

Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all General Obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval that is obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years. COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20-year period. KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5 to 7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2018-19, \$197.9 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for General Obligation debt. Another \$431.3 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for Aviation Revenue Bonds.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax-supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. The commercial paper program is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only. Commercial paper is

very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, and utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures that provides for lower interest costs and flexibility. Commercial paper issued in the short term is periodically converted or refunded into long term bonds.

The financial policies adopted by Council ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in the supporting documents section of this document.



## Bond Program Update

The City currently has three active major bond programs: 2012, 2013, and 2016. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, appropriations are made in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program. Active bond programs are defined as those with more than 5% of authorized funding to be obligated and with more than 10% to be spent.

The 2012 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization. The 2012 Bond Program was developed in alignment with many of the priority programs of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, such as investing in a compact and connected Austin, growing and investing in Austin's creative economy, and using green infrastructure. Proposition 12 authorized \$143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility projects, including street improvements, sidewalks, bridge, bikeways, signals, and facilities. Proposition 13 authorized \$30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition. Proposition 14 authorized \$77.7 million for parks and recreation projects, including citywide park improvements, facility improvements, and cemetery renovations. Proposition 16 authorized \$31.1 million in funding for public safety facility improvements. Proposition 17 authorized \$11.1 million for health and human services facility improvements. Proposition 18 authorized \$13.4 million in funding for library, museum, and cultural arts facilities improvements,

including interior and exterior renovations at numerous branch libraries and funding for the Austin Film Studios.

The 2013 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 5, 2013, and includes one proposition for \$65.0 million in authorization to support affordable housing, which includes rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. The projects and programs are projected to be implemented over a five- to six-year period.

The 2016 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 8, 2016, and includes one proposition for a total of \$720.0 million in authorization for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements. This mobility bond program provides improvements for intersections, sidewalks, bicycle facilities, urban trails, and the Safe Routes to School Program.

The table below provides an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of June 30, 2018.

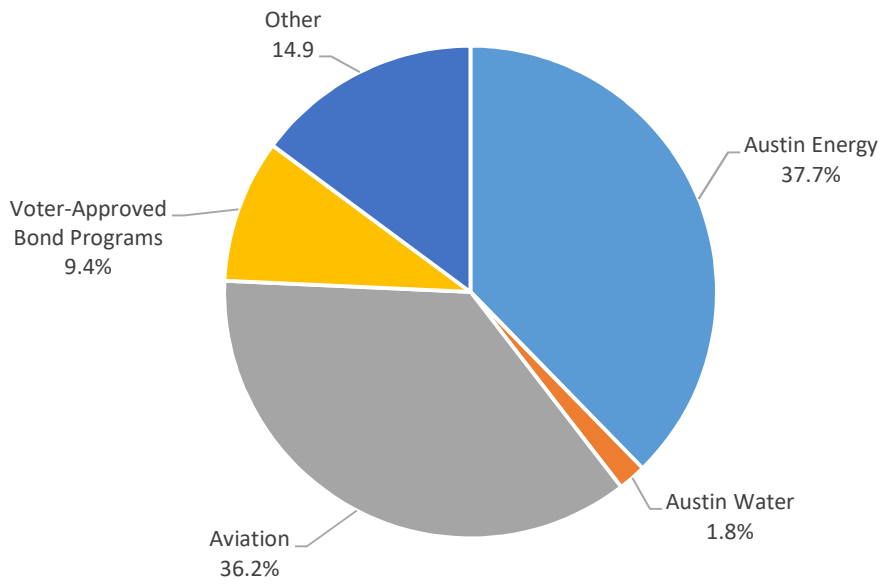
Bond Program	Voter Approved	Obligated	% Obligated
2012 – Prop 12: Transportation and Mobility	143,295,000	102,881,647	71.8%
2012 – Prop 13: Open Space and Watershed Protection	30,000,000	29,804,226	99.3%
2012 – Prop 14: Parks and Recreation	77,680,000	46,868,262	60.3%
2012 – Prop 16: Public Safety	31,075,000	19,570,444	63.0%
2012 – Prop 17: Health and Human Services	11,145,000	7,775,740	69.8%
2012 – Prop 18: Library, Museums, and Cultural Arts Facilities	13,440,000	4,811,179	35.8%
<b>2012 Bond Total</b>	<b>306,635,000</b>	<b>211,711,498</b>	<b>69.0%</b>
2013 – Prop 1: Affordable Housing	65,000,000	49,882,674	76.7%
<b>2013 Bond Total</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>49,882,674</b>	<b>76.7%</b>
2016 – Prop 1: Transportation and Mobility	720,000,000	60,268,607	8.4%
<b>2016 Bond Total</b>	<b>720,000,000</b>	<b>60,268,607</b>	<b>8.4%</b>
<b>Bond Program Total</b>	<b>1,091,635,000</b>	<b>321,862,780</b>	<b>29.5%</b>

## FY 2018-19 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

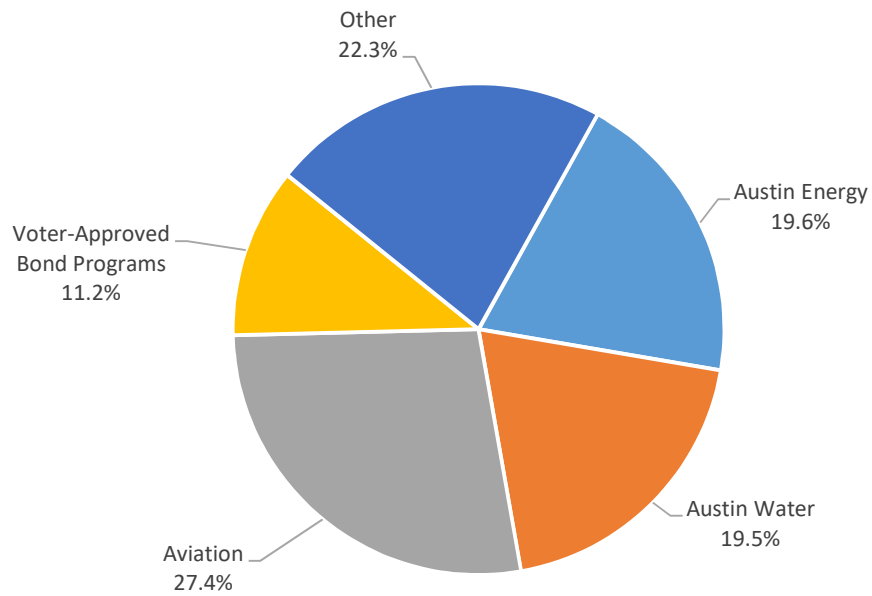
The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the Budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will generally not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2018-19 CIP appropriations total \$1.3 billion, while the total CIP spending plan for FY 2018-19 is \$1 billion. The size and nature of Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation projects are significant and account for \$958.1 million, or 76%, of total new capital appropriations and \$663.7 million, or 67%, of planned spending in FY 2018-19. The table and graphs on the following pages illustrate FY 2018-19 new appropriations and planned spending by departments and programs. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated department budget pages in this document.

<b>FY 2018-19 Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>Operating Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Spending Plan</b>
Animal Services	\$13,911,617	\$0	\$50,165
Austin Code	\$24,483,801	\$0	\$0
Austin Convention Center	\$165,966,326	\$0	\$14,155,687
Austin Energy	\$1,399,180,237	\$476,800,000	\$195,688,832
Austin Public Health	\$79,325,916	\$0	\$1,244,128
Austin Public Library	\$52,168,472	\$0	\$3,082,328
Austin Resource Recovery	\$97,093,137	\$15,870,280	\$18,594,681
Austin Transportation	\$62,644,170	\$121,656,774	\$67,836,470
Austin Water	\$619,962,471	\$23,200,000	\$194,921,651
Aviation	\$247,883,357	\$458,064,494	\$273,129,460
Building Services	\$25,247,722	\$16,388,060	\$10,626,573
Communications and Public Information	\$3,919,695	\$0	\$0
Communications and Technology Management	\$114,882,740	\$20,142,593	\$40,559,574
Debt Service	\$619,880,786	\$0	\$0
Development Services	\$63,559,666	\$0	\$754,670
Economic Development	\$62,034,101	\$0	\$5,801,670
Emergency Medical Services	\$88,336,542	\$0	\$1,482,560
Financial Services	\$63,515,098	\$6,397,277	\$716,000
Fire	\$198,478,600	\$16,676,140	\$10,539,296
Fleet Services	\$60,255,329	\$25,955,124	\$21,847,886
Human Resources	\$344,160,490	\$0	\$0
Law	\$20,331,544	\$0	\$0
Management Services	\$16,361,823	\$0	\$0
Mayor and Council	\$6,381,082	\$0	\$0
Municipal Court	\$30,983,897	\$0	\$0
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	\$18,034,504	\$0	\$10,869,863
Non-Departmental	\$170,133,988	\$0	\$0
Office of City Auditor	\$4,125,902	\$0	\$0
Office of Real Estate Services	\$5,656,920	\$0	\$0
Office of the City Clerk	\$5,819,534	\$0	\$0
Parks and Recreation	\$100,006,467	\$18,232,009	\$38,605,578
Planning and Zoning	\$9,043,645	\$1,028,529	\$1,200,000
Police	\$420,097,382	\$0	\$2,787,067
Public Works	\$120,672,051	\$11,582,232	\$37,086,522
Small and Minority Business Resources	\$5,162,187	\$0	\$0
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$4,718,725	\$0	\$0
Watershed Protection	\$103,627,366	\$53,070,000	\$45,584,235
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,449,047,290</b>	<b>\$1,265,063,512</b>	<b>\$997,164,896</b>
<i>Note: Values show operating appropriation, inclusive of transfers, and capital appropriation and planned spending.</i>			

FY 2018-19 New Capital Appropriations: \$1.3 Billion



FY 2018-19 Capital Spending: \$1 Billion



# FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECASTING

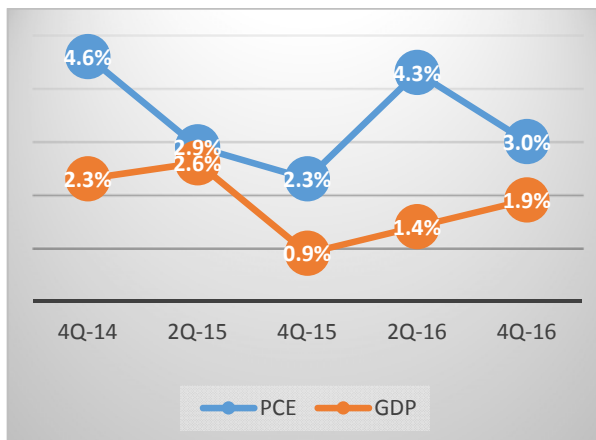
The City of Austin prepares a five-year financial forecast annually as a tool to guide policy and programmatic decisions. By surveying and evaluating current economic and fiscal conditions, staff can identify important trends that may impact future revenue or expenditure levels and thus provide necessary information for policy and decision makers to agilely adjust to changing conditions. Metrics monitored range from national, such as GDP, to department specific, like number of utility customers, in order to create the most robust picture of the financial climate in which the City and its enterprises will be operating.

## Economic Indicators-National

U.S. economy continues to modestly expand, as consumer spending/retail sales and housing activity increased at a subdued pace across most of the nation. On the production side, there is also fairly slow growth in commercial real estate. Manufacturing activity accelerated to some degree and lending activity remains steady or slightly improved.

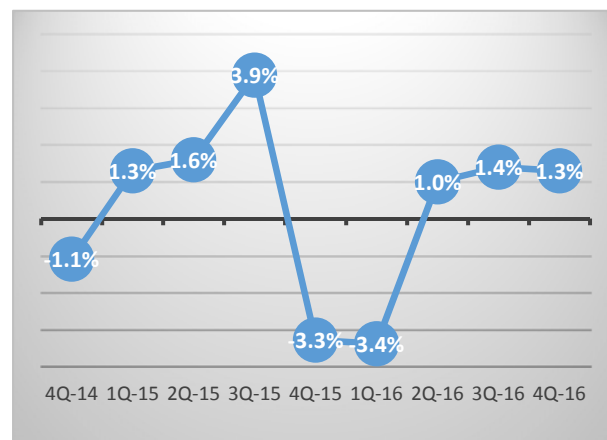
Based on surveys, businesses and consumers are generally optimistic about the near-term. Overall inflation is a reflection of energy; other elements are stable. As evidence that economic growth is considered to be strong enough to warrant action, the Fed is expected to move toward tightening over the coming months. Aggregate figure should move toward Fed 2% target in the near future.

**GDP and PCE Growth**



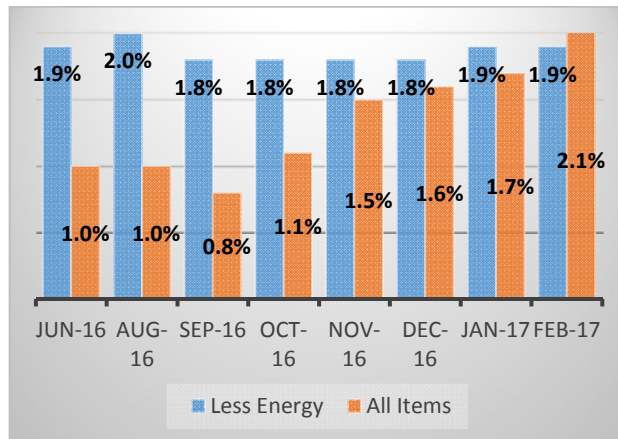
Data Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, TXP

**Nonresidential Investment**

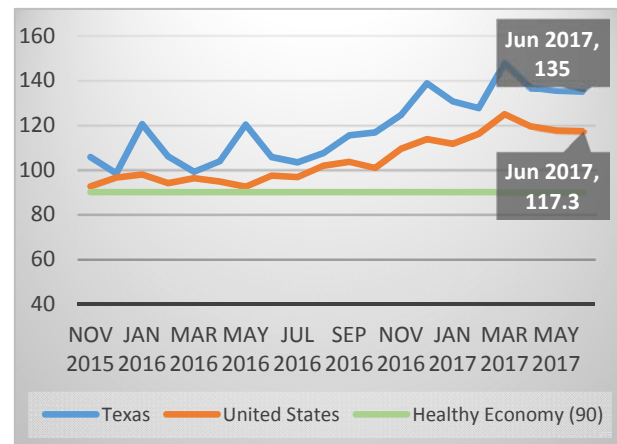


Data Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, TXP



**Consumer Price Index (12-Month Change)**

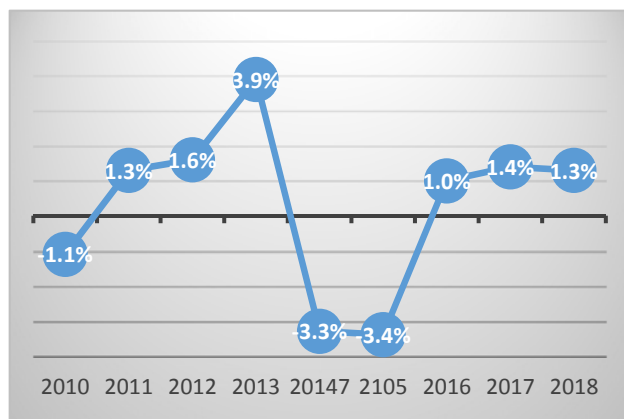
Data Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, TXP

**Consumer Confidence Index**

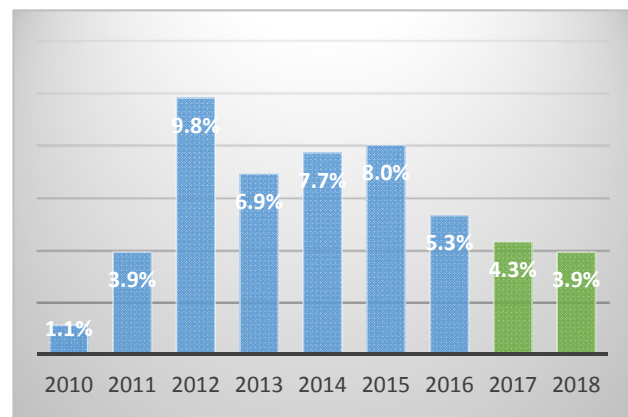
Data Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

**Economic Indicators-City of Austin & Austin MSA**

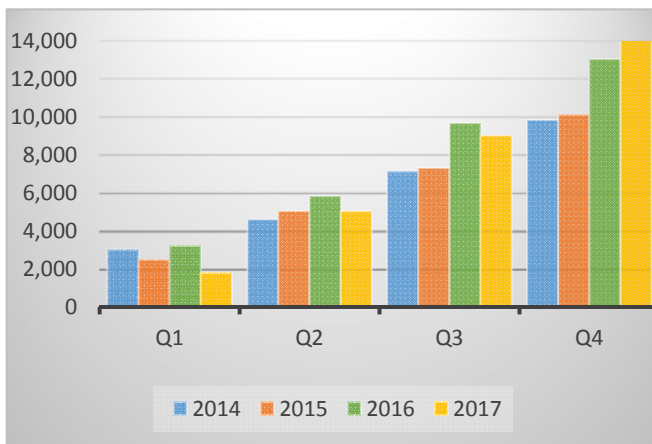
Growth in the Austin metro area (MSA) abated to some degree during 2016, as the combination of slower national growth, rising costs, and the law of large numbers combined to curtail the rate of expansion. Job growth (as measured by the employer survey) decelerated during 2016, with 36,700 net new jobs added, a pace of 3.8%. The private sector now accounts for the vast majority of the above, with a gain of about 34,000 net new jobs. Most of this growth is found in the commercial sectors of the economy. Consumer spending has returned to long-term trend levels. Patent activity reflects continued development and commercialization of local intellectual property – hope that recent dip in venture capital is temporary. While tourism remains a strong element of the local economy, growth rates have slowed. Housing markets remain tight, reflecting both strong demand and diminishing excess supply.

**Job Growth-History and Forecast**

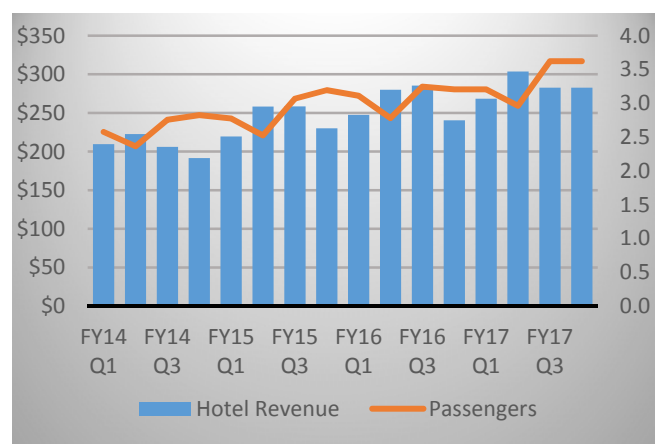
Data Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics (Texas Workforce Commission), TXP

**Sales Tax-History and Forecast**

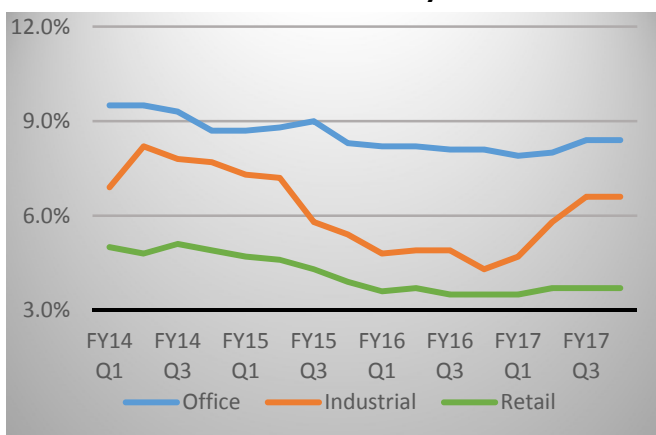
Data Source: TXP

**Cumulative Residential Building Permit Units**

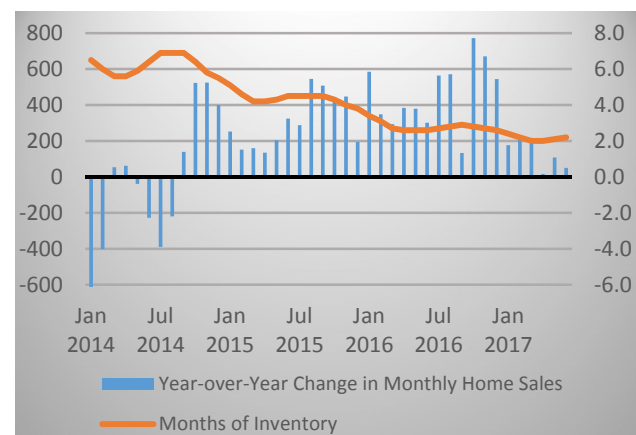
Data Source: COA Development Services Department

**Hotel Revenue & Airport Passenger Volume**

Data Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts/COA Aviation Department

**Commercial Real Estate Vacancy Rates**

Data Source: Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce

**Home Sales & Months of Inventory**

Data Source: Real Estate Center at Texas A&amp;M

## Conclusions

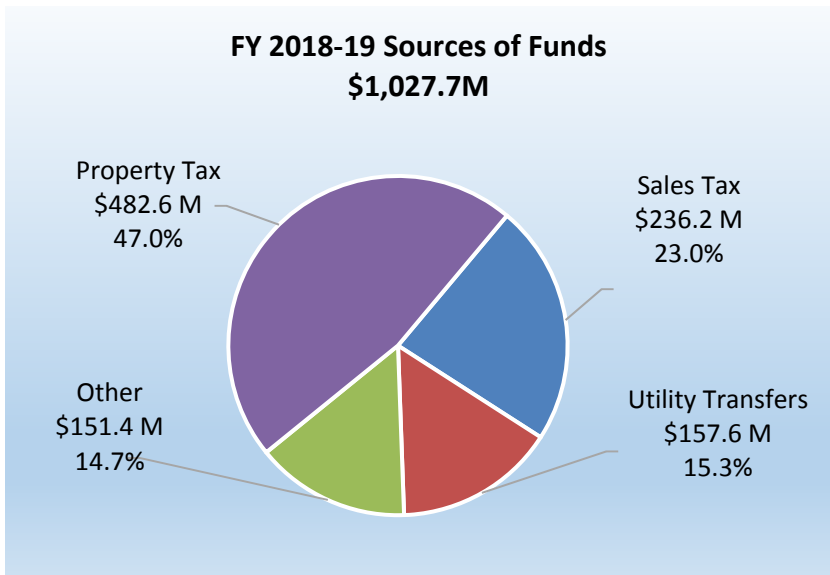
The Austin area remains among the regional economic stars in the United States, with most recent employment revisions suggesting the slowdown was not as severe as initially reported. Nevertheless, overall growth is slowing, a trend expected to continue. The forecast is for the overall creation of 33,600 net new jobs in 2017, followed by 32,500 during 2018. The private sector is projected to create 30,900 net new jobs this year, followed by 29,800 more during 2017. Services of all kinds are where the majority of the new jobs will be found, along with other consumer sectors.

All major private sector industry segments will grow, although natural resources/construction is slowing and manufacturing is largely flat. Personal income should expand in the 6% range. While Austin remains highly prosperous overall, cost pressures and mobility issues are driving activity outside the city which is tempering Austin's economic success.

## General Fund Forecast

### General Fund Revenue

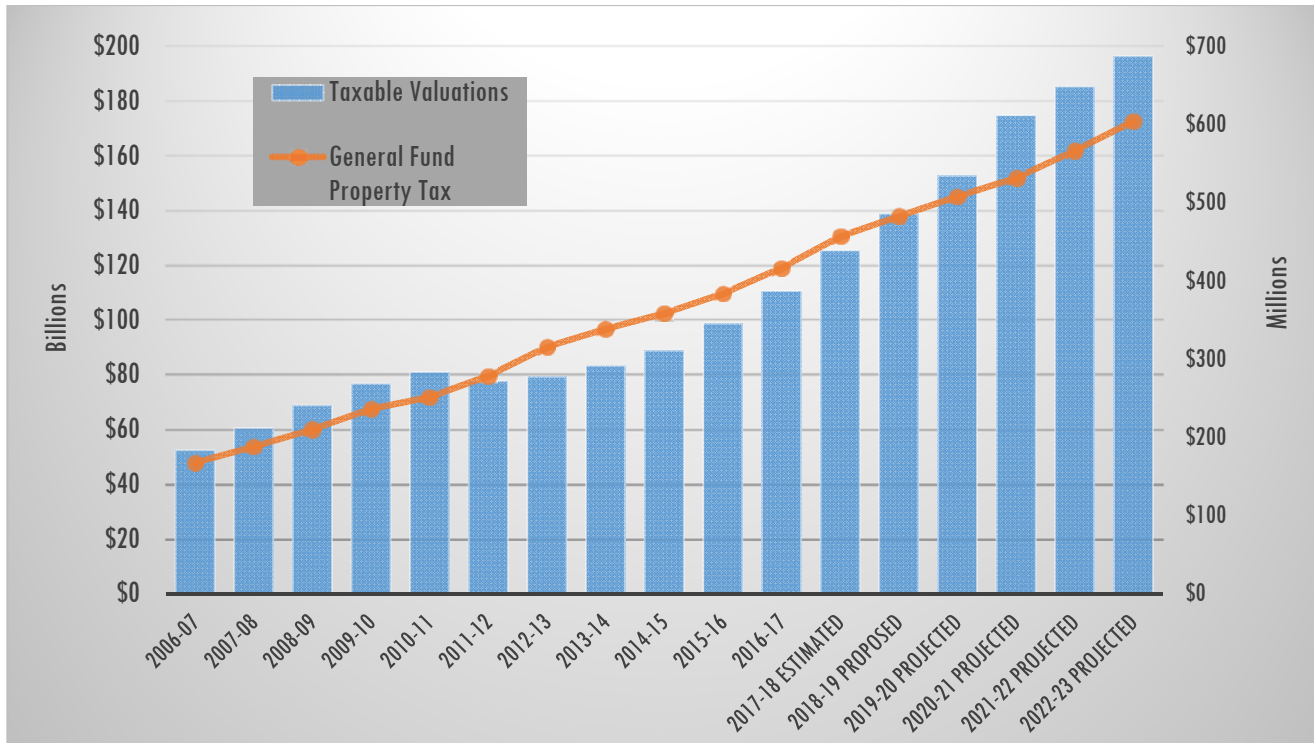
FY 2018-19 revenue for the General Fund totals \$1,027.7 million, which balances to budgeted expenditures and is generated from four major sources: property tax, sales tax, transfer payments from the City's two utilities, and other revenue consisting of fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. Total General Fund revenue is essentially flat in comparison with the FY 2017-18 Amended Budget, as increasing taxable property valuations and projected growth in sales tax revenue is being offset by the loss of revenue being moved to the newly created Development Services Fund. The nearby graph displays the total amount of budgeted revenue attributable to each major revenue category as well as each category's relative share of total budgeted General Fund revenue in FY 2018-19.



### Property Tax

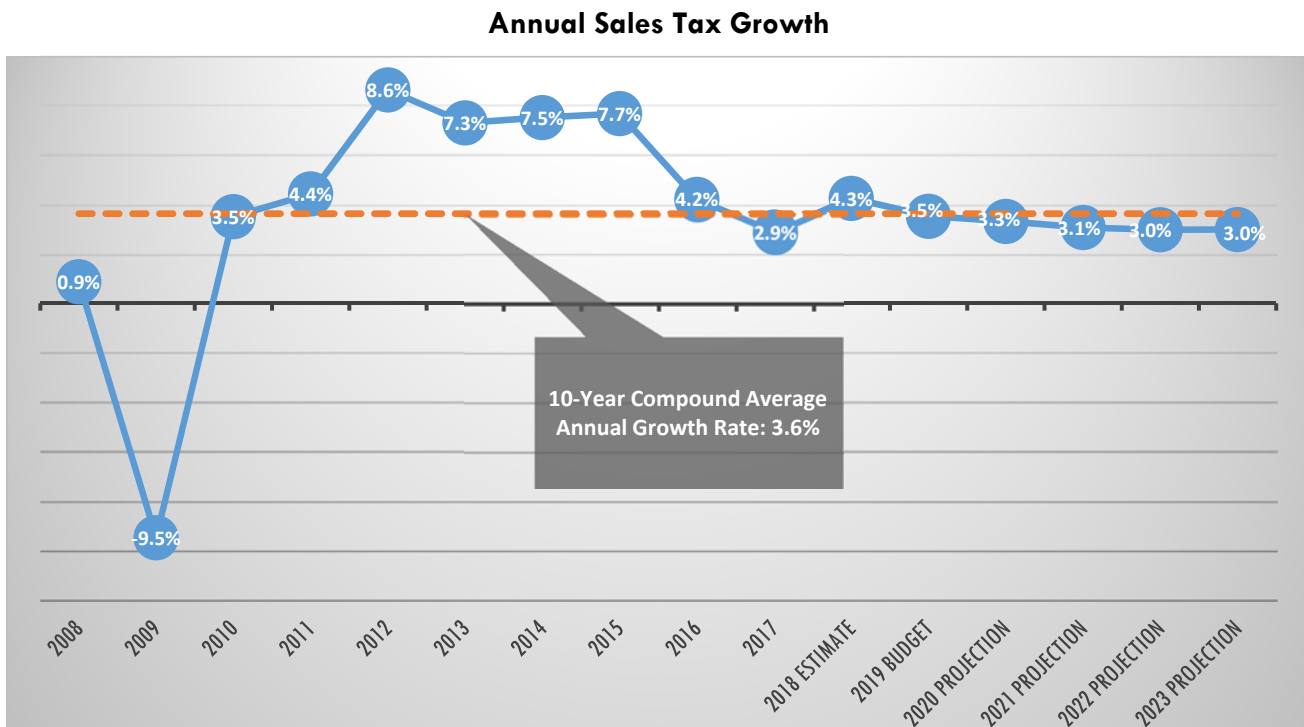
Property tax revenue is derived through a complex interplay between properties' taxable valuation—based on the certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District; new development; City requirements; and a State-imposed revenue cap. The Budget reflects a taxable valuation of \$152.7 billion, which represents an increase of 10% over last year's valuation. New property is valued at \$3.8 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties, as well as annexed areas being added to Austin's tax roll for the first time.

Looking ahead, City financial staff expect the robust recent growth in property value to continue, if at a more moderate pace. More specifically, total taxable valuation in Austin is currently projected to rise by 8% in fiscal years 2019-20 before leveling off to a 6% annual growth rate in fiscal years 2020-21 through 2022-23. The value of new property added to the tax roll is expected to decline over the medium-term from today's elevated levels, with a forecasted drop to \$2.8 billion in FY 2019-20 and a further reduction to \$2.4 billion by FY 2022-23. Nevertheless, it is expected that the City will be able to generate sufficient property tax revenue to balance forecasted expenditure increases while remaining at rates below the current State-defined rollback threshold.



## Sales Tax

Sales tax collections are volatile since they are related to the well-being of the local and national economy, employment and real income levels, and the impact of tourism and business travel. The chart below tracks the growth in Austin's sales tax collections over the past decade. The one year in which sales tax declined corresponds to the economic contraction in fiscal year 2008-09.



In fiscal year 2009-10, as the local economy strengthened, sales tax collections recovered. Year-over-year growth has persisted in the intervening years, with a recent peak in FY 2011-12 of 8.6% annual growth. More recent years have seen the strength of the uptrend abate toward a more sustainable level as a result of lackluster gains in real income growth and the competitive challenge presented by the expansion of retail developments in Austin's neighboring communities, with annual growth reaching an eight-year low of 2.9% in FY 2016-17. Taxable sales have recovered somewhat in the current year, concomitant with improved state of the national economy, with estimated FY 2017-18 collections estimated to increase by 4.2% from the prior year.

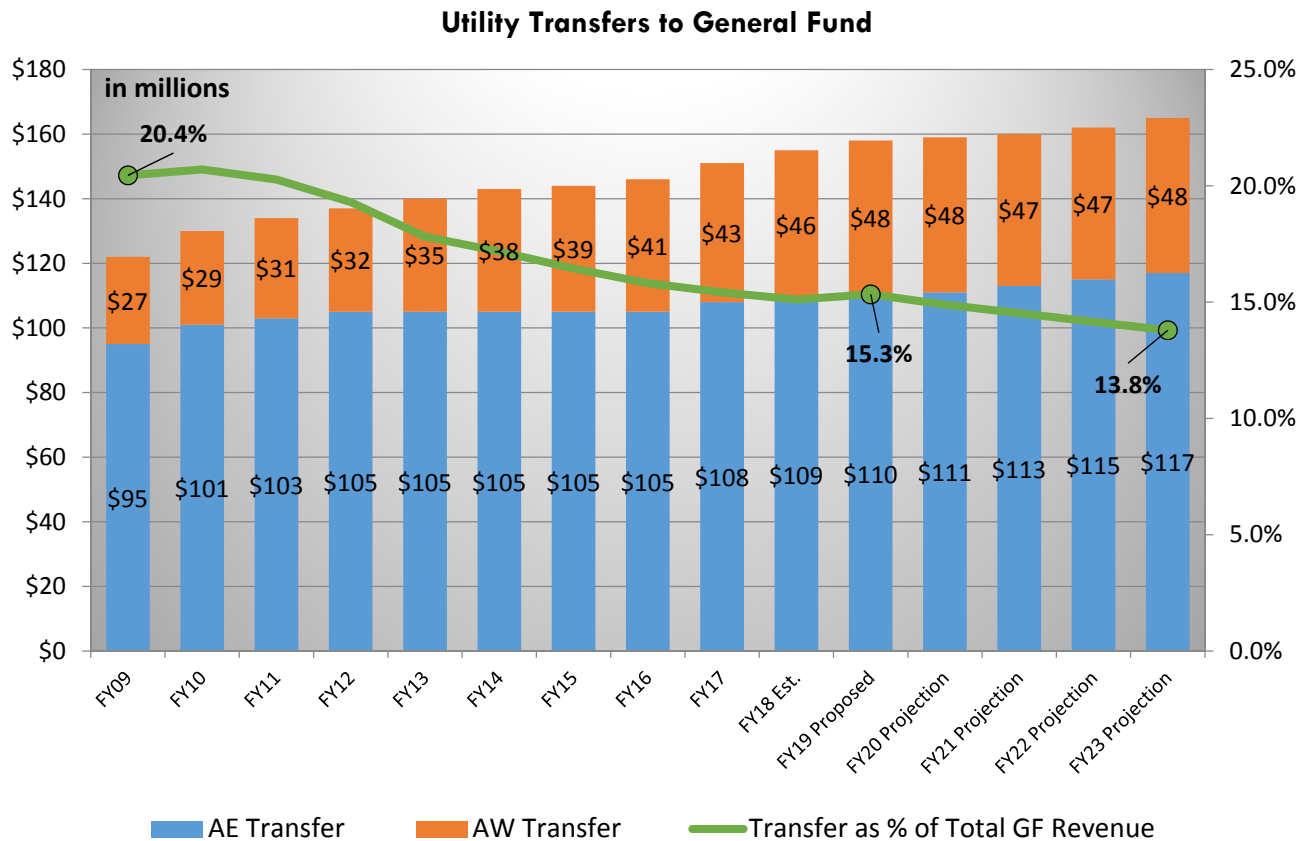
Prudent sales tax projections require thoughtfulness and restraint. What is known is that sales tax revenue will drop again; what is unknown is when. From the perspective of sound fiscal management, it is far more important to ensure that ongoing services and costs are not added to the Budget on the basis of a cyclical peak or an ephemeral upturn in a variable revenue source than it is to attempt to predict the exact rate of growth in sales tax payments in any given fiscal year. Projections for sales tax revenue must remain cautious as a result of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. In other words, while actual sales tax receipts falling short of budgeted levels can have severe repercussions with respect to maintaining a balanced General Fund budget, there are no corollary consequences should this revenue exceed projections.

Accordingly, sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$236.2 million in FY 2018-19, which represents projected growth of 3.5%, or \$8.1 million, overestimated FY 2017-18 collections. Informed by regional economic forecasts from consulting firm TXP, this growth rate reflects financial staff's assessment that the explosive growth in consumer activity Austin has experienced thus far this decade shows evidence of tapering to a more sustainable level. Similar considerations condition current forecasts for the longer-term growth of City sales tax receipts.

### ***Utility Transfer to the General Fund***

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer policy was revisited by Council in fiscal year 2012-13 at which time rates were set at 12% of average gross non-fuel revenue for Austin Energy (AE), with a minimum transfer of \$105 million, and at 8.2% of average gross revenue for Austin Water. In accordance with these average revenue calculations, the transfers for FY 2018-19 are calculated based on a rolling average of actual revenue from fiscal years 2015-16 and 2016-17 and estimated revenue in FY 2017-18. Bond ratings agencies have taken a favorable view of the City's transfer policy with respect to both its methodology and to the fact that as General Fund revenue has increased over time, the relative amount of the transfer has steadily declined. Over the next five years, total utility transfer revenue is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 1.3% as the effects of continued population growth and an associated increase in customer accounts are tempered by intensifying conservation efforts and the effect of a recently adopted decrease in Austin Water's retail rates.

The chart on the following page displays the actual or projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of actual or projected General Fund revenue.



### Other General Fund Revenue

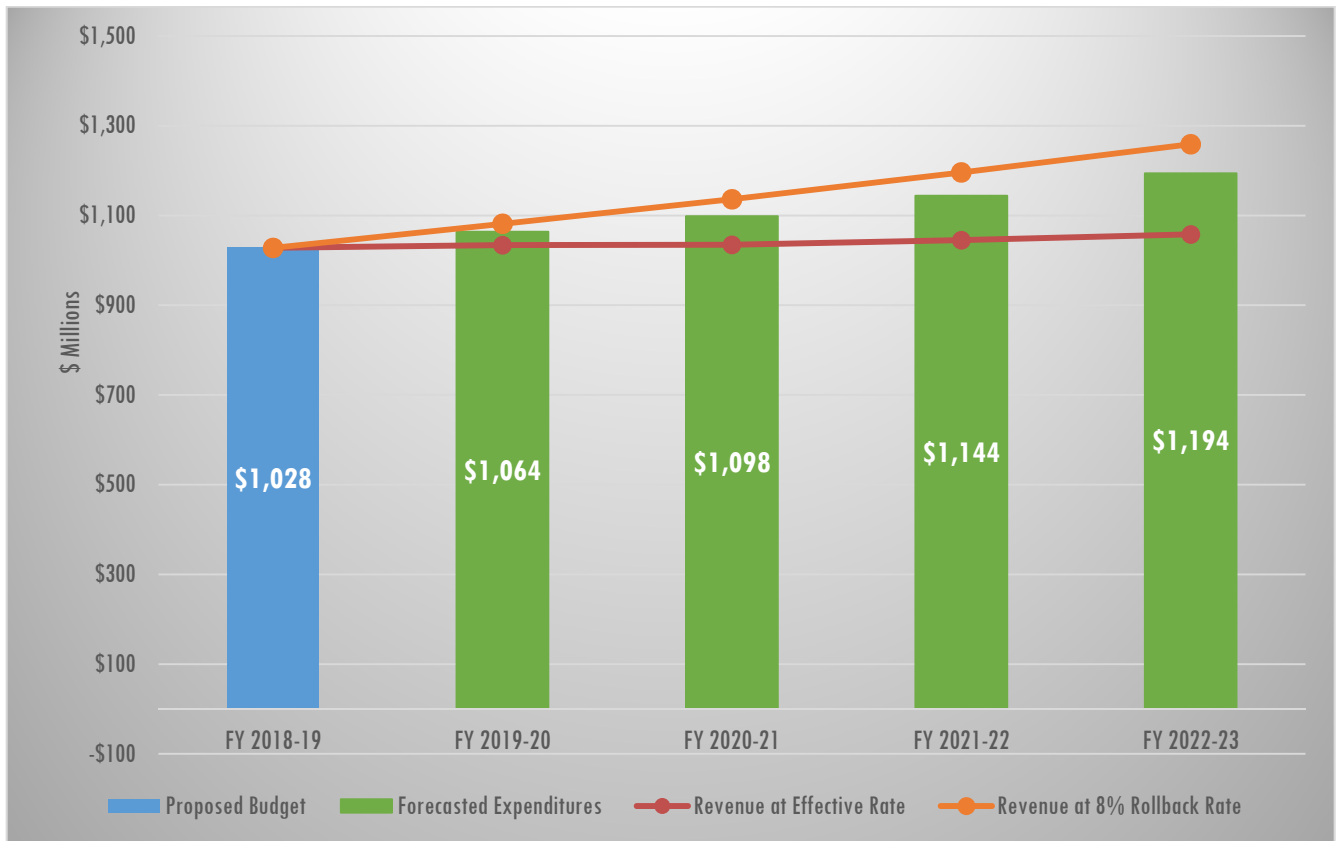
Remaining General Fund revenue consists of fees, fines, charges, interest and other taxes and is budgeted at \$151.4 million for FY 2018-19, an increase of \$8.7 million over the prior year largely attributable to adjustments to Austin Public Health, Fire, Parks and Recreation, and Police fees to keep pace with the City's cost of providing services; the cessation of the Parks and Recreation Special Events Fund; and an increase in the payment received from Travis County for health services. Overall growth in Other Revenue is forecasted at a 2.4% compound annual rate over the five-year forecast period primarily due to the expectation that population growth will continue to drive moderately increased demand for fee-based services.

### General Fund Expenditures & Outlook

In crafting the City's budget, financial staff endeavor not only to ensure that the budget is balanced in the current fiscal year but, equally importantly, that it is structurally sound and sustainable into the future. The graphic below compares projected expenditure growth in the General Fund over the next five fiscal years to projected growth in revenue. Expenditure projections reflect all known and anticipated cost increases including: wages, health insurance, fuel, utilities, annexations, and new facilities. The revenue forecast is informed by economic and demographic analysis and conservatively estimated. As depicted in the graph on the next page, the General Fund is projected to remain comfortably in balance over the course of the five-year forecast horizon while remaining below the State-mandated rollback rate threshold.



### Five-Year General Fund Outlook FY 2019-23



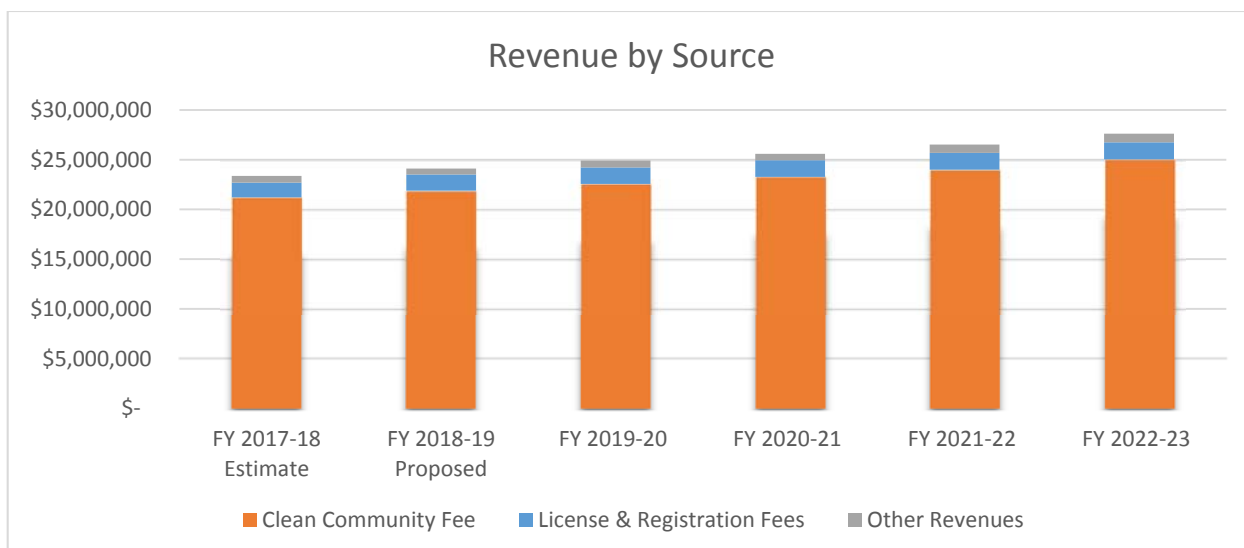
## Austin Code Forecast

The Austin Code Department (ACD) receives approximately 91% of its revenue from the Clean Community Fee (CCF). The purpose of the CCF is to provide funding for code enforcement services that protect residential and commercial properties throughout the city and to recover the cost of enforcement of property maintenance, land use, and nuisance code violations. An additional 7% of revenue is comprised of licensing and registration fees collected from the Short-Term Rental (STR), Waste Hauler, and other licensing programs, while revenue from monetary fines and penalties comprise the remaining 2% of revenue generated by the Department.

ACD projects the CCF to remain at its current level for the next five years with a five-cent increase expected in FY 2022-23. Austin continues to be a high-growth city and ACD projects a conservative 4% increase in the number of utility customer accounts resulting in a \$0.67 million increase in CCF revenue in FY 2018-19 and a \$3.8 million increase by FY 2022-23.

The addition of seven positions to the STR enforcement team in FY 2017-18 enhanced the Department's ability to proactively identify STRs operating without a license. The Department expects these positions, coupled with escalated enforcement protocols, to increase the number of active STR licenses. In FY 2016-17, the total number of registered STR licenses was 1,696. In FY 2017-18, the total number of registered licenses increased by 20% to 2,040 licenses. Similarly, the Waste Hauler licensing program is also escalating enforcement activities to increase the number of licensed operators. Therefore, ACD projects a \$150,000 increase in Licensing and Registration revenue in FY 2018-19 and \$230,000 million increase by FY 2022-23 due to a projected increase in the number of licenses issued.

ACD also increased its enforcement efforts in other divisions, resulting in a forecasted increase in other revenue sources including collections of fines and penalties assessed through the Building and Standards Commission (BSC) and the Administrative Hearing process. In FY 2016-17, ACD collected \$9,179 in code enforcement penalties. In FY 2017-18, ACD collected \$226,786, which is an increase of \$217,607 and 2,371% over the previous year. By FY 2022-23, ACD expects to collect \$362,998.



ACD is projecting a budget increase in FY 2018-19 of \$1.3 million, or 6%, from FY 2017-18.

Expenditure assumptions for FY 2019-23 include:

- \$500,000 for five Investigations and Compliance positions added between FY 2019-20 and FY 2022-23.
- \$500,000 million in FY 2018-19 for increased rent due to relocations related to the redevelopment of the Rebekah Baines Johnson campus. Consolidating Department personnel and resources into one central location, instead of maintaining separate south and north locations, will offer better community access, increased productivity, optimized training space, and increased supervisory monitoring for improved case management. Several other City departments will be co-located in the same building, which will result in positive synergies and opportunities for collaboration. The site is accessible by public transportation and provides the adequate parking and operational space needed to administer services to the public in an efficient manner.
- \$97,000 in FY 2018-19 in anticipation of CodeNEXT's major rewrite of Austin's land development codes, which will require an exhaustive update in the AMANDA case management database system. The changes will result in mapping, reports, and dashboard tools required for operations to successfully implement the new Land Development Code and zoning changes. Without these critical changes, staff would be prohibited from enforcing the Land Development Code.

Moving forward in FY 2018-19, the department seeks to continue strengthening its FY 2017-18 progress on key metrics set in the Austin Strategic Direction 2023-Safety Outcomes. A major focus for FY 2018-19 will be the development of a Department strategic plan.

The Department projects that FY 2018-19 will be a year of expanded capacity in customer service through enhanced code education tools and resources, proactive community partnerships and initiatives, extended code enforcement hours for evenings and Saturdays, greater capacity for licensing, registration and enforcement of STRs, Repeat Offender Program (ROP) properties, rooming and boarding houses, and improved capability to move cases progressively through the enforcement process. We also expect this momentum to continue through FY 2019-2023. Together, we can and will continue our work to make Austin a safe place to live, work, play and vacation!

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY 18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY 19</b>	<b>FY 20</b>	<b>FY 21</b>	<b>FY 22</b>	<b>FY 23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	1.0	1.4	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.0
Revenue & Transfers In	23.4	24.1	24.9	25.6	26.5	27.6
Expenditures & Transfers Out	22.9	24.5	25.3	26.0	26.8	27.6
Change in Fund Balance	0.4	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.3)	0.0	0.0
Ending Fund Balance	1.4	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.0
Average Monthly Bill (Residential Customer) — Code's Portion of the CCF	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.30
FTEs	146.00	146.00	148.00	149.00	150.00	151.00

## Austin Convention Center Department Forecast

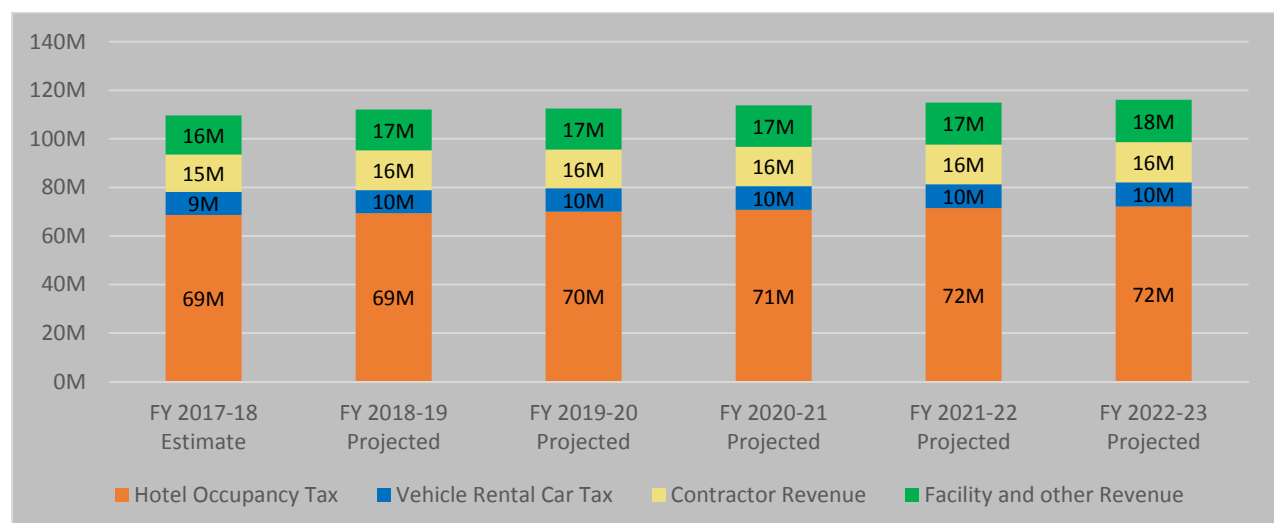
Austin Convention Center facilities provide customer-friendly meeting spaces to attract out-of-town visitors to the City of Austin, thereby contributing to a prosperous Austin economy. In FY 2016-17, there were 35 new events, of which 21 were new conventions. The money spent by visitors while in the City of Austin translates into increased retail sales for local businesses and generates additional sales and Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenue. FY 2018-19 total revenue is projected to increase 5% over the FY 2017-18 budget and 2% over the FY 2017-18 estimate. FY 2018-19 revenue is below FY 2016-17 actuals due to a large one-time event in FY 2016-17.

HOT revenue is the largest single revenue source for the Austin Convention Center. In FY 2016-17 HOT revenue contributed to 58% of the overall revenue for the Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD). Current collections show a steady growth trend and HOT revenue is projected to increase 1% annually during the forecast period.

Contractor revenue increased significantly in FY 2016-17, primarily due to revenue received by ACCD's catering and concession services contractor. This was due to a one-time special event that had food and beverage services valued at \$4.3 million. Contractor revenue is projected to increase significantly in FY 2018-19 due to several large food & beverage events booked at the Austin Convention Center. Future year projection growth rates of 1% to 3% are based on event bookings and sales projections.

Vehicle Rental Tax revenue is the largest single revenue source for the Town Lake Park Venue funds that includes the Palmer Events Center. Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax collection has remained steady due to other transportation options available to travelers. This revenue stream is projected to increase 1% annually for the forecast period.

Facility, parking and other revenue has remained steady and is projected to increase slightly for the forecast period based on the event booking schedule.



The Austin Convention Center and Palmer Events Center must operate within an extremely competitive market. The facilities must be well-maintained, with continual building improvements and technological investments made.

Major expenditure categories include:

- **Debt service and other transfers:** Debt service transfers remain substantially the same with the exception of a \$3.9 million decrease in FY 2019-20, reflecting the final payment for Series 2004 bonds for the Convention Center.
- **Capital Investments:** In FY 2018-19, a new Capital Fund has been created. A one-time transfer of available balances from the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget will be made to this fund. Additionally, the Convention Center operating funds will annually transfer excess available funds over total requirements, including funding required for ongoing and future planned CIP projects, less financial policy reserve requirements, into the fund. Usage of funds are subject to the governing instruments applicable for each of the distinct funding streams, including the Texas Tax Code, bond covenants, and City Ordinances. Those distinct funding streams include Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax, Convention Center Venue Hotel Occupancy Tax, and the Town Lake Venue Vehicle Rental Tax. Funds approved for utilization, adhering to those defined parameters, will be transferred out of the Convention Center Capital Fund into the fund from which they ultimately will be expended.
- **Operational Requirements:** FY 2018-19 budget includes 4.25 new positions to support event and attendee needs within the sales, security and IT areas.

Convention Center Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	32.7	25.6	33.0	36.0	38.2	38.8
Revenue & Transfers In	109.7	112.0	112.5	113.8	114.9	116.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	116.8	104.6	109.5	111.6	114.3	115.2
Change in Fund Balance	(7.2)	7.4	3.0	2.2	0.6	0.9
Ending Fund Balance	25.6	33.0	36.0	38.2	38.8	39.7
FTEs	295.75	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00

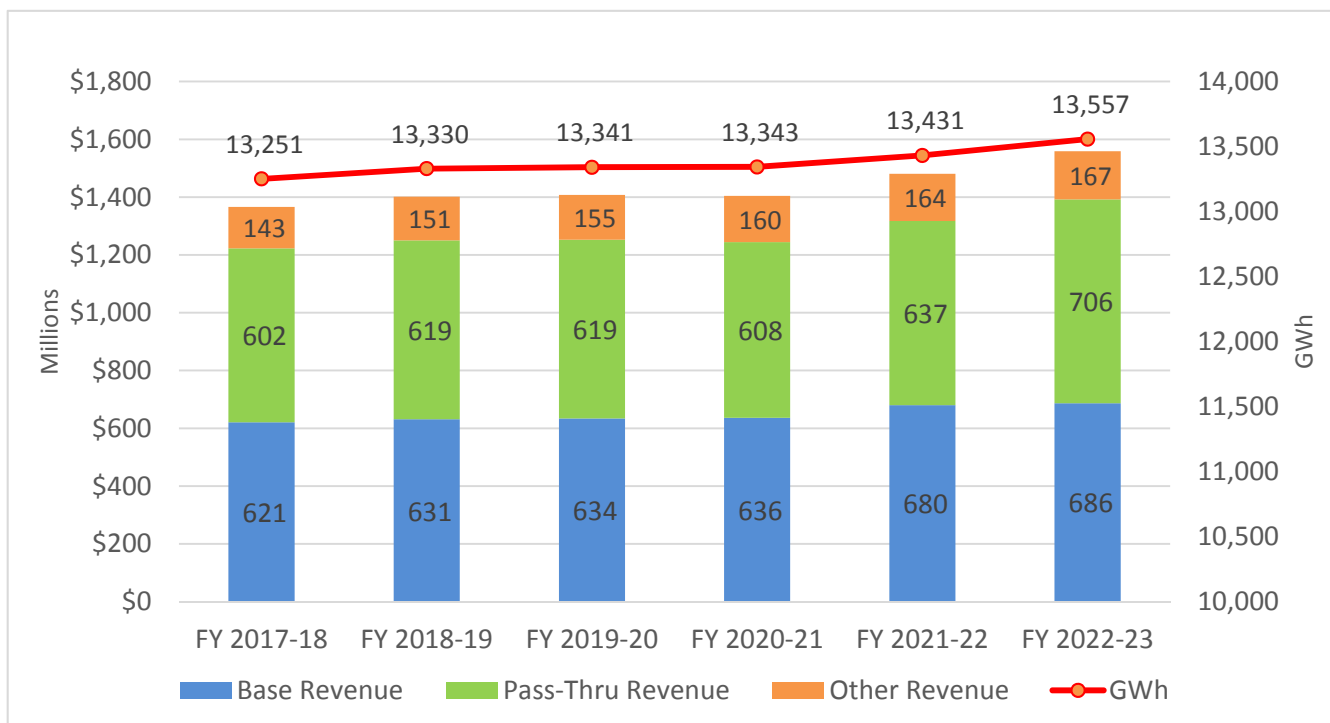
## Austin Energy Forecast

Austin Energy (AE) receives about 90% of its revenue from sales of electric service to retail customers. Base revenue, which supports operating costs, and pass-through revenue, which recovers specific costs with no return to AE, each make up about 50% of electric service revenue. Base revenue is derived from the number of customers, usage levels and base rates. Other revenue includes transmission revenue, infrastructure rental, chilled water services, customer fees, and interest income.

Throughout the forecast horizon, AE's energy sales in kilowatt hours (kWh) are projected to increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 0.6% based on expected customer growth. Consequently, base revenue remains relatively flat, increasing only \$5.4 million from FY 2018-19 through FY 2020-21. Base revenue increases by approximately \$44.0 million in FY 2021-22 primarily due to an anticipated rate review, which is forecasted to remain within the 2% affordability goal.

Changes in pass-through revenue are driven by rising power supply costs and wholesale transmission costs. These costs are generally attributed to a change in power supply sources and increasing wholesale transmission costs from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. Pass-through revenue is expected to increase from approximately \$619.0 million in FY 2018-19 to \$706.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Other revenue, including transmission and interest revenue, will increase by \$16.0 million to \$167.0 million by FY 2022-23 due to increases in transmission revenue, chiller revenue, and revenue for infrastructure attachments from private corporations. In the chart below, the gigawatt hours (GWh) sold trend line indicates stable, and slightly increasing, energy sales over the forecast period.





Austin Energy's major expenditures are power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, operating and maintenance expense, debt service, investment in capital improvements, and transfers to the City and the General Fund. For the period of FY 2019-23:

- Power supply costs increase from \$421.0 million in FY 2018-19 to \$502.0 million in FY 2022-23. These costs remain relatively flat through FY 2020-21 and increase in the later years, as generation units are retired at the Decker Power Plant in FY 2020-21 and the Fayette Power Plant in FY 2022-23, coupled with the acquisition of additional renewable power supply. Austin Energy recovers these costs through the Power Supply Adjustment charge.
- Wholesale transmission costs, recovered through the regulatory charge, increase an average of \$3.0 million per year rising to \$157.0 million in FY 2022-23. These costs are the result of investment and on-going maintenance by transmission service providers of the wholesale transmission grid that is coordinated by ERCOT.
- Controllable operating and maintenance expenses are forecasted to increase an average of 2% per year. From FY 2018-19 to FY 2022-23, operating and maintenance expenses, excluding power supply and regulatory pass-through costs, increase approximately \$50.0 million to \$485.0 million.
- The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes continued investment in infrastructure and technology to secure the Utility's grid and remain in compliance with all state and federal guidelines, as well as new plants for increased chilled water capacity and the new Bluff Springs Substation. The five-year spending plan is projected at \$1.0 billion. Cash transfers to CIP average approximately \$67.0 million per year and total \$513.0 million from FY 2018-19 to FY 2022-23.
- Annual debt service increases from \$103.0 million in FY 2018-19 to \$143.0 million in FY 2022-23. The increase is attributed to financing about 50% of AE's CIP.
- The General Fund transfer is \$110.0 million for FY 2018-19, increasing to \$117.0 million by FY 2022-23.
- Other City transfers and payments average \$60.0 million per year over the time period, increasing from \$54.0 million in FY 2018-19 to \$67.0 million in FY 2022-23.
- \$40.0 million will be transferred to the Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and Capital Reserve funds in FY 2018-19. The reserves will be fully funded by FY 2021-22 to comply with the financial policies.

Austin Energy will add 25 FTEs in FY 2018-19 to replace existing temporary and contract staffing to meet current program requirements. Looking into the future, the Utility is projecting an annual staffing increase of 10 FTEs for the support of programs and continued customer growth.

The following table reflects the fund's financial forecast and the bill impact of a typical residential customer using 860 kWh per month for FY 2018 – FY 2023.

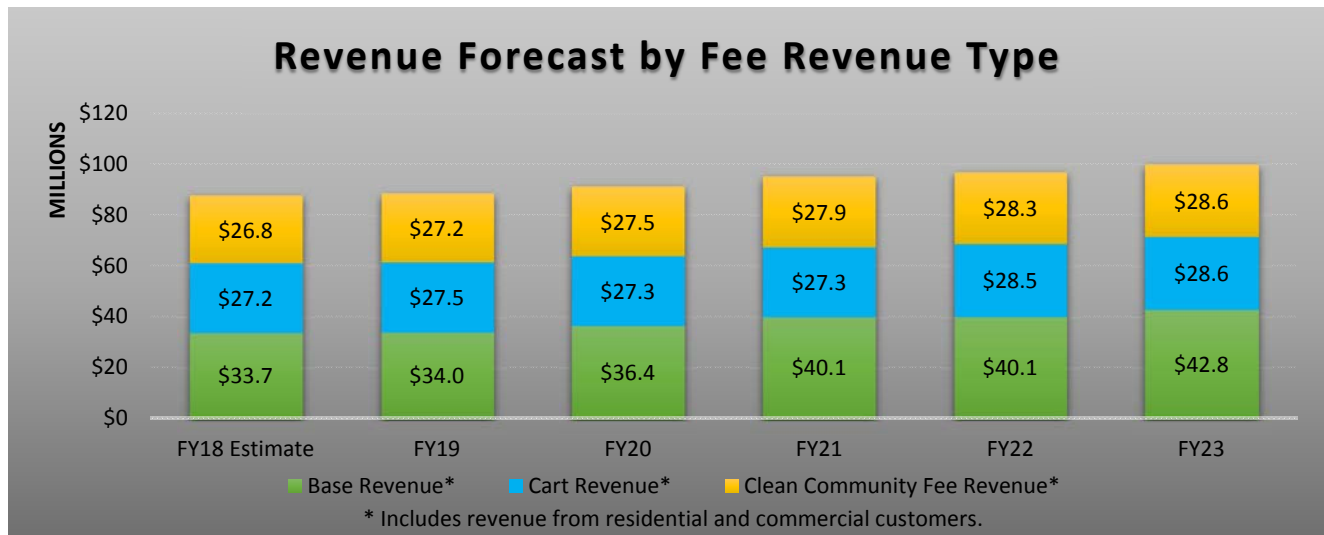
Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$370.8	\$403.7	\$405.8	\$379.0	\$255.7	\$264.1
Revenue & Transfers In	\$1,373.7	\$1,401.3	\$1,407.7	\$1,404.5	\$1,480.7	\$1,559.0
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$1,340.8	\$1,399.2	\$1,434.5	\$1,527.8	\$1,472.3	\$1,552.4
Change in Fund Balance	\$32.9	\$2.1	(\$26.8)	(\$123.3)	\$8.4	\$6.6
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 403.7	\$405.8	\$379.0	\$255.7	\$264.1	\$ 270.7
Residential Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer uses 860 kWh)	\$87.00*	\$87.23*	\$87.65*	\$87.65*	\$90.35*	\$90.35*
FTEs	1,749.00	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,794.00	1,804.00	1,814.00

*\*The Typical Residential Monthly Bill reflects changes to the base rates only from FY 2020 through FY 2023. The numbers do not reflect changes to the PSA, Regulatory Charge, or Community Benefit Charge since those are unknown at this time.*

## Austin Resource Recovery Forecast

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) funds programs and services through three major user fees: base customer fee, trash cart fee (varies by trash cart size), and the Clean Community Fee. These fees comprise roughly 94% of ARR's total revenue. ARR also has various rates for miscellaneous special services. The FY 2018-19 budget will not include rate increases for the Department's three major user fees.



The base customer and trash cart fees paid by residential curbside customers comprise the majority (64%) of all ARR revenue. Curbside collection service customers are mostly residents of the City of Austin living in single-family homes and multi-family residences of four or fewer units.

The residential component of ARR revenue is driven by the number of customers, base customer fee amount, and trash cart fee amount, which varies by trash cart size. In FY 2018-19, \$1.0 million in projected additional residential revenue, as compared to the FY 2017-18 budget, is related to an increase in the projected number of ARR residential customers. Current customer growth assumptions are based on projected population growth, which is then adjusted to estimate growth in number of households likely to require ARR residential services.

Residential curbside customers pay the base customer fee and a trash cart fee. The trash cart revenue is budgeted based on the projected distribution of cart sizes across the customer base multiplied by the associated cart fee amount. Customers can choose from four trash cart sizes and pay less per month for smaller cart sizes. The base customer charge and trash cart fees cover the direct expenses of the following ARR programs: trash collection; recycling collection; yard trimmings and curbside compost collection; brush collection and processing; and bulk collection.

ARR also services around 2,000 commercial customers. Since January 1, 2015, commercial premises have been required to be serviced by a licensed private collection service provider, known as a "private hauler." Commercial customers serviced by ARR prior to that date may continue to receive ARR services. Therefore, commercial revenue is expected to continually decrease as this class of customers diminishes.

Clean community services benefit all residential and commercial customers in the ARR service area and include: street sweeping, dead animal collection, citywide litter control, landfill closure and post closure

requirements, citywide bulk collection and Clean Austin program, Zero Waste program development, and Brownfields remediation. Residential Clean Community Fee customers receive the included benefit of access to the Household Hazardous Waste facility within the Recycle & Reuse Drop-off Center. Additionally, implementation of the Universal Recycling Ordinance and ARR's business outreach team are funded by the commercial Clean Community Fee exclusively. The FY 2018-19 budget includes an increase in revenue of \$911,000 as compared to FY 2017-18 budget from these fees due to anticipated customer base growth.

Over the next five years ARR's capital spending, projected at a total of \$66.8 million over that period, will focus largely on the regular replacement of vehicles and carts along with vehicle fleet technology upgrades. Program expansion efforts are expected to include curbside compost expansion completion. ARR also continues to work towards the repair of storm damage and subsequent closure of the former FM812 landfill.

The major expenditure categories within ARR's operating costs are: staffing, fuel purchases, maintenance of vehicles, debt service payments, landfill and recycling processing contracts, as well as transfers to capital funds and support services transfers. Major expenditure changes impacting revenue included in the FY 2018-19 through FY 2022-23 Forecast are:

- The expansion of curbside compost services to an additional 52,000 households in FY 2018-19 at a cost of approximately \$1.4 million and the addition of two positions. The final expansion phase will conclude in FY 2019-20 with an additional roll out to the remainder of the ARR service area. Associated new vehicles will be purchased with debt.
- Increase in the cash transfer in FY 2018-19 by \$2.5 million for a total transfer of \$10.1 million from ARR's operating fund to the capital fund for the purchase of replacement vehicles and equipment.
- The vehicle fleet technology upgrade project is well underway and scheduled for completion in FY 2019-20. With this increase in capabilities, the Department will add six new positions and \$800,000 to manage this system and the additional data it will produce upon full implementation.
- The Resource Recovery Center will be increasing staff in FY 2019-20 in order to open another drop off location for customers. This will require four new positions at a cost of \$300,000.
- Reserve balances will be used to defer rate increases necessitated by new positions and incremental operational costs until FY 2020-21. ARR projects a \$0.20 increase to the base fee at that time to be followed by another \$1.00 increase to the base fee in FY 2021-22 and again in FY 2022-23. Cart rates are also projected to increase in FY 2021-22 by approximately \$0.02 per gallon for the 96 gallon cart size; all other sizes will see an approximately \$0.01 per gallon increase.

In FY 2018, staff has focused on cost containment measures and made a concerted effort across the Department to reduce expenditures. This will result in a larger ending balance and enable the Department to avoid rate increases in FY 2018-19. The FY 2018-19 Budget will take advantage of that ending balance and therefore will show expenses about \$3.2 million greater than revenue. ARR will still meet the requirement to retain a reserve equivalent to 1/12<sup>th</sup> of annual operating expenses.

## Fund Summary (in millions)

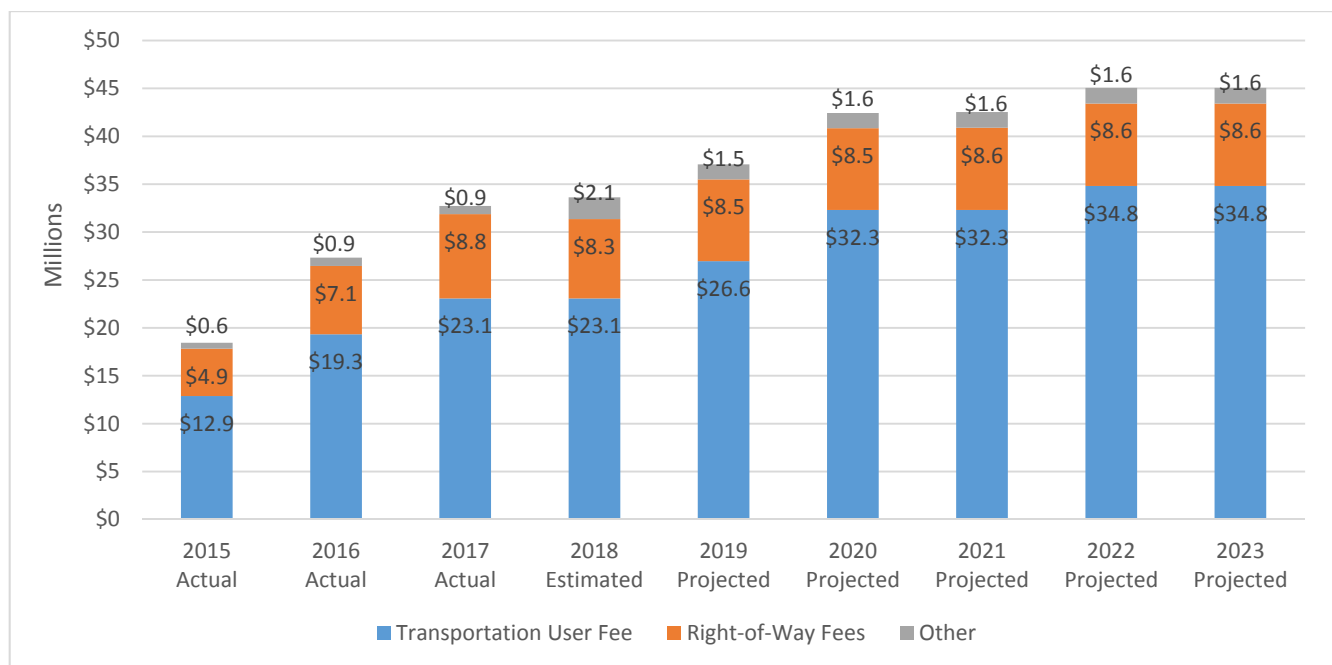
	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	12.0	14.4	11.2	8.4	6.0	6.3
Revenue & Transfers In	93.3	93.9	96.5	98.1	102.2	105.4
Expenditures & Transfers Out	90.9	97.1	99.3	100.5	101.8	104.3
Change in Fund Balance	2.4	(3.2)	(2.8)	(2.4)	0.4	1.1
Ending Fund Balance	14.4	11.2	8.4	6.0	6.3	7.4
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$24.30	\$24.30	\$25.35	\$25.55	\$27.20	\$28.20
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$4.70	\$4.70	\$4.70	\$4.70	\$4.70	\$4.70
FTEs	462.00	464.00	485.00	490.00	492.00	496.00

## Austin Transportation Department Forecast

Revenue from the Austin Transportation Department's (ATD) portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Public Works Department (PWD), is forecasted to increase by \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19 and 50% over the forecast period. ATD is projecting an increase to the residential portion of the TUF of \$0.44 per month in FY 2018-19, along with increases of \$0.85 per month in 2019-20 and \$0.40 per month in FY 2021-22. Over half of the FY 2018-19 increase will be for the annualized cost of ten positions and associated office lease costs for the Corridor Program Office (CPO), which transferred to ATD's operating budget in FY 2017-18 and was initially covered by a one-time draw-down of the fund ending balance. The remaining TUF increase will be used for additional ATD staff and various program enhancements.

Revenue from right-of-way and development fees is estimated to come in almost 20% higher than budgeted in FY 2017-18 due to higher than anticipated development activity. Revenue for the remainder of the forecast period is projected to remain flat.

Revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and permitting ground transportation providers is estimated to increase by 13% or \$1.6 million over the forecast period due to increases in taxicab, street valets and downtown parking in core areas, and expansion of parking districts in West Campus, East Austin, and Mueller.



The major expenditure categories within ATD include operating and maintenance of the signal system and active transportation network, long-range transportation planning, right-of-way management and special events, transportation engineering, parking management, and transfers to fund capital improvements.

Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2015-19 Financial Forecast include:

- \$600,000 related to the Smart Trips program and transportation demand management programming;



- \$400,000 for technology contract support related to the AMANDA billing system to further assist in upgrades, including providing an online payment portal;
- \$300,000 to help implement and construct small-scale mobility and safety projects, such as curb ramps, operational improvements at intersections, curb work, and sidewalk gaps;
- \$300,000 for a staff augmentation contract to create outreach and education/promotional materials to support ATD's Smart Mobility initiatives;
- \$200,000 for a contract with Capital Metro to assist with transit speed and reliability; and
- \$200,000 for implementing an ADA transition plan for signals and crossing.

ATD is projecting additional 29 positions in FY 2018-19 across the Department. 12 of these positions will be covered by parking meter revenue and will address parking enforcement expansions throughout the city, the Smart Mobility and Mobility Electric/Autonomous Vehicles programs, and development of the Shared Mobility Services Plan (EV/AV). Seven positions will be funded by ROW fees and will address both the growing workload related to development in dense areas of the city and for projects spanning larger geographic areas (Google Fiber, small cell regulatory changes, Smart City technologies, etc.). The remaining ten positions will be covered by the TUF and will work on other initiatives such as traffic signal performance and maintenance, signs and markings implementation, development of the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP), transportation demand management, Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) review, special events, and support services.

Looking forward, ATD is projecting an annual staffing increase of 13 positions over the remaining forecast period to make continued investment in the transportation network and to keep pace with workload demand.

*Mobility Fund (in millions)*

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	12.4	9.8	3.6	3.5	2.7	3.4
Revenue & Transfers In	35.6	38.6	44.5	44.6	47.1	47.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	38.2	44.9	44.5	45.4	46.4	47.4
Change in Fund Balance	(2.6)	(6.3)	0.0	(0.8)	0.7	(0.3)
Ending Fund Balance	9.8	3.6	3.5	2.7	3.4	3.1
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$3.67	\$4.11	\$5.14	\$5.14	\$5.54	\$5.54
FTEs	205.00	222.00	232.00	242.00	252.00	262.00

*Parking Management Fund (in millions)*

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	4.8	4.3	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6
Revenue & Transfers In	13.4	13.7	14.2	14.5	14.8	15.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	13.8	17.2	14.6	14.5	14.7	15.1
Change in Fund Balance	(0.4)	(3.5)	(0.4)	0.0	0.1	(0.1)
Ending Fund Balance	4.3	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5
FTEs	67.50	79.50	82.50	85.50	88.50	91.50

The five-year spending on capital improvements is projected at \$501.4 million, which includes significant spending on the nine corridors in the Corridor Construction Program, regional mobility partnerships with TxDOT, and various bikeway and intersection safety improvement projects as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

## Austin Water Forecast

Austin Water receives approximately 98% of its non-transfer revenue from sales of water and wastewater services to retail and wholesale customers. Of this, water service revenue generally accounts for about 50% of total non-transfer revenue, wastewater service revenue accounts for 46%, and reclaimed service revenue and other revenue accounts for the remaining 4%. The projected number of accounts, total billed water consumption during a billing period, total billed wastewater flows during a billing period, and the appropriate rates drive service revenue.

The FY 2017-18 total revenue current-year estimate includes the system-wide water and wastewater rate reduction budget amendment approved by Austin City Council on March 8, 2018, which became effective on May 1, 2018. As a result of the approved rate reduction, FY 2018-19 operating revenue is declining by \$5.9 million, or 1.0%, as compared to the FY 2017-18 estimated rate. This reduction is the result of the 18-month 2016 Cost of Service Rate Study, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. Future years also project revenue with the assumption that the rate reduction remains in place until the next-planned rate increase in FY 2020-21.

Additionally, Council approved another substantial operating budget amendment on May 10, 2018, that was in direct relation with the previous amendment that reduced rates. This May 10 amendment increased the transfers in from capital recovery fees and reclaimed CIP by \$2.4 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. The amendment also increased the operating transfer out for debt defeasance by \$26.9 million, allowing Austin Water to pay off certain maturities and remove \$68.0 million of debt from its books, which improved debt service coverage and reduced scheduled debt service payments over the next five years. Austin Water's total requirements are decreasing by \$38.9 million in FY 2018-19, largely because no operating transfer out for debt defeasance is planned. Overall, Austin Water's continued debt management efforts are a key factor in slowing the growth in retail rates through FY 2022-23.

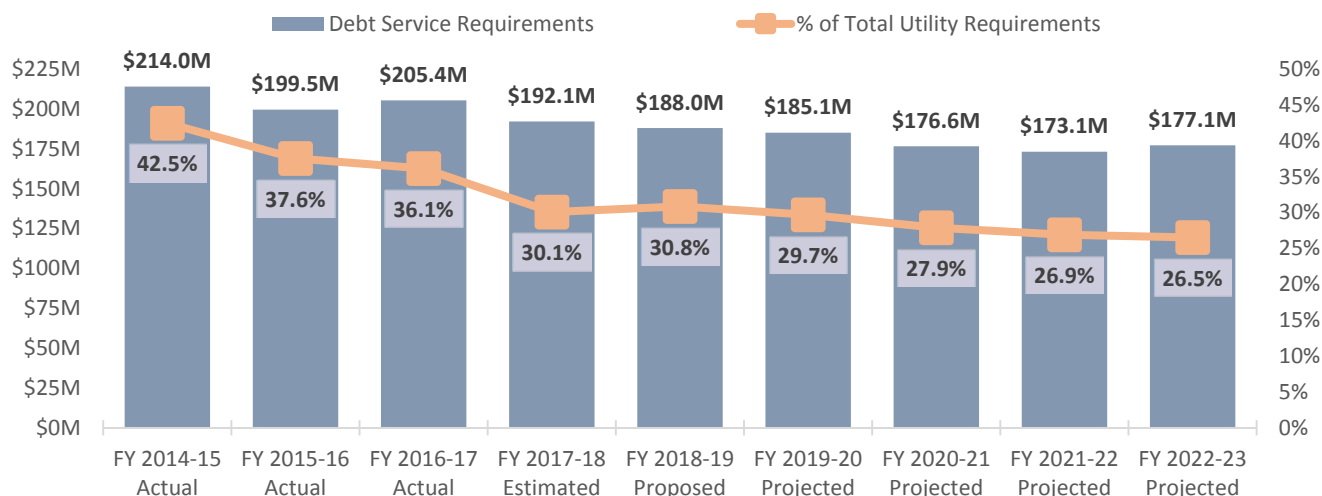
The chart on the next page shows the impact of Austin Water's debt management efforts, exemplified by the March 8 and May 10 budget amendments. Austin Water's debt service requirements (represented by the blue bars) have declined from an actual \$214.0 million in FY 2014-15 to \$188.0 million in FY 2018-19 and a projected \$177.1 million in FY 2022-23. Over the same period, debt service requirements as a percentage of the utility's total requirements (represented by the orange line) are projected to decrease considerably, from an actual 42.5% in FY 2014-15 to 30.8% in FY 2018-19 and a projected 26.5% in FY 2022-23.

Austin Water's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the General Fund, utility billing support, and administrative support transfers. Expenditure assumptions for FY 2018-19 through FY 2022-23 include:

- A \$4.1 million decrease in debt service requirements from FY 2017-18 current-year estimates to FY 2018-19, and another \$10.9 million decrease from FY 2018-19 to FY 2022-23, all attributable to Austin Water's ongoing debt management efforts;
- A stable General Fund transfer throughout the five-year period, ranging from \$47.6 million in FY 2018-19 to \$48.0 million in FY 2022-23; and

- A modest staffing increase throughout the five-year period, adding 16.0 positions in FY 2018-19 and 9.0 positions in FY 2019-20.

### Austin Water Debt Service Requirements



### Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY18 Estimated	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Beginning Fund Balance	\$214.8	\$191.7	\$195.5	\$194.2	\$202.3	\$209.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$615.7	\$613.1	\$622.4	\$641.2	\$650.4	\$670.3
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$638.8	\$609.4	\$623.6	\$633.1	\$643.5	\$668.0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$23.0)	\$3.7	(\$1.2)	\$8.0	\$7.0	\$2.3
Ending Fund Balance	\$191.7	\$195.5	\$194.2	\$202.3	\$209.3	\$211.5
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)*	\$80.91	\$80.79	\$80.79	\$82.37	\$82.37	\$83.98
FTEs	1,185.00	1,201.00	1,210.00	1,210.00	1,210.00	1,210.00

\*The Average Monthly Bill includes the Reserve Fund Surcharge and Community Benefit Charge.

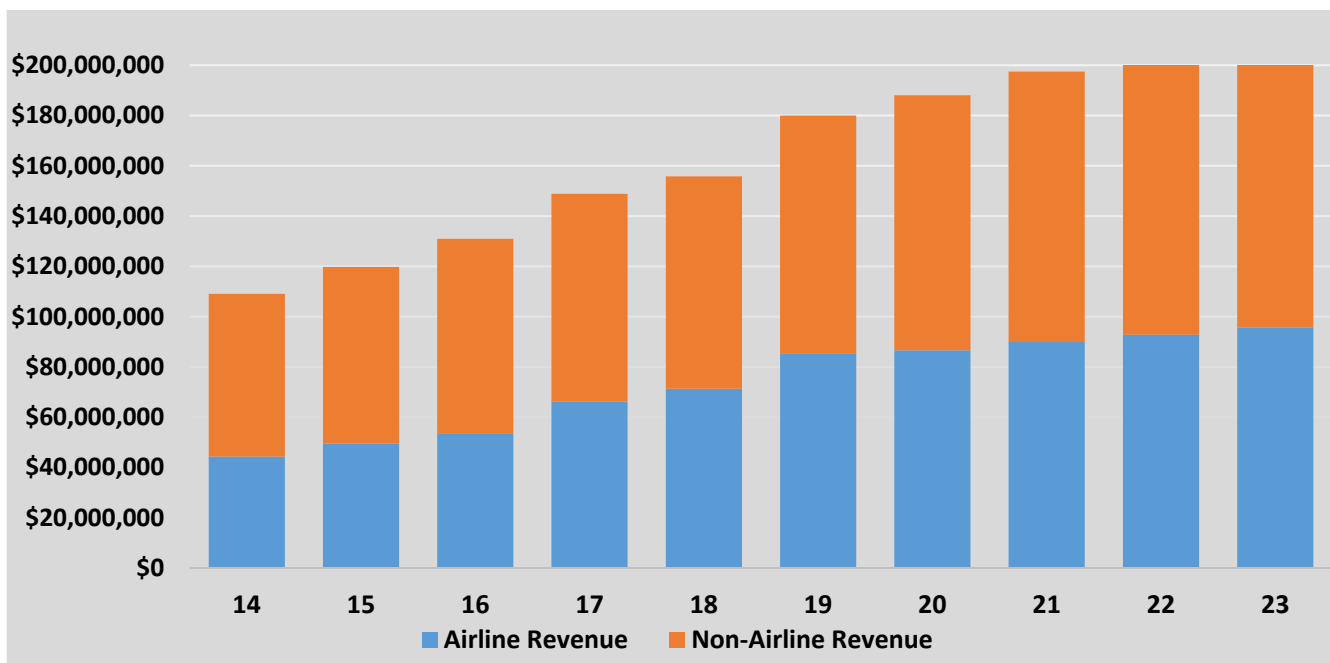
Austin Water's five-year CIP spend plan balances renewal and replacement of critical infrastructure and investments in new technology, including smart meter technology and system expansion, and is focused on capital investments to build and improve water and wastewater treatment facilities and wastewater collection facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2018-19 through FY 2022-23 is \$912.6 million, with \$194.9 million planned for FY 2018-19. Noteworthy projects for water and wastewater treatment facility improvements are the Treated Water Discharge System and Power Distribution Upgrade for the Davis Water Treatment Plant, Trains A&B Blower Replacement and Tertiary Filter Improvements for the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, and the Tertiary Filter Rehabilitation for the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Additionally, the Parmer Lane Interceptor project will focus on constructing new wastewater infrastructure. All of these projects are currently in the construction phase.

## Aviation Forecast

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) operates as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and is self-sustaining; therefore, the Aviation Department does not receive tax revenue. Austin's airport has operated in this fashion since 1982. Funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions, and passengers. In addition, ABIA receives grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure ABIA is eligible to receive AIP funds, all airport revenue is retained to fund the capital and operating costs of the airport.

Passenger traffic in the United States has historically been correlated with the nation's economy. During economic contractions, there is a notable decline in passenger volumes while during the subsequent economic expansions there is significant growth in passenger volumes. Therefore, the airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's key indicators of the airport industry and measurement of airplane costs and revenue trends. The FY 2018-19 goal for airline cost per enplaned passenger is \$11.17, a 6% increase over the FY 2017-18 goal of \$10.54. The increase is primarily due to increased operating expenses allocated to airline cost centers. Providing quality facilities while controlling costs is critical to maintaining a reasonable cost per enplaned passenger. See the Mobility Strategic Outcome section for more information.

The Aviation Department receives approximately 48% of its total revenue from airlines and 52% from non-airline fees in includes parking, concessions, rentals and miscellaneous fees. Landing fees and terminal lease revenue are projected to increase 19%, while non-airline revenue is expected to increase 12%. Passenger traffic is projected to increase 5% annually over the next five fiscal years. Aviation's goal is to generate at least \$12.96 of non-airline revenue per enplaned passenger in FY 2018-19.



The FY 2018-19 forecast includes airline payments of \$34.4 million in landing fees and \$50.8 million in terminal rent and other fees. The airlines' landing fees are based on the estimated landed weight of commercial and cargo carriers and are set to recover the City's costs for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the airfield. Terminal rents are paid by the airlines and are intended to recover the capital, operating, and maintenance costs associated with the airlines' use of the terminal.

Major adjustments to revenue include the Terminal Expansion and the West Lot A Parking Garage and other planned capital improvements.

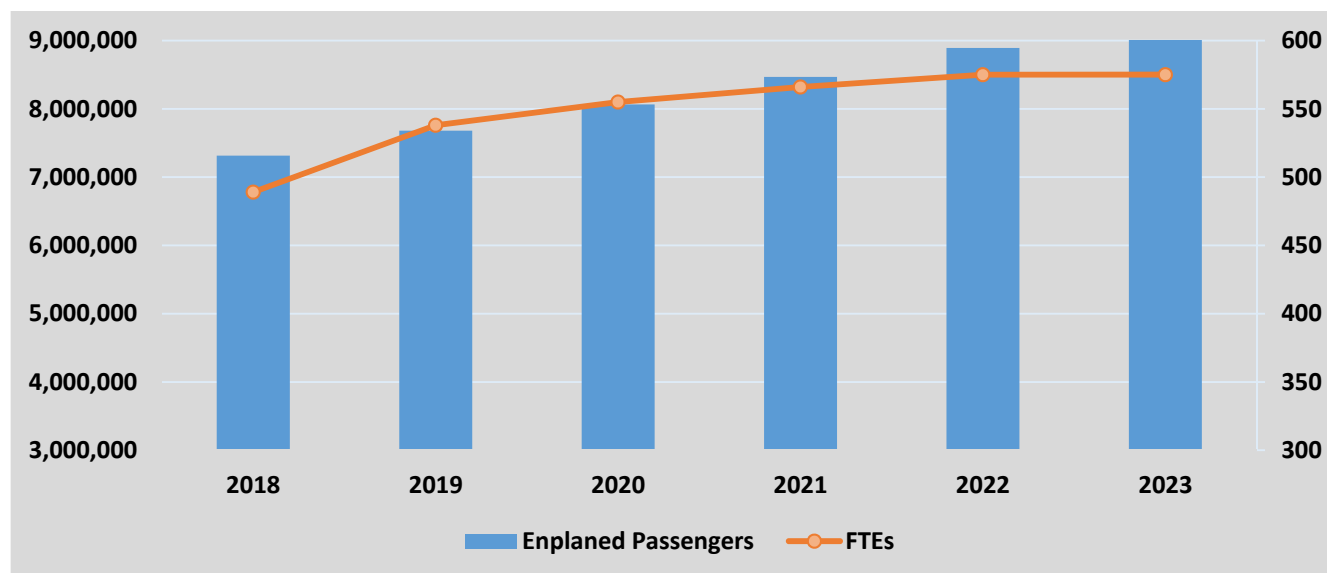
- The Terminal Expansion is part of the larger Apron and Terminal Expansion and Improvements project, which will add nine airplane gates to the existing terminal, permitting additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building and increasing domestic and international travel capacity. The terminal expansion includes construction of over 200,000 square feet of space and is scheduled to be complete in spring of 2019.
- The parking structure will provide much needed parking capacity while keeping the development in a smaller footprint, as compared to surface parking facilities. The structure will also incorporate a consolidated administration facility for Aviation administration and staff, thereby allowing the existing mezzanine level within the terminal to be converted into revenue-generating concessions and services for our passengers. Construction of the two lower levels of the garage is expected to be complete by Thanksgiving 2018. The remaining levels of the garage and the administration building are scheduled for completion in spring of 2019 and summer 2019.

Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2018-23 Financial Forecast include:

- \$7.9 million for 86 additional positions over the next five years to accommodate airport growth, including staffing the new terminal and parking garage;
- \$10.5 million in additional debt service payments starting in FY 2018-19 and increasing gradually over the next five years related to the completion of the terminal expansion, parking garage, and various other projects at the airport; and
- \$6.2 million in various contractuals and commodities related to overall growth at the airport over the next five years.

Aviation is forecasting an additional 49 positions in FY 2018-19 to keep pace with the airport's record growth, while concentrating on filling existing vacant positions. Looking into the future, the Department is projecting an additional 37 positions over the remaining five-year forecast period. The growth in expenditures and additional positions tracks the projected increase in enplaned passengers over the next five years, as shown in the graph on the next page.





The estimated Austin Enplaned Passengers is projected with an average annual growth rate of 5.0% (2019-2023)

#### Airport Operating Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue & Transfers In	\$168.0	\$193.8	\$198.7	\$209.0	\$217.8	\$227.1
Expenditures	\$139.0	\$164.7	\$175.7	\$184.5	\$189.8	\$194.8
Transfer to Airport Capital Fund	\$29.1	\$29.1	\$23.0	\$24.5	\$28.0	\$32.3
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0
FTEs	489.00	538.00	555.00	566.00	575.00	575.00

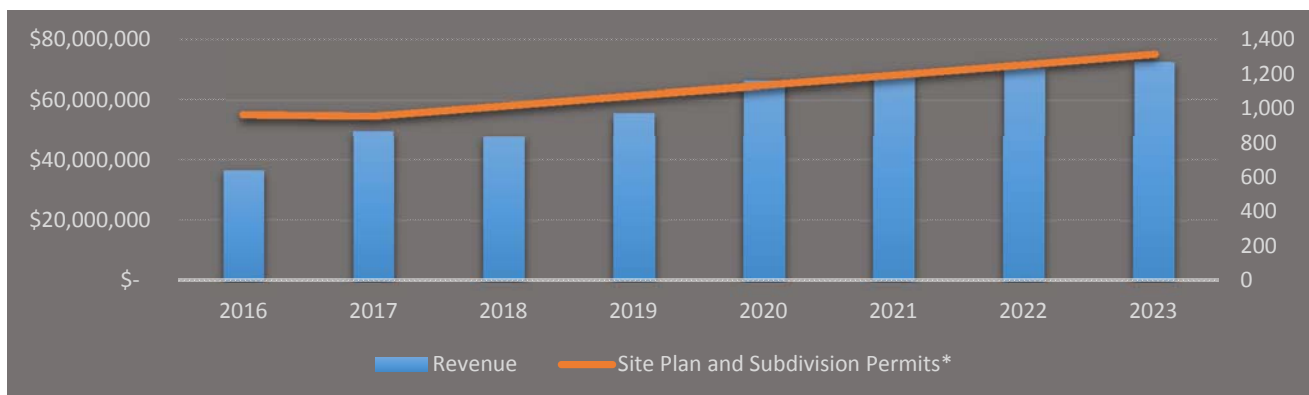
The five year spending on capital improvements, which includes completion of the Terminal Expansion and the Parking Garage and Administration Building in FY 2018-19 and a Consolidated Maintenance Facility in FY 2019-20, is projected at \$1.3 billion. The Department is also considering an additional terminal and infill project on the west side once the current east terminal expansion is complete to accommodate continued passenger growth over the coming years.

## Development Services Forecast

Development Services (DSD) receives 100% of its revenue from the development review, inspection, and permitting process associated with residential and commercial development which covers 90% of the FY 2018-19 expense budget. On an annual basis, DSD conducts a full cost of service study and as a result, all fees are adjusted every year to reflect the true cost of service delivery, thus eliminating the need for development activity to be subsidized by taxpayer dollars. Incorporated into the annual fee updates are economic factors, staffing and resource needs, and volume projections. DSD fees are set at full cost recovery; therefore, as DSD expenses increase due to Citywide and departmental cost drivers, revenue will similarly increase.

Approximately 10% of DSD's budget is funded through a General Fund transfer. This is for items that cannot be covered through cost of service fees, including telecom permitting, fee waivers, and the Urban Forestry program.

Development activity is as strongly tied to the health of the local economy as is the consumer demand that drives sales tax revenue, although it is subject to even more volatile swings. Such rapid growth in demand requires that the City be responsive in allocating resources to ensure the timely processing of permits, applications, and inspections. At the same time, we must remain cognizant of how quickly this demand can evaporate and strive to maintain the flexibility—for instance through the use of contract and temporary employees—to quickly scale back operations when circumstances warrant. A recent forecast report by Capitol Market Research projected the demand for review of applications in the Development Services Department is expected to grow slowly over the next few years. The report shows projected mixed growth in permitting through FY 2022-23 with site plan and subdivision review activity increasing by 20% and 28%, respectively. The overall impact to site plan and subdivision land use permitting through FY 2022-23 is a 23.1% increase.



\*Site Plan and Subdivision Permits are a significant metric for DSD as the volume reacts quickly to economic conditions and serves as an early indicator of changes in the development market.

DSD's primary budget cost driver is personnel, with the FY 2018-19 personnel budget totaling 72% of the \$63.6 million expense budget. DSD expects similar budget distributions through FY 2022-23 with personnel costs as the leading contributor to the expense budget. Citywide cost drivers are increasing steadily year over year and, as a result, the Department's expense budget is expected to continue to grow 3% per year through FY 2022-23. DSD is proactively planning for the implementation of CodeNEXT to address code changes in a timely manner and best serve the homeowner and development

community. For FY 2018-19, DSD has budgeted \$1.4 million for training, implementation, and system updates related to CodeNEXT. In addition, the completion of the Planning and Development Center at Highland Mall in FY 2019-20 will result in an annual debt service payment of \$9.8 million, with a total debt service of \$196.6 million over 20 years.

In FY 2018-19, DSD will be incorporating a multi-faceted approach to resourcing the Department. The budget increase of \$10.2 million will consist of 50 new full-time positions, additional temporary staff funding, and funds for third-party services. The 50 positions include field staff to help improve on-time performance, as well as information technology, finance, and human resources staff. DSD will be adding \$527,000 to the Department's temporary staffing funds. These additions to the DSD's budget will help foster service enhancements in the Department in the following ways:

- New technology solutions for online customers, expanded customer support, and training to encourage the use and adoption of new technologies;
- Increased citywide resiliency to climate change and increased tree canopy cover;
- Increased performance in the development review and inspection processes; and
- Critical support positions in finance and human resource functions, including safety oversight for all DSD employees

DSD will continue to evaluate service levels paired with permitting and application volume to identify Departmental resource gaps. DSD will address the gaps by modifying service level goals and by increasing positions (subject to Council approval), temporary staff, and third-party contracts. This multi-faceted approach to resource allocation and staffing is intended to fully satisfy the service level needs and responsibly utilize Department resources to alleviate any financial stress that may occur due to potential economic downturns. In addition to examining service levels, DSD also monitors the financial impact to the development and home owner community. DSD has projected the rate payer increase for a typical residential addition within the City of Austin. The following table reflects the fund's financial forecast.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0.0	\$9.1	\$9.5	\$9.9	\$10.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$72.7	\$72.7	\$74.5	\$76.8	\$79.0
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$63.6	\$72.3	\$74.1	\$76.4	\$78.6
Change in Fund Balance	\$9.1	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4
Ending Fund Balance	\$9.1	\$9.5	\$9.9	\$10.3	\$10.7
FTEs**	412.00	412.00	412.00	412.00	412.00
Typical Residential Addition***	\$1,755.80	\$1,850.18	\$1,835.82	\$1,825.91	\$1,837.62

\*\* At this time, DSD is not making any staffing assumptions for future years, staffing levels are tentative and may change due to economic factors and increased permitting volume.

\*\*\* A Typical Residential Addition consists of an addition to an existing home. The addition in this exercise is 1,000 square feet or smaller with no heritage tree reviews involved. Fees assessed in this example include the Combined Building Plan Review, Building Permit, Electrical Permit, Mechanical Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Energy Permit. All fees include the 4% Development Surcharge. This example assumes that the home addition is located within Austin's city limits, where building plan review authority exists.

## Public Works Department Forecast

The Public Works Department (PWD) works for all Austinites by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails; delivering City capital and neighborhood partnering improvement projects; and providing safe routes to school. As a leading public works agency PWD paves the way to being the best maintained and most livable city in the country. This forecast is focused on core services following PWD guiding principles to remain dependable and devoted towards providing quality value to our citizens and customers.

PWD revenue is derived from a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Austin Transportation Department (ATD), direct charges to capital projects and a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments, and collections from a child safety trust fund defined by Local Government Code, Section 106.002.

The forecast includes an additional 33 positions in FY 2018-19 across various divisions. Eight of these positions will be covered by the TUF and will address growing workload with managing contracted street maintenance efforts, asset management, and support services. The Capital Projects Management Fund (CPMF) is adding 25 new positions, which will be covered by direct charges to capital projects and a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments to address the growing capital delivery workload from other City departments, including Austin Water, Aviation, and ATD as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond. Looking forward, the Child Safety Fund is estimating a need of 2.75 additional positions in the future to support program growth in education needs and safe routes to school.

Revenue from the TUF, is forecasted to increase by 5.3% or \$3.7 million in FY 2018-19 and another 28.9% over the remaining forecast period. The impact to the typical ratepayer of this increase is an additional \$0.83 per month in FY 2018-19, along with increases of \$1.85 per month in 2019-20, and \$0.55 per month increases annually in FY 2021-23.

Revenue from the CPMF is forecasted to increase by 21% or \$5.4 million in FY 2018-19 and another 12.9% over the remaining forecast period. The Child Safety Fund (CSF) revenue is forecasted to remain stable in FY 2018-19 and over the remaining forecast period. Keeping pace with growing program costs necessitates a \$500,000 increase in the General Fund transfer to the CSF in FY 2018-19 and another \$1.3 million over the remaining forecast period.

The major expenditure categories within PWD include street preventive maintenance and repair, bridge maintenance, right-of-way maintenance, sidewalks, urban trails, infrastructure management, capital delivery, safety education, and school crossing guards. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2019-23 Financial Forecast are to support core operations, which include:

- \$3.0 million for contracted asphalt overlays;
- \$1.5 million for in-house overlay ADA ramp, curb, and gutter improvement program;
- \$1.0 million per year for street preventative maintenance; and
- \$1.0 million per year for sidewalk repair work

## Transportation Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimate</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$18.7	\$13.3	\$1.8	\$1.0	\$2.3	\$3.2
Revenue & Transfers In	\$69.8	\$73.5	\$79.2	\$85.0	\$87.9	\$91.4
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$75.1	\$85.0	\$80.0	\$83.7	\$87.0	\$90.9
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5.3)	(\$11.5)	(\$0.8)	\$1.2	\$0.9	\$0.5
Ending Fund Balance	\$13.3	\$1.8	\$1.0	\$2.3	\$3.2	\$4.7
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$7.85	\$8.68	\$10.45	\$11.00	\$11.55	\$12.10
FTEs	332.00	340.00	340.00	340.00	340.00	340.00

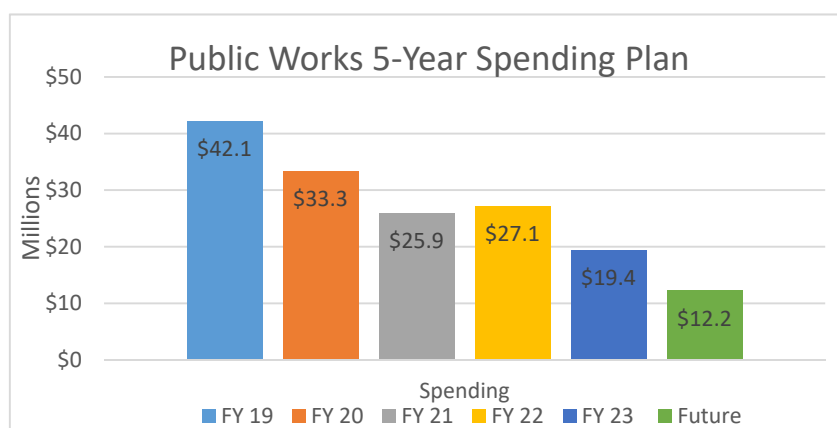
## Capital Projects Management Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimate</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0.1	\$1.4	\$0.2	\$1.6	\$2.9	\$4.0
Revenue & Transfers In	\$26.3	\$31.7	\$33.3	\$34.1	\$35.0	\$35.8
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$25.1	\$32.8	\$31.9	\$32.8	\$33.9	\$35.0
Change in Fund Balance	\$1.2	(\$1.1)	\$1.4	\$1.3	\$1.1	\$0.8
Ending Fund Balance	\$1.4	\$0.2	\$1.6	\$2.9	\$4.0	\$4.8
FTEs	178.00	203.00	202.00	202.00	202.00	202.00

## Child Safety Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimate</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0.2	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.2
Revenue & Transfers In	\$2.3	\$2.9	\$3.4	\$3.6	\$4.0	\$4.2
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$2.4	\$2.9	\$3.4	\$3.6	\$3.9	\$4.2
Change in Fund Balance	(\$0.1)	(\$0.0)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0
Ending Fund Balance	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.2	\$0.2
FTEs	14.25	14.25	17.00	17.00	18.00	18.00

Five year spending on capital improvements is projected at \$160.1 million, which includes spending on street reconstruction, projects associated with the Capital Metro Quarter Cent program and Neighborhood Partnering Program, and various projects as a part of the 2016 Mobility Bond, including sidewalks, urban trails, and Safe Routes to Schools.



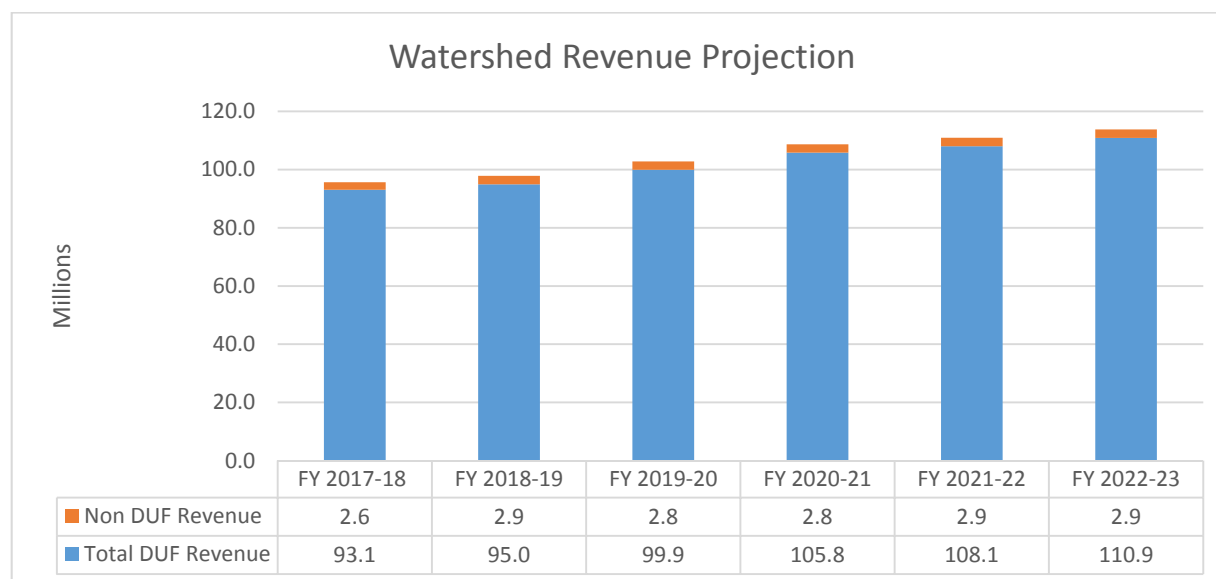
## Watershed Protection Department Forecast

Watershed Protection receives about 97% of its revenue from the Drainage Utility Fee (DUF). The DUF is calculated individually for each property, both residential and commercial, based on the amount and percent of impervious cover. Less impervious cover means a lower drainage charge.

Impervious cover includes:

- Rooftops
- Patios
- Driveways
- Parking lots
- Other surfaces that do not absorb rainfall.

Impervious cover has a significant impact on stormwater. It increases the amount and speed of stormwater runoff. It also increases the amount of pollutants in stormwater. The DUF pays for a wide variety of programs to help mitigate flooding, erosion and water pollution across Austin. Crews clean trash and debris from Lady Bird Lake, maintain our drainage infrastructure, and respond to more than 3,000 service requests annually. Watershed Protection staff respond to the pollution hotline about environmental spills and emergencies 24-hours a day. Staff also coordinate numerous projects to help reduce the risk of flooding and erosion.



Increases in projections for the DUF revenue are related to increases in impervious cover due to new development across the city. Other department revenue includes inspection and development review fees related to Watershed Protection programs.

The major operating expenditure categories within WPD include Flood Risk Reduction, Water Quality Protection, Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance, Stream Restoration, Watershed Policy & Planning, and Support Services. Additional expenditures include payments for previously issued debt and transfers to fund capital improvements and shared City services.



Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2019-23 Financial Forecast include:

- A \$3.1 million increase in FY 2018-19 for 28 additional full-time positions. Many of these positions will replace existing temporary positions providing the Department with the stability of full-time staff in key positions. Positions related to computer-aided design modeling, engineering design and geospatial analysis will support the core mission of the Department. Staffing increases and contractual services are also projected in FY 2019-20 through FY 2022-23 to meet growing demands for drainage infrastructure operations and maintenance;
- A \$2.0 million increase in FY 2018-19 for contractals and commodities, including legal services, testing, engineer and survey services, garbage and debris removal;
- Capital investment of \$35.0 million projected each year for the next five years. This investment will provide the community with design and construction of essential projects to reduce flood risks and improve water quality. Some large projects include: Little Walnut Creek – Jamestown Drive Storm Drain Improvements, Walnut Creek – North Acres Storm Drain Improvements, West Bouldin Creek – Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements, and Citywide – General Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance Projects;
- Fleet maintenance increases of 5% and fuel increases of 4% for heavy equipment and other vehicles utilized by the Department; and
- Administrative support transfer increases of 5% for City-shared services.

Drainage Utility Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY18 Estimated</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$16.4	\$15.4	\$9.8	\$6.2	\$5.4	\$4.7
Revenue & Transfers In	\$95.7	\$97.9	\$102.8	\$108.7	\$110.0	\$113.8
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$96.6	\$103.5	\$106.3	\$109.5	\$111.7	\$114.0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$1.0)	(\$5.7)	(\$3.5)	(\$0.8)	(\$0.8)	(\$0.2)
Ending Fund Balance	\$15.4	\$9.8	\$6.2	\$5.4	\$4.7	\$4.4
Median Single Family Charge (Typical Rate Payer)	\$11.80	\$11.80	\$12.43*	\$13.15*	\$13.50*	\$13.83*
FTEs	319.00	347.00	357.00	367.00	367.00	367.00

\*The Average Monthly Bill reflects changes to the base rates only. The numbers do not reflect changes to the amount and percent of impervious cover for an individual's property and/or parcel.



City of Austin  
2018-2019  
Proposed  
Budget

Departments



# ANIMAL SERVICES

The mission of Animal Services is to provide a safety net for lost and homeless animals, work to achieve live outcomes for at least 97 percent of sheltered pets, enforce animal-related ordinances, and connect residents with resources to care for animals in the community.

## Operating Programs

**Animal Services Office** provides an array of animal control, animal sheltering, rabies prevention, and pet owner services to the public in order to protect the bond between humans and animals and to promote the humane treatment of animals.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. The project included in this category is Austin Animal Center Dog Kennel Addition project that addressed the need to expand kennel capacity, specifically for medium-to-large dogs, with a building design includes 44 air-conditioned dog kennels.



# ANIMAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	44,096	48,397	325,186
Government that Works	0	0	7,455	19,718	51,060
Health and Environment	0	0	6,281,195	6,237,016	6,285,207
Safety	0	0	4,995,691	5,121,861	5,372,086
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	1,838,707	1,838,707	1,878,078
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,167,144</b>	<b>13,265,699</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Animal Services	9,134,972	10,125,651	10,457,435	10,234,872	10,910,279
Support Services	993,529	1,125,776	863,547	1,172,402	1,072,200
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,498,629	1,783,964	1,846,162	1,858,425	1,929,138
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>11,627,130</b>	<b>13,035,390</b>	<b>13,167,144</b>	<b>13,265,699</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	1,934,074	1,842,866	1,952,777	1,903,695	2,202,615
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	3,480	2,280	2,250	3,000	2,265
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	2,550	2,575	(10,000)	2,500	2,625
Other Revenue	2,584	2,783	350	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,942,688</b>	<b>1,850,504</b>	<b>1,945,377</b>	<b>1,909,195</b>	<b>2,207,505</b>
Civilian FTEs	106.50	109.50	109.50	109.50	111.50



# ANIMAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	85,276	0	85,276	35,611	50,165
Health and Environment	1,431,181	0	1,431,181	1,390,581	0
Safety	4,293,543	0	4,293,543	4,171,744	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>5,597,936</b>	<b>50,165</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	5,810,000	0	5,810,000	5,597,936	50,165
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>5,597,936</b>	<b>50,165</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Grants	385,000	0	385,000	350,558	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	5,425,000	0	5,425,000	5,247,378	50,165
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,810,000</b>	<b>5,597,936</b>	<b>50,165</b>

# ANIMAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2009	Percent response to priority calls completed	98	98	98	100	100
2011	Percent of shelter live outcomes	97.3	97.8	97	97	98
2011	Percent of sheltered animals returned-to-owner	18.62	16.2	19	19	20
2011	Shelter intake per 100 residents.	1.39	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN CODE



The mission of Austin Code Department is to provide effective community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes in order to gain and maintain compliance, so that Austin will be safe and livable.

## Operating Programs

**Investigations and Compliance** maintains compliance with local property maintenance, land use and nuisance codes through fair and equitable inspections and investigations.

**Involuntary Code Enforcement (Involuntary Quasi-Judicial/Judicial Enforcement)** facilitates code compliance through the Administrative Hearing, Building & Standards Commission, and/or Court processes.

**Support Services** provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order for employees to deliver effective code enforcement services to the City of Austin.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

# AUSTIN CODE

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	1,281,916	1,219,888	1,219,898
Safety	0	0	17,309,780	17,434,542	18,193,873
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	4,347,238	4,497,238	5,070,030
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,938,934</b>	<b>23,151,668</b>	<b>24,483,801</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	7,323,209	5,460,170	10,027,760	10,492,491	11,256,921
Involuntary Code Enforcement	0	0	1,019,205	1,130,732	1,169,919
Licensing and Registration Compliance	1,410,422	1,573,638	0	0	0
Operational Support	2,314,824	2,051,630	0	0	0
Support Services	3,490,896	4,378,959	6,262,815	5,811,319	5,767,033
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,493,680	5,103,662	5,629,154	5,717,126	6,289,928
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>19,033,031</b>	<b>18,568,058</b>	<b>22,938,934</b>	<b>23,151,668</b>	<b>24,483,801</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	16,647,432	16,367,586	21,390,068	21,436,123	22,148,839
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	291,642	115,552	311,865	248,053	338,011
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	1,240,300	1,506,969	1,462,026	1,354,381	1,564,849
Other Revenue	14,555	108,272	161,084	165,903	14,780
Use of Money & Property	39,956	43,823	45,358	56,924	47,371
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,233,885</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,370,401</b>	<b>23,261,384</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>
Civilian FTEs	117.00	119.00	146.00	146.00	146.00

# AUSTIN CODE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2015	Percent of confirmed violation cases escalated to quasi/judicial proceedings that have met compliance	61	60	60	60	65
2015	Percent of operating without a license confirmed violation cases resolved voluntarily	97	96	55	70	74
2015	Percent of substandard and dangerous structure confirmed violation cases at single-family properties resolved voluntarily	90	88	90	92	93
2015	Percent of substandard and dangerous structure confirmed violation cases at multi-family properties resolved voluntarily	94	90	90	97	98
2015	Percent of confirmed violation cases at commercial properties resolved voluntarily	90	89	90	90	91
2015	Citizen satisfaction with Austin Code enforcement services	40	40	45	45	47
2015	Percent of nuisance abatement confirmed violation cases resolved voluntarily	94	90	90	90	92

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The mission of the Austin Convention Center is to provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so that they can have a positive experience.

## Operating Programs

**Event Operations** provides event services, such as sales and contracting, planning and coordination, security and safety, facility and event set-up and operations, parking management, and utility and technology services to users of the facility to ensure their event is successful.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.



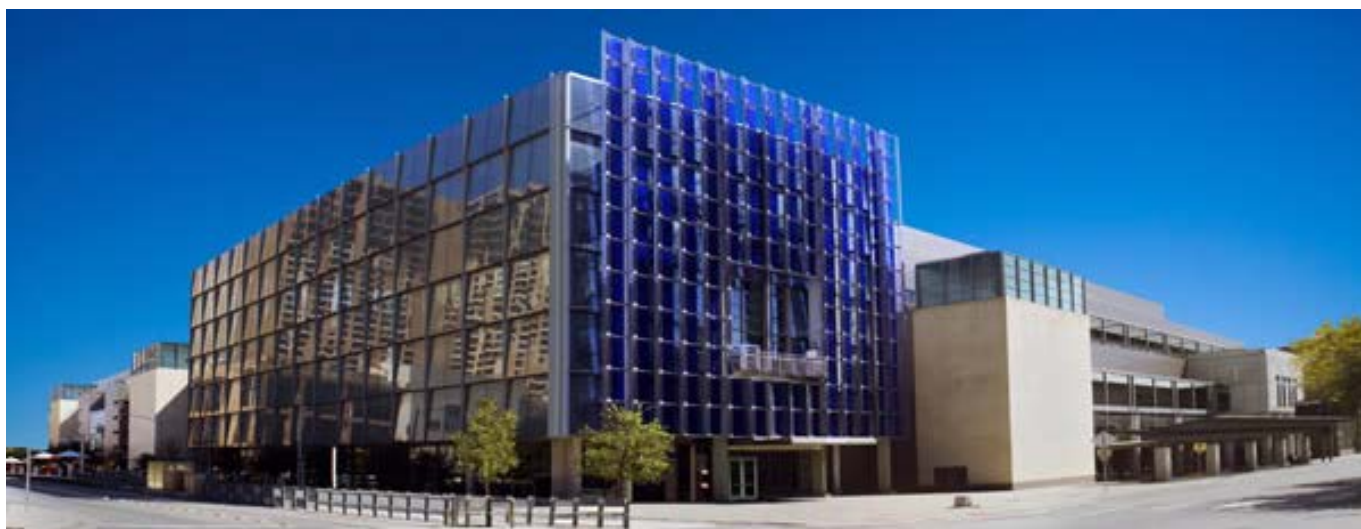


## Capital Programs

**Convention Center Improvements:** Improve and renovate Austin Convention Center facilities. Improvements include the elevator addition on the northeast corner of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Street garage to facilitate client foot traffic; rigging improvements to increase rigging capacity for events; replacement of portable seating; lighting automation; garage, and building improvements.

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications. Improvements include replacement of marquees at the Austin Convention and the Palmer Events Centers with innovative advance technology and marquee design.

**Palmer Events Center:** Improve and renovate Palmer Events Center facilities. Improvements include replacement of portable seating and restroom upgrades to better serve Convention Center's clients.



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	59,176,411	59,824,670	63,127,778
Government that Works	0	0	186,089	99,083	261,176
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	110,912,101	97,007,689	94,988,002
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>170,274,601</b>	<b>156,931,442</b>	<b>158,376,956</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Event Operations	38,448,200	40,442,357	50,675,507	50,873,766	53,007,565
Support Services	5,668,255	6,831,879	8,500,904	8,950,904	10,120,213
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	119,509,236	118,986,846	111,098,190	97,106,772	95,249,178
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>163,625,691</b>	<b>166,261,082</b>	<b>170,274,601</b>	<b>156,931,442</b>	<b>158,376,956</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	9,701,527	10,135,082	9,280,085	9,166,973	9,671,960
Other Revenue	17,022,395	22,852,013	15,560,923	13,021,502	16,478,722
Taxes	9,077,053	9,359,989	9,447,224	9,447,224	9,541,696
Transfers In	112,278,262	120,272,322	133,696,403	121,753,491	193,918,789
Use of Money & Property	5,966,584	6,572,780	6,694,298	6,468,014	7,002,179
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>154,045,821</b>	<b>169,192,187</b>	<b>174,678,933</b>	<b>159,857,204</b>	<b>236,613,346</b>
Civilian FTEs	266.00	276.75	295.75	295.75	300.00

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	87,000	0	87,000	34,440	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	72,590,844	0	72,590,844	5,062,751	14,155,687
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>5,097,191</b>	<b>14,155,687</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Convention Center	63,607,543	0	63,607,543	4,692,869	10,677,687
Information Technology	6,628,369	0	6,628,369	404,322	1,893,000
Other	40,000	0	40,000	0	0
Palmer Events Center (PEC)	2,401,932	0	2,401,932	0	1,585,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>5,097,191</b>	<b>14,155,687</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	72,677,844	0	72,677,844	5,097,191	14,155,687
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,677,844</b>	<b>5,097,191</b>	<b>14,155,687</b>

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2005	Cumulative Client Evaluation Ratings Summary	4.7	4.6	4.55	4.55	4.55
2005	Percentage of Clients indicating they would schedule another event at the Convention Center facilities	97.1	98	95	95	95
2005	Hotel Occupancy Tax Distributions	87,603,764	93,119,418	95,073,745	96,024,482	None
2011	ACC Exhibit Hall and Ballroom Occupancy	64.4	65.29	63	59	65
2014	Number of days of operating and maintenance expense sustained with combined operating ending balances	280	308	230	216	180
2018	Overall employee satisfaction regarding Professional Development			64	67	70

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN ENERGY

The mission of Austin Energy is to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy, and excellent customer service.

## Operating Programs

**Customer Care** provides excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin Utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and City code.

**Customer Energy Solutions** develops, implements, maintains, and promotes the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change.

**Electric Service Delivery** builds, operates, and maintains the transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable, and affordable electric service to our customers.

**Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning** provides operations, maintenance and engineering services of Utility-owned power generation plants, including chiller plants, in order to produce clean, affordable, and reliable energy for sale into the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Market Operations ensures that adequate power supply is available to meet customer demand through scheduling and analysis all while ensuring that Austin Energy is in compliance with all federal, state, and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale, and purchase of power. Resource planning ensures compliance with Austin Energy's resource generation plan to 2025.

**Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)** purchases the commodities necessary to operate the Austin Energy-owned and co-owned power plants in order to provide sufficient electric services to Austin Energy customers.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for Austin Energy primarily comprises transfers to debt service, a General Fund transfer, reserves transfers, and transfers for services that Austin Energy receives from other City departments. Other departmental requirements includes bad debt expense, debt service, and commercial paper administrative expenses.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Distribution and Distribution Substation:** Includes the infrastructure that moves electricity from the generating facilities to industrial, commercial, and residential customers. Installation of the Chilled Water Satellite Plant for the first phase of the Austin Community College (ACC) campus at Highland Mall will build an estimated 6,000 ton capacity plant with a 1.8-million-gallon storage tank.

**Information Technology:** Information technology infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other:** This category includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories, and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects. This category specifically includes design and construction of the new Downtown District Cooling Plant #3 that will be located at the Crescent Tract Property, 812 1/2 W 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, and will provide additional chilled-water capacity.

**Power Production:** Power production facilities include facilities owned by Austin Energy, such as the Decker and Sand Hill plants, and jointly owned generating facilities, such as the Fayette Power Project (FPP) and the South Texas Nuclear Project.

**Transmission:** Transmission includes higher-voltage line infrastructure that transports energy from power plants to Austin Energy's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers. The Bluff Springs Substation project will construct one unit transformer and two distribution circuits and cut into the Lytton Springs-Slaughter Lane transmission line.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** This category accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# AUSTIN ENERGY

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	431,000	431,000	431,000
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	277,428,886	281,172,090	287,014,641
Government that Works	0	0	310,529,233	302,626,382	317,339,850
Health and Environment	0	0	229,155,428	231,249,056	240,193,893
Mobility	0	0	1,819,592	1,819,592	1,971,330
Safety	0	0	171,216,651	174,611,960	177,544,736
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	350,214,912	358,243,266	374,684,788
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,340,795,702</b>	<b>1,350,153,345</b>	<b>1,399,180,237</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Customer Care	33,897,393	48,306,441	46,025,201	39,537,063	43,947,246
Customer Energy Solutions	40,599,178	44,735,441	43,192,270	43,331,722	44,437,934
Electric Service Delivery	204,747,571	217,858,883	220,637,431	230,957,731	237,681,987
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	154,875,641	170,087,745	154,155,771	155,785,217	159,631,416
Power Supply	445,828,141	457,417,152	415,220,185	421,728,327	429,808,792
Support Services	84,343,798	92,273,223	111,254,755	98,810,750	101,564,072
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	379,692,468	317,810,607	350,310,089	360,002,535	382,108,790
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,343,984,190</b>	<b>1,348,489,492</b>	<b>1,340,795,702</b>	<b>1,350,153,345</b>	<b>1,399,180,237</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	1,354,409,418	1,347,681,930	1,350,620,631	1,342,887,017	1,372,737,589
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	1,300	4,442	0	0	0
Other Revenue	17,041,960	15,742,175	13,540,806	13,540,806	13,695,214
Transfers In	3,450	0	0	0	0
Use of Money & Property	9,509,289	11,031,902	9,566,387	9,566,387	14,891,751
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,380,965,417</b>	<b>1,374,460,450</b>	<b>1,373,727,824</b>	<b>1,365,994,210</b>	<b>1,401,324,554</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,672.75	1,718.00	1,749.00	1,749.00	1,774.00
<b>Grants</b>					
Grant FTEs	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	161,383	0	161,383	0	31,033,434
Government that Works	2,166,922,012	476,800,000	2,643,722,012	1,805,739,126	146,275,400
Safety	161,383	0	161,383	0	18,379,998
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>2,167,244,779</b>	<b>476,800,000</b>	<b>2,644,044,779</b>	<b>1,805,739,126</b>	<b>195,688,831</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	107,661,367	0	107,661,367	100,237,385	1,350,000
Distribution & Distribution Substation	818,445,361	151,100,000	969,545,361	752,345,448	81,845,450
Information Technology	118,888,363	1,000,000	119,888,363	61,678,932	3,100,000
Other	756,453,851	35,800,000	792,253,851	640,251,045	59,883,929
Power Production	87,432,700	37,700,000	125,132,700	43,852,896	2,604,786
Transmission	94,237,166	251,200,000	345,437,166	72,845,759	46,904,666
Vehicles and Equipment	184,125,971	0	184,125,971	134,527,661	0
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>2,167,244,779</b>	<b>476,800,000</b>	<b>2,644,044,779</b>	<b>1,805,739,126</b>	<b>195,688,831</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Commercial Paper	264,400,784	242,500,000	506,900,784	146,226,825	49,134,283
Current Revenue	470,938,947	234,300,000	705,238,947	298,681,570	22,320,660
Multiple Funding Groups	1,431,905,048	0	1,431,905,048	1,360,830,730	124,233,888
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>2,167,244,779</b>	<b>476,800,000</b>	<b>2,644,044,779</b>	<b>1,805,739,126</b>	<b>195,688,831</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2007	System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) (electricity outage frequency)	0.68	0.8	0.85	0.85	0.75
2007	Renewable Energy Load Offset	29.8	36.4	37.1	40.9	40
2009	Peak Megawatt (MW) demand savings	584.4	649.92	714.1	779.1	800

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

The mission of Austin Public Health (APH) is to prevent disease, promote health, and protect the well-being of our community.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** builds strong communities by enriching quality of life for individuals and families.

**Disease Prevention & Health Promotion** provides disease monitoring and preventive health services for the public in order to optimize their health and well-being.

**Environmental Health Services** provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer health hazards.

**Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness** minimizes the public's exposure to infectious and foodborne illnesses, and provides emergency response actions to prevent, respond to, and rapidly recover from public health threats, both natural and manmade.

**Health Equity and Community Engagement** reduces disparate health outcomes.

**One Stop Shop** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Social Service Contracts** provides an array of social services that promote self-sufficiency for eligible individuals and households and improve their quality of life.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** In FY 2017-18, Austin Public Health anticipates completion of the Austin Shelter for Women and Children renovation and addition project, which provides continuous emergency shelter, specialized counseling, basic needs, childcare, and educational services for single women and women with dependent children. The Shelter includes 20 to 30 bed spaces. Additionally, the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center, which includes design and construction of a new recreation center and community building for both Austin Public Health and Parks and Recreation Departments, is estimated to be completed in FY 2019-20.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	18,554,118	18,081,013	19,697,398
Government that Works	0	0	5,500,378	5,426,676	6,134,660
Health and Environment	0	0	40,887,250	41,670,982	44,332,293
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	7,875,307	7,875,307	9,161,566
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,817,052</b>	<b>73,053,977</b>	<b>79,325,916</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Animal Services	33	0	0	0	0
Community Services	4,404,271	4,609,553	4,891,529	4,892,220	5,084,635
Disease Prevention & Health Promotion	8,010,463	9,045,744	7,978,486	8,046,021	8,408,859
Environmental Health Services	5,199,000	5,733,518	5,443,793	5,670,743	5,812,089
Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness	0	0	1,869,841	1,870,830	1,967,061
Health Equity and Community Engagement	0	2,502,323	2,566,372	2,615,130	4,191,981
Maternal, Child & Adolescent Health	2,566,404	0	0	0	0
One Stop Shop	187,470	331,561	242,813	320,669	296,225
Social Services Contracts	25,162,041	31,633,807	33,965,723	33,965,723	35,694,422
Support Services	7,664,779	7,556,676	7,921,216	7,538,620	8,333,840
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	7,655,680	8,364,065	7,937,279	8,134,021	9,536,804
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>60,850,142</b>	<b>69,777,246</b>	<b>72,817,052</b>	<b>73,053,977</b>	<b>79,325,916</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	5,237,519	5,705,002	4,872,538	5,617,256	6,890,753
Intergovernmental	0	2,365	0	0	0
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,552,526	4,741,213	5,120,706	4,899,954	5,489,871
Other Revenue	7,701	18,113	50,608	18,000	20,000
Use of Money & Property	26,082	24,058	24,058	24,058	24,058
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,823,827</b>	<b>10,490,751</b>	<b>10,067,910</b>	<b>10,559,268</b>	<b>12,424,682</b>
Civilian FTEs	254.75	260.75	263.25	263.25	286.50
<b>Grants</b>	<b>23,381,011</b>	<b>33,222,201</b>	<b>33,737,000</b>	<b>33,737,000</b>	<b>34,242,000</b>
Grant FTEs	214.00	222.00	225.00	225.00	229.00



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	150,200	0	150,200	98,203	68,700
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	5,176,875	0	5,176,875	3,267,002	587,714
Government that Works	936,772	0	936,772	922,584	0
Health and Environment	6,238,647	0	6,238,647	4,314,585	587,714
Safety	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>8,727,373</b>	<b>1,244,128</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	12,627,494	0	12,627,494	8,727,373	1,244,128
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>8,727,373</b>	<b>1,244,128</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	65,000	0	65,000	0	0
Grants	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	2,900,000	0	2,900,000	2,616,831	0
Public Improvement Bonds	9,412,494	0	9,412,494	5,860,542	1,244,128
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,627,494</b>	<b>8,727,373</b>	<b>1,244,128</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of women enrolled in WIC during pregnancy who subsequently breastfeed their children	93	94.23	95	95	95
2006	The incidence rate per 100,000 population of reported cases of Measles, Pertussis, Mumps, and Rubella in Travis County.	10	10.6	10	10	9
2011	Number of tobacco-related deaths	671	685	690	650	640
2011	Percent of homeless clients residing in shelters who receive case management services	30.74	28.89	30	30	50
2013	Percent of newly diagnosed HIV+ clients linked to HIV-related medical care	94	91.87	95	95	95
2013	Percent of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management who report a reduction or elimination of income barriers	73	61.11	70	70	85
2015	Percent of retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections that are substantially compliant	91.9	92.01	90	90	92
2016	Percent of Quality of Life (QoL) clients who followed through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource	63	69.62	75	85	90

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library is committed to providing easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state-of-the-art technology in a safe and friendly environment.

## Operating Programs

**Public Services** provides materials, reference services, and programs to the Austin area community to meet their information and reading needs.

**Materials Management Services** provides quality Library collections to Library customers so they can access and borrow material to meet their information and recreational needs.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Austin Public Library department primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



## Capital Programs

**Building Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Improvement projects for the Austin Public Library include renovations of the Windsor Park Branch, Hampton Branch at Oak Hill, and Cepeda Branch, a roof replacement and mechanical upgrades at the Pleasant Hill Branch, and a parking lot expansion for the University Hills Branch. Additionally, minor modifications will be made to the New Central Library to achieve better compliance with Americans with Disabilities (ADA) requirements.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	45,148,504	45,148,504	46,334,314
Government that Works	0	0	(205,424)	81,622	235,559
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	5,215,646	5,215,646	5,598,599
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,158,726</b>	<b>50,445,772</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Materials Management Services	5,570,940	6,335,236	7,336,633	6,771,494	6,966,664
Public Services	19,962,857	21,554,940	22,175,390	23,417,910	23,799,612
Support Services	11,746,347	12,454,523	15,636,481	14,959,100	15,568,038
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,493,600	4,861,448	5,010,222	5,297,268	5,834,158
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>41,773,744</b>	<b>45,206,147</b>	<b>50,158,726</b>	<b>50,445,772</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	95,823	120,140	143,900	118,555	114,900
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	639,857	546,429	601,600	781,980	618,000
Other Revenue	21,591	22,726	29,200	22,900	43,945
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>757,272</b>	<b>689,295</b>	<b>774,700</b>	<b>923,435</b>	<b>776,845</b>
Civilian FTEs	422.30	433.30	442.30	442.30	443.55
<b>Grants</b>	<b>73,099</b>	<b>97,121</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	134,801,528	0	134,801,528	127,169,925	3,082,328
Government that Works	112,000	0	112,000	17,219	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>127,187,144</b>	<b>3,082,328</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	133,598,510	0	133,598,510	126,113,772	2,837,441
Information Technology	1,315,018	0	1,315,018	1,073,372	244,887
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>127,187,144</b>	<b>3,082,328</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	16,906,966	0	16,906,966	15,523,054	886,015
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	21,050,000	0	21,050,000	20,156,752	0
Public Improvement Bonds	96,956,562	0	96,956,562	91,507,339	2,196,313
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>134,913,528</b>	<b>127,187,144</b>	<b>3,082,328</b>



# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2003	Materials expenditures per capita	3.61	4.36	4.51	4.6	6.17
2003	Citizen satisfaction with materials at libraries (%)	68	68	72	72	74
2003	Citizen satisfaction with quality of city libraries (%)	71	72	75	75	77
2007	Citizen satisfaction with cleanliness of library facilities (%)	73	74	79	79	81
2007	Circulation per capita	6.48	6.15	6.28	9.5	10
2007	Visits per capita	3.51	3.35	3.5	3.29	5.75
2007	Library program attendance per capita	0.26	0.21	0.17	0.19	0.3
2011	Percent of employees indicating that training has helped improve on-the-job skills	68	70	72	72	74

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

The mission of Austin Resource Recovery is to provide excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery, and support the City's sustainability efforts so that Zero Waste goals may be achieved.

## Operating Programs

**Collection Services** provides diversion opportunities and waste collection services to ARR customers. Primary goals include minimizing landfill impacts and providing efficient material management. This program is comprised of the Bulk Collection, Trash Collection, Organics Collection, and Processing and Recycling Collection activities.

**Litter Abatement** removes litter and garbage materials from residential streets and thoroughfares, clears debris from illegal dump sites, removes dead animals from public right of ways, and provides street cleaning to prevent contaminants from polluting Austin's creeks and waterways. This program contains the Clean Austin, Street and Boulevard Sweeping, Dead Animal Collection, and Litter Control divisions.

**Remediation** provides activities associated with final closure and post-closure of the City's former FM 812 Landfill as well as brownfields redevelopment citywide. It also ensures the City is in compliance with regulations governing the landfill's permit as issued by the State and to ensure that closed landfills do not adversely impact local environmental or public health.

**Waste Diversion** provides disposal and waste diversion services to the Austin community in order to ensure materials are disposed of in a manner that protects the environment and conserves resources. This program contains the Business Outreach, Zero Waste Program Development, Recycling Economic Development, Resource Recovery Center, and Household Hazardous Waste Facility divisions.



**Operations Support** provides timely request responses to ARR customers and technical assistance to ARR employees to improve efficiency and service quality. This program is comprised of the Safety, Training, Cart/Container Maintenance, ARR Service Contracts, Routing, and Service Request divisions.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Austin Resource Recovery is pursuing design work related to the future construction of both a new landfill office and a North East Service Center (NESC).

**Landfills:** This category includes projects for site assessment, remedial alternative development, design, and redevelopment of landfill sites. Currently, the former FM 812 Landfill is awaiting official closure due to ongoing repairs from recent flood damage.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** Accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment, such as carts and specialty trash and recycling containers for public spaces, to support operations. Additional vehicles and carts are needed to rollout the Curbside Compost Collection program Citywide.



# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	246,126	255,869	264,946
Government that Works	0	0	1,836,105	2,178,055	2,423,774
Health and Environment	0	0	66,371,012	69,438,217	69,697,342
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	22,412,031	22,431,991	24,707,075
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,865,273</b>	<b>94,304,132</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Collection Services	33,555,212	35,460,631	38,109,951	39,746,130	39,574,158
Litter Abatement	5,272,160	5,652,383	5,666,227	6,084,928	6,281,062
Operations Support	4,386,699	4,558,477	4,980,962	5,192,177	5,814,629
Remediation	1,989,269	1,470,772	1,737,423	1,792,896	1,649,052
Support Services	8,041,107	8,677,178	11,037,685	11,306,546	11,071,208
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	29,057,002	25,055,356	24,248,136	24,610,046	27,130,849
Waste Diversion	4,501,168	4,884,924	5,084,889	5,571,409	5,572,179
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>86,802,616</b>	<b>85,759,721</b>	<b>90,865,273</b>	<b>94,304,132</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	82,330,658	87,751,144	89,834,953	88,741,650	90,469,020
Intergovernmental	213,351	39,419	120,319	110,000	110,000
Other Revenue	1,040,731	1,258,203	880,863	873,319	888,678
Transfers In	350	0	0	0	0
Use of Money & Property	2,623,730	2,858,355	2,467,514	2,577,729	2,409,669
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>86,208,819</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,303,649</b>	<b>92,302,698</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>
Civilian FTEs	429.00	454.00	462.00	462.00	464.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>820,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	37,864,303	15,870,280	53,734,583	23,472,016	18,594,681
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>37,864,303</b>	<b>15,870,280</b>	<b>53,734,583</b>	<b>23,472,016</b>	<b>18,594,681</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	5,275,000	0	5,275,000	4,527,015	428,416
Landfills	2,573,095	0	2,573,095	248,340	730,000
Vehicles and Equipment	30,016,208	15,870,280	45,886,488	18,696,660	17,436,265
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>37,864,303</b>	<b>15,870,280</b>	<b>53,734,583</b>	<b>23,472,016</b>	<b>18,594,681</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	9,624,061	1,963,256	11,587,317	8,181,188	2,191,007
Multiple Funding Groups	21,703,618	8,147,024	29,850,642	9,894,107	10,643,674
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	6,536,624	5,760,000	12,296,624	5,396,721	5,760,000
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>37,864,303</b>	<b>15,870,280</b>	<b>53,734,583</b>	<b>23,472,016</b>	<b>18,594,681</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.8	0.95	1.01	0	0
2011	Average Customer Satisfaction With the Quality of all Curbside and HHW Services	72.6	73.8	85	85	90
2014	Percent of Combined Residential Collection Services Collected On-Time	99.9	99.89	99.92	100	100
2014	Percent of URO-Affected Properties Reporting Access to Recycling for Employees and Tenants	86	86	85	85	90
2015	Estimated Percent of Curbside Collected Materials Diverted from Landfills by ARR	37.6	37.5	38.2	39.3	50

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The mission of the Austin Transportation Department is to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer focused and transparent manner.

## Operating Programs

**Corridor Program Office** prioritizes, designs, and constructs corridors that support mobility, livability, and other outcomes as outlined by the Austin City Council for the 2016 Mobility Bond Program.

**One Stop Shop** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Parking Enterprise** provides City on-street parking management and enforcement of parking policies for the community in order to meet its parking needs.

**Traffic Management** installs and maintains transportation control devices for the safe and efficient travel of goods and people.

**Transportation Project Development** provides for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Austin Transportation Department primarily comprises Accrued payroll; 311 Call Center support; Property and liability insurance; Capital Improvements Program; Citywide administrative and information technology support; General obligation debt; Workers' compensation; Liability reserve; Utility billing system support.



## Capital Programs

**Bikeways:** Build improvements to the City's bicycle and pedestrian network, including separated and/or protected bicycle facilities, bicycle detection and signal equipment, and other on street bicycle facilities, such as bike lanes.

**Parking:** Improve parking lots, parking meters, and infrastructure immediately adjacent to the parking areas.

**Streets – Capacity:** Design and implement future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies in major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility. Projects include the Corridor Construction Program and RM 620 at FM 2222 Improvements as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond, E. 51<sup>st</sup> Street Improvements, and matching funds for extensions of Lakeline Blvd and Braker Lane.

**Streets – Safety:** Support traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements. Projects include improvements to intersections at Slaughter/South 1<sup>st</sup>, South Congress/Oltorf, and IH-35/Braker.

**Traffic Signals and Systems:** Improvements include computerized signal systems, signal modifications and upgrades, new signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons, warrant studies, and other infrastructure to support traffic signals.



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	449,090	449,090	506,937
Government that Works	0	0	934,582	866,787	1,139,041
Health and Environment	0	0	530,215	530,215	318,137
Mobility	0	0	39,481,086	40,522,868	46,971,534
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	10,597,200	10,384,948	13,126,793
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51,992,173</b>	<b>52,753,908</b>	<b>62,062,442</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corridor Program Office	0	0	1,258,864	1,319,896	2,222,971
One Stop Shop	3,254,846	3,709,747	3,969,971	3,969,971	5,309,131
Parking Enterprise	6,126,157	7,332,091	7,867,594	7,988,344	10,092,232
Support Services	2,566,059	2,979,546	3,462,607	3,462,607	3,829,790
Traffic Management	16,207,395	16,040,741	22,175,694	23,035,694	23,773,113
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	11,523,867	10,511,930	11,531,782	11,251,735	14,265,834
Transportation Project Development	991,929	1,213,551	1,725,661	1,725,661	2,569,371
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>40,670,252</b>	<b>41,787,606</b>	<b>51,992,173</b>	<b>52,753,908</b>	<b>62,062,442</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	19,711,000	23,317,185	24,042,754	22,701,752	26,866,359
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	8,336,577	10,748,719	9,637,550	8,232,000	9,782,900
Other Revenue	570,975	532,840	808,975	988,000	848,000
Transfers In	1,852,536	2,052,536	2,052,536	2,052,536	2,052,536
Use of Money & Property	11,370,490	12,613,083	12,398,000	11,380,500	12,786,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>41,841,578</b>	<b>49,264,364</b>	<b>48,939,815</b>	<b>45,354,788</b>	<b>52,335,795</b>
Civilian FTEs	220.50	240.50	272.50	272.50	301.50

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	365,700	0	365,700	43,620	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	3,102,908	453,369	3,556,277	2,751,334	68,788
Government that Works	1,191,070	338,000	1,529,070	1,094,206	71,864
Mobility	238,427,346	120,865,405	359,292,751	85,504,178	67,695,818
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>243,087,023</b>	<b>121,656,774</b>	<b>364,743,797</b>	<b>89,393,338</b>	<b>67,836,469</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Bikeways	18,404,102	100,000	18,504,102	6,641,529	4,241,051
Buildings and Improvements	191,417	0	191,417	0	141,417
Other	1,728,709	49,999	1,778,708	43,620	1,684,709
Parking	13,470,329	1,813,476	15,283,805	12,009,765	329,370
Planning/Studies	3,219,271	2,076,799	5,296,070	762,961	970,890
Streets - Capacity	141,084,413	113,950,000	255,034,413	27,580,416	49,822,193
Streets - Renewal	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	1,395,478	860,994
Streets - Safety	29,449,911	3,328,500	32,778,411	19,532,966	5,100,628
Traffic Signals and Systems	27,771,297	0	27,771,297	17,893,578	4,504,062
Vehicles and Equipment	3,767,574	338,000	4,105,574	3,533,025	181,155
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>243,087,023</b>	<b>121,656,774</b>	<b>364,743,797</b>	<b>89,393,338</b>	<b>67,836,469</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	26,763,314	4,681,774	31,445,088	12,619,988	5,271,234
Grants	8,530,758	0	8,530,758	3,866,154	3,132,033
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	12,337,574	13,700,000	26,037,574	12,102,831	9,681,155
Public Improvement Bonds	195,455,377	103,275,000	298,730,377	60,804,366	49,752,047
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>243,087,023</b>	<b>121,656,774</b>	<b>364,743,797</b>	<b>89,393,338</b>	<b>67,836,469</b>

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2005	Percent reduction in estimated vehicular travel time in corridors and intersections studied	12.1	8	4	5	8
2009	Percent of residents "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with traffic flow on major streets	10	11	15	18	20
2009	Percent of residents "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with signal timing on major streets	35	38	39	40	42
2014	Percent of non-single occupant driver means to work - citywide	27	26	28	29	30
2017	Percent of arterial center-line miles restriped		53	51	53	55
2017	Percent reduction in crashes at all locations with completed safety program improvements		50	50	51	52

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AUSTIN WATER

The mission of Austin Water is to provide safe, reliable, high-quality, sustainable, and affordable water services to customers so that all community needs for water are met.

## Operating Programs

**Engineering Services** provides effective engineering, project delivery, management, and technical support services for Austin Water's treatment facilities, water distribution, and wastewater collection infrastructure systems to deliver safe, reliable, high-quality, sustainable, and affordable water and wastewater services to customers.

**Environmental Affairs & Conservation** leads the Utility in conserving water and land, protecting water quality, and providing the necessary managerial, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for the Utility's programs to meet community needs and regulatory requirements for drinking water, wastewater effluent, and biosolids.

**Operations** provides reliable and sustainable operational, maintenance, and regulatory support of treatment, distribution, collection, and reclaimed water infrastructure, which together delivers safe, high-quality, and affordable community water services.

**Other Utility Program Requirements** properly accounts for the Utility's department-wide expenditures, such as debt administrative and commission charges, general liability, legal services, and bad debt to ensure the appropriate level of financial reporting.



**Reclaimed Water Services** provides effective planning, engineering, project delivery, managerial, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for Austin Water's reclaimed water program to deliver safe, reliable, high-quality, sustainable, and affordable reclaimed water services to customers and to increase reclaimed water usage.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

**Water Resources Management** provides engineering, technical, managerial, enforcement, and administrative services to reduce water leaks and continuously deliver safe and adequate supplies of drinking water from the treatment plants to customers, to reduce wastewater overflows, and to safely convey wastewater from customers to the treatment plants.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Lift Station:** Improve or construct lift stations, which pump wastewater from a low to a high elevation.

**Other:** This category includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories, and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Pump Station:** Improve or construct pump stations, which pump water from one place to another.

**Reclaimed Water Network:** Develop facilities to reclaim treated wastewater and distribute the reclaimed water for appropriate uses.

**Reservoir:** Improve and construct reservoirs, which are used for water storage.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** Accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Wastewater Pipe Network:** Improve and construct the pipe network that transports wastewater to and from wastewater treatment facilities. The Parmer Lane Interceptor project includes the construction of 12,000 linear feet of a 42-inch gravity interceptor west of Parmer Lane and the demolition of components of the Lake Creek and Rattan Creek Sewer Lift Stations.

**Wastewater Treatment Plant:** Improve and construct wastewater treatment facilities. Projects included in this capital program are the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Trains A&B Blower Replacement and Tertiary Filter Improvements projects. These projects involve renewal and enhancement of the aeration blower equipment and the aging filtration infrastructure at the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Additionally, the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Filter Rehabilitation Project involves the renewal and enhancement of aging infrastructure in the Walnut Creek WWTP Tertiary Filter building.

**Water Pipe Network:** Improve and construct the pipe network that transports water to and from water treatment facilities.

**Water Treatment Plant:** Improve and construct water treatment facilities. This capital program includes the Davis Water Treatment Plant Treated Water Discharge System and Power Distribution Upgrade projects, which involve the renewal and enhancement of the aging medium service pump station and electrical infrastructure at the Davis Water Treatment Plant (WTP).

# AUSTIN WATER

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	64,984	64,984	66,858
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	3,166,153	3,334,485	3,599,759
Government that Works	0	0	131,690,628	132,754,624	138,653,958
Health and Environment	0	0	41,646,507	40,514,251	38,183,793
Mobility	0	0	91,760	88,819	124,856
Safety	0	0	55,517,095	54,553,687	57,328,101
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	406,614,495	416,954,990	371,443,629
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>638,791,621</b>	<b>648,265,839</b>	<b>609,400,953</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Engineering Services	10,028,053	12,002,492	12,904,615	12,943,002	13,089,466
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,984,079	10,297,731	11,988,840	12,392,708	12,395,666
One Stop Shop	592,963	729,773	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	138,467,326	134,745,105	140,449,135
Other Utility Program Requirements	8,128,722	9,167,507	7,137,412	11,184,618	9,487,966
Pipeline Operations	40,883,390	45,793,322	0	0	0
Reclaimed Water Services	369,690	328,429	600,494	591,699	571,388
Support Services	23,367,847	26,409,333	29,908,745	29,272,434	31,117,783
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	353,303,446	377,473,337	428,917,689	438,006,933	392,918,993
Treatment	75,770,286	78,325,219	0	0	0
Water Resources Management	7,957,741	7,851,932	8,866,500	9,129,340	9,370,556
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>531,386,216</b>	<b>568,379,076</b>	<b>638,791,621</b>	<b>648,265,839</b>	<b>609,400,953</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	557,048,420	592,042,004	558,982,586	564,239,558	553,975,431
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	745,750	706,700	577,675	616,800	589,200
Franchise Fees	294,045	502,391	65,592	93,000	66,800
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	617,184	1,975,016	1,969,496	1,899,500	2,008,900
Other Revenue	5,926,732	5,621,753	4,802,081	6,043,360	4,926,280
Transfers In	21,900,582	36,654,835	44,437,447	44,604,427	47,686,239
Use of Money & Property	1,349,560	2,795,369	4,911,796	1,351,580	3,883,668
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>587,882,273</b>	<b>640,298,067</b>	<b>615,746,673</b>	<b>618,848,225</b>	<b>613,136,518</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,148.50	1,170.00	1,185.00	1,185.00	1,201.00

# AUSTIN WATER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	53,275,614	0	53,275,614	32,098,251	2,532,230
Government that Works	1,162,121,814	17,200,000	1,179,321,814	289,111,144	65,912,612
Health and Environment	290,447,813	6,000,000	296,447,813	120,055,131	57,587,785
Mobility	41,810,801	0	41,810,801	32,102,406	3,513,041
Safety	512,566,623	0	512,566,623	424,640,260	65,375,983
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>2,060,222,665</b>	<b>23,200,000</b>	<b>2,083,422,665</b>	<b>898,007,191</b>	<b>194,921,651</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	1,988,018	0	1,988,018	642,440	3,280,226
Information Technology	15,680,886	0	15,680,886	12,844,639	3,470,000
Lift Station	12,074,211	0	12,074,211	8,293,287	3,885,100
Other	866,217,031	17,200,000	883,417,031	5,423,248	600,000
Planning/Studies	2,617,234	0	2,617,234	1,936,912	0
Pump Station	23,573,381	0	23,573,381	18,948,567	5,110,979
Reclaimed Water Network	44,263,036	6,000,000	50,263,036	27,665,047	10,762,233
Reservoir	14,761,245	0	14,761,245	12,917,424	6,201,959
Vehicles and Equipment	50,646,685	0	50,646,685	46,014,876	2,835,554
Wastewater Pipe Network	174,500,314	0	174,500,314	100,996,657	36,972,792
Wastewater Treatment Plant	187,952,814	0	187,952,814	96,616,765	56,104,174
Water Pipe Network	143,712,962	0	143,712,962	111,775,519	23,153,069
Water Treatment Plant	522,234,848	0	522,234,848	453,931,811	42,545,565
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>2,060,222,665</b>	<b>23,200,000</b>	<b>2,083,422,665</b>	<b>898,007,191</b>	<b>194,921,651</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Commercial Paper	1,262,714,799	0	1,262,714,799	594,995,489	112,129,748
Current Revenue	697,268,993	20,000,000	717,268,993	204,911,224	82,791,903
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	42,679,577	3,200,000	45,879,577	40,571,968	0
Revenue Bonds	57,559,296	0	57,559,296	57,528,511	0
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>2,060,222,665</b>	<b>23,200,000</b>	<b>2,083,422,665</b>	<b>898,007,191</b>	<b>194,921,651</b>

# AUSTIN WATER

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Drinking Water Quality: Turbidity	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.1
2004	Wastewater Quality: Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD)	2.16	2.21	3	3	3
2007	Percent Invested in Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Projects compared to Planned Spending via the CIP Budget	72.65	94.6	83	80	80
2010	Percent of Average Annual Residential Bill to Median Household Income	1.39	1.37	1.35	1.3	1.5
2011	Percent of priority 1 leaks responded to within 3 hours	94.19	93.91	90	90	90
2012	Number of reportable wastewater overflows per 100 miles of wastewater lines per year	2.9	1.74	2.5	2.9	3
2012	Credit rating for separate-lien water utility revenue bonds	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# AVIATION

The mission of the Aviation Department is to connect our community to the world with an Austin-style experience.

## Operating Programs

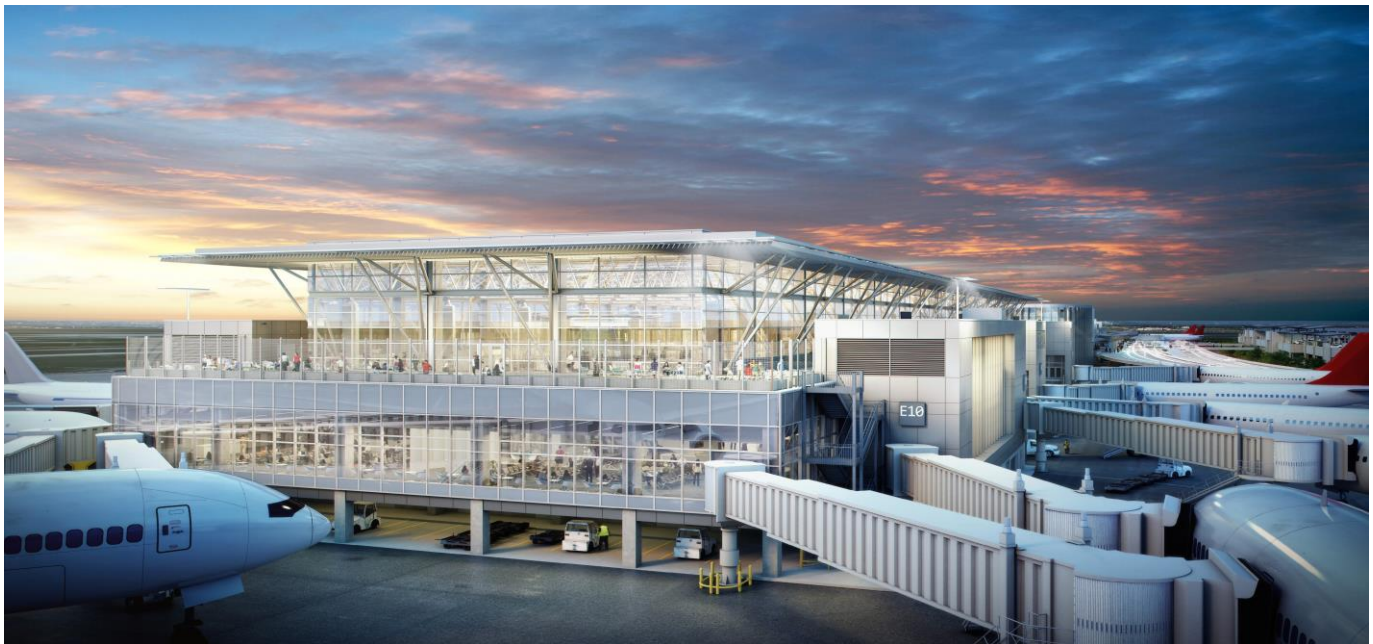
**Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security** The purpose of the Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security program is to maintain and operate a clean, safe and secure airport environment for the traveling public, business partners and other patrons of the airport.

**Airport Planning & Development** The purpose of the Airport Planning and Development program is to plan, design and construct facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment. This program also manages the environmental activities aimed at providing a sustainable airport and overseeing air quality, waste diversion, aircraft noise and water quality issues.

**Business Services** The purpose of the Business Services program is to manage concession contracts, leases and parking services for the Department of Aviation in order to maximize the airport's concession revenue.

**Support Services** The purpose of the Support Services program is to provide administrative, managerial and financial support to the department so that it may operate in an effective and efficient manner.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** Accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.



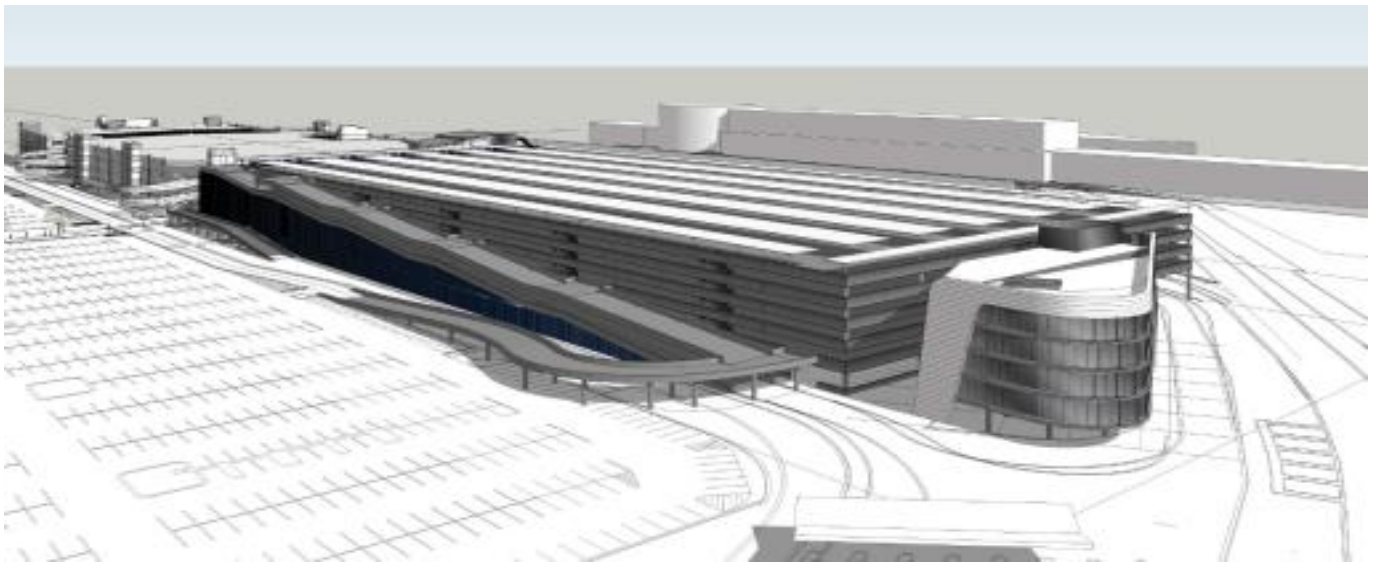
## Capital Programs

**Airport:** Improvements and renovations to facilities and equipment at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Projects include: construction of the new parking garage and administrative building, scheduled to be complete by summer 2019; construction of a consolidated maintenance facility to centralize the various maintenance functions currently housed at various locations throughout the airport property, scheduled to be complete by summer 2020; ongoing construction of the apron and nine-gate terminal expansion project, scheduled to be complete in spring 2019; and initial planning for another ten-gate expansion to accommodate passenger growth over the next decade.

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Planning/Studies:** Efforts that enhance the Airport's ability to move forward with focused direction for projects that result in assets, including a Master Plan for future expansion.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** Accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support Airport operations.



Parking Garage and Administrative Building



# AVIATION

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	2,246,704	2,212,959	3,243,794
Government that Works	0	0	7,174,403	7,052,061	29,687,008
Health and Environment	0	0	1,713,857	1,693,655	2,047,056
Mobility	0	0	71,368,534	72,329,617	59,849,570
Safety	0	0	19,060,217	19,145,525	21,703,022
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	99,424,854	117,234,001	131,352,907
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,988,568</b>	<b>219,667,817</b>	<b>247,883,357</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Airport Planning & Development	2,384,514	3,701,094	4,531,990	3,705,285	5,692,156
Business Services	12,514,175	12,294,258	14,401,934	14,459,954	15,363,716
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	45,352,117	48,792,809	59,480,803	59,808,394	65,882,491
Support Services	15,532,979	17,451,114	22,745,221	24,311,414	29,592,087
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	85,566,144	87,099,473	99,828,620	117,382,770	131,352,907
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>161,349,928</b>	<b>169,338,747</b>	<b>200,988,568</b>	<b>219,667,817</b>	<b>247,883,357</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	161,719	1,316,078	867,852	642,073	867,718
Franchise Fees	0	0	439,056	0	439,056
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	165,366	192,108	222,247	315,719	334,237
Other Revenue	33,212,485	35,962,423	39,742,135	37,144,714	43,264,903
Transfers In	38,080,804	42,953,667	35,028,827	27,900,818	38,705,246
Use of Money & Property	98,218,783	108,565,000	122,441,211	118,292,517	140,878,047
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>169,839,157</b>	<b>188,989,275</b>	<b>198,741,328</b>	<b>184,295,841</b>	<b>224,489,207</b>
Civilian FTEs	415.00	456.00	489.00	489.00	538.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>555,854</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>

# AVIATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	6,218,020	0	6,218,020	1,237,092	1,887,006
Government that Works	25,138,500	0	25,138,500	724,017	10,068,138
Mobility	764,284,860	457,144,494	1,221,429,354	371,835,208	260,243,248
Safety	1,020,000	920,000	1,940,000	854,651	931,068
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>796,661,380</b>	<b>458,064,494</b>	<b>1,254,725,874</b>	<b>374,650,968</b>	<b>273,129,459</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Airport	745,110,878	449,310,494	1,194,421,372	370,227,182	250,147,456
Information Technology	42,869,420	7,500,000	50,369,420	2,282,205	20,283,141
Planning/Studies	4,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	1,726,913	1,320,000
Vehicles and Equipment	4,681,082	254,000	4,935,082	414,667	1,378,862
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>796,661,380</b>	<b>458,064,494</b>	<b>1,254,725,874</b>	<b>374,650,968</b>	<b>273,129,459</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	190,742,701	26,749,494	217,492,195	15,962,630	45,080,455
Grants	14,638,995	0	14,638,995	14,518,190	0
Multiple Funding Groups	117,806,832	0	117,806,832	124,862,084	16,685,773
Revenue Bonds	473,472,852	431,315,000	904,787,852	219,308,064	211,363,231
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>796,661,380</b>	<b>458,064,494</b>	<b>1,254,725,874</b>	<b>374,650,968</b>	<b>273,129,459</b>

# AVIATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.59	1.59	0.62	1	1
2007	Non-Airline revenue per enplaned passenger	12.51	12.28	12.42	12.86	None
2007	Percentage of passengers ranking overall satisfaction with the airport "Excellent" in the Airport Service Quality Survey	49	47.5	45	45	50
2008	Airline cost per enplaned passenger	8.39	8.86	10.1	11.52	None
2015	Terminal Recycling Rate	25	26	28	27	32

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# BUILDING SERVICES

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions.

## Operating Programs

**Building Services** manages building operations and maintenance activities, including Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Custodial Services, and Security for the City of Austin to maintain and improve the City's infrastructure.

**Support Services** provides operational support, planning, and leadership to the department that are necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** These include major facility repairs and projects that repair or replace existing building systems, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations. Notable projects include the Rutherford Lane Center Parking Improvements Project; the Rosewood Zaragoza Neighborhood Center parking lot, front entrance and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) projects; various HVAC system replacements; and various roof repairs and replacements. There are other various renovations required throughout the City that aim to reconfigure spaces to suit the needs of occupants or meet sustainability targets. Notable projects are continued deferred maintenance at Austin Fire Stations, ingress/egress improvements at the Rebekah Baines Johnson Facility, and One Texas Center ADA standards updates.

# BUILDING SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	8,572,374	8,988,344	9,480,975
Health and Environment	0	0	6,062,579	6,025,352	6,155,169
Safety	0	0	2,693,829	2,461,858	2,742,910
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	484,369	484,369	465,229
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,813,150</b>	<b>17,959,922</b>	<b>18,844,283</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Services	11,708,761	12,878,814	13,775,173	13,154,155	14,146,778
Support Services	3,421,180	3,318,604	3,697,447	4,280,531	4,156,556
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	606,035	434,957	340,530	525,236	540,949
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>15,735,976</b>	<b>16,632,376</b>	<b>17,813,150</b>	<b>17,959,922</b>	<b>18,844,283</b>
Civilian FTEs	160.08	162.08	163.08	163.08	167.08

# BUILDING SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	18,038,929	9,073,250	27,112,179	8,826,126	8,476,573
Health and Environment	386,072	0	386,072	8,202	150,000
Safety	94,354	7,314,810	7,409,164	93,454	2,000,000
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>18,519,355</b>	<b>16,388,060</b>	<b>34,907,415</b>	<b>8,927,783</b>	<b>10,626,573</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	18,459,855	16,388,060	34,847,915	8,891,765	10,626,573
Information Technology	59,500	0	59,500	36,018	0
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>18,519,355</b>	<b>16,388,060</b>	<b>34,907,415</b>	<b>8,927,783</b>	<b>10,626,573</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	9,861,962	9,073,250	18,935,212	2,951,561	7,081,217
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	6,536,039	0	6,536,039	4,202,164	1,539,356
Public Improvement Bonds	2,121,354	7,314,810	9,436,164	1,774,057	2,006,000
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>18,519,355</b>	<b>16,388,060</b>	<b>34,907,415</b>	<b>8,927,783</b>	<b>10,626,573</b>



# BUILDING SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2015	Percentage of facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index	22.6	28.3	32.1	37.7	55
2016	Customer Satisfaction with Facilities Services	72	70	76	78	80
2016	EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager Score	72.3	74.4	78.9	81	83
2016	Facilities Condition Index	11.7	13.9	14.9	10.9	9
2016	Operating Cost of Ownership Per Square Foot	14.76	14.74	14.92	15	15
2016	Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance	28	32	39	40	45

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

The mission of Communications and Public Information is to provide communications consultation, tools, and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

## Operating Programs

**Communications** provides timely and meaningful opportunities to know about, engage with and participate in City of Austin programs and services.

**Video Production Services** ensures transparency by making the City of Austin's public meetings and community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and by providing electronic media production services for internal customers and intergovernmental partners.

**Web Services and Graphic Design** ensures that information about the City's programs and services are available, accessible, user-centric and easy to find across both traditional and digital platforms.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	3,638,257	3,665,708	3,752,681
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	113,272	113,272	167,014
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,751,529</b>	<b>3,778,980</b>	<b>3,919,695</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications	1,052,308	1,022,095	1,276,523	1,374,766	1,383,856
Support Services	475,758	464,766	719,937	631,219	571,083
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	21,884	126,766	100,118	120,983	189,248
Video Production Services	803,190	923,103	897,238	957,328	1,053,737
Web Development	481,606	586,013	757,713	694,684	721,771
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>2,834,746</b>	<b>3,122,742</b>	<b>3,751,529</b>	<b>3,778,980</b>	<b>3,919,695</b>
Civilian FTEs	25.00	25.00	26.00	26.00	27.00

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	85	87	90	90	90
2010	Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	100	87	100	100	100
2010	Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	40	33	55	55	60
2010	Percent of residents satisfied with City communications (Citizen Survey)	48	44	50	50	60
2011	Percent of residents accessing ATXN programming	28	21	32	32	40
2011	Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	41	42	50	50	60
2014	Aggregate internal satisfaction with CPIO services	4.3	4.1	4.5	4.5	4.5

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our business customers can deliver city services to residents of the community and the region.

## Operating Programs

**Communications and Technology Management** provides information technology infrastructure, applications, information security, and enterprise-wide solution and project management services to other City of Austin departments so they can deliver services to residents of the community and the region.

**Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communication Center (CTECC) and Public Safety IT Support** supports the operations of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for City departments and regional partners so that they can improve emergency response coordination and cooperation.

**Wireless Communication Services** provides cost effective communication infrastructure and maintenance services to City departments and regional partners in support of voice radio communication, mobile data communication and electronic vehicular equipment.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Information Technology:** Acquire, implement, and maintain the City's information technology infrastructure, including desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications. This infrastructure includes public-safety-related technology. Projects include enterprise business initiatives that Communications and Technology Management manages in order to provide a Citywide benefit, department-specific IT initiatives and projects, critical capital hardware and software replacement required to maintain standard information technology operations in the City, and major Citywide IT infrastructure initiatives such as the network upgrade and back-up data center.





# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	51,416,926	51,676,203	59,425,213
Safety	0	0	32,341,501	33,509,442	37,480,540
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	16,478,723	16,478,723	17,626,988
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,237,150</b>	<b>101,664,367</b>	<b>114,532,740</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	40,484,599	44,101,450	49,744,558	49,778,468	58,484,981
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	13,666,616	16,296,587	17,795,193	17,854,847	19,280,301
One Stop Shop	453,460	560,293	0	0	0
Support Services	3,740,862	4,694,726	5,240,187	5,431,809	5,673,493
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	17,515,960	15,633,797	16,727,673	16,703,723	17,981,809
Wireless Communication Services	9,146,303	11,542,013	10,729,539	11,895,520	13,112,156
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>85,007,800</b>	<b>92,828,866</b>	<b>100,237,150</b>	<b>101,664,367</b>	<b>114,532,740</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Intergovernmental	4,373,365	4,415,924	4,853,840	4,628,483	4,906,924
Other Revenue	6,243,366	6,504,651	6,584,000	7,837,440	7,451,610
Transfers In	74,179,714	80,563,269	88,373,374	88,373,374	103,075,395
Use of Money & Property	24,626	66,139	78,210	12,890	62,657
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>84,821,072</b>	<b>91,549,983</b>	<b>99,889,424</b>	<b>100,852,187</b>	<b>115,496,586</b>
Civilian FTEs	315.00	322.00	322.00	322.00	325.00

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	620,150	0	620,150	1,895	595,318
Government that Works	60,134,150	5,346,632	65,480,782	40,039,130	10,927,126
Health and Environment	1,569,706	0	1,569,706	996,907	291,557
Mobility	849,230	0	849,230	186,657	400,000
Safety	118,370,819	14,795,961	133,166,780	80,595,463	28,345,573
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>181,544,055</b>	<b>20,142,593</b>	<b>201,686,648</b>	<b>121,820,052</b>	<b>40,559,574</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Information Technology	180,964,522	19,902,593	200,867,115	121,815,684	40,559,574
Other	579,533	240,000	819,533	4,368	0
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>181,544,055</b>	<b>20,142,593</b>	<b>201,686,648</b>	<b>121,820,052</b>	<b>40,559,574</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	105,551,540	17,191,482	122,743,022	68,452,990	29,921,014
Multiple Funding Groups	42,472,186	2,951,111	45,423,297	31,431,428	4,820,251
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	33,520,329	0	33,520,329	21,935,634	5,818,309
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>181,544,055</b>	<b>20,142,593</b>	<b>201,686,648</b>	<b>121,820,052</b>	<b>40,559,574</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2011	CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	96	97	95	95	95
2011	Percentage of uptime for critical servers maintained and supported by Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services	98.34	100	99.99	99.99	99.99
2015	Outside Consultancy rate	5.84	9.31	8	10	12
2015	Percentage of CTM supported devices that are mobile-enabled	28.6	32	33	34	40
2016	Percentage of help desk tickets causing work interruptions (Level 3) closed within 4 business days	93	92	92	92	92
2016	Overall Employee Satisfaction Rate	73	81	80	75	90
2016	Percentage of Transformative Projects	38	20	24	24	25

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The mission of the Development Services Department is to provide high quality, positive, timely, and facilitative development review and inspection services to build a better and safer Austin.

## Operating Programs

**Building Inspections and Trade Permits** are a vital part of the built environment. Conducting building and trade inspections during the various stages of construction safeguards the public's life, health, safety and welfare. Keeping track of permits along with a contractor's license and registration also provides safety to the public.

**Building Plan Review** provides comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures are in compliance with zoning, meet other development regulations, and meet minimum health and safety standards.

**Community Tree Preservation** cultivates a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest.

**Development Assistance Center** evaluates development proposals for potential applicants and concerned citizens on behalf of the community to ensure that development is designed and built in accordance with the City of Austin's rules and regulations.

**Land Use Review** provides comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications are in compliance with the Land Development Code.

**Site and Subdivision Inspections** ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built according to approved plans, City rules, regulations, and specifications to meet the minimum health and safety standards.

**Strategic Operations** establishes the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Technology Surcharge** implements new departmental technology initiatives funded by a development surcharge that is used explicitly for technology projects to improve Department operations.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Development Services Department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, worker's compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.

## Capital Programs

**Information Technology:** Information Technology can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications. Some technology improvement projects include enhancing the proprietary AMANDA permitting software, an electronic plan review, and a build-out of information technology infrastructure at the new facility at 5202 East Ben White Boulevard.





# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	126,579	134,074	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	477,853	586,180	15,678,259
Government that Works	0	0	7,787,550	9,177,577	15,208,729
Health and Environment	0	0	8,021,510	8,718,797	12,658,237
Mobility	0	0	1,500,129	1,462,138	1,546,501
Safety	0	0	23,029,536	27,017,343	11,574,253
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	6,245,892	6,245,892	6,893,688
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,189,049</b>	<b>53,342,001</b>	<b>63,559,666</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Inspections and Trade Permits	0	0	7,514,302	7,920,250	10,191,451
Building Plan Review	0	0	6,485,428	7,710,678	9,639,335
Development Assistance Center	0	0	2,066,185	2,500,210	2,752,636
One Stop Shop	22,316,317	24,295,693	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	0	0	7,648,637	7,446,068	7,242,415
Site and Subdivision Review	0	0	9,217,336	10,440,257	11,995,573
Support Services	4,911,988	6,725,821	8,095,039	10,939,589	13,008,166
Technology Surcharge	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,998,366	6,261,226	6,162,122	6,384,949	7,230,090
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>33,226,671</b>	<b>37,282,740</b>	<b>47,189,049</b>	<b>53,342,001</b>	<b>63,559,666</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	158,592	199,148	1,171,565	1,409,872	4,626,417
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	36,177,269	49,508,781	41,453,782	47,517,627	52,633,246
Other Revenue	0	4,053	0	0	0
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	15,444,043
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>36,335,861</b>	<b>49,711,981</b>	<b>42,625,347</b>	<b>48,927,499</b>	<b>72,703,706</b>
Civilian FTEs	324.00	362.00	362.00	362.00	412.00



# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	4,005,351	0	4,005,351	2,462,159	754,670
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>2,462,159</b>	<b>754,670</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Information Technology	4,005,351	0	4,005,351	2,462,159	754,670
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>2,462,159</b>	<b>754,670</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	4,005,351	0	4,005,351	2,462,159	754,670
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,005,351</b>	<b>2,462,159</b>	<b>754,670</b>

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of building inspections performed within 24 hours of request	91	87	75	90	90
2012	Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan reviews (includes external review partners)	31.52	28	28	26	90
2014	Percent of on-time initial new residential reviews (includes external review partners)	33	54	70	75	90
2014	Percent of commercial projects that require more than two review cycles	36	31.7	21	20	10
2015	Percent of residential projects that require more than two review cycles	7	6.5	7	6	5
2015	Percent of site plan projects that require more than five review cycles	7	8	8	5	5
2015	Percent of on-time new commercial reviews (includes external review partners)	28.65	37	54	65	90
2015	Percent of permits issued online	27.1	41.03	41.6	45	60

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Economic Development Department (EDD) is to develop and lead innovative programs that increase the prosperity of Austinites and to create a cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of the community.

## Operating Programs

**Cultural Arts and Contracts** nurture, preserve, and promote Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen and sustain Austin's dynamic cultural vitality.

**Global Business Recruitment and Expansion** manages the City's economic development policies and programs and promotes and facilitates sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin.

**Music and Entertainment Division** develops and executes initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the music industry by focusing on job creation, talent export, trade development, and revenue growth.

**Redevelopment** provides project management, implementation, and information services for project and community stakeholders to catalyze mixed-use redevelopment in the Imagine Austin Activity Center and Corridors.

**Small Business Program** fosters job creation and supports the growth of new and existing businesses by providing capacity building information resources and tools.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Economic Development department primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support, accrued payroll, legal services, 311 Call Center support, and workers' compensation.





## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts, and Structures:** Improvements include the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies for the structures and/or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections. The Seaholm District-Bowie Underpass project will provide a safe undercrossing of the Union Pacific Railroad and a bicyclist and pedestrian facility, continuing from the Pfluger Bridge and Gables development.

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. This includes the Austin Studios Expansion project, which is renovating and rehabilitating a City-owned facility leased and operated by the Austin Film Society as part of a public/private venture.

**Other:** This category includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories, and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects. Projects included are artwork restoration, or long-term conservation and repair of cultural assets acquired through the City's public art program, donations, and inherited artworks; and wayfinding, or signage that draws tourists to two key cultural districts in central Austin, the Red River Cultural District, and Six Square African American Cultural District and Heritage District.



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	15,366,321	16,230,622	15,717,544
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	27,038,914	29,163,862	29,232,368
Government that Works	0	0	135,171	146,966	207,563
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	3,561,577	3,539,810	3,815,136
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,101,983</b>	<b>49,081,260</b>	<b>48,972,611</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	10,835,144	12,770,362	14,166,700	14,860,108	14,013,017
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	14,975,582	14,519,470	14,867,347	15,271,391	14,748,880
Music and Entertainment Division	644,930	1,146,747	1,052,245	1,349,193	1,281,217
Redevelopment	1,733,376	1,994,563	1,989,297	2,271,987	2,684,549
Small Business Program	2,567,358	2,684,145	3,552,708	5,036,241	5,113,119
Support Services	1,272,115	1,263,455	1,649,175	1,275,475	2,098,241
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	9,862,169	8,079,159	8,824,511	9,016,865	9,033,588
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>41,890,674</b>	<b>42,457,900</b>	<b>46,101,983</b>	<b>49,081,260</b>	<b>48,972,611</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	10,896	7,652	90,000	90,000	90,000
Intergovernmental	618,250	677,760	1,567,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
Other Revenue	3,171,116	5,133,719	70,600	111,800	106,800
Transfers In	39,996,729	38,360,154	38,731,152	38,731,152	42,295,383
Use of Money & Property	420,105	857,953	545,635	551,575	503,137
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>44,217,096</b>	<b>45,037,238</b>	<b>41,004,387</b>	<b>44,484,527</b>	<b>45,995,320</b>
Civilian FTEs	58.00	62.00	64.00	64.00	73.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>526,489</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>671,000</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>121,000</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	12,830,300	0	12,830,300	8,411,491	2,099,584
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	19,758,418	0	19,758,418	10,187,128	3,702,086
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>18,598,619</b>	<b>5,801,669</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	16,822,218	0	16,822,218	9,865,863	2,350,277
Buildings and Improvements	14,565,500	0	14,565,500	8,605,902	3,366,392
Other	1,201,000	0	1,201,000	126,855	85,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>18,598,619</b>	<b>5,801,669</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	20,388,718	0	20,388,718	17,743,203	876,988
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	6,800,000	0	6,800,000	120,197	2,171,464
Public Improvement Bonds	5,400,000	0	5,400,000	735,219	2,753,217
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,588,718</b>	<b>18,598,619</b>	<b>5,801,669</b>



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2008	Number of new jobs created with public private initiatives	439	669	185	600	800
2013	Ratio of private to public funding for the Family Business Loan Program	3.63	6.91	4.3	1.5	1.5
2014	Percent of new jobs actually created annually that do not require a college degree and/or target low- and moderate income persons	16	2	12	25	50
2014	Percent of artists who apply for cultural funding that are awarded	95	95	98	90	90
2014	Annual % change in sound complaints received	-57	25.38	-23	-6	-5
2015	% increase in sales tax revenue for business districts served within the boundaries of the Souly district	5.8	14	-8	5	5

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

The mission of the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department is to provide excellent patient care to anyone, any time, and any place to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives.

## Operating Programs

**Billing Services** facilitates patient billing and insurance reimbursement and offers payment plans to extend patient care and reduce the cost of EMS operations.

**Community Relations and Injury Prevention's** purpose is to improve health, prevent injuries, and reduce illness through public education and to provide coordination of EMS participation in community events.

**Emergency Communications** provides for effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance, dispatches the appropriate emergency response, provides pre-arrival instructions when necessary, and coordinates interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care.

**Employee Development and Wellness** exists to prevent and reduce the impact from personal injury and exposure to infectious diseases and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the EMS Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Operations** provides emergency ground ambulance response throughout the community, specialized rescues, standby EMS services, and runs the Community Health Paramedic program.

**Safety and Performance Improvement** oversees the daily clinical performance of the department, thoroughly and objectively investigates any concern or inquiry about our clinical practice, and works with all areas of the department to continually improve knowledge, performance, and safety.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the EMS department primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



## Capital Programs

**Building Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Facility improvements include renovation expansion of truck bays and crew quarters at EMS stations 2, 8, and 11, as well as improvements to comply with American with Disabilities Act (ADA) and fire code standards.



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	0	0	37,188,083	37,344,101	33,422,553
Safety	0	0	37,342,025	37,286,500	41,249,674
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	10,627,047	11,689,151	13,664,316
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>85,157,155</b>	<b>86,319,751</b>	<b>88,336,542</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Billing Services	1,644,244	1,603,336	1,975,421	1,837,207	1,912,421
Community Relations and Injury Prevention	559,327	652,921	722,782	718,239	719,562
Emergency Communications	4,898,108	5,436,688	5,528,456	5,809,076	5,924,073
Employee Development and Wellness	2,330,371	2,393,343	2,716,664	2,635,125	2,823,868
Operations	50,242,876	54,720,833	55,247,911	56,335,148	55,423,141
Safety and Performance Improvement	1,789,070	1,833,493	2,246,815	2,004,091	2,158,556
Support Services	4,514,908	5,092,303	6,092,059	5,291,714	5,710,605
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,785,129	10,224,088	10,627,047	11,689,151	13,664,316
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>76,764,033</b>	<b>81,957,006</b>	<b>85,157,155</b>	<b>86,319,751</b>	<b>88,336,542</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	44,761,332	42,691,264	40,924,312	40,311,162	40,348,719
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	10,000	30,000	15,000	15,000	22,500
Other Revenue	13	0	0	0	0
Use of Money & Property	634	364	450	979	936
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>44,771,978</b>	<b>42,721,628</b>	<b>40,939,762</b>	<b>40,327,141</b>	<b>40,372,155</b>
Cadet FTEs	7.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
Civilian FTEs	74.50	74.50	74.50	74.50	76.50
Sworn FTEs	521.00	574.00	556.00	556.00	556.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>73,362</b>	<b>120,151</b>	<b>130,468</b>	<b>130,468</b>	<b>183,000</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	70,000	0	70,000	10,110	0
Health and Environment	1,859,000	0	1,859,000	532,029	741,280
Safety	1,859,000	0	1,859,000	532,029	741,280
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>1,074,168</b>	<b>1,482,559</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	3,788,000	0	3,788,000	1,074,168	1,482,559
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>1,074,168</b>	<b>1,482,559</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Public Improvement Bonds	3,788,000	0	3,788,000	1,074,168	1,482,559
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>1,074,168</b>	<b>1,482,559</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of patients in cardiac arrest from cardiac causes delivered to an appropriate medical facility with a return of circulation	33.11	27.21	27.18	27	30
2003	Percent of potentially life-threatening calls (priority 1) responded to within 9 minutes and 59 seconds within the city of Austin	91.43	91.01	89.69	89	90
2003	Medical Priority Dispatch Protocol Compliance	98.78	98.95	93	93	93
2011	Days in Accounts Receivable (formally Days Sales Outstanding)	77.04	87.01	90	90	90
2015	Number of lost-time employee injury while on duty	27	39	25	27	10
2015	Percentage of patients who are satisfied or very satisfied with EMS customer service	96.85	97.8	97.71	96	95
2015	Percent reduction of EMS transport to hospitals of enrolled CHP Clients	53	56	33	40	57

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



# FINANCIAL SERVICES

The mission of Financial Services is to maintain the financial and economic integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers.

## Operating Programs

**Budget Office** provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make well-informed financial decisions.

**Capital Contracting Office** administers the procurement of professional and construction services, and executes and manages contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements so that all Austin residents can have an improved quality of life.

**Controller's Office** provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.

**Office of Performance Management** champions strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.

**Office of the Chief Financial Officer** provides administrative, managerial support, and analysis to Financial Services and client departments in order to provide more effective services.

**Purchasing Office** provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they can have the resources they need to do their jobs.

**Treasury Office** provides cash, debt, and investment services to City departments by overseeing the City's comprehensive cash management program, coordinating debt issuances, ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements, and managing the investment portfolios in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and City of Austin Investment Policy.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications. Citywide implementation of the Human Capital Management System (HCMS) begins in FY 2018-19. This single enterprise Human Resources (HR) system will decrease costs, increase access to information, and increase compliance with Citywide HR policies.

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	32,361,871	33,507,040	37,789,689
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	1,376,403	1,376,403	1,957,321
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,738,274</b>	<b>34,883,443</b>	<b>39,747,010</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Budget Office	3,147,274	3,024,157	3,115,324	3,352,493	2,295,706
Capital Contracting Office	3,535,693	3,537,455	5,598,261	5,674,419	6,056,673
Capital Planning Office	928,224	1,149,246	0	0	0
Controller's Office	9,311,372	9,844,485	12,096,328	12,140,944	16,125,224
Office of Performance Management	0	824,046	886,152	892,908	1,163,286
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	0	0	1,621,461	1,871,189	2,021,896
Purchasing Office	4,420,565	4,247,950	5,660,607	5,859,731	6,279,574
Support Services	4,938,272	5,116,602	0	0	0
Transfers and Other Requirements	5,549,883	5,059,242	4,760,141	5,091,759	5,804,651
Treasury Office	(6,828)	(6,294)	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>31,824,455</b>	<b>32,796,888</b>	<b>33,738,274</b>	<b>34,883,443</b>	<b>39,747,010</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Other Revenue	567,802	2,961,901	575,000	565,000	587,150
Transfers In	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
Use of Money & Property	614,806	685,337	977,736	842,735	977,735
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,364,109</b>	<b>3,828,738</b>	<b>1,734,236</b>	<b>1,589,235</b>	<b>1,746,385</b>
Civilian FTEs	241.50	254.50	243.50	243.50	256.50

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	1,814,227	6,397,277	8,211,504	444,739	716,000
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>1,814,227</b>	<b>6,397,277</b>	<b>8,211,504</b>	<b>444,739</b>	<b>716,000</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Information Technology	1,814,227	6,397,277	8,211,504	444,739	716,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>1,814,227</b>	<b>6,397,277</b>	<b>8,211,504</b>	<b>444,739</b>	<b>716,000</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	1,814,227	6,397,277	8,211,504	444,739	716,000
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>1,814,227</b>	<b>6,397,277</b>	<b>8,211,504</b>	<b>444,739</b>	<b>716,000</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Awarded Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2002	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2002	Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2004	Percentage of employees who believe they have the performance information they need to carry out their role or function effectively	59	62	66	70	85
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
2014	Awarded the Achievement in Excellence Procurement Award from the National Procurement Institute	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2015	Percentage of all procurements that meet the established schedule from solicitation to execution	86.7	81.2	70	85	90

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# FIRE

The Austin Fire Department is committed to creating safer communities through prevention, preparedness and effective emergency response.

## Operating Programs

**Fire/Emergency Response** aims to control and extinguish fires in the shortest amount of time with minimal loss of life or property, as well as provide first-in medical response, rescue services and hazardous materials response.

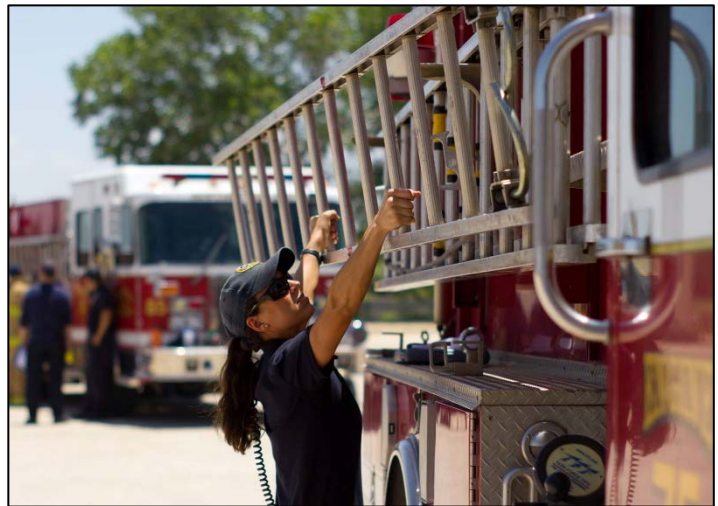
**Emergency Prevention** works to prevent and investigate loss of property and life due to fire by conducting community outreach in fire prevention and wildfire fuel mitigation, ensuring fire code compliance in buildings and venues, investigating arson cases.

**One Stop Shop** provides plan review and inspection of new construction and assists the citywide effort to provide consolidated, efficient and effective development services.

**Operations Support** exists to prevent and reduce the occurrence of personal injury through maintenance and testing of rescue tools and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the Austin Fire Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.





## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Projects include the construction of the Onion Creek Fire Station to serve residents in south Austin; construction of two additional fire stations to serve the residents of Del Valle/Moore's Crossing and Travis Country, which will begin in FY 2018-19; and renovations of locker and bathroom facilities for all fire fighters continue to ensure equitable with the final two phases, Phase V and Phase VI of the Austin Fire Department Locker Room Project.



# FIRE

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	414,092	2,734,085	889,755
Safety	0	0	171,493,255	171,762,503	172,142,959
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	21,310,487	21,216,246	25,445,886
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>193,217,834</b>	<b>195,712,834</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Emergency Prevention	6,670,865	8,475,287	9,948,702	9,235,780	10,797,298
Fire / Emergency Response	126,145,034	131,016,003	134,349,628	134,823,259	133,211,177
One Stop Shop	3,291,305	2,960,591	1,865,027	2,308,289	2,416,892
Operations Support	14,534,137	14,930,424	14,534,829	15,054,710	15,966,600
Support Services	10,354,858	10,516,236	10,795,069	10,340,465	9,750,992
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	17,858,099	19,630,788	21,724,579	23,950,331	26,335,641
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>178,854,298</b>	<b>187,529,329</b>	<b>193,217,834</b>	<b>195,712,834</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	517,241	508,210	4,385,532	4,781,559	4,824,069
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	2,369,243	2,438,019	2,819,262	3,093,410	4,236,867
Other Revenue	0	1	10	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,886,483</b>	<b>2,946,229</b>	<b>7,204,804</b>	<b>7,874,969</b>	<b>9,060,936</b>
Cadet FTEs	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Civilian FTEs	97.00	106.00	113.00	113.00	118.00
Sworn FTEs	1,147.00	1,151.00	1,181.00	1,181.00	1,197.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>

# FIRE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	161,000	0	161,000	78,069	50,000
Safety	25,643,212	16,676,140	42,319,352	11,402,768	10,489,296
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>25,804,212</b>	<b>16,676,140</b>	<b>42,480,352</b>	<b>11,480,837</b>	<b>10,539,296</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	25,554,212	16,676,140	42,230,352	11,480,837	10,539,296
Vehicles and Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	0	0
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>25,804,212</b>	<b>16,676,140</b>	<b>42,480,352</b>	<b>11,480,837</b>	<b>10,539,296</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	1,208,095	776,140	1,984,235	759,740	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	9,654,110	15,900,000	25,554,110	116,636	10,400,000
Public Improvement Bonds	14,942,007	0	14,942,007	10,604,461	139,296
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>25,804,212</b>	<b>16,676,140</b>	<b>42,480,352</b>	<b>11,480,837</b>	<b>10,539,296</b>

# FIRE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of emergency incidents where amount of time between call receipt and arrival of AFD unit is 8 minutes or less	83	83	82	85	90
2006	Number of unintentional fire deaths in the past 12 months	5	1	4	4	0
2006	Percent of structure fires confined to room of origin	83	84	87	85	90
2009	Percent of customers satisfied with the quality of AFD services	89.4	90	92	92	95
2009	Number of free smoke alarms installed	2,523	2,520	2,500	2,500	3,000
2015	Percentage of City of Austin hydrants inspected	99.91	100	100	100	100

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# FLEET SERVICES

The mission of the City of Austin's Fleet Services Department is to provide customer departments with safe and reliable vehicles and equipment in a timely, cost-effective, and environmentally responsible manner so that they can complete their missions.

## Operating Programs

**Fleet Service Centers** provides maintenance, repair, and other services so City vehicles keep rolling.

**Operational Services** provides responsive records and system administration, facility management, and city-wide fuel support services at a reasonable cost.

**Support Services** provides operational support to departments so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Fleet Services department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.

**Vehicle Services** provides responsive, quality auction, rental, taxi, and vehicle life cycle management services at reasonable cost.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities, including additions, upgrades, and automation of existing fuel infrastructure and development of future fuel sites. Projects include over 100 additional electric vehicle-charging stations to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet, which is in alignment with council resolutions, reduction of carbon footprint, and expansion of mobility options to employees and additional equipment and controls for the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) fuel facility located at Todd Lane.

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** Accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations. Fleet Services purchases additional and/or replacement vehicles and equipment for all City departments.





# FLEET SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Mobility	0	0	50,273,215	52,697,640	55,136,614
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	2,365,827	2,562,917	5,118,715
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,639,042</b>	<b>55,260,557</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	26,533,381	28,683,969	29,535,783	28,966,385	31,110,533
Operational Services	0	11,088,902	14,197,277	16,106,858	15,924,218
Support Services	5,607,523	4,254,683	3,301,416	3,220,495	3,712,642
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,511,691	3,110,449	2,365,827	2,562,917	5,118,715
Vehicle Services	14,011,383	3,665,036	3,238,739	4,403,902	4,389,221
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>47,663,978</b>	<b>50,803,039</b>	<b>52,639,042</b>	<b>55,260,557</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Other Revenue	41,874,954	47,507,259	52,132,369	53,071,157	55,514,453
Use of Money & Property	909,593	543,546	731,599	964,237	773,202
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>42,784,547</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,863,968</b>	<b>54,035,394</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>
Civilian FTEs	212.00	218.00	219.00	219.00	230.00

# FLEET SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Mobility	37,777,243	25,955,124	63,732,367	14,262,876	21,847,886
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>37,777,243</b>	<b>25,955,124</b>	<b>63,732,367</b>	<b>14,262,876</b>	<b>21,847,886</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	2,694,178	3,500,124	6,194,302	211,702	2,818,886
Information Technology	346,634	0	346,634	3,029	120,000
Vehicles and Equipment	34,736,431	22,455,000	57,191,431	14,048,144	18,909,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>37,777,243</b>	<b>25,955,124</b>	<b>63,732,367</b>	<b>14,262,876</b>	<b>21,847,886</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	2,707,312	3,500,124	6,207,436	91,232	2,738,886
Grants	400,000	0	400,000	123,500	200,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	34,669,931	22,455,000	57,124,931	14,048,144	18,909,000
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>37,777,243</b>	<b>25,955,124</b>	<b>63,732,367</b>	<b>14,262,876</b>	<b>21,847,886</b>

# FLEET SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Fleet Availability Rate	93.91	93.95	94.2	94.5	95
2002	Percent of Vehicles Exceeding Replacement Criteria	5.77	5.51	6	6	5
2003	Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Capable Units as a Percent of Total Units Operated	81.42	82.81	83.6	85	90
2009	Alternative Fuel Issued as a Percentage of All Fuel Issued	58.02	70.31	72.54	74	80
2011	Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	94.5	89.3	92	95	95

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to engage, attract, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve the residents of Austin.

## Operating Programs

**Human Resources Management Services's** purpose is to engage, attract, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country for City management so that they can serve the residents of Austin.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the department, to ensure employees have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Human Resources Department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability Reserve; and Accrued Payroll.



# HUMAN RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	142,966	94,775	88,983
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	104,583	81,775	72,733
Government that Works	0	0	12,491,905	13,622,099	15,087,610
Health and Environment	0	0	104,583	81,775	72,733
Safety	0	0	104,583	81,775	72,733
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	783,882	783,882	1,061,405
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,732,500</b>	<b>14,746,080</b>	<b>16,456,197</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Human Resources Management Services	10,288,880	11,406,996	12,246,114	12,694,053	13,922,132
Support Services	1,932,200	1,945,155	772,217	1,234,893	1,411,806
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,440,095	927,976	714,169	817,134	1,122,259
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>13,661,175</b>	<b>14,280,127</b>	<b>13,732,500</b>	<b>14,746,080</b>	<b>16,456,197</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	19,845	19,115	0	0	0
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers In	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,367,930</b>	<b>3,367,200</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>
Civilian FTEs	107.50	112.50	110.00	110.00	110.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>310,000</b>	<b>384,000</b>	<b>392,000</b>	<b>417,000</b>	<b>417,000</b>
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

# HUMAN RESOURCES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	84	84	84	84	85
2003	Citywide lost time injury rate	2.79	2.97	2.85	2.8	2.8
2011	Market review conducted for percent of workforce	60	29	13	30	30
2012	Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	51	46	50	50	52
2016	Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to candidate acceptance date in eCareer)	83	66	79	85	80
2017	Percent of identified departments trained in corporate initiatives		85	100	100	100

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



# LAW DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to City leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

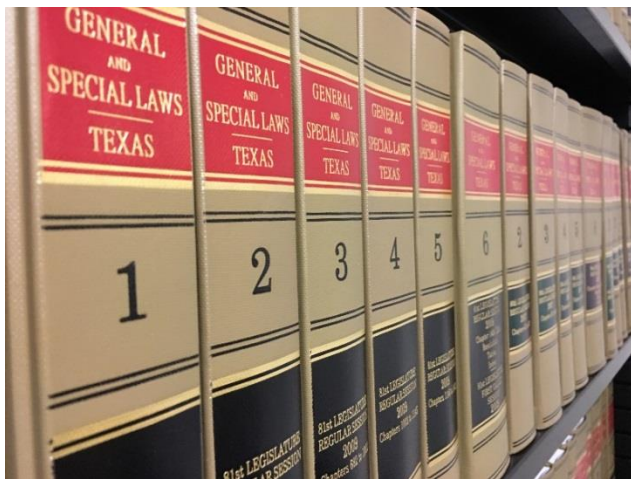
## Operating Programs

**Legal Services** represents the City of Austin in lawsuits, claims, and administrative cases, and provides advice, documents, and other responses to City of Austin leaders and employees so that they can engage in the informed decision making required to govern lawfully.

**Citywide Public Information Requests** facilitates citizen access to public information and ensures compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Law Department primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support and accrued payroll.



## LAW

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	12,414,822	13,227,929	14,036,712
Safety	0	0	451,542	466,638	479,863
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	647,680	647,680	814,969
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,514,044</b>	<b>14,342,246</b>	<b>15,331,544</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	3,378,117	3,919,568	0	0	0
Citywide Public Information Requests	0	0	487,960	501,894	619,894
Legal Services	0	0	11,514,010	12,138,376	12,623,605
Opinions and Advice	6,503,522	6,712,970	0	0	0
Support Services	759,215	944,167	864,396	1,023,237	1,152,744
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	960,829	673,729	647,678	678,739	935,301
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>11,601,682</b>	<b>12,250,434</b>	<b>13,514,044</b>	<b>14,342,246</b>	<b>15,331,544</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Transfers In	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>
Civilian FTEs	94.00	97.00	105.00	105.00	108.00

## LAW

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	97	100	95	95	100
2002	Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant, and communicated effectively	97	94	98	98	100
2004	Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	84	94	85	85	100
2010	Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	81	83	85	85	100
2013	Overall Job Satisfaction	72	85	90	90	90

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

## Operating Programs

**City Manager's Office** oversees daily and on-going City operations, and implementation of City Council policy directives.

**Equity Office** provides leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.

**Homeland Security and Emergency Management** better prepares our community for special events and coordinates the Citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.

**Innovation Office** helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.

**Intergovernmental Relations Office** ensures that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships.

**Labor Relations Office** negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.

**Office of the Medical Director** provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination, and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

**Office of the Police Monitor** reviews complaints within the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department, so staff have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Sustainability Office** provides leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Management Services Department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	5,905,367	6,737,339	10,066,647
Health and Environment	0	0	598,020	570,532	604,553
Safety	0	0	2,293,673	2,155,187	4,199,779
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	950,305	950,305	1,490,844
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,747,364</b>	<b>10,413,362</b>	<b>16,361,823</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
City Manager's Office	3,304,534	3,549,714	3,340,037	3,967,569	4,098,062
Equity Office	0	0	0	0	1,231,463
Homeland Security and Emergency Management	0	0	0	0	1,837,791
Innovation Office	0	0	0	0	763,153
Intergovernmental Relations Office	0	0	0	0	1,450,167
Labor Relations Office	0	0	0	0	1,176,524
Management Initiatives	1,388,813	1,372,532	2,168,924	2,105,682	0
Office of the Medical Director	0	0	0	0	1,799,823
Office of the Police Monitor	0	0	0	0	1,243,238
Public Safety Corporate Support	2,389,744	2,457,073	2,779,179	2,794,407	0
Support Services	863,113	1,013,265	571,917	567,836	386,226
Sustainability Office	0	0	0	0	806,071
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	645,495	575,191	887,307	977,868	1,569,305
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>8,591,698</b>	<b>8,967,775</b>	<b>9,747,364</b>	<b>10,413,362</b>	<b>16,361,823</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	450	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	64.23	62.23	63.23	63.23	84.23
<b>Grants</b>	<b>1,137,210</b>	<b>2,387,239</b>	<b>2,655,000</b>	<b>2,685,000</b>	<b>6,350,000</b>
Grant FTEs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6.00

Note: Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, and Office of the Medical Director were separate departments prior to Fiscal Year 2018-19. Previous year actuals can be found in the Support Services Fund Summary. Equity Office, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Innovation Office, Office of the Police Monitor, and Sustainability Office were budgeted in Management Initiatives and Public Safety Corporate Support prior to Fiscal Year 2018-19.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	No Session	85	No Session	90	95
2005	Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed on time	100	100	100	100	100
2008	Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	83	97	90	90	100
2009	Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	79	80.5	90	86	95
2009	City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	52,657	48,918	44,300	42,085	0
2010	Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to on time	100	100	100	100	100
2013	Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	100	100	100	100	100
2015	Texas Division of Emergency Management Preparedness Level Achieved	3	3	3	3	3
2017	Percent of Departments that have completed the equity tool		20	50	75	100

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

## Operating Programs

**Mayor / Council** is comprised of the Mayor's Office and 10 City Council Member Offices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for Mayor and Council comprises information technology support, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	5,861,229	5,914,329	5,983,656
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	306,731	306,731	397,426
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,167,960</b>	<b>6,221,060</b>	<b>6,381,082</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Mayor/Council	5,062,797	5,339,142	5,902,063	5,900,765	5,953,840
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	93,837	333,122	265,897	320,295	427,242
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>5,156,634</b>	<b>5,672,264</b>	<b>6,167,960</b>	<b>6,221,060</b>	<b>6,381,082</b>
Civilian FTEs	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00

# MUNICIPAL COURT

The mission of the Municipal Court department is to impartially administer justice in a fair and efficient manner so that trust and accountability is exemplified to the public we serve.

## Operating Programs

**Court Judiciary's** purpose is to administer effective and impartial justice to all persons with business before the court.

**Municipal Court Operation's** purpose is to process citations for the public in order to facilitate the swift administration of justice.

**Downtown Austin Community Court's** purpose is to provide creative and individualized sentencing options to offenders so that they are held accountable for their actions, reduce their recidivism rate, restore the debt they owe to the community as a result of their offenses, and to provide supportive services to assist them with modifying their offending behavior.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Other:** In FY 2018-19, \$7,314,810 is being deappropriated from Municipal Court's capital budget and will be reallocated to the Building Services Department. These capital funds, which originated from the 2006 Bond Program, were intended for a new Municipal Court facility. On May 5, 2018, the Austin City Council approved a 10-year lease for a new Municipal Court building. These funds will be used on Public Safety departments for the public purposes of constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping public safety facilities.

# MUNICIPAL COURT

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	1,070,659	1,919,010	2,000,391
Health and Environment	0	0	3,873,818	3,873,817	4,697,956
Safety	0	0	14,932,143	15,394,690	18,749,675
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	4,527,818	4,822,966	5,535,875
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,404,438</b>	<b>26,010,483</b>	<b>30,983,897</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Court Judiciary	2,587,181	2,667,073	2,732,633	2,732,633	2,764,593
Downtown Austin Community Court	3,103,723	4,031,588	3,873,818	3,873,817	4,697,956
Municipal Court Operations	7,687,126	8,031,512	8,150,375	8,133,950	8,273,146
Municipal Court Special Programs	2,327,656	2,286,536	2,050,933	2,915,004	2,775,607
Support Services	2,836,975	2,956,670	3,181,347	3,181,347	6,523,266
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,954,394	4,902,430	4,415,332	5,173,732	5,949,329
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>23,497,055</b>	<b>24,875,807</b>	<b>24,404,438</b>	<b>26,010,483</b>	<b>30,983,897</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	16,391,898	14,364,300	13,115,929	16,025,909	14,366,145
Other Revenue	84,858	83,108	80,395	104,911	107,328
Use of Money & Property	12,945	20,682	19,011	12,802	18,939
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16,489,701</b>	<b>14,468,091</b>	<b>13,215,335</b>	<b>16,143,622</b>	<b>14,492,412</b>
Civilian FTEs	177.75	174.75	173.75	173.75	176.75

# MUNICIPAL COURT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of court-mandated community service restitution hours that are completed	112.3	212.5	75	75	85
2003	Cases terminated vs. cases filed	104.6	99.7	100	100	100
2003	Level of customer satisfaction as indicated by the City of Austin Citizen Survey	78.5	82.7	80	82	85
2003	Overall level of employee satisfaction as indicated by the Listening to the Workforce Survey	76	84	84	84	85
2007	Percent of cases set on a docket within 60 days	97.8	96.6	97.1	96.4	97
2009	Percent of frequent offenders who complete rehabilitative recommendations	142.3	133.3	100	100	100
2010	Percent of customers served within 10 minutes-downtown location	96.5	93.8	93	95	100
2013	Total square footage of work completed for community service activities: graffiti abatement; ARR; Code Enforcement; PARD; and other City Departments or citizen requests	15,717,504	17,828,186	23,711,372	24,000,000	27,500,000

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The mission of Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department is to provide housing and community development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency.

## Operating Programs

**Community Development** provides financial and technical assistance to eligible individuals, households and organizations in order to stabilize people's financial lives and improve the economic viability of an area. Activities include Neighborhood and Community Revitalization, Renter Assistance Counseling, Financial Empowerment, Small Business Assistance, and Homeless/Special Needs.

**Housing** provides financial assistance and information to low- and moderate-income residents and developers so that the City can achieve its affordable housing goals. It includes Homebuyer Assistance, Housing Developer Assistance, Homeowner Assistance, and Renter Assistance activities.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.





## Capital Programs

**Affordable Housing:** Capital improvements include activities related to neighborhood and/or community housing and development, such as rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. Notable rental housing projects include Housing First Oak Springs and The Jordan, ownership housing projects include The Chicon and Tannehill, and home repair features the Go!Repair Program.

**Planning/Studies:** Efforts that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets, and supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives, with a focus on short-term and long-range planning for increasing housing affordability in Austin.



# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	8,018,752	9,847,278	16,572,996
Government that Works	0	0	12,778	6,642	18,202
Safety	0	0	82,770	82,770	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	1,395,638	1,395,638	1,443,306
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,509,938</b>	<b>11,332,328</b>	<b>18,034,504</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Development	717,206	527,236	584,224	510,961	749,994
Housing	2,367,863	1,729,690	3,916,692	5,918,110	10,708,551
Support Services	3,244,491	2,947,075	3,600,606	3,795,887	5,114,451
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	919,349	1,246,515	1,408,416	1,402,280	1,461,508
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>7,248,909</b>	<b>6,450,516</b>	<b>9,509,938</b>	<b>11,627,238</b>	<b>18,034,504</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Other Revenue	504,134	1,463,587	1,315,561	868,240	0
Transfers In	896,978	2,496,978	2,146,978	2,146,978	5,250,127
Use of Money & Property	18,503	34,623	50,834	0	51,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,419,615</b>	<b>3,995,188</b>	<b>3,513,373</b>	<b>3,015,218</b>	<b>5,301,127</b>
Civilian FTEs	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	27.00
<b>Grants</b>					
Grant FTEs	29.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	53,482,390	0	53,482,390	32,901,834	10,869,863
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>32,901,834</b>	<b>10,869,863</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Affordable Housing	53,087,392	0	53,087,392	32,730,996	10,645,703
Planning/Studies	394,998	0	394,998	170,838	224,160
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>32,901,834</b>	<b>10,869,863</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	6,631,625	0	6,631,625	6,195,015	224,160
Public Improvement Bonds	46,850,765	0	46,850,765	26,706,818	10,645,703
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,482,390</b>	<b>32,901,834</b>	<b>10,869,863</b>

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2007	Total number of services provided to beneficiaries through all housing and community development activities	2,896	2,740	2,482	2,523	3,400
2011	Number of housing related services provided to beneficiaries	1,185	1,011	939	1,031	1,400
2011	Percentage of newly constructed rental units using RHDA funding assisting households earning 50% MFI or below	100	100	100	100	100
2012	% of beneficiaries earning at or <30% MFI & assisted by Community Development activities	49	57	60	60	60
2016	Percent of affordable units created or retained with two or more bedrooms	71	47	52	60	25
2016	Number of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units in RHDA funded developments	13	20	36	23	50
2016	Percent of affordable units within 1/4 mile of high-frequency transit	63	41	4	40	25

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services is to provide professional real estate expertise to acquire all real property rights for City purposes, lease property required by various City departments, administer land management activities, and engage in other real estate services that result in improved quality of life for all City of Austin residents.

## Operating Programs

**Office of Real Estate Services** provides timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments and external customers so they can meet their operational needs.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. The Planning and Development Center will provide office space for Development Services, Planning and Zoning, and co-located staff from other departments that would house a “one-stop shop” for all of the City’s development-related regulatory functions.

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	4,710,091	4,873,775	5,473,296
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	323,727	323,727	183,624
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,033,818</b>	<b>5,197,502</b>	<b>5,656,920</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Office of Real Estate Services	2,799,361	3,003,717	3,216,619	3,256,986	3,437,803
Support Services	1,097,208	1,183,876	1,513,467	1,606,714	2,010,223
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	25,775	334,010	303,732	333,802	208,894
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,922,345</b>	<b>4,521,604</b>	<b>5,033,818</b>	<b>5,197,502</b>	<b>5,656,920</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	16,000	7,000	4,000	7,000	49,000
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	70,465	55,110	50,000	60,000	159,000
Other Revenue	1,067,888	233,304	1,600,000	120,000	134,000
Use of Money & Property	385,303	349,812	480,000	330,000	460,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,539,656</b>	<b>645,225</b>	<b>2,134,000</b>	<b>517,000</b>	<b>802,000</b>
Civilian FTEs	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	41.00



# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	3,650,000	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	3,650,000	0
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	3,650,000	0
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,500,000</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	100	100	98	98	100
2002	Percent of properties acquired on time	100	100	95	95	100

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

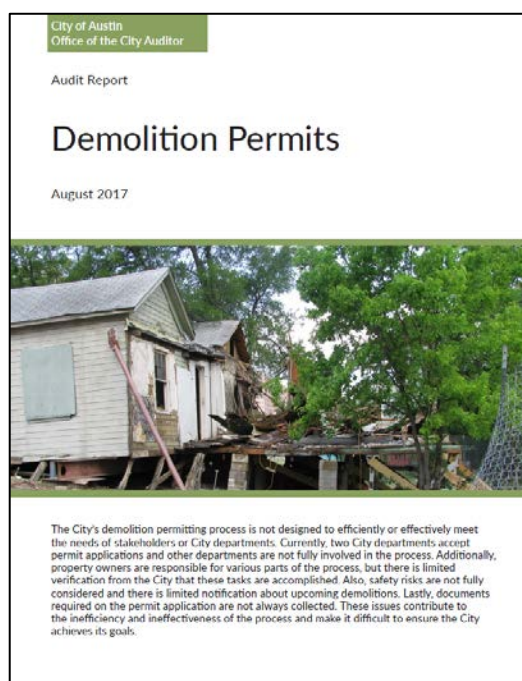
The mission of the Office of the City Auditor is to provide audit and investigative services that foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government.

## Operating Programs

**Corporate Risk Services** provides independent and objective information, recommendations, and assistance to Council and Management to improve City services and strengthen accountability to the public.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	3,788,629	3,841,322	3,963,434
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	149,734	149,734	162,468
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,938,363</b>	<b>3,991,056</b>	<b>4,125,902</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corporate Risk Services	2,599,530	2,904,211	3,030,455	3,043,693	3,136,954
Support Services	408,922	374,046	772,240	789,488	806,900
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	21,475	142,250	135,668	157,875	182,048
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,029,927</b>	<b>3,420,508</b>	<b>3,938,363</b>	<b>3,991,056</b>	<b>4,125,902</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2004	Council Satisfaction with Audit services	0	4.75	4	4	4
2004	Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Governmental Auditing Standards Continuing Education Requirements	100	100	100	100	100
2007	Council satisfaction with Integrity services	0	5	4	4	4
2007	Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	50	100	80	90	100
2015	Percent of accepted quality assurance review recommendations implemented	71	100	100	100	100
2016	Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management	67	100	79	80	90

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to promote an environment throughout Austin City government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing progressive policies and procedures that foster effective sharing of information with the City Council, City staff, candidates, voters, media, and citizens.

## Operating Programs

**Austin Records and Information Management** provide comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.

**Elections** provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the election process.

**Support Services** produce effective and efficient services to support Council meetings, to coordinate all aspects of the boards and commissions system, confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action, codify and publish the ordinances, provide research services for Council approved records and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Office of the City Clerk primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.





# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	3,119,072	3,257,917	4,951,651
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	422,650	422,650	867,883
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,541,722</b>	<b>3,680,567</b>	<b>5,819,534</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Austin Records and Information Management	1,503,077	1,523,141	1,732,695	1,682,345	1,449,489
Elections	650,988	922,686	64,025	64,025	1,564,025
Support Services	954,482	1,018,550	1,335,525	1,504,920	1,922,557
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	24,406	342,195	409,477	429,277	883,463
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,132,953</b>	<b>3,806,573</b>	<b>3,541,722</b>	<b>3,680,567</b>	<b>5,819,534</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	185	196	200	200	200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
Civilian FTEs	24.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00

# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2006	Percent of time City code is codified within 30 days of submitting to publisher	100	100	100	100	100
2007	Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	100	100	100	100	100
2015	Number of departmental projects, record types, or business processes added to the EDIMS project annually	14	7	8	9	40
2015	Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	87	93.75	90	90	90
2016	Percent of electronic data files submitted and accepted by the Clerk's Office initially w/o errors	73.17	95.4	90	90	100
2016	Percent of data files published to the data portal in compliance with the established deadlines	97.56	98.5	100	100	100

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# PARKS AND RECREATION

The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department is to provide diverse programs and experiences to the public by creating sustainable natural spaces and public places in order to inspire Austin to learn, play, protect and connect.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** provides safe, life-enhancing experiences to the Austin community in order to increase educational and leisure opportunities.

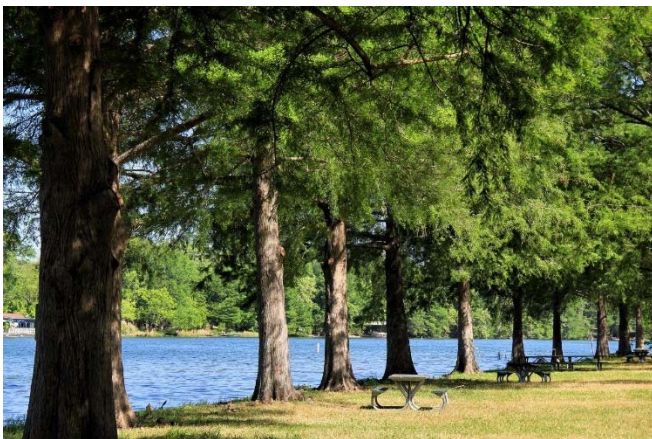
### **Parks, Planning, Development & Operations**

provides Parks and Recreation development, design, construction, and facility improvements to increase the availability of recreation opportunities; to provide planning, construction and preservation services for the Austin community in order to have safe, properly maintained Parks and Recreation facilities and natural resources; and to provide resource preservation, horticultural practices and delivery of environmental education programs to the Austin Community in order to protect and foster stewardship of the natural world.



**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Aquatics:** Build, improve, and maintain the City's aquatic facilities, such as municipal pools, neighborhood pools, wading pools, and splash pads.

**Athletics:** Build, improve, and maintain the City's athletic facilities to provide youth and adult recreational opportunities.

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital projects may include expansions or renovations to an already-existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Increased user demand at existing recreation centers such as Dove Springs, Rosewood, and Montopolis has prompted much-needed building renovation, expansion, or full redevelopment.

**Cemeteries:** Preserve and enhance historical and cultural cemetery facilities.

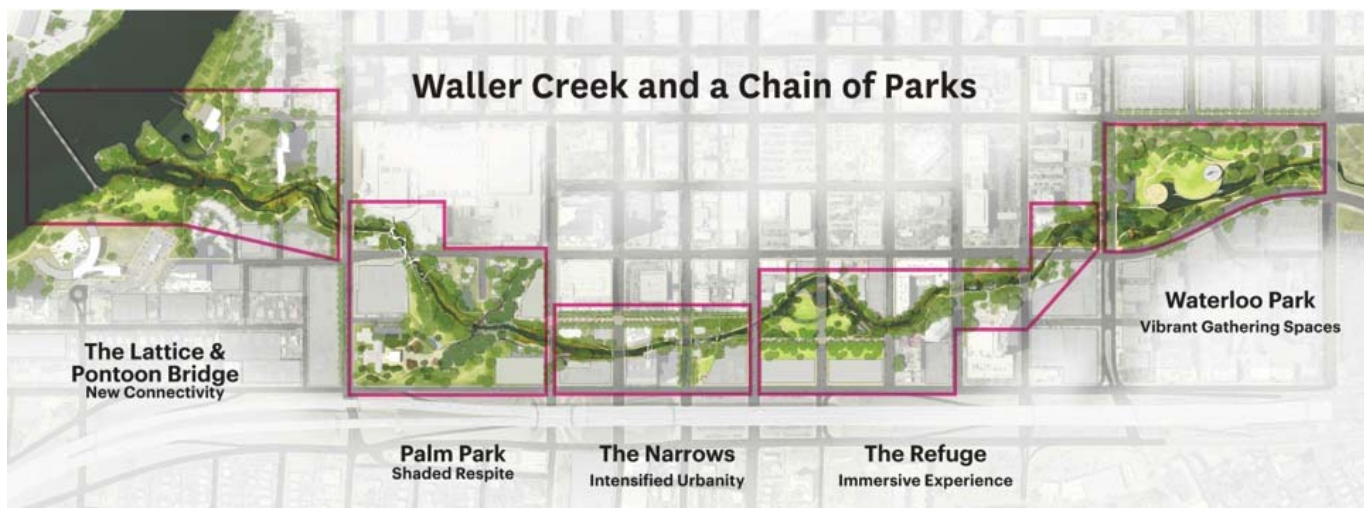
**Golf:** Acquire land and improve and maintain public golf courses and associated facilities.

**Land Acquisition:** Capital improvements may include activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including but not limited to park land, open spaces, or land on which to build new facilities. Various acquisitions are currently being pursued and negotiated with an emphasis on decreasing the percentage of Austin classified as parkland deficient.

**Parks:** Develop and improve metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, greenbelts and preserves, and special parks. Early efforts are underway to bring parkland and open space to the emerging Waller Creek District in downtown Austin.

**Playscapes:** Build, renovate, and replace playscapes and play equipment in public parks to provide safe, accessible, and high-quality recreational opportunities for children.

**Trails:** Construct and rehabilitate non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	8,818,589	8,848,426	8,882,870
Government that Works	0	0	267,706	158,665	443,066
Health and Environment	0	0	60,984,814	62,125,770	66,334,774
Mobility	0	0	1,176,622	1,229,702	1,927,124
Safety	0	0	10,856,371	10,853,621	12,793,913
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	10,414,988	10,414,988	10,424,720
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,519,090</b>	<b>93,631,172</b>	<b>100,806,467</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	44,478,437	48,353,188	50,073,207	50,199,703	54,379,962
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	21,760,523	23,511,065	24,869,135	25,236,637	30,137,206
Support Services	6,816,197	6,768,589	6,896,214	7,621,179	5,423,673
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	9,402,702	10,235,615	10,680,534	10,573,653	10,865,626
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>82,457,860</b>	<b>88,868,457</b>	<b>92,519,090</b>	<b>93,631,172</b>	<b>100,806,467</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	15,007,377	17,536,049	18,398,813	18,362,832	19,195,032
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	12,855	14,130	15,743	12,687	15,980
Other Revenue	218,047	268,891	313,387	319,211	302,103
Transfers In	0	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Use of Money & Property	2,560,810	2,426,176	2,522,208	2,882,080	2,945,746
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,799,090</b>	<b>20,745,245</b>	<b>22,250,151</b>	<b>22,576,810</b>	<b>23,458,861</b>
Civilian FTEs	690.75	692.75	691.75	691.75	717.25
<b>Grants</b>	<b>135,500</b>	<b>271,000</b>	<b>186,000</b>	<b>186,000</b>	<b>846,000</b>
Grant FTEs	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	5,855,362	0	5,855,362	2,415,074	1,004,852
Government that Works	25,936,395	241,975	26,178,370	10,514,664	6,979,331
Health and Environment	109,342,182	13,006,153	122,348,334	34,539,796	21,797,312
Mobility	2,369,759	2,733,171	5,102,930	1,495,156	2,837,951
Safety	12,044,047	2,250,710	14,294,758	3,624,674	5,986,132
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>155,547,745</b>	<b>18,232,009</b>	<b>173,779,754</b>	<b>52,589,365</b>	<b>38,605,578</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Aquatics	8,884,849	0	8,884,849	2,131,076	5,368,366
Athletics	904,636	0	904,636	224,615	196,353
Buildings and Improvements	29,636,436	1,275,596	30,912,032	5,100,685	11,416,875
Cemeteries	2,632,644	0	2,632,644	1,874,843	206,312
Golf	12,824,128	200,000	13,024,128	12,577,337	284,000
Land Acquisition	5,051,114	0	5,051,114	3,958,679	116,000
Parks	82,174,265	16,741,353	98,915,618	17,797,570	19,776,442
Playscapes	1,649,378	0	1,649,378	920,325	16,866
Trails	11,790,295	15,060	11,805,355	8,004,234	1,224,364
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>155,547,745</b>	<b>18,232,009</b>	<b>173,779,754</b>	<b>52,589,365</b>	<b>38,605,578</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	38,472,065	8,482,009	46,954,074	12,933,793	8,083,581
Grants	5,149,018	750,000	5,899,018	350,270	1,639,134
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	47,657,512	9,000,000	56,657,512	13,829,928	12,983,268
Public Improvement Bonds	64,269,150	0	64,269,150	25,475,375	15,899,595
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>155,547,745</b>	<b>18,232,009</b>	<b>173,779,754</b>	<b>52,589,365</b>	<b>38,605,578</b>



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2007	Number of City park acres per 1,000 population	21.84	19.69	20	20	24
2009	Percent of citizens satisfied with recreation programs	72	65.3	65	71	75
2009	Citizen satisfaction with the appearance of park grounds	72.6	73.3	73	73	75
2012	ParkScore Ranking: park quality rating out of 100	54	53.5	54	54	60
2015	Percent of the City of Austin that is classified as parkland deficient	36.9	33.54	34	34	25
2018	Five-year average of private investment and grant funds as a percent of five-year average CIP expenditures			10	15	20

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# PLANNING AND ZONING

The mission of the Planning and Zoning (PAZ) Department is to educate, advocate, and provide planning services so that Austin is beautiful and a great place for all.

## Operating Programs

**Current Planning** manages the zoning process and interprets the Land Development Code, manages the annexation process, and protects neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history.

**Long Range Planning** provides a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program is to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of long range small area plans including neighborhood plans, corridor plans, and other plans in order to create complete communities.

**Urban Design** shapes and enhances public spaces that are functional, sustainable, safe, and attractive, and manages the rewrite of the Land Development Code in order to implement the City's Comprehensive Plan.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Planning and Zoning department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



## Capital Programs

**Streetscapes:** Downtown Austin streetscape improvements built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new street light system. Planning and Zoning partners with the development community in exchange for additional development entitlements, or as reimbursement to private developers who opt-in to the Great Streets Reimbursement Program. Planning and Zoning also works closely with Public Works and other City Departments to assure Great Streets standards are being implemented as part of street reconstruction and other CIP projects in downtown Austin, including two blocks of Sabine Street. To the extent Great Streets funds are not utilized by private developers, Planning and Zoning will utilize the funds to assist public projects implementing the Great Streets improvements as described in the COA Great Streets Master Plan.

**Planning/Studies:** Efforts that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets. Planning and Zoning continues to work on the implementation of CodeNEXT, Austin's new Land Development Code, and with Public Works Department in support of the Congress Avenue Urban Design Initiative. Planning and Zoning also coordinates with other departments to implement small area plan priority projects approved for funding under the 2012 and 2016 Bonds. Projects include implementation of connectivity needs identified in various adopted neighborhood plans, improvements to multiple corridors North Lamar Boulevard, North Burnet Road, Airport Boulevard, MLK, East Riverside, Guadalupe, and William Cannon Drive, implementation of park improvements projects, and implementation of neighborhood projects through Neighborhood Partnering Program.



# PLANNING AND ZONING

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	6,650,570	6,932,570	7,186,915
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	1,770,621	1,789,202	1,856,730
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,421,191</b>	<b>8,721,772</b>	<b>9,043,645</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Current Planning	1,184,073	1,424,335	2,270,223	2,186,370	1,813,578
Long Range Planning	3,363,214	3,405,159	1,754,217	1,706,151	1,783,673
Support Services	1,686,785	1,254,126	1,772,572	1,703,730	2,171,745
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,050,243	1,201,887	1,770,621	1,789,202	1,856,730
Urban Design	0	0	853,558	1,336,319	1,417,919
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>7,284,315</b>	<b>7,285,506</b>	<b>8,421,191</b>	<b>8,721,772</b>	<b>9,043,645</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	827	0	135	4,164	300
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	489,602	528,223	647,321	726,864	887,510
Other Revenue	31,100	600	627	615	140
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>521,529</b>	<b>528,823</b>	<b>648,083</b>	<b>731,643</b>	<b>887,950</b>
Civilian FTEs	71.00	51.00	53.00	53.00	55.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>44,000</b>

# PLANNING AND ZONING

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
Government that Works	8,562,069	300,000	8,862,069	7,178,763	1,000,000
Health and Environment	1,047,771	182,132	1,229,903	1,853	50,000
Mobility	7,063,548	364,265	7,427,813	3,652,486	100,000
Safety	0	182,132	182,132	0	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>16,723,388</b>	<b>1,028,529</b>	<b>17,751,917</b>	<b>10,833,102</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Planning/Studies	7,303,243	300,000	7,603,243	6,420,525	300,000
Streetscapes	9,420,145	728,529	10,148,674	4,412,577	900,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>16,723,388</b>	<b>1,028,529</b>	<b>17,751,917</b>	<b>10,833,102</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	16,723,388	1,028,529	17,751,917	10,833,102	1,200,000
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>16,723,388</b>	<b>1,028,529</b>	<b>17,751,917</b>	<b>10,833,102</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>

# PLANNING AND ZONING

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2015	Percent of 1999 Council mandated neighborhood plans completed	95	95	97	100	100
2017	Percent of planned neighborhood outreach and educational events hosted		100	100	100	100
2018	Percent of block faces with Great Streets improvements completed by developers within program boundaries			80	80	80
2018	Percent of participants who were satisfied with information from the Imagine Austin Speaker Series events			90	90	90
2019	Percent of COA employees educated and trained on CodeNEXT				50	100
2019	Percent of zoning case recommendations approved by Council				95	95

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



# POLICE

The mission of the Police Department is to keep you, your family and our community safe.

## Operating Programs

**Neighborhood-Based Policing** provides immediate police service, criminal investigations, and collaborative problem solving initiatives to the community so the community can feel safe and be safe.

**Investigations** provides an impartial and complete investigation of cases that require a particularly high level of expertise to area commands, victims, suspects, external members of criminal justice agencies, and the public in order to protect victims and the public and deter criminal activity.

**Operations Support** provides intake and processing of police calls for service, forensic analysis, victim services, and fleet, equipment and facility maintenance services to Austin Police Department (APD) employees and the public so that police service can be delivered effectively.

**Professional Standards** the purpose of the Professional Standards program is to provide ethical, professional direction and training to APD employees so that employees perform according to the guiding principles of policing and the community has trust and confidence in the department.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Austin Police Department are primarily comprised of Citywide administrative and information technology support; Workers' Compensation; Liability Reserve; and Accrued Payroll.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. Projects for the Austin Police Department include design and construction of a Mounted Patrol Facility.

**Land Acquisition:** Capital improvements may include activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land on which to build new facilities. The Austin Police Department is currently working with the Office of Real Estate Services to acquire a site for the planned Northwest Substation.



# POLICE

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	66,250	66,250	66,250
Government that Works	0	0	3,116,085	7,479,101	6,311,183
Health and Environment	0	0	1,313,889	1,363,889	1,396,519
Mobility	0	0	8,148,014	8,148,014	8,746,928
Safety	0	0	328,519,271	334,524,366	344,022,782
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	50,954,198	50,954,198	55,205,409
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>392,117,706</b>	<b>402,535,817</b>	<b>415,749,070</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations	54,072,068	54,377,878	55,400,319	55,731,536	58,448,949
Neighborhood-Based Policing	181,513,843	190,945,966	193,695,967	197,582,372	204,551,292
Operations Support	49,057,347	52,976,734	54,015,057	54,985,582	58,990,263
Professional Standards	18,484,627	20,198,149	19,654,892	19,891,834	20,562,926
Support Services	15,999,260	15,281,476	17,273,110	17,913,466	13,897,566
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	50,057,140	49,247,520	52,078,361	56,431,027	59,298,074
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>369,184,284</b>	<b>383,027,723</b>	<b>392,117,706</b>	<b>402,535,817</b>	<b>415,749,070</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	111,266	104,895	201,389	107,643	205,014
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	19,986	19,656	17,890	20,403	18,212
Franchise Fees	779,203	877,241	805,410	799,158	819,907
Intergovernmental	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	3,307,334	3,213,850	3,131,519	3,132,227	4,565,454
Other Revenue	21,901	24,075	23,517	19,548	23,940
Use of Money & Property	133,619	171,483	136,678	129,228	139,138
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,373,308</b>	<b>4,401,200</b>	<b>4,316,403</b>	<b>4,208,207</b>	<b>5,771,665</b>
Cadet FTEs	117.00	117.00	118.00	118.00	118.00
Civilian FTEs	585.25	615.25	607.25	607.25	611.25
Sworn FTEs	1,896.00	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,929.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>6,723,000</b>	<b>4,957,000</b>	<b>6,960,000</b>	<b>9,402,000</b>	<b>7,770,000</b>
Grant FTEs	18.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	9.00

# POLICE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	69,900	0	69,900	36,837	14,332
Safety	15,594,566	0	15,594,566	1,987,886	2,772,735
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>2,024,723</b>	<b>2,787,067</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	9,844,531	0	9,844,531	1,989,973	655,075
Land Acquisition	5,819,935	0	5,819,935	34,750	2,131,992
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>2,024,723</b>	<b>2,787,067</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	471,053	0	471,053	471,053	0
Public Improvement Bonds	15,193,413	0	15,193,413	1,553,670	2,787,067
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,664,466</b>	<b>2,024,723</b>	<b>2,787,067</b>

# POLICE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Part I property crime rate per 1,000 population	35.09	34.25	30.82	30.82	29.3
2002	Part I violent crime rate per 1,000 population	4.08	4.26	4.58	4.58	4.4
2003	Rate of traffic fatalities per 100,000 population	8.04	8.27	8.24	8.24	7.8
2007	Total police response time for EMERGENCY and URGENT calls	8.04	8.18	8.46	8.46	8.2
2007	Percent of Part I violent and property crimes cleared	16.3	16.2	15	15	15.8
2007	Part II (quality of life) crime rate per 1,000 population	79	82	72	72	68
2009	Percent of residents who are satisfied with the overall quality of police services	71	69	69	69	72
2009	Percent of Community Engagement Time Available	22	27	27	29	35

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# PUBLIC WORKS

The mission of the Public Works Department is to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems that supports an exceptional quality of life in a sustainable manner.

## Operating Programs

**Bridge Maintenance** provides safe and efficient use of the City's bridges and structures to all citizens of Austin, ensuring the movement of people, goods and services throughout the City.

**Capital Projects Delivery** implements infrastructure projects for City departments so they can deliver programs and services to the public.

**Child Safety (Safe Routes to School)** provides a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students en route to and from school.

**Infrastructure Management** provides all management of operations, pavement management, engineering support and administrative support for the Public Works Operations group.

**Minor Construction and Repair** repairs and maintains sidewalks, ramps, curbs, and gutters for the community and City departments so they can have their construction project requests met in a timely and cost-effective manner.

**Neighborhood Partnering Program** provides cost-sharing opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations so that they may affect public improvements.

**Right-of-Way Maintenance** maintains items within the right-of-way other than pavement and bridges.

**Sidewalk Infrastructure Program** plans and constructs bicycle, pedestrian and road projects where appropriate and to work with TxDOT, Travis County and CAMPO on multi-modal facilities.

**Street Preventive Maintenance** applies preventive maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of the street inventory.

**Street Repair** maintains streets for the traveling public in order to keep the infrastructure in a safe and drivable condition.

**Urban Trails** implements the Urban Trails Master Plan so that Austinites have access to non-motorized, shared-use pathways for bicycle and pedestrian transportation and recreation.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Public Works Department primarily comprises Accrued payroll; 311 Call Center support; Bad debt expenses, Property and liability insurance; Capital Improvements Program; Citywide administrative and information technology support; General obligation debt; Workers' compensation; Liability reserve; Utility billing system support.



## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts, and Structures:** Improvements include the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies for the structures and/or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections. Projects include design for the Redbud Trail/Emmett Shelton Bridge over Lady Bird Lake, preliminary work for Barton Springs Road over Barton Springs, and preliminary work on the William Cannon Railroad Overpass.

**Buildings and Improvements:** Capital improvements may include improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities. This may include street maintenance, bridge maintenance, and sidewalk repair and maintenance. Projects include renovations to service centers at Harold Court Nichols Building, Dalton Lane, and St. Elmo Cheatham Building.

**Sidewalks:** Includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps. This program is for the implementation of the Sidewalk Master Plan, according to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and guidance from the Department of Justice.

**Streets – Renewal:** Includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete. Projects include improving the condition of existing streets, constructing ADA-compliant sidewalks, and installing bike lanes, drainage improvements, utility adjustments, street tree plantings, and other elements to meet the City's Complete Streets Policy.

**Streets – Safety:** Support traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including the Safe Routes to School Program, a partnership with local school districts to address safety concerns of school routes and encourage children and families to bike or walk to school. Improvements include sidewalks, curb ramps, bikeways, and crossing improvements such as signalized pedestrian hybrid beacons.

**Trails:** Construct and rehabilitate non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs. The City's Urban Trails Master Plan is the guiding document for identifying priority projects, and projects include the Violet Crown Trail North, Southern Walnut Creek Trail Renovations, and the Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 1.



# PUBLIC WORKS

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	0	31,849,635	33,145,857	40,934,518
Health and Environment	0	0	1,599,182	1,709,554	1,892,328
Mobility	0	0	54,061,558	54,823,360	61,203,325
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	15,125,426	15,056,426	16,641,880
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>102,635,800</b>	<b>104,735,197</b>	<b>120,672,051</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Bridge Maintenance	709,598	928,018	1,190,701	1,422,000	1,022,000
Capital Projects Delivery	16,099,805	16,932,650	18,851,157	20,398,600	24,324,678
Child Safety	2,318,204	2,338,365	2,422,218	2,607,302	2,863,230
Infrastructure Management	2,147,772	2,585,441	3,196,958	3,185,905	5,174,995
Minor Construction and Repair	7,789,382	11,422,152	18,540,092	18,844,786	17,560,329
Neighborhood Partnering Program	0	122,863	259,359	259,359	233,811
Right-of-Way Maintenance	3,292,989	3,402,827	3,536,257	3,529,714	3,876,889
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	(269,428)	744,930	822,697	853,679	894,320
Street Preventive Maintenance	17,243,376	15,333,013	18,446,035	18,820,124	24,322,490
Street Repair	5,591,036	6,283,114	7,133,300	6,896,923	6,917,831
Support Services	10,278,165	9,944,480	12,933,638	12,682,417	16,551,387
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	12,365,122	13,449,673	15,125,426	15,056,426	16,641,880
Urban Trails	0	109,676	177,962	177,962	288,211
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>77,566,021</b>	<b>83,597,203</b>	<b>102,635,800</b>	<b>104,735,197</b>	<b>120,672,051</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	50,922,627	59,909,184	64,000,000	64,000,000	69,144,397
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	734,368	725,684	626,479	776,479	626,479
Intergovernmental	983,403	962,529	871,843	922,843	871,843
Other Revenue	146,810	3,230,399	4,129,348	4,506,041	4,804,484
Transfers In	23,856,689	28,109,348	28,368,231	29,500,155	32,140,556
Use of Money & Property	671,236	770,700	425,500	425,500	425,508
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>77,315,133</b>	<b>93,707,842</b>	<b>98,421,401</b>	<b>100,131,018</b>	<b>108,013,267</b>
Civilian FTEs	491.25	511.25	524.25	524.25	557.25

# PUBLIC WORKS

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	1,125,616	0	1,125,616	819,948	237,350
Government that Works	16,891,308	357,500	17,248,808	2,532,287	6,129,864
Health and Environment	301,638	0	301,638	274,624	23,810
Mobility	239,541,272	11,224,732	250,766,004	143,336,202	30,695,498
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>257,859,835</b>	<b>11,582,232</b>	<b>269,442,067</b>	<b>146,963,060</b>	<b>37,086,521</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	5,019,243	0	5,019,243	1,360,623	855,248
Buildings and Improvements	11,906,957	0	11,906,957	2,027,826	2,901,209
Information Technology	1,452,005	0	1,452,005	1,078,556	25,000
Other	9,575,826	0	9,575,826	1,570,396	3,937,848
Sidewalks	62,571,931	632,959	63,204,890	36,078,499	11,101,620
Streets - Renewal	111,114,980	1,000,000	112,114,980	68,093,676	9,642,206
Streets - Safety	6,189,122	2,744,153	8,933,275	338,924	2,806,602
Trails	50,029,771	6,075,120	56,104,891	36,414,559	4,686,788
Vehicles and Equipment	0	1,130,000	1,130,000	0	1,130,000
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>257,859,835</b>	<b>11,582,232</b>	<b>269,442,067</b>	<b>146,963,060</b>	<b>37,086,521</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	44,305,121	2,982,112	47,287,233	20,782,053	10,231,780
Grants	6,258,368	0	6,258,368	1,861,201	3,078,351
Multiple Funding Groups	883,580	0	883,580	883,578	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	25,309,787	0	25,309,787	12,287,994	1,592,000
Public Improvement Bonds	181,102,978	8,600,120	189,703,098	111,148,235	22,184,390
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>257,859,835</b>	<b>11,582,232</b>	<b>269,442,067</b>	<b>146,963,060</b>	<b>37,086,521</b>

# PUBLIC WORKS

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of lane miles in the City's street inventory that are in fair to excellent condition	78	75	74	73	80
2006	Percent of projects that pass one-year warranty inspection without significant construction deficiencies.	100	100	85	85	85
2007	Percent of warranted locations staffed by crossing guards	99	99	100	100	100
2014	Percent of major bridges in good or better condition	83	88	88	89	90
2014	Number of structurally deficient major bridges	0	0	0	0	0

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The mission of the Small & Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged businesses so they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

## Operating Programs

**MBE/WBE Procurement Program** provides information to the City of Austin necessary to provide development opportunities to small, minority and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Small & Minority Business Resources department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	227,552	188,872	197,425
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	2,595,385	2,653,348	3,517,166
Government that Works	0	0	920,281	955,258	1,266,378
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	165,026	165,026	181,219
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,908,243</b>	<b>3,962,503</b>	<b>5,162,187</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	2,569,778	2,788,210	3,142,720	3,093,078	4,098,856
Support Services	712,866	606,741	621,195	696,548	853,931
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	159,663	148,459	144,328	172,877	209,400
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,442,306</b>	<b>3,543,411</b>	<b>3,908,243</b>	<b>3,962,503</b>	<b>5,162,187</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	0	0	450	450	450
Other Revenue	602	781	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>
Civilian FTEs	29.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00



# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of compliance plans reviewed within 7 business days	91	84	78	80	85
2002	Total percent of compliant bidders and proposers	85	85	88	85	85
2002	Percent of applications, re-certification applications, annual reviews and denials processed within 60 days	80	77	97	100	100
2007	Number of City-certified Minority/Women-Owned Businesses MBE/WBE	857	924	997	1,050	1,100
2009	Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	98	97	97	97	97
2014	Number of clients that received bonding	15	18	18	17	17

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

The mission of the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) Department is to provide consumer protection, provide access to technology resources and generate revenue to support City services.

## Operating Programs

**Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs** advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the Internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	402,138	402,399	495,616
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	492,453	511,116	600,828
Government that Works	0	0	1,054,137	1,105,898	1,212,667
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	64,280	64,280	74,615
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,013,008</b>	<b>2,083,692</b>	<b>2,383,725</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Telcommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,563,690	1,701,601	1,955,616	2,015,472	2,293,367
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	12,200	67,432	57,392	68,220	90,358
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,575,890</b>	<b>1,769,033</b>	<b>2,013,008</b>	<b>2,083,692</b>	<b>2,383,725</b>
Civilian FTEs	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>145,000</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>145,000</b>	<b>165,000</b>

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2002	Right-of-way revenue collections	35,890,514	35,333,708	34,773,350	34,490,000	33,959,300
2015	Percentage of digital inclusion programs' participants that improved their basic digital skills	94	97	91	89	90
2018	Percentage of registered credit access businesses that have on-site audits conducted annually			100	100	100
2018	Percentage of new claims billed within 5 business days of receipt of claim from client department			90	90	90

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect the lives, property, and environment of our community by reducing the impact of flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

## Operating Programs

**Capital Management Program** manages the design, construction, and lifecycle maintenance of the WPD capital program.

**Data Management** manages and processes geospatial, geologic, and drainage data for the WPD.

**Flood Risk Reduction** reduces existing flood hazards to protect lives and property and maintains regulatory code and design criteria for new development.

**Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance** provides on-site maintenance services to property owners and other affected citizens to save lives, reduce flooding, repair erosion, and improve the quality of stormwater.

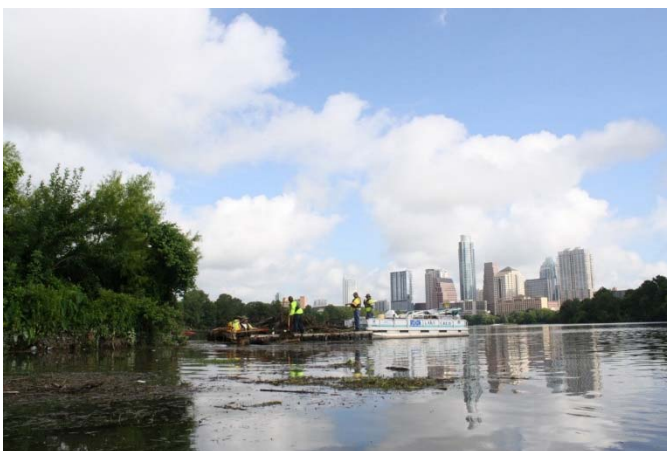
**Stream Restoration** creates a stable stream system by implementing localized stabilization and stream channel restoration projects on affected citizens' and public property in order to decrease property loss from erosion and increase beneficial use of waterways.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Watershed Protection department primarily comprises Citywide administrative and information technology support, workers' compensation, liability reserve, and accrued payroll.

**Watershed Policy and Planning** coordinates the integration of flood, erosion, and water quality activities for City staff and policy makers so they have the information to develop, prioritize, and implement cost effective, integrated solutions.

**Water Quality Protection** protects and improves water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for our community and aquatic life by preventing, detecting, evaluating, and reducing water pollution.



## Capital Programs

**Drainage:** Improve stormwater conveyance and construct or repair related infrastructure. Projects include improvements to Little Walnut Creek – Jamestown Dr. Storm Drain, Walnut Creek – North Acres Storm Drain, and W. Bouldin Creek – Del Curto Storm Drain, which will alleviate the flooding of roadways, buildings, and yards through an upgraded storm drain system.

**Erosion Control:** Stabilize creek banks and prevent damage resulting from creek erosion. The Boggy Creek – Hwy 183 to Delwau Ln Channel Stabilization project will use re-directive flow techniques to train the stream and stabilize the lateral movement of meander bends, and the Country Club West – Catalina Drive Bank Stabilization project will focus on stabilizing the bed and banks of approximately 2,000 feet of a headwater tributary to Country Club West.

**Flood Control:** Reduce flood risk to properties, roadways, and public safety. Projects include the Barton Creek – Gaines Tributary Floodplain Study & Flood Risk Reduction Project, which will assess potential solutions for flooding in the Oak Park and Oak Acres subdivisions and implement solutions that reduce the risk of flooding in these areas; and the Onion Creek – Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts, which will address properties at risk of flooding in the Pinehurst and Wild Dunes areas of Upper Onion Creek.

**Information Technology:** Infrastructure can include desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Planning/Studies:** Efforts that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets and support departmental planning efforts, including technical studies and assessments.

**Vehicles and Equipment:** Accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Water Quality Protection:** Reduce water quality pollution in creeks, lakes, rivers, and aquifers. The Little Bear Creek – Recharge Enhancement Facility project will divert storm flows from Little Bear Creek into the Stoneledge Quarry to recharge the Edwards Aquifer and help maintain flow at Barton Springs.





# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Operating Budget	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	0	1,556,749	1,539,596	1,613,373
Government that Works	0	0	5,185,318	5,835,872	7,005,434
Health and Environment	0	0	9,248,071	9,768,217	10,929,235
Safety	0	0	32,129,744	32,423,372	35,916,352
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	48,513,556	49,063,089	48,062,973
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>96,633,437</b>	<b>98,630,146</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Capital Management Program	0	0	0	0	1,353,654
Data Management	0	0	0	0	1,890,115
Flood Risk Reduction	4,769,390	4,831,339	5,026,303	5,692,904	6,268,618
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	16,518,146	19,714,090	22,003,416	21,406,429	23,212,073
Stream Restoration	1,013,269	1,115,955	1,118,928	1,166,324	1,013,691
Support Services	4,100,793	5,124,135	6,399,403	6,876,042	9,559,766
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	41,588,091	47,062,525	49,853,678	50,880,926	50,551,496
Water Quality Protection	7,530,750	8,816,056	8,805,838	8,856,447	7,660,028
Watershed Policy and Planning	5,301,947	3,604,219	3,425,871	3,751,074	2,017,925
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>80,822,386</b>	<b>90,268,320</b>	<b>96,633,437</b>	<b>98,630,146</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
Charges for Services/Goods	82,588,120	89,271,997	93,079,166	91,559,164	94,957,231
Licenses, Permits, Inspections	1,538,133	1,526,346	865,548	1,780,553	1,185,653
Other Revenue	4,621	92,565	11,437	49,937	40,891
Use of Money & Property	576,586	1,178,248	1,715,384	264,600	1,685,537
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>84,707,460</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>95,671,535</b>	<b>93,654,254</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>
Civilian FTEs	275.75	311.00	319.00	319.00	347.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2017-18	2018-19 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2017-18	2018-19 Spending Plan
<b>Projects by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	859,785	340,000	1,199,785	88,891	172,500
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	4,064,276	250,000	4,314,276	449,166	525,250
Government that Works	76,732,722	4,824,667	81,557,388	36,009,543	5,352,004
Health and Environment	67,240,159	23,703,333	90,943,492	34,133,853	11,271,348
Mobility	13,011,726	1,452,500	14,464,226	1,651,127	1,241,120
Safety	405,784,423	22,499,501	428,283,923	270,528,817	27,022,013
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>567,693,089</b>	<b>53,070,000</b>	<b>620,763,089</b>	<b>342,861,396</b>	<b>45,584,235</b>
<b>Projects by Category</b>					
Buildings and Improvements	4,256,000	0	4,256,000	3,146,813	0
Drainage	141,359,694	10,800,334	152,160,028	81,328,808	8,810,104
Erosion Control	69,601,826	22,416,666	92,018,492	22,692,757	8,178,521
Flood Control	285,462,120	9,310,000	294,772,120	194,242,749	19,249,932
Information Technology	7,770,650	1,533,000	9,303,650	5,230,272	1,608,995
Land Acquisition	2,015,900	0	2,015,900	1,319,355	0
Other	2,616,981	1,950,000	4,566,981	1,668,799	0
Planning/Studies	4,261,616	400,000	4,661,616	1,884,797	1,100,000
Vehicles and Equipment	27,805,862	2,000,000	29,805,862	25,095,051	2,000,000
Water Quality Protection	22,542,440	4,660,000	27,202,440	6,251,994	4,636,683
<b>Total by Category</b>	<b>567,693,089</b>	<b>53,070,000</b>	<b>620,763,089</b>	<b>342,861,396</b>	<b>45,584,235</b>
<b>Funding by Source</b>					
Current Revenue	310,469,116	37,070,000	347,539,116	139,243,020	40,500,626
Multiple Funding Groups	11,342,189	0	11,342,189	11,342,189	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	188,366,901	16,000,000	204,366,901	139,785,608	4,733,609
Public Improvement Bonds	32,514,883	0	32,514,883	27,627,314	350,000
Revenue Bonds	25,000,000	0	25,000,000	24,863,266	0
<b>Total by Funding Source</b>	<b>567,693,089</b>	<b>53,070,000</b>	<b>620,763,089</b>	<b>342,861,396</b>	<b>45,584,235</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2018-19 Projected	Goal
2004	Percent of Austin streams and lakes that meet healthy water quality goals	96.4	100	100	100	100
2007	Gallons of pollution recovered from spills into Austin's streams and lakes each year	5,564,890	284,337	700,000	700,000	700,000
2013	Percent of buildings, roadways, and properties with known flood hazards that have reduced flood risk due to WPD efforts	2.34	0.69	0.3	0.44	0.22
2015	Percent of City stormwater controls performing with no significant maintenance requirements	90	91	90	90	90
2015	Linear Ft of streams restored each year	7,202	5,304	3,000	3,000	4,000

The Projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data. The Goal represents the result the department is working toward over the next 3 to 5 year period.



City of Austin  
2018-2019  
Proposed  
Budget

Funds



# FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

The City of Austin has established a series of funds to track the expenditures of separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures, and balances relating to specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that are divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement, and Capital Projects. Below is a list of the funds that are budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Fund summaries for each fund can be found by clicking on the fund name that acts as a link.

## General Fund and General Fund Reserves

- The **General Fund** is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water and Austin Energy.
- The **General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. Examples include, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 6% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.
- The **General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. The sum of the two General Fund reserve accounts, Budget Stabilization and Emergency, should equal 12% of General Fund requirements. A detailed list of General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund appropriations can be found at the end of this section.
- The **General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund** was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the city. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.



## Enterprise Funds and Enterprise Reserves

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The two largest enterprise funds are the Austin Energy and Austin Water Funds. Enterprise funds are divided into two categories: Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Reserves.

### Enterprise Operating

- The **Austin Energy Fund** is the operating fund for the electric utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. Revenue supports operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.
- The **Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund** was created to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.
- The **Airport Operating Fund** is the operating and maintenance fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue sources include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees.
- The **Austin Code Fund** accounts for expenditures of the City's code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance. Revenue sources include the Clean Community Fee and license and registration fees.
- The **Austin Resource Recovery Fund** accounts for activities of the Austin Resource Recovery department, including garbage, recycling, and hazardous waste collection and zero waste initiatives.
- The **Austin Water Operating Funds** account for the operating requirements for the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater systems of Austin Water, which are supported primarily by water, reclaimed water, and wastewater sales.
- The **Convention Center Operating Fund** is one of the operating funds for the Austin Convention Center and accounts for convention center activities. Primary sources of funding are the hotel/motel occupancy tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Convention Center Tax Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of 4.5 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Convention Center Venue Project Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 2.0 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Drainage Utility Fund** accounts for drainage and watershed protection activities and is the operating fund for the Watershed Protection Department. Revenue is primarily comprised of the monthly Drainage Utility Fee.

- The **Development Services Fund** accounts for activities of the Development Services Department, which includes facilitating development review and inspection services. The primary sources of revenue are building safety and development fees.
- The **Golf Fund** accounts for golf activities as part of the Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Austin owns six golf courses that provide affordable golf for Austin's citizens and visitors through green fees, athletic sales, and cart fees.
- The **Golf Surcharge Fund** was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.
- The **Mobility Fund** accounts for transportation planning, right-of-way management, and traffic management activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The main revenue sources for the Fund are the residential and commercial Transportation User Fees and Right-of-Way fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Garage Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary source of funding are parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Operating Fund** is one of the Austin Convention Center's operating funds and account for public events activities. Primary sources of funding are the hotel/motel occupancy tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary sources of funding are Palmer Events Center facility revenue and contractor revenue generated from catering and concession services.
- The **Parking Management Fund** accounts for parking and transportation permitting activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The Fund realizes all its revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and transportation permitting from taxicabs, chauffeurs, and limousines. Revenue realized by the Fund is reinvested back into the parking system and into various system improvements in the downtown area.
- The **Transportation Fund** accounts for the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's transportation infrastructure and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. The Fund derives its revenue from the Transportation User Fee (TUF), utility excavation repair charges, and miscellaneous other revenue sources.

## Enterprise Reserves

- The **Airport Capital Fund** was established in September 1989 by an ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$30 million of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the airport system, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

- The **Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund**, previously called the Repair and Replacement Fund, is used for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. Per financial policy, the fund shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric utility depreciation expense. Revenue is generated through transfers from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund**, previously called the Strategic Reserve Fund, is used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.
- The **Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund** is used for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The fund shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs, defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. Funding comes from the utility's net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.
- The **Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund** was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within five years.
- The **Convention Center Capital Fund** was created to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, from the operating funds of the Convention Center on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes, as laid out in Hotel Occupancy Tax statutes, related to the Convention Center, including expenditures associated with the Convention Center Capital Improvements Program (CIP).
- The **Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund** was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. Two percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in the Fund.
- The **Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund** was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

## Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- The **Capital Projects Management Fund** accounts for the project delivery costs of project management, design engineering, construction inspection, and quality management for the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. It is funded through a combination of project charges and a cost allocation plan.
- The **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center Fund** accounts for the operation of shared emergency communications and transportation management for the region and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is primarily derived from interlocal agreements and allocations to City departments of costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety IT systems.
- The **Communications and Technology Management Fund** includes the City's information technology efforts and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is primarily derived from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on a cost allocation model related to delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services.
- The **Communications and Technology Management Technology Acquisition Fund** was established in 2012 to accumulate cash reserves to purchase large information technology resources that expand or add to existing capacity, such as servers. The Fund accumulates revenue from departments, based on the costs of space or storage used by each department and a division of structural costs. This funding mechanism facilitates even cost distribution and reduces the amount of time required to procure and install server infrastructure.
- The **Employee Benefits Fund** was established to finance the City's benefits program, which includes a self-funded medical and dental program, a retiree medical and dental program, a supplemental life insurance program, and many other benefits to employees and retirees.
- The **Fleet Services Fund** includes vehicle and equipment services and serves as the operating fund for the Fleet Services Department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental allocation that is based on the fuel and fleet maintenance usage by each department.
- The **Liability Reserve Fund** was established in 1985 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Liability Reserve Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability. Transfers from each fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation do not contribute to the fund, opting instead to cover claims independently.
- The **Support Services Fund** includes the operating activities of the various support services departments that provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing

the implementation of all programs and services. The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan.

- The **Vehicle Acquisition Fund** was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department.
- The **Wireless Communication Services Fund** provides services to users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental cost allocation model that is based on the radio network and wireless maintenance usage of each department.
- The **Workers' Compensation Fund** provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas.

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

- The **Austin Cable Access Fund** is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational, and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Spectrum (formerly known as Time Warner Cable), and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.
- The **Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund** contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species and also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas. The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees which are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- The **Barton Springs Conservation Fund** was established to promote conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. The funds may be used to study Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, and potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool. The funds may also be used for development of educational tools or land acquisition.
- The **Business Retention and Enhancement Fund** accounts for funds to retain and enhance downtown businesses. This fund was dissolved in FY 2016-17, and the remaining fund balance will be transferred into the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.
- The **Child Safety Fund** receives revenue from vehicle registrations and from traffic violations that occur in school zones. It is used to provide crossing guards and school zone safety improvements and

fund related safety education activities for school-aged children. It is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department.

- The **City Hall Fund** accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to Austin City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multilevel underground parking garage. Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 and was expanded in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area.
- The **Community Development Incentives Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The Fund provides short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.
- The **Cultural Arts Fund** receives 1.05% of tax receipts from the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund, which are used to fund cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.
- The **Downtown Public Improvement District Fund** was established on April 15, 1993 for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional tax assessment for properties in the District. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin.
- The **East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund** was established on August 26, 2004 for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). The East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District are assessed an additional property tax assessment, up to a maximum value of \$500,000, to pay for the District's programs.
- The **Economic Development Fund** provides funding for the Economic Development Department so that it can leverage Austin's cultural, economic, and business assets to create economic prosperity for all citizens while preserving our culture and environment. The primary revenue sources are transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy, Austin Water and Austin Resource Recovery.
- The **Economic Incentives Reserve Fund** provides incentive grants and other economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability. Funding comes from a transfer from the General Fund. The City is currently servicing agreements with Samsung, the Domain, Apple, HID Global, Hanger, Advisory Board Company Software Center, VISA, and Troublemaker Studios.
- The **Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID). The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway.



- The **Historic Preservation Fund** was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents on each dollar from the Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events.
- The **Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund** was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.
- The **Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the receipt and distribution of hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue. The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center Venue Project, 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Funds, 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund, and 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund.
- The **Housing Trust Fund** is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. The Fund is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department. Revenue is generated through a transfer from the City's General Fund.
- The **HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund** creates jobs and revitalizes communities by providing low-interest loans to qualified Austin small business owners that are ready to expand and create jobs for low- and moderate-income citizens. FBLP is a public-private partnership between the City and private banks and community lenders. Each partner finances a portion of an expansion project, with the City's portion provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee. FBLP borrowers are required to create at least one full-time job for every \$35,000 in loan funds borrowed, and at least 51% of jobs created must be offered to low/moderate income Austin residents.
- The **I-35 Parking Program Fund** accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.
- The **Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Indian Hills Public Improvement District (PID). The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.
- The **Long Center Capital Improvements Fund** was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved an amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with

Greater Austin Performing Arts Center on February 27, 2014, that provides an additional \$300,000 annually through a transfer from the General Fund for capital improvements.

- The **Mueller Tax Incrementing Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. The TIF is set to end on December 31, 2045, or whenever all debt is retired.
- The **Municipal Court Building Security Fund** provides funding for courthouse security personnel, security enhancements, and training. Revenue is derived from a \$3.00 security fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of an offense or receiving deferred disposition. Collected revenue is directly related to the number of convictions and deferred dispositions that result with compliance in Class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate security.
- The **Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund** was established to provide for the administration of juvenile dockets and to assist with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth. The case manager program is designed to hold youth offenders accountable for their actions and enhance public safety. Revenue is derived from a \$4 fee that is paid by defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanors.
- The **Municipal Court Technology Fund** was created to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for municipal courts. Revenue is derived from a \$4 technology fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense or receiving deferred disposition. Revenue collected is directly related to the number of convictions and deferrals resulting from Class 'C' misdemeanor charges.
- The **Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund** was created along with the Civil Red Light Administration Program, which operates 10 cameras at key intersections across the city. The City's portion of the revenue from the \$75 penalty for each violation, as well as a \$25 late fee for violations not paid within 30 days, may be used to fund traffic safety programs. State law requires half of the net revenue generated by a Red Light Camera Program be sent to the state.
- The **Music Venue Assistance Program Fund** provides low-interest loans to qualifying music venues to assist with implementing sound mitigation technologies and reduce the number of sound-related complaints. The goal of the program is to use sound mitigation technologies to reduce sound levels that impact nearby residents, significantly improving the acoustics inside music venues and reducing the number of sound-related complaints. Per Council resolution, the General Fund will transfer \$100,000 annually into the fund until a funding level of \$750,000 has been reached. The final transfer of \$50,000 is scheduled to occur in Fiscal Year 2019-20.
- The **Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund** is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of NHCD. The UNO District was established by Council on September 2, 2004 to increase the amount of rental housing available to households at or below 50% of the median family income in the area generally west of the University of Texas campus. Revenue is generated from a fee-in-lieu from developers who choose not to participate in the UNO district density bonus program.

- The **One Texas Center Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives rental income from the building's tenants and collects a small amount of parking fees.
- The **Parks and Recreation Parking Fund** accounts for revenue collected through parking meters at Parks and Recreation sites that charge parking fees. This fund reimburses the Transportation Department for expenses associated with maintaining and servicing the parking meters. It also funds the purchase of new parking meters and capital improvements to the parking areas.
- The **Parks and Recreation Special Events Fund** accounts for revenue generated by and expenditures pertaining to specific special events that utilize Austin's parkland. The Fund accounts for the collection of revenue received by the Parks and Recreation Department for these events through the number of tickets sold and supplements departmental special events expenses. Although event sites require year-round maintenance to provide park patrons everyday utilization and ensure the sustainability of the aesthetic of park grounds, any revenue received is used for expenditures related to maintenance and equipment needed to sustain park grounds at acceptable standards for special events. Parks and Recreation Department special event revenue will be accounted for in the General Fund as of FY 2018-19.
- The **Pay for Success Reserve Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative. Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care.
- The **Police Asset Forfeiture Funds** account for the collection of contraband awarded to the agency by the courts. Funds may only be used to increase law enforcement resources. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.
- The **Rutherford Lane Facility Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations. Rent received from City departments housed at the facility covers the operating and debt service costs.
- The **Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This tax revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza and adding bike, pedestrian, street, and utility infrastructure. The TIF is scheduled to end September 30, 2043 or when all project costs including debt repayments have been paid.
- The **Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in October 2000 to account for a portion of property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4, and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio

Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street, and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund contributes \$100,000 annually to the Fund.

- The **South Congress Public Improvement District Fund** was established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID and incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. The SCIA is funded by the South Congress PID, where properties within the District are assessed additional property tax.
- The **Tourism and Promotion Fund** receives 0.40 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.
- The **Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund** accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.
- The **Waller Creek Reserve Fund** was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the purpose of which is to provide flood mitigation for the lower Waller Creek watershed. Funding comes from property tax via the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund, Build America Bond interest subsidy, and a payment from Austin Convention Enterprise, Inc. for revenue earned by the Hilton Austin Convention Center Hotel. Expenditures include principal and interest payments, bond issuance costs, and tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF.
- The **Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The City and County tax increments, 100% and 50%, respectively, provided funds to pay the costs of the project over 20 years. The funds are transferred into the Waller Creek Reserve fund for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF. In May 2018, City Council approved amendments to the TIF's project and financing plan to include surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks, increase the duration of the TIF to end in September 2041, and provide updated cost estimates for new projects and revenue growth.
- The **Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District (PID). The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County

## Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- The **Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund** holds a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects are completed and revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale and will make monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted.
- The **Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund, the Passenger Facility Charge Fund, and the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund.
- The **Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund** was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054 to provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of \$14,400,000. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.
- The **Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.
- The **Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue. The Fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund.
- The **Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The Fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund.
- The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest associated with General Obligation (GO) Bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt. The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's

assessed property valuation, interest rates, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue.

- The **HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program. The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.
- The **Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund** was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage, part of the Seaholm Projects. This revenue pays for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Projects include the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space, including a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space, and the parking garage.

## Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Below are the groups of funds that include additional budget for the upcoming fiscal year related to the capital improvement program:

- 2016** Funds authorized November 8, 2016, for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.
- Other** Funds established for various purposes that use funding sources other than authorized bonds



Fund Category	Fund Name					
---------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

General	General
---------	---------

Enterprise	Airport Operating	Austin Code	Austin Energy	Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue
	Convention Center Tax	Convention Center Venue Project	Development Services	Drainage Utility	Golf	Golf Surcharge
	Mobility	Parking Management	Transportation			

General Fund Reserves	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Emergency Reserve	Property Tax Reserve
-----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------

Enterprise Reserves	Airport Capital	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Convention Center Capital
	Convention Center Marketing and Promotion	Convention Center Repair and Replacement				

Internal Service	Capital Projects Management	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Communications and Technology Management	CTM Technology Acquisition	Employee Benefits	Fleet Services
	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Vehicle Acquisition	Wireless Communication Services	Workers' Compensation	

Special Revenue	Austin Cable Access	Austin Water Wildland Conservation	Barton Springs Conservation	Business Retention and Enhancement	Child Safety	City Hall
	Community Development Incentives	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve
	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Historic Preservation	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	I-35 Parking Program
	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Long Center Capital Improvements	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court Technology
	Municipal Court Traffic Safety	Music Venue Assistance Program	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	Neighborhood Housing – Housing Trust	One Texas Center	Parks and Recreation Parking

<b>Fund Category</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>					
<b>Special Revenue</b>	Parks and Recreation Special Events	Pay for Success Reserve	Police Asset Forfeiture Funds	Rutherford Lane Facility	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Second Street Tax Increment Financing
	South Congress Public Improvement District	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

<b>Debt Retirement</b>	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption
	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	General Obligation Debt Service	HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue		

<b>Department</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>					
<b>Animal Services</b>	General Fund					
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>						
<b>Fire</b>						
<b>Library</b>						
<b>Municipal Court</b>		Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Management	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Traffic Safety	
<b>Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>		HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Neighborhood Housing – Housing Trust	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay		
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		Golf	Golf Surcharge	Parks and Recreation Parking	Parks and Recreation Special Events	
<b>Planning and Zoning</b>						
<b>Police</b>		Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture	Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture	Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture	
<b>Public Health</b>						

<b>Building Services</b>	Support Services Fund	City Hall	One Texas Center	Rutherford Lane Facility		
<b>Communications and Public Information</b>						
<b>Financial Services</b>		Long Center Capital Improvements	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue
<b>Financial Services</b>		Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District	

Department	Fund Name			
Human Resources		Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation	
Law		Liability Reserve		
Management Services				
Mayor and Council				
Office of the City Auditor				
Office of the City Clerk				
Office of Real Estate Services				
Small and Minority Business Resources				
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs		Austin Cable Access		

Austin Code	Austin Code
-------------	-------------

Austin Convention Center	Convention Center Capital	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Marketing & Promotion	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating
	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue	Convention Center Repair & Replacement	Convention Center Tax	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	Convention Center Venue Project	Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax
	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax				

Austin Energy	Austin Energy	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve
---------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---

Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Resource Recovery
--------------------------	--------------------------

Austin Transportation	I-35 Parking Program	Mobility	Parking Management
-----------------------	----------------------	----------	--------------------

Austin Water	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Revenue Stability	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wildland Conservation					

Aviation	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Capital	Airport Operating	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service
----------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	---

Department	Fund Name				
<b>Communications and Technology Management</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Communications and Technology Management	CTM Technology Acquisition	Wireless Communication Services	

<b>Development Services</b>	Development Services
-----------------------------	----------------------

<b>Economic Development</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve
	Historic Preservation	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Music Venue Assistance Program	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District

<b>Fleet Services</b>	Fleet Services	Vehicle Acquisition
-----------------------	----------------	---------------------

<b>Public Works</b>	Capital Projects Management	Child Safety	Transportation
---------------------	-----------------------------	--------------	----------------

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	Barton Springs Conservation	Drainage Utility
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------

<b>Non-Departmental</b>	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Community Development Incentives	Emergency Reserve	General Obligation Debt Service	Pay for Success Reserve	Property Tax Reserve
-------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

# MAJOR FUNDING SOURCES AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR ALL BUDGETED FUNDS BY FUND TYPE FOR FY 2018-19 BUDGET

in (000s)

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$0	\$597,274	\$679,577	\$69,014	\$58,303	\$173,553	\$1,577,721
<b>All Funds Revenue and Transfers In</b>							
Taxes	\$732,243	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,300	\$165,071	\$1,017,613
Franchise Fees	\$35,310	\$0	\$506	\$0	\$1,700	\$0	\$37,516
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	\$12,369	\$0	\$927	\$0	\$3,262	\$0	\$16,558
Licenses, Permits, & Inspections	\$15,947	\$0	\$67,510	\$159	\$0	\$0	\$83,617
Charges for Services & Goods	\$68,350	\$769	\$505,816	\$1,422	\$8,733	\$0	\$585,090
Interest & Other	\$5,925	\$4,648	\$83,066	\$10,807	\$17,957	\$35,296	\$157,700
Utility Charges	\$0	\$0	\$1,936,865	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,936,865
Transfers In/Billings to Depts.*	\$157,586	\$142,767	\$202,734	\$615,819	\$78,008	\$456,390	\$1,653,303
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	\$1,027,730	\$148,184	\$2,797,424	\$628,207	\$229,960	\$656,756	\$5,488,261
Less: Interfund Transfers	(\$261,061)	(\$37,641)	(\$710,593)	(\$159,575)	(\$58,414)	(\$166,828)	(\$1,394,112)
<b>Net Total Available Funds</b>	\$766,669	\$110,543	\$2,086,831	\$468,632	\$171,546	\$489,928	\$4,094,149

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>All Funds Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>							
Personnel	\$724,349	\$0	\$632,828	\$197,854	\$12,088	\$0	\$1,567,118
Contractuals	\$269,906	\$1,382	\$854,972	\$452,599	\$76,655	\$2,079	\$1,657,594
Commodities	\$25,273	\$2,595	\$504,314	\$36,063	\$5,086	\$594,690	\$1,168,021
Non-CIP Capital	\$552	\$1,583	\$2,936	\$282	\$5,752	\$0	\$11,105
Expense Refunds	(\$29,097)	\$0	(\$123,580)	(\$28,029)	(\$1,446)	\$0	(\$182,153)
Indirect Costs and Transfers	\$36,747	\$77,522	\$933,258	\$25,166	\$131,890	\$22,779	\$1,227,362
<b>Total Requirements</b>	\$1,027,730	\$83,081	\$2,804,727	\$683,935	\$230,026	\$619,548	\$5,449,047
Less: Interfund Transfers**	(\$261,061)	(\$37,641)	(\$710,593)	(\$159,575)	(\$58,414)	(\$166,828)	(\$1,394,112)
<b>Net Total Requirements</b>	\$766,669	\$45,440	\$2,094,134	\$524,360	\$171,612	\$452,720	\$4,054,935

Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue

Transfers In & Other Sources over

Expenditures & Transfers

	\$0	\$65,103	(\$7,303)	(\$55,728)	(\$66)	\$37,209	\$39,214
--	-----	----------	-----------	------------	--------	----------	----------

<b>Ending Balances</b>	\$0	\$662,377	\$672,274	\$13,286	\$58,237	\$210,762	\$1,616,935
------------------------	-----	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-------------

\* Also includes inter-agency billings

\*\*Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service Funds to other City funds shown in Contractuals

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding

# General Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	383,650,000	416,639,957	456,795,014	453,005,643	482,572,799
City Sales Tax	212,634,042	218,789,788	228,100,000	226,131,769	236,150,000
Other Taxes	11,176,522	11,588,409	12,876,189	12,330,000	13,520,000
Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	16,192,710	15,469,256	14,430,350	16,484,000	14,142,000
Gas	5,661,575	6,542,938	7,332,479	6,223,000	7,481,000
Cable	11,323,605	10,698,449	10,296,000	10,922,000	10,193,000
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	3,491,826	3,500,306	3,472,976	3,307,487	3,493,907
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	639,857	546,429	601,600	781,980	618,000
Traffic Fines	7,484,053	6,152,709	5,327,238	6,878,003	5,439,783
Parking Violations	2,937,836	2,950,785	2,797,476	3,077,557	2,853,425
Other Fines	3,964,572	3,466,761	3,378,758	3,336,663	3,458,067
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	3,303,626	3,207,981	3,127,975	3,127,975	4,561,875
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,490,450	4,685,308	5,047,476	4,845,949	5,424,491
Development Fees	10,621,165	18,941,354	20,706,306	26,833,132	3,194,659
Building Safety	27,955,381	32,979,267	23,023,740	23,363,646	503,830
Other Licenses/Permits	1,090,350	1,257,205	1,993,436	1,771,567	2,262,592
Charges for Services/Goods					
Recreation and Culture Charges	7,992,906	8,765,230	9,039,313	8,555,914	9,750,039
Public Health Charges	7,041,696	7,425,035	6,663,802	7,357,891	8,924,381
Emergency Medical Services	44,693,395	42,626,384	40,859,552	40,246,402	40,282,664
General Government Charges	1,834,877	1,811,968	6,803,228	7,412,958	7,974,899
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	1,492,030	2,587,009	4,572,033	2,596,389	4,780,527
Property Sales	1,040,289	1,207,503	975,857	1,098,420	991,172
Use of Property	2,154,717	1,865,191	1,885,504	2,399,563	1,418,145
Intergovernmental					
State Revenue	0	(7,947)	0	0	0
Other Agency Revenue	0	312	0	0	0
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	160,602	146,544	172,596	126,097	153,334
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>773,028,084</b>	<b>823,844,131</b>	<b>870,278,898</b>	<b>872,214,005</b>	<b>870,144,589</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	105,000,000	108,000,000	109,000,000	109,000,000	110,000,000
Austin Water Utility	41,993,280	42,876,568	45,914,379	45,914,379	47,585,534
Budget Stabilization Reserve	2,078,000	3,500,000	0	0	0
Other Funds	158,684	130,961	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>149,229,964</b>	<b>154,507,529</b>	<b>154,914,379</b>	<b>154,914,379</b>	<b>157,585,534</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>922,258,048</b>	<b>978,351,660</b>	<b>1,025,193,277</b>	<b>1,027,128,384</b>	<b>1,027,730,123</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Police	369,184,284	383,027,723	392,117,706	402,535,817	415,749,070
Fire	178,854,298	187,529,329	193,217,834	195,712,834	198,478,600

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# General Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Parks and Recreation	75,439,273	79,957,023	83,106,288	83,691,963	91,862,883
Emergency Medical Services	76,764,033	81,957,006	85,157,155	86,319,751	88,336,542
Austin Public Library	41,773,744	45,206,147	50,158,726	50,445,772	52,168,472
Austin Public Health	35,688,100	38,143,440	38,851,329	39,088,254	43,631,494
Social Service Contracts	25,162,041	31,633,807	33,965,723	33,965,723	35,694,422
Municipal Court	21,024,945	22,522,619	22,307,867	22,455,242	27,576,596
Animal Services	11,627,130	13,035,390	13,167,144	13,265,699	13,911,617
Planning and Zoning	7,284,315	7,285,506	8,421,191	8,721,772	9,043,645
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	4,751,944	4,896,966	5,827,460	5,850,860	7,748,100
Development Services	33,226,671	37,282,740	47,189,049	53,342,001	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>880,780,778</b>	<b>932,477,695</b>	<b>973,487,472</b>	<b>995,395,688</b>	<b>984,201,441</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	4,148,781	6,137,157	7,156,713	7,156,713	7,836,108
Training-city wide	345,561	320,079	465,000	465,000	465,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,494,342</b>	<b>6,457,236</b>	<b>7,621,713</b>	<b>7,621,713</b>	<b>8,301,108</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	14,869,325	11,636,581	11,388,160	11,388,160	11,594,479
Trf to Economic Development	3,396,673	4,862,671	5,560,366	5,560,366	6,418,341
Trf to Development Services	0	0	0	0	6,116,883
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,400,000	1,440,000	1,449,000	1,449,000	3,784,925
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	896,978	2,496,978	1,996,978	1,996,978	3,065,202
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	1,235,943	1,710,943	1,710,943	1,710,943	2,242,208
Trf to Golf Enterprise	0	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trf to Barton Springs Consvtn	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Administrative Support	600,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Comm Dev Incentives Fund	118,859	0	0	0	0
Trf to Critical One-Time Fund	635,199	0	0	0	0
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	12,627,077	15,088,229	19,973,109	0	0
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	92,184	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>36,785,590</b>	<b>38,833,122</b>	<b>44,084,092</b>	<b>24,110,983</b>	<b>35,227,574</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>922,060,709</b>	<b>977,768,053</b>	<b>1,025,193,277</b>	<b>1,027,128,384</b>	<b>1,027,730,123</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	197,339	583,607	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(197,339)	(583,607)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>7,325,164</b>	<b>7,845,653</b>	<b>11,778,064</b>	<b>6,970,105</b>	<b>11,239,116</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Licenses/Permits	70,465	55,110	50,000	60,000	159,000
General Government Charges	35,845	26,115	4,450	7,450	49,450
Interest	76,154	146,684	200,000	65,000	200,000
Use of Property	923,956	888,464	1,257,736	1,107,735	1,237,735
Indirect Cost Recovery	539,623	537,618	575,000	535,000	587,150
Other Revenue	1,096,668	2,658,368	1,600,000	150,000	134,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,742,712</b>	<b>4,312,359</b>	<b>3,687,186</b>	<b>1,925,185</b>	<b>2,367,335</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	49,878,853	53,032,760	55,010,801	55,010,801	55,413,628
Austin Energy	22,415,057	25,765,779	26,025,231	26,025,231	28,929,319
Other Funds	9,801,780	10,407,918	10,638,061	10,638,061	14,355,737
Austin Water Utility	12,384,793	12,485,620	12,122,210	12,122,210	13,446,037
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	5,927,900	6,129,304	6,811,527	6,811,527	7,156,353
Aviation	3,786,716	4,426,720	4,502,535	4,502,535	5,645,592
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	3,070,623	3,064,652	2,886,240	2,886,240	2,926,658
Convention Center	1,432,737	1,816,090	1,962,643	1,962,643	2,268,579
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>108,698,459</b>	<b>117,128,843</b>	<b>119,959,248</b>	<b>119,959,248</b>	<b>130,141,903</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>111,441,171</b>	<b>121,441,202</b>	<b>123,646,434</b>	<b>121,884,433</b>	<b>132,509,238</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Financial Services	31,824,455	32,796,888	33,738,274	34,883,443	39,747,010
Building Services	15,735,976	16,632,376	17,813,150	17,959,922	18,844,283
Human Resources	13,661,175	14,280,127	13,732,500	14,746,080	16,456,197
Management Services	8,591,698	8,967,775	9,747,364	10,413,362	16,361,823
Law	11,601,682	12,250,434	13,514,044	14,342,246	15,331,544
Mayor and Council	5,156,634	5,672,264	6,167,960	6,221,060	6,381,082
Office of the City Clerk	3,132,953	3,806,573	3,541,722	3,680,567	5,819,534
Office of Real Estate Services	3,922,345	4,521,604	5,033,818	5,197,502	5,656,920
Small and Minority Business Resources	3,442,306	3,543,411	3,908,243	3,962,503	5,162,187
Office of City Auditor	3,029,927	3,420,508	3,938,363	3,991,056	4,125,902
Communications and Public Information	2,834,746	3,122,742	3,751,529	3,778,980	3,919,695
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,575,890	1,769,033	2,013,008	2,083,692	2,383,725
Contract Management	12	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Relations	1,271,419	1,249,100	1,199,741	1,418,475	0
Labor Relations Office	976,830	1,009,615	959,601	1,035,064	0
Office of the Medical Director	1,288,843	1,628,789	1,766,625	1,790,313	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>108,046,892</b>	<b>114,671,238</b>	<b>120,825,942</b>	<b>125,504,265</b>	<b>140,189,902</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,109,595	3,130,192	3,359,440	3,359,440	3,162,308
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	396,144
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,109,595</b>	<b>3,130,192</b>	<b>3,359,440</b>	<b>3,359,440</b>	<b>3,558,452</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>111,156,487</b>	<b>117,801,430</b>	<b>124,185,382</b>	<b>128,863,705</b>	<b>143,748,354</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	284,684	3,639,772	(538,948)	(6,979,272)	(11,239,116)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	235,805	292,639	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>7,845,653</b>	<b>11,778,064</b>	<b>11,239,116</b>	<b>(9,167)</b>	<b>0</b>

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>34,221,945</b>	<b>22,251,853</b>	<b>35,054,203</b>	<b>34,906,946</b>	<b>9,733,046</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	0	34,093,705	0	27,844,736	27,844,736
Interest	121,508	281,144	332,243	210,465	398,691
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>121,508</b>	<b>34,374,850</b>	<b>332,243</b>	<b>28,055,201</b>	<b>28,243,427</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>121,508</b>	<b>34,374,850</b>	<b>332,243</b>	<b>28,055,201</b>	<b>28,243,427</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	12,091,600	21,572,500	25,653,400	31,797,600	22,778,800
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>12,091,600</b>	<b>21,572,500</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>31,797,600</b>	<b>22,778,800</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,091,600</b>	<b>21,572,500</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>31,797,600</b>	<b>22,778,800</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(11,970,092)</b>	<b>12,802,350</b>	<b>(25,321,157)</b>	<b>(3,742,399)</b>	<b>5,464,627</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>22,251,853</b>	<b>35,054,203</b>	<b>9,733,046</b>	<b>31,164,547</b>	<b>15,197,673</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Capital Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>106,785,267</b>	<b>115,726,232</b>	<b>136,130,754</b>	<b>113,680,739</b>	<b>133,883,514</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	448,288	820,771	1,626,727	630,000	1,626,727
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>448,288</b>	<b>820,771</b>	<b>1,626,727</b>	<b>630,000</b>	<b>1,626,727</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	33,562,657	37,494,584	29,077,430	21,949,421	29,078,644
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>33,562,657</b>	<b>37,494,584</b>	<b>29,077,430</b>	<b>21,949,421</b>	<b>29,078,644</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>34,010,945</b>	<b>38,315,355</b>	<b>30,704,157</b>	<b>22,579,421</b>	<b>30,705,371</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport CIP Fund	20,551,833	12,451,750	27,000,000	52,000,000	40,000,000
Trf to Airport Operating Fund	4,518,147	5,459,083	5,951,397	5,951,397	9,626,602
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	0	0	0	0	4,472,919
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,069,980</b>	<b>17,910,833</b>	<b>32,951,397</b>	<b>57,951,397</b>	<b>54,099,521</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,069,980</b>	<b>17,910,833</b>	<b>32,951,397</b>	<b>57,951,397</b>	<b>54,099,521</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,940,965</b>	<b>20,404,522</b>	<b>(2,247,240)</b>	<b>(35,371,976)</b>	<b>(23,394,150)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>115,726,232</b>	<b>136,130,754</b>	<b>133,883,514</b>	<b>78,308,763</b>	<b>110,489,364</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Operating Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	29,983,573	34,623,738	42,838,000	39,720,500	52,884,000
Parking Fees	39,381,677	40,542,478	40,387,779	41,159,122	44,696,865
Landing Fees	23,699,135	27,301,480	30,706,000	31,649,500	35,092,000
Concessions	26,847,772	28,447,111	29,017,763	29,122,878	32,222,410
Other Rentals and Fees	3,726,704	3,843,472	8,285,972	4,431,282	8,570,290
Building Rental/Lease	4,306,423	4,583,674	6,087,241	4,635,941	5,799,991
Other Revenue	2,638,008	3,671,840	2,438,400	3,590,554	2,472,203
General Government Charges	161,719	1,316,078	867,852	642,073	867,718
Interest	312,193	651,549	778,464	497,454	778,464
Telecommunications	0	0	439,056	0	439,056
Other Licenses/Permits	165,366	192,108	222,247	315,719	334,237
Property Sales	87,493	41,310	17,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>131,310,065</b>	<b>145,214,837</b>	<b>162,085,774</b>	<b>155,765,023</b>	<b>184,157,234</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	4,518,147	5,459,083	5,951,397	5,951,397	9,626,602
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,518,147</b>	<b>5,459,083</b>	<b>5,951,397</b>	<b>5,951,397</b>	<b>9,626,602</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>135,828,212</b>	<b>150,673,920</b>	<b>168,037,171</b>	<b>161,716,420</b>	<b>193,783,836</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	45,352,117	48,792,809	59,480,803	59,808,394	65,882,491
Support Services	15,532,979	17,451,114	22,745,221	24,311,414	29,592,087
Business Services	12,514,175	12,294,258	14,401,934	14,459,954	15,363,716
Airport Planning & Development	2,384,514	3,701,094	4,531,990	3,705,285	5,692,156
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>75,783,784</b>	<b>82,239,274</b>	<b>101,159,948</b>	<b>102,285,047</b>	<b>116,530,450</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	269,332	218,312	403,766	148,769	479,478
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>269,332</b>	<b>218,312</b>	<b>403,766</b>	<b>148,769</b>	<b>479,478</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport Capital Fund	33,562,657	37,494,584	29,077,430	21,949,421	29,078,644
Trf to ABIA D/S-Serial A Notes	7,692,329	7,385,989	16,492,480	17,662,958	18,721,064
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	11,847,559	15,198,142	9,487,999	9,489,077	15,313,280
Administrative Support	3,786,716	4,426,720	4,502,535	4,502,535	5,645,592
Trf to Airport Operating Rsv	1,367,773	1,294,136	3,390,600	2,156,200	2,954,400
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	771,082	1,094,197	1,094,197	2,195,522
CTM Support	1,248,165	1,665,952	1,613,315	1,613,315	1,881,346
Workers' Compensation	424,869	438,392	488,959	488,959	468,733
Regional Radio System	114,693	124,230	186,193	186,193	301,549
CTECC Support	138,767	144,161	136,529	136,529	212,066
Trf to GO Debt Service	26,304	26,940	3,220	3,220	1,712
Liability Reserve	17,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>60,226,832</b>	<b>68,970,328</b>	<b>66,473,457</b>	<b>59,282,604</b>	<b>76,773,908</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>136,279,948</b>	<b>151,427,914</b>	<b>168,037,171</b>	<b>161,716,420</b>	<b>193,783,836</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Airport Operating Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(451,737)	(753,994)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	451,737	753,994	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,630,581</b>	<b>21,988,051</b>	<b>29,244,030</b>	<b>29,243,939</b>	<b>15,837,966</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	7,050,341	7,972,458	27,221,476	33,365,676	28,112,484
Aviation	11,847,559	15,198,142	9,487,999	9,489,077	15,313,280
CIP	12,091,600	21,572,500	0	0	4,472,919
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>30,989,500</b>	<b>44,743,100</b>	<b>36,709,475</b>	<b>42,854,753</b>	<b>47,898,683</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>30,989,500</b>	<b>44,743,100</b>	<b>36,709,475</b>	<b>42,854,753</b>	<b>47,898,683</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	14,106,030	18,397,121	29,346,539	29,346,539	37,304,208
Principal payment D/S funds	1,526,000	19,090,000	20,769,000	20,769,000	5,599,000
Services-other	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,632,030</b>	<b>37,487,121</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>50,116,539</b>	<b>42,904,208</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,632,030</b>	<b>37,487,121</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>50,116,539</b>	<b>42,904,208</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,357,470</b>	<b>7,255,979</b>	<b>(13,406,064)</b>	<b>(7,261,786)</b>	<b>4,994,475</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>21,988,051</b>	<b>29,244,030</b>	<b>15,837,966</b>	<b>21,982,153</b>	<b>20,832,441</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>15,389,137</b>	<b>3,146,861</b>	<b>3,205,195</b>	<b>3,297,817</b>	<b>17,338,598</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	7,692,329	7,385,989	16,492,480	17,662,958	18,721,064
Other Funds	5,689,934	4,444,611	9,718,881	10,403,025	13,984,235
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>13,382,263</b>	<b>11,830,600</b>	<b>26,211,361</b>	<b>28,065,983</b>	<b>32,705,299</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>13,382,263</b>	<b>11,830,600</b>	<b>26,211,361</b>	<b>28,065,983</b>	<b>32,705,299</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	16,825,000	2,850,000	2,975,000	2,975,000	18,650,000
Interest payment D/S funds	7,422,028	7,586,543	7,788,499	9,407,990	9,691,805
Services-other	1,377,511	1,335,723	1,314,459	1,548,300	1,735,976
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>25,624,539</b>	<b>11,772,266</b>	<b>12,077,958</b>	<b>13,931,290</b>	<b>30,077,781</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,624,539</b>	<b>11,772,266</b>	<b>12,077,958</b>	<b>13,931,290</b>	<b>30,077,781</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(12,242,276)</b>	<b>58,333</b>	<b>14,133,403</b>	<b>14,134,693</b>	<b>2,627,518</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,146,861</b>	<b>3,205,195</b>	<b>17,338,598</b>	<b>17,432,510</b>	<b>19,966,116</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Cable Access Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,554,642</b>	<b>3,870,742</b>	<b>4,858,606</b>	<b>4,410,582</b>	<b>5,506,606</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Cable	2,179,661	2,119,678	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,700,000
Interest	17,335	37,945	70,000	3,000	43,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,196,996</b>	<b>2,157,623</b>	<b>1,970,000</b>	<b>1,903,000</b>	<b>1,743,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,671,996</b>	<b>2,632,623</b>	<b>2,445,000</b>	<b>2,378,000</b>	<b>2,218,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	850,172	1,114,357	1,262,000	1,462,000	1,860,000
Commodities	47,822	54,845	50,000	0	0
Contractuals	483,045	475,761	485,000	475,000	475,000
Expense Refunds	(213)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,380,826</b>	<b>1,644,962</b>	<b>1,797,000</b>	<b>1,937,000</b>	<b>2,335,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,380,826</b>	<b>1,644,962</b>	<b>1,797,000</b>	<b>1,937,000</b>	<b>2,335,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,291,170</b>	<b>987,661</b>	<b>648,000</b>	<b>441,000</b>	<b>(117,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>24,930</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,870,742</b>	<b>4,858,606</b>	<b>5,506,606</b>	<b>4,851,582</b>	<b>5,389,606</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,097,063</b>	<b>1,381,785</b>	<b>1,007,204</b>	<b>243,208</b>	<b>1,438,671</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Clean Community Fee	16,459,143	16,226,739	21,214,867	21,221,865	21,882,825
Short Term Rental License Fee	377,695	572,125	630,843	481,335	829,437
Building Safety	244,865	517,358	531,194	552,251	372,426
Code Compliance Penalties	291,642	115,552	311,865	248,053	338,011
Commercial Solid Waste Permits	518,560	319,066	201,189	223,135	264,376
Public Health Charges	137,289	79,851	104,636	130,227	138,374
General Government Charges	51,000	60,997	70,565	84,031	127,640
Other Licenses/Permits	99,180	98,420	98,800	97,660	98,610
Interest	39,956	43,823	45,358	56,924	47,371
Other Revenue	14,555	108,272	161,084	165,903	14,780
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,233,885</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,370,401</b>	<b>23,261,384</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>18,233,885</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,370,401</b>	<b>23,261,384</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	7,323,209	5,460,170	10,027,760	10,492,491	11,256,921
Support Services	3,490,896	4,378,959	6,262,815	5,811,319	5,767,033
Involuntary Code Enforcement	0	0	1,019,205	1,130,732	1,169,919
Licensing and Registration Compliance	1,410,422	1,573,638	0	0	0
Operational Support	2,314,824	2,051,630	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>14,539,350</b>	<b>13,464,396</b>	<b>17,309,780</b>	<b>17,434,542</b>	<b>18,193,873</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	636,280	805,414	856,244	856,244	778,375
Bad Debt Expense	190,376	217,481	274,796	274,796	274,796
Accrued Payroll	84,855	6,411	148,203	87,981	164,054
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	3,118	2,478	2,673	867	2,673
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>914,629</b>	<b>1,031,784</b>	<b>1,281,916</b>	<b>1,219,888</b>	<b>1,219,898</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	925,983	1,318,687	1,469,942	1,469,942	1,795,393
CTM Support	1,178,770	1,008,553	977,623	977,623	1,458,603
Administrative Support	1,125,840	1,362,068	1,500,845	1,500,845	1,380,608
Trf to GO Debt Service	184,348	167,872	161,508	161,508	161,532
Workers' Compensation	121,071	123,595	127,601	127,601	139,949
Regional Radio System	33,114	39,802	42,299	42,299	64,565
Liability Reserve	0	26,000	37,000	37,000	45,000
CTECC Support	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	12,586
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	14,678	18,650	18,650	11,794
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	0	0	0	150,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,579,051</b>	<b>4,071,878</b>	<b>4,347,238</b>	<b>4,497,238</b>	<b>5,070,030</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>19,033,031</b>	<b>18,568,058</b>	<b>22,938,934</b>	<b>23,151,668</b>	<b>24,483,801</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(799,146)</b>	<b>(425,856)</b>	<b>431,467</b>	<b>109,716</b>	<b>(369,951)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>83,868</b>	<b>51,275</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,381,785</b>	<b>1,007,204</b>	<b>1,438,671</b>	<b>352,924</b>	<b>1,068,720</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>64,071</b>	<b>9,064,071</b>	<b>12,410,739</b>	<b>12,373,513</b>	<b>42,639,202</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	37,226	228,463	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,226</b>	<b>228,463</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	9,000,000	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
Other Funds	0	3,309,442	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>3,309,442</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>3,346,668</b>	<b>30,228,463</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>3,346,668</b>	<b>30,228,463</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,064,071</b>	<b>12,410,739</b>	<b>42,639,202</b>	<b>42,373,513</b>	<b>67,639,202</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>151,101,192</b>	<b>189,058,501</b>	<b>97,602,105</b>	<b>98,113,654</b>	<b>99,202,105</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,957,309	1,088,450	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,957,309</b>	<b>1,088,450</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	36,000,000	0	0	0	5,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>36,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>37,957,309</b>	<b>1,088,450</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Tfr to Power Supply Stabilization	0	89,235,405	0	0	0
Tfr to Utility Reserve Fund	0	3,309,442	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,544,847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,544,847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>37,957,309</b>	<b>(91,456,397)</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>189,058,501</b>	<b>97,602,105</b>	<b>99,202,105</b>	<b>99,713,654</b>	<b>105,802,105</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>279,171,275</b>	<b>334,478,448</b>	<b>370,751,395</b>	<b>379,572,053</b>	<b>403,683,516</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Base Revenue	639,095,179	598,585,625	627,517,839	620,506,549	631,029,557
Power Supply Revenue	438,230,574	449,450,637	415,220,185	413,079,942	421,055,782
Community Benefit Revenue	47,801,918	54,623,845	50,784,408	50,691,563	56,473,475
Regulatory Revenue	116,240,718	140,751,089	138,300,457	138,400,349	141,563,248
Transmission Revenue	75,926,373	78,048,513	78,165,236	79,005,479	81,254,040
Transmission Rider	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	59,494,474	46,563,776	60,438,019	61,008,648	60,920,551
Use of Money & Property	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	4,172,730	6,436,964	3,301,680	3,301,680	9,027,901
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,380,961,966</b>	<b>1,374,460,449</b>	<b>1,373,727,824</b>	<b>1,365,994,210</b>	<b>1,401,324,554</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Transfers In	3,450	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,380,965,416</b>	<b>1,374,460,449</b>	<b>1,373,727,824</b>	<b>1,365,994,210</b>	<b>1,401,324,554</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Power Supply	438,230,574	449,316,980	415,220,185	413,079,942	421,055,782
Recoverable Expenses	126,612,026	142,891,169	145,961,946	149,341,705	150,269,460
Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance	257,438,523	305,424,341	307,512,934	307,512,934	318,786,287
Conservation	14,102,472	14,972,479	14,365,833	14,365,833	14,556,868
Conservation Rebates	21,980,569	25,193,528	23,355,000	23,355,000	24,318,200
Nuclear and Coal Plants Operating	87,415,749	92,486,396	83,684,140	83,684,140	88,084,850
Other Operating Expenses	7,269,671	6,095,889	6,572,451	6,572,451	6,691,014
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>953,049,584</b>	<b>1,036,380,782</b>	<b>996,672,489</b>	<b>997,912,005</b>	<b>1,023,762,461</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	1,436,951	763,695	480,753	570,525	1,377,289
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,436,951</b>	<b>763,695</b>	<b>480,753</b>	<b>570,525</b>	<b>1,377,289</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
General Obligation Debt Service	150,448	0	19,824	19,824	11,060
Capital Lease	126,453	0	129,075	129,075	125,209
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	115,119,274	96,204,296	100,234,272	100,234,272	103,315,257
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>115,396,175</b>	<b>96,204,296</b>	<b>100,383,171</b>	<b>100,383,171</b>	<b>103,451,526</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Capital Improvement Program	64,624,113	63,088,123	50,638,893	58,667,246	66,629,448
General Fund	105,000,000	108,000,000	109,000,000	109,000,000	110,000,000
Contingency Reserve Fund	36,000,000	0	0	0	5,000,000
Capital Reserve	9,000,000	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000
Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds	14,281,260	(344,547)	0	0	0
All Other Transfers	45,196,108	44,400,757	48,620,397	48,620,397	53,959,513
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>274,101,481</b>	<b>215,144,333</b>	<b>243,259,290</b>	<b>251,287,643</b>	<b>270,588,961</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,343,984,191</b>	<b>1,348,493,106</b>	<b>1,340,795,703</b>	<b>1,350,153,345</b>	<b>1,399,180,237</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>36,981,225</b>	<b>25,967,343</b>	<b>32,932,121</b>	<b>15,840,865</b>	<b>2,144,317</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>18,325,948</b>	<b>10,305,604</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>334,478,448</b>	<b>370,751,395</b>	<b>403,683,516</b>	<b>395,412,918</b>	<b>405,827,833</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>89,235,405</b>	<b>95,992,971</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	1,003,759	753,807	0	1,000,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,003,759</b>	<b>753,807</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	89,235,405	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89,235,405</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>5,753,807</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>5,753,807</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>95,992,971</b>	<b>94,235,405</b>	<b>106,992,971</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Utility Revenue Bond-ECC Proceeds Reserve

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	14,281,260	14,047,230	14,052,127	13,828,542
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	110,516	118,297	55,000	55,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	110,516	118,297	55,000	55,000
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	14,281,260	(344,547)	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	14,281,260	(344,547)	0	0	0
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	14,281,260	(234,030)	118,297	55,000	55,000
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	0	0	336,985	336,985	333,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	0	0	336,985	336,985	333,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	336,985	336,985	333,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	14,281,260	(234,030)	(218,688)	(281,985)	(278,000)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	14,281,260	14,047,230	13,828,542	13,770,142	13,550,542

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,133,785</b>	<b>5,686,765</b>	<b>11,974,588</b>	<b>10,570,480</b>	<b>14,412,964</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential ARR Fees	56,078,957	58,808,158	60,011,190	59,315,975	60,285,679
Clean Community Fee	22,935,300	25,893,498	26,876,023	26,250,520	27,161,270
Commercial ARR Fees	2,577,590	2,471,319	2,413,576	2,543,194	2,447,598
Recycling Sales	2,441,867	2,642,958	2,205,733	2,484,785	2,228,269
Other Revenue	1,040,731	1,258,203	880,863	873,319	888,678
Extra Stickers and Carts	731,139	582,158	527,948	622,427	564,772
County Revenue	213,351	39,419	120,319	110,000	110,000
Interest	36,544	102,356	228,995	14,544	103,000
Property Sales	145,319	109,641	28,253	75,000	75,000
General Government Charges	7,671	7,076	6,216	9,534	9,701
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	0	3,400	4,533	3,400	3,400
Service Area Revenue	0	(11,065)	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>86,208,469</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,303,649</b>	<b>92,302,698</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	350	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>86,208,819</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,303,649</b>	<b>92,302,698</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Collection Services	33,555,212	35,460,631	38,109,951	39,746,130	39,574,158
Support Services	8,041,107	8,677,178	11,037,685	11,306,546	11,071,208
Litter Abatement	5,272,160	5,652,383	5,666,227	6,084,928	6,281,062
Operations Support	4,386,699	4,558,477	4,980,962	5,192,177	5,814,629
Waste Diversion	4,501,168	4,884,924	5,084,889	5,571,409	5,572,179
Remediation	1,989,269	1,470,772	1,737,423	1,792,896	1,649,052
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>57,745,614</b>	<b>60,704,365</b>	<b>66,617,137</b>	<b>69,694,086</b>	<b>69,962,288</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	2,327,021	1,191,381	1,262,364	1,262,364	1,333,961
Bad Debt Expense	752,357	364,638	378,152	767,410	671,926
Accrued Payroll	263,875	243,826	20,364	118,381	289,519
Bad debt expense-non CIS	0	0	150,000	0	100,000
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	35,375	28,109	25,225	29,900	28,368
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>3,378,628</b>	<b>1,827,954</b>	<b>1,836,105</b>	<b>2,178,055</b>	<b>2,423,774</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Resource Recovery CIP	8,674,696	7,684,696	7,593,620	7,593,620	10,110,280
Trf to GO Debt Service	10,550,892	8,453,584	7,808,016	7,826,765	6,856,144
Administrative Support	3,070,623	3,064,652	2,886,240	2,886,240	2,926,658
Utility Billing System Support	904,327	1,016,015	1,215,795	1,217,006	1,588,457
CTM Support	1,298,606	1,303,083	1,268,511	1,268,511	1,504,326
Trf to Economic Development	305,689	471,975	484,548	484,548	576,783
Workers' Compensation	464,105	453,181	486,814	486,814	442,852
Liability Reserve	250,000	275,000	300,000	300,000	275,000
Regional Radio System	149,511	79,905	134,452	134,452	206,418
Trf to Transportation Fund	0	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	64,688	68,931	68,931	54,237
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	0	0	53,334	53,334	53,334
CTECC Support	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	12,586
Trf to Library CIP Fund	0	75,000	0	0	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	75,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,678,374</b>	<b>23,227,402</b>	<b>22,412,031</b>	<b>22,431,991</b>	<b>24,707,075</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>86,802,616</b>	<b>85,759,721</b>	<b>90,865,273</b>	<b>94,304,132</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(593,797)	6,147,401	2,438,376	(2,001,434)	(3,215,770)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	146,777	140,422	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,686,765</b>	<b>11,974,588</b>	<b>14,412,964</b>	<b>8,569,046</b>	<b>11,197,194</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	737,814
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Utility Revenue	0	0	7,426,145	7,141,343	10,147,026
Interest	0	0	10,200	0	26,400
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	0	7,436,345	7,141,343	10,173,426
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	0	7,436,345	7,141,343	10,173,426
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Customer Assistance Prog Costs	0	0	15,000	250,000	775,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	0	0	15,000	250,000	775,000
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Water Operating Fund	0	0	3,993,469	4,048,009	5,321,483
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	0	0	2,690,062	2,802,502	3,810,840
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	0	0	6,683,531	6,850,511	9,132,323
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	6,698,531	7,100,511	9,907,323
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	737,814	40,832	266,103
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	0	737,814	40,832	1,003,917

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>81,483,019</b>	<b>139,388,667</b>	<b>214,760,139</b>	<b>200,254,074</b>	<b>191,715,190</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Water/Wastewater Revenue	557,048,420	592,042,004	558,982,586	564,239,558	553,975,431
Other Revenue	5,926,732	5,621,753	4,802,081	6,043,360	4,926,280
Interest	1,115,865	2,550,344	4,676,247	1,127,380	3,647,168
Development Fees	4,032	1,325,986	1,272,863	1,257,100	1,298,300
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	613,152	649,030	696,633	642,400	710,600
Other Fines	745,750	706,700	577,675	616,800	589,200
Building Rental/Lease	121,870	121,870	117,586	114,500	117,600
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	71,500	60,500	72,000	67,000	72,000
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	294,045	502,391	65,592	93,000	66,800
Scrap Sales	38,481	58,550	45,834	42,700	46,800
Parking Fees	1,843	4,105	129	0	100
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>565,981,691</b>	<b>603,643,232</b>	<b>571,309,226</b>	<b>574,243,798</b>	<b>565,450,279</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	18,200,000	32,954,253	30,000,000	30,000,000	34,200,000
Austin Water Utility	3,400,000	3,400,000	14,083,531	14,250,511	13,132,323
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	0	53,334	53,334	53,334
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>21,900,582</b>	<b>36,654,835</b>	<b>44,437,447</b>	<b>44,604,427</b>	<b>47,686,239</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>587,882,273</b>	<b>640,298,067</b>	<b>615,746,673</b>	<b>618,848,225</b>	<b>613,136,518</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Operations	0	0	138,467,326	134,745,105	140,449,135
Support Services	23,367,847	26,409,333	29,908,745	29,272,434	31,117,783
Engineering Services	10,028,053	12,002,492	12,904,615	12,943,002	13,089,466
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,984,079	10,297,731	11,988,840	12,392,708	12,395,666
Other Utility Program Requirements	8,128,722	9,167,507	7,137,412	11,184,618	9,487,966
Water Resources Management	7,957,741	7,851,932	8,866,500	9,129,340	9,370,556
Reclaimed Water Services	369,690	328,429	600,494	591,699	571,388
One Stop Shop	592,963	729,773	0	0	0
Pipeline Operations	40,883,390	45,793,322	0	0	0
Treatment	75,770,286	78,325,219	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>178,082,770</b>	<b>190,905,738</b>	<b>209,873,932</b>	<b>210,258,906</b>	<b>216,481,960</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	18,317,220	18,814,781	21,824,227	20,566,947	20,562,342
Accrued Payroll	798,240	326,020	291,207	297,236	764,067
Trf to PID Fund	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Interdepartmental Charges	166,242	169,190	112,760	112,760	73,955
Services-PID contract expense	75,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>19,356,702</b>	<b>19,384,992</b>	<b>22,303,194</b>	<b>21,051,943</b>	<b>21,475,364</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Trf to Util D/S Separate Lien	180,585,972	153,009,361	122,356,800	129,525,425	147,149,281

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Tfr to Utility D/S Prior Lien	2,697,954	38,802,974	56,513,700	56,658,374	27,963,926
Tfr to Utility D/S Sub Lien	11,345,507	8,807,521	9,054,100	9,076,100	9,294,800
Trf to GO Debt Service	4,001,520	3,620,144	2,868,844	2,868,844	2,042,881
Tfr to Util D/S Tax/Rev Bonds	727,005	645,526	1,159,476	648,483	976,802
Commercial paper interest	183,321	511,760	141,366	125,355	572,064
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>199,541,279</b>	<b>205,397,286</b>	<b>192,094,286</b>	<b>198,902,581</b>	<b>187,999,754</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	40,793,280	42,876,568	45,914,379	45,914,379	47,585,534
Trf to Wastewater CIP Fund	23,247,000	29,200,000	42,000,000	42,000,000	41,000,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	18,200,000	22,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	34,200,000
Trf to Water CIP Fund	17,300,000	22,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000	27,000,000
Administrative Support	12,384,793	12,485,620	12,122,210	12,122,210	13,446,037
CTM Support	3,871,271	4,127,580	4,029,576	4,029,576	4,811,624
Trf to Reclaimed Water Fund	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	4,000,000
Trf to Economic Development	2,011,254	2,928,899	3,233,332	3,233,332	3,867,071
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	1,813,549	2,407,858	2,407,858	2,943,935
Trf to Water Revenue Stab Rsv	9,218,260	9,381,380	5,853,297	9,385,497	1,986,876
Workers' Compensation	1,286,209	1,213,237	1,254,566	1,254,566	1,135,888
Trf to Reclaimed Water CIP Fnd	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Regional Radio System	283,472	253,605	293,217	293,217	454,320
CTECC Support	9,925	10,622	11,774	11,774	12,590
TRF Operating to Debt Defeasance	0	0	34,000,000	34,000,000	0
Liability Reserve	400,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>134,405,464</b>	<b>152,691,060</b>	<b>214,520,209</b>	<b>218,052,409</b>	<b>183,443,875</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>531,386,216</b>	<b>568,379,076</b>	<b>638,791,621</b>	<b>648,265,839</b>	<b>609,400,953</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	56,496,057	71,918,992	(23,044,948)	(29,417,614)	3,735,565
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,409,591	3,452,481	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>139,388,667</b>	<b>214,760,139</b>	<b>191,715,190</b>	<b>170,836,460</b>	<b>195,450,755</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>18,692,451</b>	<b>28,018,357</b>	<b>37,650,641</b>	<b>37,559,646</b>	<b>44,068,153</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	107,646	250,904	564,215	86,297	366,740
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>107,646</b>	<b>250,904</b>	<b>564,215</b>	<b>86,297</b>	<b>366,740</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	9,218,260	9,381,380	5,853,297	9,385,497	1,986,876
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,218,260</b>	<b>9,381,380</b>	<b>5,853,297</b>	<b>9,385,497</b>	<b>1,986,876</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,325,906</b>	<b>9,632,284</b>	<b>6,417,512</b>	<b>9,471,794</b>	<b>2,353,616</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,325,906</b>	<b>9,632,284</b>	<b>6,417,512</b>	<b>9,471,794</b>	<b>2,353,616</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>28,018,357</b>	<b>37,650,641</b>	<b>44,068,153</b>	<b>47,031,440</b>	<b>46,421,769</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>854,651</b>	<b>1,254,332</b>	<b>1,324,380</b>	<b>1,096,077</b>	<b>936,453</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	5,259	10,576	10,000	3,000	10,000
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	463,113	397,494	200,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>468,371</b>	<b>408,069</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>253,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>468,371</b>	<b>408,069</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>253,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	17,080	182,515	350,000	350,000	300,000
Commodities	0	51,723	25,000	25,000	28,400
Contractuals	27,650	11,845	50,000	50,000	150,000
Expense Refunds	(25,000)	(2,800)	0	0	0
Personnel	50,030	94,738	173,510	173,510	170,067
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	0	0	(583)	0	5,728
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(583)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,728</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>69,760</b>	<b>338,020</b>	<b>597,927</b>	<b>598,510</b>	<b>654,195</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>398,611</b>	<b>70,049</b>	<b>(387,927)</b>	<b>(345,510)</b>	<b>(394,195)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,254,332</b>	<b>1,324,380</b>	<b>936,453</b>	<b>750,567</b>	<b>542,258</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Barton Springs Conservation

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>129,654</b>	<b>183,364</b>	<b>240,354</b>	<b>712,409</b>	<b>193,354</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	710	3,989	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>3,989</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>53,710</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>53,710</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>183,364</b>	<b>240,354</b>	<b>193,354</b>	<b>665,409</b>	<b>146,354</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Business Retention and Enhancement Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,218,894</b>	<b>5,321,243</b>	<b>1,090,668</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>527,018</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	217,344	288,787	0	0	0
Interest	30,619	34,466	0	0	0
Loan Repayments	170,822	0	0	0	0
Other Licenses/Permits	2,683,564	233,260	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,102,349</b>	<b>556,512</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,102,349</b>	<b>556,512</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	4,787,088	534,155	534,155	527,018
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,787,088</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>527,018</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,787,088</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>527,018</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,102,349</b>	<b>(4,230,576)</b>	<b>(534,155)</b>	<b>(534,155)</b>	<b>(527,018)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(29,495)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,321,243</b>	<b>1,090,668</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,052,875)</b>	<b>(1,492,839)</b>	<b>140,873</b>	<b>(1,726,447)</b>	<b>1,350,301</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	6,241	2,520,862	3,949,148	4,325,841	4,624,284
General Government Charges	843	76	0	0	0
Property Sales	2,808	20,023	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,892</b>	<b>2,540,962</b>	<b>3,949,148</b>	<b>4,325,841</b>	<b>4,624,284</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	20,926,143	8,966,372	7,467,073	8,598,997	11,116,298
Other Funds	0	8,237,833	8,944,319	8,944,319	8,574,930
Austin Water Utility	0	1,813,549	2,407,858	2,407,858	2,943,935
Aviation	0	771,082	1,094,197	1,094,197	2,195,522
General Fund	0	0	1,024,886	1,024,886	938,529
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	919,299	958,343	958,343	818,673
Austin Energy	0	362,197	317,063	317,063	234,257
Convention Center	0	91,702	118,549	118,549	196,967
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	0	0	0	54,237
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>20,926,143</b>	<b>21,162,033</b>	<b>22,332,288</b>	<b>23,464,212</b>	<b>27,073,348</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,936,035</b>	<b>23,702,995</b>	<b>26,281,436</b>	<b>27,790,053</b>	<b>31,697,632</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Capital Projects Delivery	16,099,805	16,932,650	18,851,157	20,398,600	24,324,678
Support Services	3,200,272	3,142,365	4,004,112	3,773,056	5,795,967
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>19,300,078</b>	<b>20,075,015</b>	<b>22,855,269</b>	<b>24,171,656</b>	<b>30,120,645</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	80,534	76,903	129,664	86,663	202,723
Federal unemployment tax co	14,335	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>94,869</b>	<b>76,903</b>	<b>164,664</b>	<b>121,663</b>	<b>237,723</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTM Support	865,468	837,657	899,749	899,749	1,215,336
Administrative Support	921,242	908,045	923,597	923,597	887,971
Workers' Compensation	210,753	173,244	173,709	173,709	169,664
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	0	0	120,000
Liability Reserve	7,000	7,000	52,000	52,000	55,000
Regional Radio System	9,031	8,442	3,020	3,020	2,869
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,013,494</b>	<b>1,934,388</b>	<b>2,052,075</b>	<b>2,052,075</b>	<b>2,450,840</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>21,408,440</b>	<b>22,086,306</b>	<b>25,072,008</b>	<b>26,345,394</b>	<b>32,809,208</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(472,406)</b>	<b>1,616,689</b>	<b>1,209,428</b>	<b>1,444,659</b>	<b>(1,111,576)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>32,442</b>	<b>17,023</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,492,839)</b>	<b>140,873</b>	<b>1,350,301</b>	<b>(281,788)</b>	<b>238,725</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Child Safety Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>329,445</b>	<b>49,978</b>	<b>216,990</b>	<b>226,079</b>	<b>114,393</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	983,403	962,529	871,843	922,843	871,843
Traffic Fines	734,368	725,684	626,479	776,479	626,479
Interest	917	664	500	500	508
Other Revenue	198	155	200	200	200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,718,886</b>	<b>1,689,032</b>	<b>1,499,022</b>	<b>1,700,022</b>	<b>1,499,030</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	360,943	835,943	835,943	835,943	1,367,208
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>360,943</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,079,829</b>	<b>2,524,975</b>	<b>2,334,965</b>	<b>2,535,965</b>	<b>2,866,238</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Child Safety	2,318,204	2,338,365	2,422,218	2,607,302	2,863,230
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,318,204</b>	<b>2,338,365</b>	<b>2,422,218</b>	<b>2,607,302</b>	<b>2,863,230</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	27,448	4,868	64	13,605	14,167
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>27,448</b>	<b>4,868</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>13,605</b>	<b>14,167</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	0	0	25,000
Workers' Compensation	15,975	15,053	15,280	15,280	13,659
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>15,975</b>	<b>15,053</b>	<b>15,280</b>	<b>15,280</b>	<b>38,659</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,361,626</b>	<b>2,358,286</b>	<b>2,437,562</b>	<b>2,636,187</b>	<b>2,916,056</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(281,797)</b>	<b>166,689</b>	<b>(102,597)</b>	<b>(100,222)</b>	<b>(49,818)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,330</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>49,978</b>	<b>216,990</b>	<b>114,393</b>	<b>125,857</b>	<b>64,575</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# City Hall Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>280,383</b>	<b>(39,258)</b>	<b>(187,983)</b>	<b>(186,758)</b>	<b>(121,808)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,323,979	1,325,458	1,200,000	1,450,000	1,300,000
Building Rental/Lease	225,640	185,941	165,000	202,200	165,000
Interest	2,049	777	675	1,400	700
Other Revenue	497	3,142	500	500	500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,552,165</b>	<b>1,515,318</b>	<b>1,366,175</b>	<b>1,654,100</b>	<b>1,466,200</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,552,165</b>	<b>1,515,318</b>	<b>1,366,175</b>	<b>1,654,100</b>	<b>1,466,200</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	111,187	0	0	0	0
Commodities	28,966	134,039	65,000	65,000	65,000
Contractuals	756,623	892,451	935,000	935,000	935,000
Expense Refunds	(925)	(1,925)	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>895,850</b>	<b>1,024,565</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,000,000	150,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,895,850</b>	<b>1,674,565</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(343,686)</b>	<b>(159,247)</b>	<b>66,175</b>	<b>354,100</b>	<b>166,200</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>24,045</b>	<b>10,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(39,258)</b>	<b>(187,983)</b>	<b>(121,808)</b>	<b>167,342</b>	<b>44,392</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>65,191</b>	<b>(242,419)</b>	<b>(459,405)</b>	<b>(277,127)</b>	<b>(452,504)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	2,149,898	2,201,670	2,653,373	2,679,221	3,018,987
TXDOT	1,160,564	1,154,098	1,217,301	1,230,109	1,215,779
Capital Metro	523,541	556,404	486,166	491,165	510,288
Interest	3,183	5,280	4,210	2,800	2,500
Other Revenue	40	65	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,837,226</b>	<b>3,917,516</b>	<b>4,361,050</b>	<b>4,403,295</b>	<b>4,747,554</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	12,668,646	14,247,632	16,007,852	16,007,852	17,423,694
Aviation	138,767	144,161	136,529	136,529	212,066
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	39,840	43,468	50,281	50,281	143,776
Other Funds	19,850	21,246	23,540	23,540	25,172
Austin Water Utility	9,925	10,622	11,774	11,774	12,590
Austin Energy	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	12,586
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	12,586
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>12,896,878</b>	<b>14,488,375</b>	<b>16,253,516</b>	<b>16,253,516</b>	<b>17,842,470</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>16,734,104</b>	<b>18,405,891</b>	<b>20,614,566</b>	<b>20,656,811</b>	<b>22,590,024</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	13,666,616	16,296,587	17,795,193	17,854,847	19,280,301
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>13,666,616</b>	<b>16,296,587</b>	<b>17,795,193</b>	<b>17,854,847</b>	<b>19,280,301</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	37,041	9,747	31,827	15,373	40,916
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>37,041</b>	<b>9,747</b>	<b>31,827</b>	<b>15,373</b>	<b>40,916</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	3,350,000	2,276,485	2,726,176	2,726,176	3,211,000
Workers' Compensation	53,809	49,649	51,469	51,469	46,011
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,404,809</b>	<b>2,327,134</b>	<b>2,780,645</b>	<b>2,780,645</b>	<b>3,259,011</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,108,466</b>	<b>18,633,469</b>	<b>20,607,665</b>	<b>20,650,865</b>	<b>22,580,228</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(374,362)</b>	<b>(227,578)</b>	<b>6,901</b>	<b>5,946</b>	<b>9,796</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>66,752</b>	<b>10,592</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(242,419)</b>	<b>(459,405)</b>	<b>(452,504)</b>	<b>(271,181)</b>	<b>(442,708)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>144,800,362</b>	<b>145,492,341</b>	<b>113,553,604</b>	<b>115,865,994</b>	<b>91,028,321</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	3,535,290	4,092,522	3,535,622	3,553,056	3,469,916
Interest	338,632	862,953	695,724	195,103	774,581
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,873,922</b>	<b>4,955,476</b>	<b>4,231,346</b>	<b>3,748,159</b>	<b>4,244,497</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	212,572,355	221,992,850	251,924,600	262,238,312	218,608,007
Austin Energy	114,967,445	94,709,850	90,375,950	100,234,272	103,315,257
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>327,539,800</b>	<b>316,702,700</b>	<b>342,300,550</b>	<b>362,472,584</b>	<b>321,923,264</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>331,413,722</b>	<b>321,658,176</b>	<b>346,531,896</b>	<b>366,220,743</b>	<b>326,167,761</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	167,831,552	202,020,357	212,374,811	219,889,606	189,852,843
Principal payment D/S funds	144,695,280	130,204,726	92,682,368	92,682,368	70,895,801
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	18,194,912	21,371,830	64,000,000	64,000,000	34,200,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>330,721,743</b>	<b>353,596,913</b>	<b>369,057,179</b>	<b>376,571,974</b>	<b>294,948,644</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>330,721,743</b>	<b>353,596,913</b>	<b>369,057,179</b>	<b>376,571,974</b>	<b>294,948,644</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>691,979</b>	<b>(31,938,738)</b>	<b>(22,525,283)</b>	<b>(10,351,231)</b>	<b>31,219,117</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>145,492,341</b>	<b>113,553,604</b>	<b>91,028,321</b>	<b>105,514,763</b>	<b>122,247,438</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Communications and Technology Management Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,308,336</b>	<b>1,797,711</b>	<b>1,713,467</b>	<b>1,757,746</b>	<b>455,859</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	347,579	389,347	364,000	357,000	388,000
Interest	19,557	54,880	65,000	8,900	58,900
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>367,136</b>	<b>444,227</b>	<b>429,000</b>	<b>365,900</b>	<b>446,900</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	26,669,094	29,107,172	31,314,024	31,314,024	35,429,874
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	8,809,927	8,620,460	9,188,228	9,188,228	12,381,077
Austin Energy	6,946,625	7,727,516	8,663,171	8,663,171	10,038,245
Austin Water Utility	3,871,271	4,127,580	4,029,576	4,029,576	4,811,624
Other Funds	3,214,734	2,759,282	2,788,530	2,788,530	3,416,440
Aviation	1,248,165	1,665,952	1,613,315	1,613,315	1,881,346
Convention Center	1,144,805	1,322,866	1,570,103	1,570,103	1,623,894
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	1,298,606	1,303,083	1,268,511	1,268,511	1,504,326
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>53,203,227</b>	<b>56,633,911</b>	<b>60,435,458</b>	<b>60,435,458</b>	<b>71,086,826</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>53,570,363</b>	<b>57,078,138</b>	<b>60,864,458</b>	<b>60,801,358</b>	<b>71,533,726</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	40,484,599	44,101,450	49,744,558	49,778,468	58,484,981
Support Services	3,740,862	4,694,726	5,240,187	5,431,809	5,673,493
One Stop Shop	453,460	560,293	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>44,678,921</b>	<b>49,356,468</b>	<b>54,984,745</b>	<b>55,210,277</b>	<b>64,158,474</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	220,228	68,146	106,126	92,094	177,713
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	106,419	84,996	106,000	106,000	106,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>326,647</b>	<b>153,142</b>	<b>212,126</b>	<b>198,094</b>	<b>283,713</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	8,679,790	7,485,763	6,905,195	6,905,195	6,629,632
Liability Reserve	5,000	7,000	20,000	20,000	15,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>8,684,790</b>	<b>7,492,763</b>	<b>6,925,195</b>	<b>6,925,195</b>	<b>6,644,632</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>53,690,358</b>	<b>57,002,374</b>	<b>62,122,066</b>	<b>62,333,566</b>	<b>71,086,819</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(119,996)</b>	<b>75,764</b>	<b>(1,257,608)</b>	<b>(1,532,208)</b>	<b>446,907</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>609,371</b>	<b>(160,008)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,797,711</b>	<b>1,713,467</b>	<b>455,859</b>	<b>225,538</b>	<b>902,766</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Community Development Incentives Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>826,605</b>	<b>449,901</b>	<b>449,901</b>	<b>225,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	939,846	7,001	0	0	0
General Fund	118,859	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,058,705</b>	<b>7,001</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,058,705</b>	<b>7,001</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	232,100	175,000	224,901	225,000	225,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>232,100</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>224,901</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	158,705	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>158,705</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>232,100</b>	<b>333,705</b>	<b>224,901</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>826,605</b>	<b>(326,704)</b>	<b>(224,901)</b>	<b>(225,000)</b>	<b>(225,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>826,605</b>	<b>499,901</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>224,901</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Capital Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	0	0	0	0	60,202,471
Other Funds	0	0	525,041	0	8,123,604
Convention Center	0	0	11,055,526	0	2,478,558
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>82,385,200</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>8,792,114</b>	<b>9,002,143</b>	<b>9,401,550</b>	<b>9,310,395</b>	<b>9,699,468</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	39,042	96,484	20,250	10,325	40,250
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>39,042</b>	<b>96,484</b>	<b>20,250</b>	<b>10,325</b>	<b>40,250</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	15,695,700	15,963,400	17,242,959	17,769,512	18,418,674
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>15,695,700</b>	<b>15,963,400</b>	<b>17,242,959</b>	<b>17,769,512</b>	<b>18,418,674</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,734,742</b>	<b>16,059,884</b>	<b>17,263,209</b>	<b>17,779,837</b>	<b>18,458,924</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	10,230,000	10,560,000	10,945,000	10,945,000	11,395,000
Interest payment D/S funds	4,822,665	4,635,840	5,328,530	5,754,248	6,361,151
Services-other	472,048	464,638	691,761	691,711	307,279
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,524,712</b>	<b>15,660,477</b>	<b>16,965,291</b>	<b>17,390,959</b>	<b>18,063,430</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,524,712</b>	<b>15,660,477</b>	<b>16,965,291</b>	<b>17,390,959</b>	<b>18,063,430</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>210,030</b>	<b>399,407</b>	<b>297,918</b>	<b>388,878</b>	<b>395,494</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,002,143</b>	<b>9,401,550</b>	<b>9,699,468</b>	<b>9,699,273</b>	<b>10,094,962</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>444,482</b>	<b>458,205</b>	<b>524,584</b>	<b>367,200</b>	<b>312,349</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	315,797	425,624	290,200	241,462	307,506
Interest	0	3,479	6,227	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>315,797</b>	<b>429,103</b>	<b>296,427</b>	<b>241,462</b>	<b>307,506</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>315,797</b>	<b>429,103</b>	<b>296,427</b>	<b>241,462</b>	<b>307,506</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	302,090	362,726	508,662	508,662	519,855
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>302,090</b>	<b>362,726</b>	<b>508,662</b>	<b>508,662</b>	<b>519,855</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>302,090</b>	<b>362,726</b>	<b>508,662</b>	<b>508,662</b>	<b>519,855</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>13,707</b>	<b>66,378</b>	<b>(212,235)</b>	<b>(267,200)</b>	<b>(212,349)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>458,205</b>	<b>524,584</b>	<b>312,349</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>27,826,000</b>	<b>23,509,090</b>	<b>27,405,861</b>	<b>20,283,895</b>	<b>20,617,520</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	14,689,420	19,806,784	13,711,189	11,177,982	14,963,009
Facility Revenue	7,801,689	8,120,408	7,463,810	7,369,698	7,787,874
Parking Fees	3,946,153	4,258,468	4,000,000	4,173,970	4,588,741
Building Rental/Lease	205,507	216,008	244,070	244,070	324,477
Interest	164,425	284,030	293,875	174,459	177,338
Other Revenue	102,881	116,898	108,400	108,400	108,400
Scrap Sales	4,898	8,002	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>26,914,974</b>	<b>32,810,598</b>	<b>25,821,344</b>	<b>23,248,579</b>	<b>27,949,839</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	38,674,269	41,426,045	42,395,132	42,381,592	42,853,402
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>38,674,269</b>	<b>41,426,045</b>	<b>42,395,132</b>	<b>42,381,592</b>	<b>42,853,402</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>65,589,243</b>	<b>74,236,643</b>	<b>68,216,476</b>	<b>65,630,171</b>	<b>70,803,241</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	31,909,064	32,732,868	42,268,074	42,171,352	44,003,688
Support Services	4,815,647	5,807,971	7,438,629	7,888,629	8,935,923
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>36,724,710</b>	<b>38,540,838</b>	<b>49,706,703</b>	<b>50,059,981</b>	<b>52,939,611</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	115,629	60,067	160,280	78,264	212,379
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>115,629</b>	<b>60,067</b>	<b>160,280</b>	<b>78,264</b>	<b>212,379</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	0	9,390,509	0	2,325,126
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	125,382	0	0	0	2,142,856
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,202,340	1,495,640	1,998,632	1,998,632	2,027,072
Administrative Support	1,133,838	1,440,520	1,550,501	1,550,501	2,022,261
CTM Support	905,275	1,047,724	1,248,380	1,248,380	1,299,115
Trf to PID Fund	75,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Regional Radio System	95,127	115,787	146,915	146,915	269,860
Workers' Compensation	226,728	223,686	236,705	236,705	228,615
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	91,702	118,549	118,549	196,967
Liability Reserve	6,480	40,080	61,723	61,723	44,088
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	28,413,954	27,758,502	7,608,983	7,608,983	0
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	0	0	2,491,937	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>33,184,124</b>	<b>32,498,641</b>	<b>25,137,834</b>	<b>13,255,388</b>	<b>10,840,960</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>70,024,464</b>	<b>71,099,547</b>	<b>75,004,817</b>	<b>63,393,633</b>	<b>63,992,950</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(4,435,221)</b>	<b>3,137,096</b>	<b>(6,788,341)</b>	<b>2,236,538</b>	<b>6,810,291</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>118,311</b>	<b>759,675</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>23,509,090</b>	<b>27,405,861</b>	<b>20,617,520</b>	<b>22,520,433</b>	<b>27,427,811</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,550,980	1,665,393	1,995,000	1,772,871	1,807,285
Other Revenue	0	(308)	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,550,980</b>	<b>1,665,085</b>	<b>1,995,000</b>	<b>1,772,871</b>	<b>1,807,285</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,116,453	1,109,748	1,031,080	1,068,789	1,089,765
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,116,453</b>	<b>1,109,748</b>	<b>1,031,080</b>	<b>1,068,789</b>	<b>1,089,765</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,667,433</b>	<b>2,774,833</b>	<b>3,026,080</b>	<b>2,841,660</b>	<b>2,897,050</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	1,007,262	965,889	1,031,080	1,068,789	1,089,765
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,007,262</b>	<b>965,889</b>	<b>1,031,080</b>	<b>1,068,789</b>	<b>1,089,765</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	12,607	8,426	(5,691)	6,995	1,613
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>12,607</b>	<b>8,426</b>	<b>(5,691)</b>	<b>6,995</b>	<b>1,613</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	1,424,671	1,607,289	1,734,624	1,499,809	1,669,016
CTM Support	102,153	103,934	121,530	121,530	79,167
Administrative Support	127,037	130,871	132,699	132,699	49,264
Workers' Compensation	9,809	10,564	10,723	10,723	7,429
Liability Reserve	304	724	1,115	1,115	796
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,663,974</b>	<b>1,853,382</b>	<b>2,000,691</b>	<b>1,765,876</b>	<b>1,805,672</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,683,843</b>	<b>2,827,698</b>	<b>3,026,080</b>	<b>2,841,660</b>	<b>2,897,050</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(16,411)	(52,865)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	16,411	52,865	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,661,057</b>	<b>5,299,537</b>	<b>5,321,028</b>	<b>4,428,167</b>	<b>4,933,134</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	35,512	47,501	44,397	39,152	39,798
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>35,512</b>	<b>47,501</b>	<b>44,397</b>	<b>39,152</b>	<b>39,798</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	7,795,430	8,878,396	8,290,629	8,138,930	8,150,958
Convention Center	1,424,671	1,607,289	1,734,624	1,499,809	1,669,016
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,220,101</b>	<b>10,485,685</b>	<b>10,025,253</b>	<b>9,638,739</b>	<b>9,819,974</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,255,614</b>	<b>10,533,186</b>	<b>10,069,650</b>	<b>9,677,891</b>	<b>9,859,772</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	4,381,328	5,110,199	6,180,841	6,394,657	6,853,170
Support Services	852,609	1,023,909	1,062,275	1,062,275	1,184,290
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>5,233,936</b>	<b>6,134,108</b>	<b>7,243,116</b>	<b>7,456,932</b>	<b>8,037,460</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	9,053	39,906	31,500	13,824	47,184
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>9,053</b>	<b>39,906</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>13,824</b>	<b>47,184</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	5,500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
CTM Support	137,377	171,208	200,193	200,193	245,612
Administrative Support	171,862	244,699	279,443	279,443	197,054
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	0	1,665,017	0	153,432
Workers' Compensation	43,720	46,744	49,325	49,325	47,448
Liability Reserve	1,216	9,196	14,162	14,162	10,116
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	2,650,504	3,450,145	474,788	474,788	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>8,504,679</b>	<b>4,421,992</b>	<b>3,182,928</b>	<b>1,517,911</b>	<b>1,153,662</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>13,747,668</b>	<b>10,596,005</b>	<b>10,457,544</b>	<b>8,988,667</b>	<b>9,238,306</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(4,492,054)</b>	<b>(62,819)</b>	<b>(387,894)</b>	<b>689,224</b>	<b>621,466</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>130,534</b>	<b>84,310</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,299,537</b>	<b>5,321,028</b>	<b>4,933,134</b>	<b>5,117,391</b>	<b>5,554,600</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Facility Revenue	1,899,838	1,980,342	1,816,275	1,797,275	1,884,086
Contractor Revenue	2,211,470	2,926,830	1,741,334	1,735,120	1,407,313
General Government Charges	0	34,332	0	0	0
Other Revenue	18,624	1,809	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,129,932</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>3,557,609</b>	<b>3,532,395</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,129,932</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>3,557,609</b>	<b>3,532,395</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	1,150,546	1,633,401	1,195,512	1,238,968	1,060,942
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,150,546</b>	<b>1,633,401</b>	<b>1,195,512</b>	<b>1,238,968</b>	<b>1,060,942</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	2,979,385	3,309,913	2,362,097	2,293,427	2,230,457
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,979,385</b>	<b>3,309,913</b>	<b>2,362,097</b>	<b>2,293,427</b>	<b>2,230,457</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,129,931</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>3,557,609</b>	<b>3,532,395</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>183,321</b>	<b>292,272</b>	<b>337,021</b>	<b>235,178</b>	<b>180,384</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	473,696	638,436	435,301	362,193	461,260
Interest	0	3,933	5,433	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>473,696</b>	<b>642,369</b>	<b>440,734</b>	<b>362,193</b>	<b>461,260</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>473,696</b>	<b>642,369</b>	<b>440,734</b>	<b>362,193</b>	<b>461,260</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	150,115	120,502	0	0	0
Commodities	155,513	408,672	0	0	0
Contractuals	86,973	80,860	597,371	597,371	641,644
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>392,600</b>	<b>610,033</b>	<b>597,371</b>	<b>597,371</b>	<b>641,644</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>392,600</b>	<b>610,033</b>	<b>597,371</b>	<b>597,371</b>	<b>641,644</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>81,095</b>	<b>32,335</b>	<b>(156,637)</b>	<b>(235,178)</b>	<b>(180,384)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>27,856</b>	<b>12,414</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>292,272</b>	<b>337,021</b>	<b>180,384</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Tax Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	24,237	40,136	40,260	26,720	27,161
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>24,237</b>	<b>40,136</b>	<b>40,260</b>	<b>26,720</b>	<b>27,161</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	43,801,882	46,559,709	47,536,872	47,536,872	48,012,241
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>43,801,882</b>	<b>46,559,709</b>	<b>47,536,872</b>	<b>47,536,872</b>	<b>48,012,241</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>43,826,119</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>47,577,132</b>	<b>47,563,592</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Convention Center	38,674,269	41,426,045	42,395,132	42,381,592	42,853,402
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	5,151,850	5,173,800	5,182,000	5,182,000	5,186,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>43,826,119</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>47,577,132</b>	<b>47,563,592</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>43,826,119</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>47,577,132</b>	<b>47,563,592</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,525,120</b>	<b>1,566,581</b>	<b>1,646,695</b>	<b>1,643,813</b>	<b>1,660,641</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,004	6,362	2,502	1,500	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>6,362</b>	<b>2,502</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	3,079,608	2,654,550	2,548,600	2,552,484	2,551,305
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,079,608</b>	<b>2,654,550</b>	<b>2,548,600</b>	<b>2,552,484</b>	<b>2,551,305</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,081,612</b>	<b>2,660,912</b>	<b>2,551,102</b>	<b>2,553,984</b>	<b>2,553,805</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	1,510,000	1,590,000	2,010,000	2,010,000	2,045,000
Interest payment D/S funds	1,529,400	990,798	526,406	526,406	488,391
Services-other	750	0	750	750	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>3,040,150</b>	<b>2,580,798</b>	<b>2,537,156</b>	<b>2,537,156</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,040,150</b>	<b>2,580,798</b>	<b>2,537,156</b>	<b>2,537,156</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>41,462</b>	<b>80,114</b>	<b>13,946</b>	<b>16,828</b>	<b>20,414</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,566,581</b>	<b>1,646,695</b>	<b>1,660,641</b>	<b>1,660,641</b>	<b>1,681,055</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Venue Project Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>871,857</b>	<b>152,083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	16,230	18,674	15,708	17,220	17,504
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16,230</b>	<b>18,674</b>	<b>15,708</b>	<b>17,220</b>	<b>17,504</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	19,465,556	20,691,135	21,127,499	21,127,499	21,338,774
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>19,465,556</b>	<b>20,691,135</b>	<b>21,127,499</b>	<b>21,127,499</b>	<b>21,338,774</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>19,481,786</b>	<b>20,709,809</b>	<b>21,143,207</b>	<b>21,144,719</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	10,543,850	10,789,600	12,060,959	12,587,512	13,232,674
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	0	525,041	0	8,123,604
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	9,657,710	10,072,292	8,557,207	8,557,207	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>20,201,560</b>	<b>20,861,892</b>	<b>21,143,207</b>	<b>21,144,719</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>20,201,560</b>	<b>20,861,892</b>	<b>21,143,207</b>	<b>21,144,719</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(719,774)</b>	<b>(152,083)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>152,083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# CTM - Technology

## Acquisition Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>305,026</b>	<b>432,782</b>	<b>299,524</b>	<b>247,315</b>	<b>441,056</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,598	2,734	2,400	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,598</b>	<b>2,734</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	45,920	66,440	0	0	0
General Fund	588	22,680	0	0	0
Other Funds	3,750	0	0	0	0
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	75,900	70,984	139,132	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>126,158</b>	<b>160,104</b>	<b>139,132</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>127,756</b>	<b>162,838</b>	<b>141,532</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	215,627	0	0	0
Commodities	0	80,469	0	245,000	350,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>296,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>296,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>127,756</b>	<b>(133,258)</b>	<b>141,532</b>	<b>(245,000)</b>	<b>(350,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>432,782</b>	<b>299,524</b>	<b>441,056</b>	<b>2,315</b>	<b>91,056</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Cultural Arts Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,935,599</b>	<b>4,720,107</b>	<b>4,518,915</b>	<b>3,986,941</b>	<b>3,027,819</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	18,239	37,079	40,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,239</b>	<b>37,079</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	10,223,359	10,867,036	11,091,937	11,091,937	11,202,856
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,223,359</b>	<b>10,867,036</b>	<b>11,091,937</b>	<b>11,091,937</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,241,598</b>	<b>10,904,115</b>	<b>11,131,937</b>	<b>11,116,937</b>	<b>11,227,856</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	9,483,435	11,145,886	12,623,033	13,290,000	12,575,247
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>9,483,435</b>	<b>11,145,886</b>	<b>12,623,033</b>	<b>13,290,000</b>	<b>12,575,247</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,483,435</b>	<b>11,145,886</b>	<b>12,623,033</b>	<b>13,290,000</b>	<b>12,575,247</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>758,163</b>	<b>(241,772)</b>	<b>(1,491,096)</b>	<b>(2,173,063)</b>	<b>(1,347,391)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>26,345</b>	<b>40,580</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,720,107</b>	<b>4,518,915</b>	<b>3,027,819</b>	<b>1,813,878</b>	<b>1,680,428</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Safety	0	0	0	0	26,141,854
Development Fees	0	0	0	0	24,995,083
General Government Charges	0	0	0	0	4,626,417
Other Licenses/Permits	0	0	0	0	970,413
Underground Storage Permits	0	0	0	0	525,896
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57,259,663</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	7,627,160
General Fund	0	0	0	0	6,116,883
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	1,700,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,444,043</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,703,706</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	0	0	0	13,008,166
Site and Subdivision Review	0	0	0	0	11,995,573
Building Inspections and Trade Permits	0	0	0	0	10,191,451
Building Plan Review	0	0	0	0	9,639,335
Site and Subdivision Inspections	0	0	0	0	7,242,415
Development Assistance Center	0	0	0	0	2,752,636
Technology Surcharge	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>56,329,576</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	0	0	0	0	336,402
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>336,402</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	0	0	0	0	3,497,733
CTM Support	0	0	0	0	2,947,197
Workers' Compensation	0	0	0	0	346,997
Regional Radio System	0	0	0	0	36,307
Liability Reserve	0	0	0	0	35,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	0	0	0	30,454
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,893,688</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>63,559,666</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	9,144,040
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,144,040</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Downtown Public Improvement District

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>306,666</b>	<b>568,693</b>	<b>374,008</b>	<b>52,536</b>	<b>754,419</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	5,239,367	6,721,063	7,842,444	7,483,657	8,817,067
Interest	18,301	41,726	41,704	16,000	32,441
PID Assessments P&I	37,493	20,629	2,094	3,000	2,094
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,295,161</b>	<b>6,783,418</b>	<b>7,886,242</b>	<b>7,502,657</b>	<b>8,851,602</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	75,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Austin Water Utility	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>5,445,161</b>	<b>7,143,418</b>	<b>8,246,242</b>	<b>7,862,657</b>	<b>9,211,602</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	5,182,888	7,338,103	7,865,831	7,862,657	9,295,982
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,182,888</b>	<b>7,338,103</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>7,862,657</b>	<b>9,295,982</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,182,888</b>	<b>7,338,103</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>7,862,657</b>	<b>9,295,982</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>262,273</b>	<b>(194,685)</b>	<b>380,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(84,380)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>568,693</b>	<b>374,008</b>	<b>754,419</b>	<b>52,536</b>	<b>670,039</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Drainage Utility Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,494,634</b>	<b>13,486,683</b>	<b>16,389,824</b>	<b>13,390,507</b>	<b>15,427,922</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Commercial Drainage Fee	56,578,997	61,196,011	63,331,635	61,798,892	64,096,022
Residential Drainage Fee	26,009,040	28,075,986	29,743,009	29,755,022	30,861,047
Interest	505,530	1,138,172	1,622,669	249,900	1,622,669
Development Fees	1,368,855	1,354,096	696,968	1,525,938	1,041,847
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	105,720	107,010	111,294	189,567	107,100
Property Sales	71,056	40,077	92,715	14,700	62,868
Other Revenue	4,621	92,565	11,437	49,937	40,891
Underground Storage Permits	32,680	42,491	40,000	31,973	21,631
Building Safety	30,878	22,749	17,286	33,075	15,075
General Government Charges	83	0	4,522	5,250	162
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>84,707,460</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>95,671,535</b>	<b>93,654,254</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>84,707,460</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>95,671,535</b>	<b>93,654,254</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	16,792,061	19,714,090	22,003,416	21,406,429	23,212,073
Support Services	4,100,793	5,124,135	6,399,403	6,876,042	9,559,766
Water Quality Protection	7,530,750	8,816,056	8,805,838	8,856,447	7,660,028
Flood Risk Reduction	4,495,475	4,831,339	5,026,303	5,692,904	6,268,618
Watershed Policy and Planning	5,301,947	3,604,219	3,425,871	3,751,074	2,017,925
Data Management	0	0	0	0	1,890,115
Capital Management Program	0	0	0	0	1,353,654
Stream Restoration	1,013,269	1,115,955	1,118,928	1,166,324	1,013,691
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>39,234,294</b>	<b>43,205,795</b>	<b>46,779,759</b>	<b>47,749,220</b>	<b>52,975,870</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	5,846,068	6,596,009	1,425,654	1,425,654	2,077,230
Accrued Payroll	191,898	129,372	173,818	101,491	247,886
Insurance-temporary employees	0	0	0	0	128,907
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	1,882	16,709	21,250	19,451	23,500
Bad Debt Expense	209,091	5,002	6,500	271,241	11,000
Insurance-health/life/dental	0	0	(287,100)	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>6,248,939</b>	<b>6,747,093</b>	<b>1,340,122</b>	<b>1,817,837</b>	<b>2,488,523</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Watershed CIP Fund	24,701,124	28,080,954	36,399,554	36,649,554	35,442,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,551,676	3,625,548	3,849,512	3,849,512	4,070,104
Administrative Support	3,377,520	3,518,675	3,463,488	3,463,488	3,762,915
Utility Billing System Support	1,301,166	1,528,361	1,744,068	1,744,068	2,206,370
CTM Support	1,450,769	1,315,527	1,370,270	1,370,270	1,416,824
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	1,373,490	1,000,554	1,000,554	545,966
Workers' Compensation	306,881	291,293	333,479	333,479	305,779
Liability Reserve	200,000	150,000	163,000	163,000	150,000
Regional Radio System	31,506	58,168	68,809	68,809	138,229
CTECC Support	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	12,586
Interdepartmental Charges	0	0	0	0	12,200

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	408,585	362,793	109,052	408,585	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>35,339,152</b>	<b>40,315,432</b>	<b>48,513,556</b>	<b>49,063,089</b>	<b>48,062,973</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>80,822,386</b>	<b>90,268,320</b>	<b>96,633,437</b>	<b>98,630,146</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	3,885,074	1,800,836	(961,902)	(4,975,892)	(5,658,054)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	106,975	1,102,305	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>13,486,683</b>	<b>16,389,824</b>	<b>15,427,922</b>	<b>8,414,615</b>	<b>9,769,868</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# East 6th Street Public Improvement District

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>99,861</b>	<b>113,085</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>84,005</b>	<b>69,061</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	97,111	99,932	103,393	90,921	93,209
Interest	339	396	842	275	842
PID Assessments P&I	1,465	3,758	291	1,230	291
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>98,915</b>	<b>104,085</b>	<b>104,526</b>	<b>92,426</b>	<b>94,342</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>133,915</b>	<b>139,085</b>	<b>139,526</b>	<b>127,426</b>	<b>129,342</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	120,691	165,026	157,609	157,426	179,703
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>120,691</b>	<b>165,026</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>157,426</b>	<b>179,703</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>120,691</b>	<b>165,026</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>157,426</b>	<b>179,703</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	13,224	(25,941)	(18,083)	(30,000)	(50,361)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>113,085</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>69,061</b>	<b>54,005</b>	<b>18,700</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>108,067</b>	<b>635,615</b>	<b>987,708</b>	<b>495,894</b>	<b>718,390</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	170,516	127,185	70,000	110,000	105,000
Interest	16,779	35,311	30,000	20,000	28,087
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>187,295</b>	<b>162,496</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>133,087</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	9,090,429	7,492,992	6,872,809	6,872,809	8,535,853
General Fund	3,396,673	4,862,671	5,560,366	5,560,366	6,418,341
Austin Water Utility	2,011,254	2,928,899	3,233,332	3,233,332	3,867,071
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	305,689	471,975	484,548	484,548	576,783
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,804,045</b>	<b>15,756,537</b>	<b>16,151,055</b>	<b>16,151,055</b>	<b>19,398,048</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,991,340</b>	<b>15,919,033</b>	<b>16,251,055</b>	<b>16,281,055</b>	<b>19,531,135</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	873,205	1,078,910	1,167,893	1,067,436	3,444,200
Redevelopment	1,733,376	1,994,563	1,989,297	2,271,987	2,684,549
Small Business Program	1,977,955	2,001,315	1,985,708	2,036,241	2,113,119
Support Services	1,272,115	1,263,455	1,649,175	1,275,475	2,098,241
Cultural Arts and Contracts	1,351,709	1,624,476	1,543,667	1,570,108	1,437,770
Music and Entertainment Division	608,699	821,058	852,245	1,009,193	1,078,717
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>7,817,059</b>	<b>8,783,776</b>	<b>9,187,985</b>	<b>9,230,440</b>	<b>12,856,596</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	4,829,505	4,760,305	5,127,763	5,330,089	5,010,889
Interdepartmental Charges	143,439	148,041	63,256	63,256	74,879
Accrued Payroll	56,486	53,447	5,229	17,710	66,684
Services-legal fees	0	0	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	17,982	14,288	16,686	16,000	16,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>5,047,412</b>	<b>4,976,081</b>	<b>5,262,934</b>	<b>5,477,055</b>	<b>5,218,452</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,228,139	1,362,068	1,500,845	1,500,845	1,494,335
CTM Support	379,628	336,138	340,222	340,222	485,788
Workers' Compensation	62,777	61,269	66,481	66,481	61,348
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	98,455	66,227	66,227	38,327
Trf to E Sixth St PID (7911)	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
Trf to PID Fund	0	0	2,679	2,679	2,679
Liability Reserve	0	1,000	3,000	3,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,670,544</b>	<b>1,913,930</b>	<b>2,069,454</b>	<b>2,069,454</b>	<b>2,174,477</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,535,015</b>	<b>15,673,787</b>	<b>16,520,373</b>	<b>16,776,949</b>	<b>20,249,525</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>456,325</b>	<b>245,246</b>	<b>(269,318)</b>	<b>(495,894)</b>	<b>(718,390)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>71,223</b>	<b>106,847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>635,615</b>	<b>987,708</b>	<b>718,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>19,394,249</b>	<b>17,245,427</b>	<b>14,566,022</b>	<b>14,320,605</b>	<b>11,331,647</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	60,799	100,430	56,000	20,000	50,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>60,799</b>	<b>100,430</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	14,869,325	11,636,581	11,388,160	11,388,160	11,594,479
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,869,325</b>	<b>11,636,581</b>	<b>11,388,160</b>	<b>11,388,160</b>	<b>11,594,479</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,930,124</b>	<b>11,737,011</b>	<b>11,444,160</b>	<b>11,408,160</b>	<b>11,644,479</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	14,102,377	13,440,559	13,699,454	14,203,955	11,304,680
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>14,102,377</b>	<b>13,440,559</b>	<b>13,699,454</b>	<b>14,203,955</b>	<b>11,304,680</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	976,569	975,856	979,081	979,081	981,031
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,976,569</b>	<b>975,856</b>	<b>979,081</b>	<b>979,081</b>	<b>981,031</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,078,946</b>	<b>14,416,415</b>	<b>14,678,535</b>	<b>15,183,036</b>	<b>12,285,711</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,148,822)</b>	<b>(2,679,405)</b>	<b>(3,234,375)</b>	<b>(3,774,876)</b>	<b>(641,232)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>17,245,427</b>	<b>14,566,022</b>	<b>11,331,647</b>	<b>10,545,729</b>	<b>10,690,415</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Employee Benefits Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>22,614,203</b>	<b>23,628,056</b>	<b>42,595,717</b>	<b>30,239,218</b>	<b>41,705,816</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
City Contributions	173,331,486	193,347,165	191,584,948	202,427,683	206,693,174
Employee Medical	27,989,800	32,964,890	33,213,357	33,081,863	33,300,210
Retiree Medical	15,261,003	17,099,699	18,551,566	18,857,299	18,562,894
Employee Supplemental Life	4,008,989	4,582,918	4,576,009	4,484,464	4,701,681
Employee Dental	3,341,842	3,847,381	3,895,140	3,883,677	3,948,073
Retiree Dental	1,955,220	2,069,758	2,204,614	2,078,484	2,294,426
Employee Long Term Disability	1,508,718	1,650,705	1,642,411	1,629,658	1,682,014
Other Revenue	1,434,134	1,483,345	1,196,349	1,400,000	1,400,000
Employee Retiree Vision Program	884,816	1,018,059	1,048,966	996,245	1,072,305
Employee Prepaid Legal	594,719	701,433	717,387	687,716	735,399
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>230,310,726</b>	<b>258,765,351</b>	<b>258,630,747</b>	<b>269,527,089</b>	<b>274,390,176</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>230,310,726</b>	<b>258,765,351</b>	<b>258,630,747</b>	<b>269,527,089</b>	<b>274,390,176</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Employee Medical	146,356,452	149,573,816	161,551,700	174,799,702	181,135,139
Retiree Medical	54,633,280	61,362,720	66,554,196	71,512,645	74,097,542
Claims Reserve - Self Insured Programs	0	0	0	13,686,996	18,492,625
Employee Dental	11,817,862	12,200,626	12,527,575	12,780,916	12,980,752
Optional Coverage paid by Employee	7,082,314	7,399,517	7,729,509	7,572,573	7,938,670
Fully Funded by City - Employee/Retiree	3,519,495	3,402,075	4,449,704	4,533,453	5,300,643
Support Services	3,697,273	3,565,205	4,255,267	4,456,518	4,421,509
Stop Loss Reserve - Self Insured Programs	0	0	0	3,600,000	3,400,000
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree	2,160,222	2,293,915	2,452,697	2,303,994	2,547,155
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>229,266,899</b>	<b>239,797,875</b>	<b>259,520,648</b>	<b>295,246,797</b>	<b>310,314,035</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>229,266,899</b>	<b>239,797,875</b>	<b>259,520,648</b>	<b>295,246,797</b>	<b>310,314,035</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,043,827</b>	<b>18,967,475</b>	<b>(889,901)</b>	<b>(25,719,708)</b>	<b>(35,923,859)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(29,974)</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>23,628,056</b>	<b>42,595,717</b>	<b>41,705,816</b>	<b>4,519,510</b>	<b>5,781,957</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>124,590</b>	<b>159,785</b>	<b>175,792</b>	<b>205,459</b>	<b>131,849</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	2,330	7,772	8,737	0	8,000
Other Revenue					
PID Assessments	1,768,751	1,791,222	1,787,889	1,786,811	1,820,228
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,771,080</b>	<b>1,798,993</b>	<b>1,796,626</b>	<b>1,786,811</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,771,080</b>	<b>1,798,993</b>	<b>1,796,626</b>	<b>1,786,811</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	912,558	770,430	1,121,851	1,759,750	1,792,625
Contractuals	734,774	973,443	718,718	27,061	35,603
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,647,332</b>	<b>1,743,873</b>	<b>1,840,569</b>	<b>1,786,811</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>123,749</b>	<b>55,121</b>	<b>(43,943)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(88,554)</b>	<b>(39,114)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>159,785</b>	<b>175,792</b>	<b>131,849</b>	<b>205,459</b>	<b>131,849</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Fleet Services Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>10,964,941</b>	<b>7,588,516</b>	<b>4,076,190</b>	<b>1,351,670</b>	<b>4,301,116</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	31,571,149	35,744,086	37,841,322	38,011,720	41,083,894
Fuel Revenue	7,689,271	9,344,057	12,772,845	13,183,858	12,824,674
Fleet Rental Revenue	1,076,305	1,136,993	1,212,370	1,226,920	1,263,728
Property Sales	691,956	260,528	494,576	708,132	509,414
Other Revenue	1,538,229	1,282,122	305,832	648,659	342,157
Building Rental/Lease	103,384	130,640	105,923	130,640	134,559
Interest	107,367	138,697	115,266	111,585	114,933
Scrap Sales	6,886	13,681	15,834	13,880	14,296
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>42,784,547</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,863,968</b>	<b>54,035,394</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>42,784,547</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,863,968</b>	<b>54,035,394</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	26,533,381	28,683,969	29,535,783	28,966,385	31,110,533
Operational Services	0	11,088,902	14,197,277	16,106,858	15,924,218
Vehicle Services	14,011,383	3,665,036	3,238,739	4,403,902	4,389,221
Support Services	5,607,523	4,254,683	3,301,416	3,220,495	3,712,642
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>46,152,287</b>	<b>47,692,590</b>	<b>50,273,215</b>	<b>52,697,640</b>	<b>55,136,614</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	102,228	80,222	52,956	52,946	135,569
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	24,378	23,473	26,972	26,972	26,972
Bond/Theft/Prof Liab Insurance	0	295	418	418	418
Insurance-health/life/dental	0	0	(197,100)	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>126,606</b>	<b>103,990</b>	<b>(116,754)</b>	<b>80,336</b>	<b>162,959</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	0	1,460,000	1,035,651	1,035,651	3,500,124
CTM Support	613,898	735,608	712,771	712,771	742,322
Trf to GO Debt Service	509,820	556,824	466,540	466,540	461,744
Workers' Compensation	229,810	223,950	233,757	233,757	209,924
Regional Radio System	16,557	15,077	15,862	15,862	23,642
Liability Reserve	15,000	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,385,085</b>	<b>3,006,459</b>	<b>2,482,581</b>	<b>2,482,581</b>	<b>4,955,756</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>47,663,978</b>	<b>50,803,039</b>	<b>52,639,042</b>	<b>55,260,557</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(4,879,431)</b>	<b>(2,752,234)</b>	<b>224,926</b>	<b>(1,225,163)</b>	<b>(3,967,674)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,503,006</b>	<b>(760,092)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>7,588,516</b>	<b>4,076,190</b>	<b>4,301,116</b>	<b>126,507</b>	<b>333,442</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>100,178,609</b>	<b>70,856,031</b>	<b>76,042,223</b>	<b>69,722,240</b>	<b>87,627,750</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,000,000	4,945,793	2,772,337	2,772,337	527,018
General Fund	12,627,077	15,088,229	19,973,109	0	369,692
Critical One-Time	656,308	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>15,283,385</b>	<b>20,034,022</b>	<b>22,745,446</b>	<b>2,772,337</b>	<b>896,710</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,283,385</b>	<b>20,034,022</b>	<b>22,745,446</b>	<b>2,772,337</b>	<b>896,710</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	1,734,404	2,036,153	0	0	1,583,137
Commodities	177,974	56,751	0	0	2,075,000
Contractuals	4,743,352	1,430,033	896,300	796,300	515,000
Expense Refunds	0	(78,524)	0	0	0
Personnel	427,189	58,000	0	100,000	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,082,919</b>	<b>3,502,412</b>	<b>896,300</b>	<b>896,300</b>	<b>4,173,137</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Development Services	0	0	0	0	7,627,160
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	6,001,133
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	11,868,286	0	446,100	446,100	3,900,000
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	510,000	1,200,000	0	0	2,706,325
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	0	0	0	0	2,184,925
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	825,000	500,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	300,000
Regional Radio System	0	2,370,000	2,370,000	2,370,000	0
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	600,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Comm Dev Incentives Fund	939,846	7,001	0	0	0
Trf to General Fnd-Emergency Rs	7,474,976	3,547,559	3,816,889	3,816,889	0
Trf to General Fund	2,078,000	3,500,000	0	0	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	2,500,000	250,000	280,630	280,630	0
Trf to Pay for Success Fund	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	0
Trf to Vehicle Acquisition Fnd	10,726,936	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>37,523,044</b>	<b>11,374,560</b>	<b>10,263,619</b>	<b>10,263,619</b>	<b>22,719,543</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>44,605,963</b>	<b>14,876,972</b>	<b>11,159,919</b>	<b>11,159,919</b>	<b>26,892,680</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(29,322,578)</b>	<b>5,157,050</b>	<b>11,585,527</b>	<b>(8,387,582)</b>	<b>(25,995,970)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29,142</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>70,856,031</b>	<b>76,042,223</b>	<b>87,627,750</b>	<b>61,334,658</b>	<b>61,631,780</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>40,000,000</b>	<b>54,669,050</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	7,474,976	3,547,559	3,816,889	3,816,889	0
Contingency Reserve Fund	7,194,074	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,669,050</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,669,050</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	0	0	402,650
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>402,650</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>402,650</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,669,050</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>(402,650)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>54,669,050</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>61,630,848</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
Beginning Balance	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Total Available Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>20,590,208</b>	<b>20,697,076</b>	<b>23,757,977</b>	<b>20,796,643</b>	<b>28,254,479</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	116,842,074	127,116,397	145,511,903	144,212,536	164,662,034
Interest	273,076	1,333,905	1,912,677	1,430,000	1,646,533
Other Revenue	1,398,096	992,474	801,751	118,800	1,118,800
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	483,544	493,821	440,000	440,000	408,554
Delinquent Property Taxes	253,433	(117,945)	344,125	430,420	0
TXDOT	0	1,093,511	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>119,250,223</b>	<b>130,912,163</b>	<b>149,010,456</b>	<b>146,631,756</b>	<b>167,835,921</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	14,957,136	15,883,087	13,761,804	13,761,804	13,780,464
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,101,370	7,192,572	7,830,520	7,846,060	7,345,166
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	10,550,892	8,453,584	7,808,016	7,826,765	6,856,144
Austin Water Utility	4,001,520	3,620,144	2,868,844	2,868,844	2,042,881
Convention Center	2,202,340	1,495,640	1,998,632	1,998,632	2,027,072
Austin Energy	150,448	153,784	19,824	19,824	11,060
Aviation	26,304	26,940	3,220	3,220	1,712
CIP	0	119,456	0	0	0
General Fund	0	92,184	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>38,990,010</b>	<b>37,037,391</b>	<b>34,290,860</b>	<b>34,325,149</b>	<b>32,064,499</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>158,240,233</b>	<b>167,949,555</b>	<b>183,301,316</b>	<b>180,956,905</b>	<b>199,900,420</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Redemption of principal-gen	98,708,199	102,760,000	114,455,000	116,684,266	141,556,186
Interest-general	58,429,538	61,294,263	63,710,845	65,791,687	64,827,361
Bond issue costs	995,501	826,760	608,969	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	8,877	8,805	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>158,142,116</b>	<b>164,889,828</b>	<b>178,804,814</b>	<b>183,505,953</b>	<b>207,413,547</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>158,142,116</b>	<b>164,889,828</b>	<b>178,804,814</b>	<b>183,505,953</b>	<b>207,413,547</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>98,117</b>	<b>3,059,726</b>	<b>4,496,502</b>	<b>(2,549,048)</b>	<b>(7,513,127)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>8,751</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>20,697,076</b>	<b>23,757,977</b>	<b>28,254,479</b>	<b>18,247,595</b>	<b>20,741,352</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,420,929)</b>	<b>(1,912,449)</b>	<b>(1,925,884)</b>	<b>(1,455,399)</b>	<b>(1,330,421)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Golf Fees	5,321,260	5,611,718	5,945,452	6,060,265	5,977,326
Recreation and Culture Charges	929,595	809,058	853,080	1,095,613	862,840
Other Revenue	191,059	250,891	290,791	297,788	282,822
General Government Charges	23,439	28,331	30,597	30,258	30,863
Other Utility Revenue	14,440	4,368	4,500	0	4,590
Other Licenses/Permits	615	510	400	0	360
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,480,408</b>	<b>6,704,876</b>	<b>7,124,820</b>	<b>7,483,924</b>	<b>7,158,801</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	0	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>6,480,408</b>	<b>7,204,876</b>	<b>8,124,820</b>	<b>8,483,924</b>	<b>8,158,801</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Services	6,367,703	6,807,013	7,082,602	7,600,660	7,309,678
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>6,367,703</b>	<b>6,807,013</b>	<b>7,082,602</b>	<b>7,600,660</b>	<b>7,309,678</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	38,708	12,582	3,879	12,036	20,389
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>38,708</b>	<b>12,582</b>	<b>3,879</b>	<b>12,036</b>	<b>20,389</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	204,598	227,011	230,899	230,899	246,318
Trf to GO Debt Service	351,616	129,484	129,356	129,356	129,376
Workers' Compensation	45,962	43,311	43,963	43,963	39,301
CTM Support	0	38,137	38,658	38,658	20,869
Liability Reserve	10,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>612,176</b>	<b>437,943</b>	<b>442,876</b>	<b>442,876</b>	<b>435,864</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,018,587</b>	<b>7,257,538</b>	<b>7,529,357</b>	<b>8,055,572</b>	<b>7,765,931</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(538,178)</b>	<b>(52,662)</b>	<b>595,463</b>	<b>428,352</b>	<b>392,870</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>46,658</b>	<b>39,227</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,912,449)</b>	<b>(1,925,884)</b>	<b>(1,330,421)</b>	<b>(1,027,047)</b>	<b>(937,551)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Surcharge Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>104,019</b>	<b>181,095</b>	<b>328,772</b>	<b>266,095</b>	<b>428,772</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Recreation and Culture Charges	221,378	289,747	241,000	241,000	241,000
Interest	5,697	7,931	9,000	9,000	9,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>227,076</b>	<b>297,677</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>227,076</b>	<b>297,677</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	200,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>77,076</b>	<b>147,677</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>181,095</b>	<b>328,772</b>	<b>428,772</b>	<b>366,095</b>	<b>478,772</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Historic Preservation Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,121,695</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	6,950,000	6,950,000	11,202,856
Convention Center	0	0	2,491,937	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,441,937</b>	<b>6,950,000</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,441,937</b>	<b>6,950,000</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	953,659	1,427,408	2,626,387
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>953,659</b>	<b>1,427,408</b>	<b>2,626,387</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GGCIP fund	0	0	500,000	500,000	0
Trf to Library CIP Fund	0	0	469,883	469,883	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	0	3,075,000	3,075,000	0
Trf to PW-Mobility CIP	0	0	321,700	321,700	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,366,583</b>	<b>4,366,583</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,320,242</b>	<b>5,793,991</b>	<b>2,626,387</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,121,695</b>	<b>1,156,009</b>	<b>8,576,469</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,121,695</b>	<b>1,156,009</b>	<b>12,698,164</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Tax Increment Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	253,488	253,488	740,204
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	0	253,488	486,716	464,783	674,111
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	253,488	486,716	464,783	674,111
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	253,488	486,716	464,783	674,111
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	253,488	486,716	464,783	674,111
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	253,488	740,204	718,271	1,414,315

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	88,587,507	92,477,077	94,837,264	94,843,745	95,790,687
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	233,795
H/MOT Penalties & Interest	74,476	67,211	236,481	230,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>88,661,983</b>	<b>92,544,288</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>88,661,983</b>	<b>92,544,288</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Tax Fund	43,801,882	46,559,709	47,536,872	47,536,872	48,012,241
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	19,465,556	20,691,135	21,127,499	21,127,499	21,338,774
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	10,223,359	10,867,036	11,091,937	11,091,937	11,202,856
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	0	0	6,950,000	6,950,000	11,202,856
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	14,112,966	15,001,538	8,367,437	8,367,437	4,267,755
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>87,603,764</b>	<b>93,119,418</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>87,603,764</b>	<b>93,119,418</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>95,073,745</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,058,219	(575,130)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1,058,219)	575,130	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,127,947	749,849	772,429	750,662	827,985
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,127,947</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>772,429</b>	<b>750,662</b>	<b>827,985</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,127,947</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>772,429</b>	<b>750,662</b>	<b>827,985</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	970,000	560,000	467,000	467,000	422,000
Interest payment D/S funds	153,772	185,874	300,954	279,187	401,510
Services-other	4,175	3,975	4,475	4,475	4,475
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,127,947</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>772,429</b>	<b>750,662</b>	<b>827,985</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,127,947</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>772,429</b>	<b>750,662</b>	<b>827,985</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>91,831</b>	<b>253,745</b>	<b>713,577</b>	<b>412,000</b>	<b>691,135</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Federal Revenue	618,250	677,760	1,567,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
Loan Repayments	247,999	589,561	340,000	450,000	350,000
General Government Charges	10,896	7,652	90,000	90,000	90,000
Interest	41,076	66,116	60,000	25,000	40,000
Other Revenue	3,000,600	5,006,534	600	1,800	1,800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,918,821</b>	<b>6,347,622</b>	<b>2,057,600</b>	<b>5,566,800</b>	<b>3,481,800</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,918,821</b>	<b>6,347,622</b>	<b>2,057,600</b>	<b>5,566,800</b>	<b>3,481,800</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Small Business Program	589,404	682,830	1,567,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>589,404</b>	<b>682,830</b>	<b>1,567,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to HUD Sec 108 Debt Svc	18,952	213,291	513,042	491,275	659,628
Interest payment D/S funds	8,692	0	0	0	0
Principal payment D/S funds	140,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>167,644</b>	<b>213,291</b>	<b>513,042</b>	<b>491,275</b>	<b>659,628</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>757,048</b>	<b>896,121</b>	<b>2,080,042</b>	<b>3,491,275</b>	<b>3,659,628</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,161,774</b>	<b>5,451,501</b>	<b>(22,442)</b>	<b>2,075,525</b>	<b>(177,828)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(2,999,860)</b>	<b>(4,991,669)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>253,745</b>	<b>713,577</b>	<b>691,135</b>	<b>2,487,525</b>	<b>513,307</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# I-35 Parking Program Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>707,343</b>	<b>786,977</b>	<b>560,230</b>	<b>542,673</b>	<b>318,350</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	389,049	349,435	332,000	434,000	352,000
Interest	3,454	6,687	8,000	1,200	6,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>392,502</b>	<b>356,123</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>435,200</b>	<b>358,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>392,502</b>	<b>356,123</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>435,200</b>	<b>358,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	211,157	480,564	480,000	480,000	480,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>211,157</b>	<b>480,564</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>480,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	101,712	102,304	101,880	101,880	101,728
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>101,712</b>	<b>102,304</b>	<b>101,880</b>	<b>101,880</b>	<b>101,728</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>312,869</b>	<b>582,868</b>	<b>581,880</b>	<b>581,880</b>	<b>581,728</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	79,633	(226,746)	(241,880)	(146,680)	(223,728)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1	(1)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>786,977</b>	<b>560,230</b>	<b>318,350</b>	<b>395,993</b>	<b>94,622</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Indian Hills Public Improvement District

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>190,921</b>	<b>191,853</b>	<b>190,116</b>	<b>216,180</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	1,291	3,557	2,876	0	3,000
Other Revenue					
PID Assessments	2,051,608	344,396	366,873	366,873	386,811
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,052,899</b>	<b>347,953</b>	<b>369,749</b>	<b>366,873</b>	<b>389,811</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,052,899</b>	<b>347,953</b>	<b>369,749</b>	<b>366,873</b>	<b>389,811</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	399,759	221,087	338,719	338,719	358,094
Contractuals	2,537,107	116,092	6,703	28,154	31,717
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,936,866</b>	<b>337,179</b>	<b>345,422</b>	<b>366,873</b>	<b>389,811</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(883,967)</b>	<b>10,774</b>	<b>24,327</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,074,888</b>	<b>(9,842)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>190,921</b>	<b>191,853</b>	<b>216,180</b>	<b>190,116</b>	<b>216,180</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Liability Reserve Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>127,627</b>	<b>(236,187)</b>	<b>946,980</b>	<b>(1,470,358)</b>	<b>1,946,980</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	1,151	1,286,956	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>1,286,956</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	2,862,000	3,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Other Funds	627,000	511,000	610,000	610,000	544,000
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	122,000	225,000	513,000	513,000	376,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	250,000	275,000	300,000	300,000	275,000
Convention Center	8,000	50,000	77,000	77,000	55,000
Austin Energy	400,000	0	0	0	0
Austin Water Utility	400,000	0	0	0	0
Aviation	17,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,686,000</b>	<b>4,061,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,687,151</b>	<b>5,347,956</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	6,272,218	5,094,909	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Expense Refunds	0	(8,914)	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,272,218</b>	<b>5,085,995</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,272,218</b>	<b>5,085,995</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,585,067)</b>	<b>261,962</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,221,253</b>	<b>921,205</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(236,187)</b>	<b>946,980</b>	<b>1,946,980</b>	<b>(470,358)</b>	<b>2,696,980</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,965</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	822	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>300,822</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	304,737	301,050	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>304,737</b>	<b>301,050</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>304,737</b>	<b>301,050</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(3,915)</b>	<b>(1,050)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,520,912</b>	<b>6,495,419</b>	<b>12,445,971</b>	<b>8,810,518</b>	<b>9,841,168</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	10,597,865	12,727,142	13,048,154	12,073,550	14,612,511
Commercial Transportation User Fee	8,727,089	10,336,950	10,714,300	10,328,202	11,998,848
Other Licenses/Permits	7,134,257	8,813,937	8,598,000	5,930,000	7,910,900
Development Fees	0	0	9,550	1,400,000	750,000
Other Revenue	387,155	372,457	535,000	786,000	686,000
General Government Charges	383,621	249,417	280,000	300,000	252,000
Interest	54,689	125,931	150,000	0	200,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	0	500	10,000	0	100,000
Building Rental/Lease	18,368	71,719	45,000	15,000	45,000
Scrap Sales	18,974	28,163	20,000	16,500	23,500
Utility Cut Repair Fee	2,416	3,662	250	0	3,000
Property Sales	8,950	5,232	100,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>27,333,384</b>	<b>32,735,110</b>	<b>33,510,254</b>	<b>30,849,252</b>	<b>36,581,759</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
General Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,852,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>29,185,920</b>	<b>34,787,646</b>	<b>35,562,790</b>	<b>32,901,788</b>	<b>38,634,295</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Traffic Management	16,207,395	16,040,741	22,175,694	23,035,694	23,773,113
One Stop Shop	3,254,846	3,709,747	3,969,971	3,969,971	5,309,131
Support Services	2,566,059	2,979,546	3,462,607	3,462,607	3,829,790
Transportation Project Development	552,659	747,138	1,195,446	1,195,446	2,251,234
Corridor Program Office	0	0	1,258,864	1,319,896	2,222,971
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>22,580,959</b>	<b>23,477,173</b>	<b>32,062,582</b>	<b>32,983,614</b>	<b>37,386,239</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	566,032	825,682	768,236	768,236	788,544
Accrued Payroll	152,745	139,211	103,323	55,739	268,928
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>718,777</b>	<b>964,893</b>	<b>891,559</b>	<b>843,975</b>	<b>1,077,472</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,936,035	2,043,101	1,962,643	1,962,643	2,259,148
CTM Support	588,152	894,024	1,138,017	1,138,017	1,923,765
Utility Billing System Support	269,379	341,176	581,454	401,454	644,441
Trf to GO Debt Service	436,032	491,516	697,296	665,044	639,544
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	139,462	295,181	295,181	290,981
Trf to Mobility CIP	858,748	500,000	180,000	180,000	196,000
Workers' Compensation	160,307	163,737	180,143	180,143	191,711
CTECC Support	9,925	10,623	11,770	11,770	101,856
Liability Reserve	100,000	50,000	64,000	64,000	70,000
Regional Radio System	28,598	43,119	27,948	27,948	51,339
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Trf to Water Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,462,176</b>	<b>4,751,758</b>	<b>5,213,452</b>	<b>5,001,200</b>	<b>6,443,785</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>27,761,911</b>	<b>29,193,823</b>	<b>38,167,593</b>	<b>38,828,789</b>	<b>44,907,496</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,424,008	5,593,823	(2,604,803)	(5,927,001)	(6,273,201)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(449,501)	356,729	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>6,495,419</b>	<b>12,445,971</b>	<b>9,841,168</b>	<b>2,883,517</b>	<b>3,567,967</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,041</b>	<b>4,478</b>	<b>(88,855)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,125</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	3,703,004	4,375,632	5,125,161	5,559,771	6,165,953
Interest	1,437	16,705	4,000	4,000	4,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,704,441</b>	<b>4,392,337</b>	<b>5,129,161</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>6,169,953</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,704,441</b>	<b>4,392,337</b>	<b>5,129,161</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>6,169,953</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	3,703,004	4,485,670	0	5,300,000	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>3,703,004</b>	<b>4,485,670</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,300,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	0	0	5,035,181	0	5,563,771
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,035,181</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,703,004</b>	<b>4,485,670</b>	<b>5,035,181</b>	<b>5,300,000</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>(93,333)</b>	<b>93,980</b>	<b>263,771</b>	<b>606,182</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,478</b>	<b>(88,855)</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>263,771</b>	<b>611,307</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Building Security Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>80,196</b>	<b>57,704</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,336</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	328,799	284,597	250,095	378,301	255,103
Interest	401	342	300	316	300
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>329,199</b>	<b>284,939</b>	<b>250,395</b>	<b>378,617</b>	<b>255,403</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>329,199</b>	<b>284,939</b>	<b>250,395</b>	<b>378,617</b>	<b>255,403</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	351,691	339,773	231,930	378,617	250,095
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>351,691</b>	<b>339,773</b>	<b>231,930</b>	<b>378,617</b>	<b>250,095</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>351,691</b>	<b>339,773</b>	<b>231,930</b>	<b>378,617</b>	<b>250,095</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(22,492)</b>	<b>(54,833)</b>	<b>18,465</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,308</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>57,704</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>21,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,644</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,020,475</b>	<b>1,827,406</b>	<b>1,578,580</b>	<b>1,642,516</b>	<b>1,372,329</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	438,290	379,426	341,349	349,874	348,437
Court Costs	102,074	90,025	80,668	82,150	82,281
Interest	8,892	13,976	13,054	8,339	13,054
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>549,256</b>	<b>483,427</b>	<b>435,071</b>	<b>440,363</b>	<b>443,772</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>549,256</b>	<b>483,427</b>	<b>435,071</b>	<b>440,363</b>	<b>443,772</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	737,685	717,172	634,302	850,434	882,040
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>737,685</b>	<b>717,172</b>	<b>634,302</b>	<b>850,434</b>	<b>882,040</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	2,125	5,873	5,469	1,605	1,605
Insurance-health/life/dental	0	0	(8,100)	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>5,873</b>	<b>(2,631)</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,605</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	10,091	9,507	9,651	9,651	8,627
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,091</b>	<b>9,507</b>	<b>9,651</b>	<b>9,651</b>	<b>8,627</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>749,902</b>	<b>732,551</b>	<b>641,322</b>	<b>861,690</b>	<b>892,272</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(200,646)</b>	<b>(249,124)</b>	<b>(206,251)</b>	<b>(421,327)</b>	<b>(448,500)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>7,577</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,827,406</b>	<b>1,578,580</b>	<b>1,372,329</b>	<b>1,221,189</b>	<b>923,829</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Municipal Court Technology Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>783,371</b>	<b>645,894</b>	<b>505,672</b>	<b>439,780</b>	<b>311,902</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Traffic Fines	438,384	379,466	335,627	372,965	342,436
Interest	3,068	5,448	4,818	3,380	4,818
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>441,452</b>	<b>384,914</b>	<b>340,445</b>	<b>376,345</b>	<b>347,254</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>441,452</b>	<b>384,914</b>	<b>340,445</b>	<b>376,345</b>	<b>347,254</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	578,927	528,136	534,215	650,368	600,368
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>578,927</b>	<b>528,136</b>	<b>534,215</b>	<b>650,368</b>	<b>600,368</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>578,927</b>	<b>528,136</b>	<b>534,215</b>	<b>650,368</b>	<b>600,368</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(137,476)	(143,222)	(193,770)	(274,023)	(253,114)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1)	3,000	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>645,894</b>	<b>505,672</b>	<b>311,902</b>	<b>165,757</b>	<b>58,788</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Traffic Fines	721,356	682,466	624,858	1,573,799	1,607,090
Other Revenue	69,649	69,346	63,407	90,000	90,000
Interest	585	917	839	767	767
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>791,590</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>689,104</b>	<b>1,664,566</b>	<b>1,697,857</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>791,590</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>689,104</b>	<b>1,664,566</b>	<b>1,697,857</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	659,351	701,455	650,486	1,035,585	1,043,104
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>659,351</b>	<b>701,455</b>	<b>650,486</b>	<b>1,035,585</b>	<b>1,043,104</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Miscellaneous expense	65,673	25,642	18,806	313,889	310,318
Accrued Payroll	(229)	(1,065)	0	132	(132)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>65,444</b>	<b>24,576</b>	<b>18,806</b>	<b>314,021</b>	<b>310,186</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	65,673	25,642	18,740	313,888	310,317
Workers' Compensation	1,121	1,056	1,072	1,072	959
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>66,794</b>	<b>26,698</b>	<b>19,812</b>	<b>314,960</b>	<b>311,276</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>791,590</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>689,104</b>	<b>1,664,566</b>	<b>1,664,566</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,291</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,291</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>372,401</b>	<b>488,674</b>	<b>292,441</b>	<b>312,244</b>	<b>212,076</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Loan Repayments	32,876	24,576	15,000	11,453	10,000
Interest	2,336	4,881	4,635	122	50
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>35,212</b>	<b>29,457</b>	<b>19,635</b>	<b>11,575</b>	<b>10,050</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>135,212</b>	<b>129,457</b>	<b>119,635</b>	<b>111,575</b>	<b>110,050</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	36,231	325,690	200,000	340,000	202,500
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>36,231</b>	<b>325,690</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>202,500</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>36,231</b>	<b>325,690</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>340,000</b>	<b>202,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	98,981	(196,233)	(80,365)	(228,425)	(92,450)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	17,292	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>488,674</b>	<b>292,441</b>	<b>212,076</b>	<b>83,819</b>	<b>119,626</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,852,635</b>	<b>1,607,754</b>	<b>3,940,339</b>	<b>1,653,179</b>	<b>3,949,352</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	11,763	23,527	34,888	0	35,000
Other Revenue	319,052	1,359,379	581,536	868,240	0
Property Sales	2,316	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>333,131</b>	<b>1,382,906</b>	<b>616,424</b>	<b>868,240</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	896,978	2,496,978	1,996,978	1,996,978	3,065,202
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	2,184,925
Other Funds	0	0	150,000	150,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>896,978</b>	<b>2,496,978</b>	<b>2,146,978</b>	<b>2,146,978</b>	<b>5,250,127</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,230,109</b>	<b>3,879,884</b>	<b>2,763,402</b>	<b>3,015,218</b>	<b>5,285,127</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	2,128,832	1,391,879	2,453,319	4,321,431	9,176,479
Support Services	151,365	151,233	344,533	343,033	58,000
Community Development	216,337	10,438	(43,463)	3,933	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,496,533</b>	<b>1,553,550</b>	<b>2,754,389</b>	<b>4,668,397</b>	<b>9,234,479</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,496,533</b>	<b>1,553,550</b>	<b>2,754,389</b>	<b>4,668,397</b>	<b>9,234,479</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,266,423)</b>	<b>2,326,334</b>	<b>9,013</b>	<b>(1,653,179)</b>	<b>(3,949,352)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>21,542</b>	<b>6,251</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,607,754</b>	<b>3,940,339</b>	<b>3,949,352</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>909,666</b>	<b>1,098,740</b>	<b>1,214,043</b>	<b>1,107,981</b>	<b>1,035,925</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,424	11,096	15,946	0	16,000
Other Revenue	185,082	104,208	734,025	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>189,506</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>749,971</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>189,506</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>749,971</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	432	0	928,089	1,107,981	1,051,925
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>1,107,981</b>	<b>1,051,925</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>1,107,981</b>	<b>1,051,925</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>189,073</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>(178,118)</b>	<b>(1,107,981)</b>	<b>(1,035,925)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,098,740</b>	<b>1,214,043</b>	<b>1,035,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# One Texas Center Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,041,970</b>	<b>1,917,044</b>	<b>401,117</b>	<b>873,660</b>	<b>62,117</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	2,454,511	1,550,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,380,000
Parking Fees	35,542	17,457	61,000	50,500	65,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,490,054</b>	<b>1,567,457</b>	<b>1,261,000</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,490,054</b>	<b>1,567,457</b>	<b>1,261,000</b>	<b>1,250,500</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	1,500,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,500,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,614,980	1,583,384	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,614,980</b>	<b>3,083,384</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,614,980</b>	<b>3,083,384</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	875,074	(1,515,927)	(339,000)	(349,500)	(55,000)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,917,044</b>	<b>401,117</b>	<b>62,117</b>	<b>524,160</b>	<b>7,117</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parking Management Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,992,408</b>	<b>2,834,773</b>	<b>4,787,971</b>	<b>3,628,806</b>	<b>4,340,416</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	10,454,998	11,430,117	11,248,000	10,769,000	11,497,500
Transportation Permits	1,202,320	1,934,782	1,030,000	902,000	1,122,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	527,239	618,113	500,000	300,000	620,000
Equipment Rental/Lease	271,587	294,480	275,000	275,000	290,000
Other Revenue	183,819	160,383	273,975	202,000	162,000
Interest	15,685	38,827	50,000	5,000	10,000
General Government Charges	10	15	50	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>12,655,659</b>	<b>14,476,718</b>	<b>13,377,025</b>	<b>12,453,000</b>	<b>13,701,500</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>12,655,659</b>	<b>14,476,718</b>	<b>13,377,025</b>	<b>12,453,000</b>	<b>13,701,500</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Parking Enterprise	6,126,157	7,332,091	7,867,594	7,988,344	10,092,232
Transportation Project Development	439,270	466,413	530,215	530,215	318,137
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>6,565,427</b>	<b>7,798,504</b>	<b>8,397,809</b>	<b>8,518,559</b>	<b>10,410,369</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	42,228	4,364	43,023	22,812	61,569
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>42,228</b>	<b>4,364</b>	<b>43,023</b>	<b>22,812</b>	<b>61,569</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Parking CIP	460,000	405,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	3,242,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	728,385	728,385	728,385	728,385	728,385
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,080,436	1,021,816	818,948	818,948	613,640
Trf to Mobility CIP	2,300,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	500,000
Administrative Support	154,598	227,011	230,899	230,899	262,743
Workers' Compensation	62,217	69,192	70,234	70,234	64,702
Regional Radio System	15,051	16,584	21,525	21,525	35,182
CTM Support	0	60,927	61,757	61,757	34,356
Liability Reserve	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	60,000	0	0	0
Trf to Transportation Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,300,687</b>	<b>4,790,915</b>	<b>5,383,748</b>	<b>5,383,748</b>	<b>6,683,008</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,908,341</b>	<b>12,593,783</b>	<b>13,824,580</b>	<b>13,925,119</b>	<b>17,154,946</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(252,682)</b>	<b>1,882,935</b>	<b>(447,555)</b>	<b>(1,472,119)</b>	<b>(3,453,446)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>95,047</b>	<b>70,263</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,834,773</b>	<b>4,787,971</b>	<b>4,340,416</b>	<b>2,156,687</b>	<b>886,970</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Parks and Recreation Parking Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	0	0	0	0	1,177,653
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	0	0	0	0	1,177,653
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parks and Recreation Parking Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	0	0	0	0	1,177,653
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	0	0	0	0	1,177,653
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parks and Recreation Special Events Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	(192)	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
General Government Charges	0	1,653,704	1,883,637	1,883,637	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	1,653,704	1,883,637	1,883,637	0
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	1,653,704	1,883,637	1,883,637	0
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	0	1,653,896	1,883,445	1,883,637	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	0	1,653,896	1,883,445	1,883,637	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	1,653,896	1,883,445	1,883,637	0
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	(192)	192	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	(192)	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Pay for Success Reserve Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,107,795</b>	<b>2,487,872</b>	<b>2,071,633</b>	<b>2,071,908</b>	<b>457,959</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	10,394	19,527	18,423	0	0
Other Revenue	434,676	271,821	323,051	0	0
Property Sales	0	0	14,870	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>445,070</b>	<b>291,348</b>	<b>356,344</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>445,070</b>	<b>291,348</b>	<b>356,344</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	1,463,500	1,523,500	307,959
Commodities	50,000	0	0	0	100,000
Contractuals	15,322	707,587	506,518	548,408	50,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>65,322</b>	<b>707,587</b>	<b>1,970,018</b>	<b>2,071,908</b>	<b>457,959</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>65,322</b>	<b>707,587</b>	<b>1,970,018</b>	<b>2,071,908</b>	<b>457,959</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>379,748</b>	<b>(416,239)</b>	<b>(1,613,674)</b>	<b>(2,071,908)</b>	<b>(457,959)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,487,872</b>	<b>2,071,633</b>	<b>457,959</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>952,314</b>	<b>1,209,492</b>	<b>1,637,639</b>	<b>1,623,517</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,765	11,074	14,615	0	0
Other Revenue	350,046	470,706	864,981	0	0
Property Sales	0	1,740	26,992	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>354,810</b>	<b>483,520</b>	<b>906,588</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>354,810</b>	<b>483,520</b>	<b>906,588</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	91,512	55,373	481,264	1,135,599	900,000
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	159,735
Contractuals	6,121	0	903,228	387,918	100,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>97,633</b>	<b>55,373</b>	<b>1,384,492</b>	<b>1,623,517</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>97,633</b>	<b>55,373</b>	<b>1,384,492</b>	<b>1,623,517</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>257,178</b>	<b>428,147</b>	<b>(477,904)</b>	<b>(1,623,517)</b>	<b>(1,159,735)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,209,492</b>	<b>1,637,639</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>796,712</b>	<b>1,167,417</b>	<b>1,392,353</b>	<b>1,264,588</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,747	9,966	15,946	0	0
Other Revenue	504,836	223,174	707,743	0	0
Property Sales	0	3,836	6,325	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>509,583</b>	<b>236,976</b>	<b>730,014</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>509,583</b>	<b>236,976</b>	<b>730,014</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	80,769	12,040	0	1,055,070	1,977,449
Commodities	129,958	0	0	200,000	17,318
Contractuals	0	0	7,600	9,518	120,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>210,727</b>	<b>12,040</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>1,264,588</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>210,727</b>	<b>12,040</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>1,264,588</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>298,856</b>	<b>224,936</b>	<b>722,414</b>	<b>(1,264,588)</b>	<b>(2,114,767)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>71,849</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,167,417</b>	<b>1,392,353</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>548,920</b>	<b>566,388</b>	<b>610,708</b>	<b>608,333</b>	<b>615,851</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,468	4,597	5,143	0	0
Other Revenue	15,000	39,724	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,468</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>5,143</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>17,468</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>5,143</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	400,000	406,729
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Contractuals	0	0	0	108,333	109,122
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>608,333</b>	<b>615,851</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>608,333</b>	<b>615,851</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,468</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>5,143</b>	<b>(608,333)</b>	<b>(615,851)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>566,388</b>	<b>610,708</b>	<b>615,851</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>347,470</b>	<b>848,375</b>	<b>465,236</b>	<b>411,765</b>	<b>468,236</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	3,743,275	3,488,071	3,490,271	3,490,271	3,603,439
Interest	5,321	4,619	3,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,748,596</b>	<b>3,492,690</b>	<b>3,493,271</b>	<b>3,490,271</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,748,596</b>	<b>3,492,690</b>	<b>3,493,271</b>	<b>3,490,271</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	16,814	22,117	0	0	0
Commodities	98,835	92,692	67,205	45,000	45,000
Contractuals	1,854,600	1,886,433	1,902,138	1,924,343	2,027,055
Transfers Out	1,277,920	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,248,169</b>	<b>2,001,242</b>	<b>1,969,343</b>	<b>1,969,343</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	1,283,728	1,285,928	1,285,928	1,281,384
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	600,000	235,000	235,000	250,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,883,728</b>	<b>1,520,928</b>	<b>1,520,928</b>	<b>1,531,384</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,248,169</b>	<b>3,884,970</b>	<b>3,490,271</b>	<b>3,490,271</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>500,427</b>	<b>(392,280)</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>9,141</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>848,375</b>	<b>465,236</b>	<b>468,236</b>	<b>411,765</b>	<b>468,236</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>798,235</b>	<b>999,357</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	0	596,748	745,000	600,000	600,000
Interest	0	1,714	10,000	0	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>598,462</b>	<b>755,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>605,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	784,535	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>784,535</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,382,997</b>	<b>755,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>605,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	566,300	572,340	572,340	574,140
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>182,660</b>	<b>27,660</b>	<b>30,860</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>999,357</b>	<b>825,895</b>	<b>1,030,217</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>394,019</b>	<b>929,819</b>	<b>1,832,699</b>	<b>1,825,468</b>	<b>41,397</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	535,800	893,556	1,414,166	1,615,651	1,327,605
Interest	0	9,324	20,000	3,000	10,000
Other Revenue	11,458,074	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,993,873</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>1,434,166</b>	<b>1,618,651</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,993,873</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>1,434,166</b>	<b>1,618,651</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GGCIP fund	11,458,074	0	3,225,468	3,225,468	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>11,458,074</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,458,074</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>535,800</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>(1,791,302)</b>	<b>(1,606,817)</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>929,819</b>	<b>1,832,699</b>	<b>41,397</b>	<b>218,651</b>	<b>1,379,002</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>287,587</b>	<b>875,672</b>	<b>88,821</b>	<b>93,546</b>	<b>84,062</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,848	6,251	6,000	220	220
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,848</b>	<b>6,251</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Budget Stabilization Reserve	600,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>702,848</b>	<b>106,251</b>	<b>106,000</b>	<b>100,220</b>	<b>100,220</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	7,600	0	10,000	0
Commodities	1,125	0	7,274	25,000	0
Contractuals	113,638	754,922	103,485	144,300	140,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>114,763</b>	<b>762,522</b>	<b>110,759</b>	<b>179,300</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	0	130,961	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>130,961</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>114,763</b>	<b>893,483</b>	<b>110,759</b>	<b>179,300</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>588,086</b>	<b>(787,232)</b>	<b>(4,759)</b>	<b>(79,080)</b>	<b>(39,780)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>875,672</b>	<b>88,821</b>	<b>84,062</b>	<b>14,466</b>	<b>44,282</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# South Congress Public Improvement District

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>88,247</b>	<b>24,358</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>90,911</b>	<b>95,059</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	121,382	164,073	201,761	140,259	241,176
Interest	345	713	1,085	226	1,085
PID Assessments P&I	3,148	2,954	796	500	796
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>124,874</b>	<b>167,740</b>	<b>203,642</b>	<b>140,985</b>	<b>243,057</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,751	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,751</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>127,625</b>	<b>170,419</b>	<b>206,321</b>	<b>143,664</b>	<b>245,736</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	191,515	103,984	202,055	183,644	292,400
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>191,515</b>	<b>103,984</b>	<b>202,055</b>	<b>183,644</b>	<b>292,400</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>191,515</b>	<b>103,984</b>	<b>202,055</b>	<b>183,644</b>	<b>292,400</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(63,890)</b>	<b>66,435</b>	<b>4,266</b>	<b>(39,980)</b>	<b>(46,664)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>24,358</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>95,059</b>	<b>50,931</b>	<b>48,395</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Tourism And Promotion Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,079,256</b>	<b>1,434,925</b>	<b>(10,688)</b>	<b>11,004</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	15,654	25,620	34,354	17,259	17,260
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>15,654</b>	<b>25,620</b>	<b>34,354</b>	<b>17,259</b>	<b>17,260</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	14,112,966	15,001,538	8,367,437	8,367,437	4,267,755
Convention Center	125,382	0	0	0	2,142,856
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,238,348</b>	<b>15,001,538</b>	<b>8,367,437</b>	<b>8,367,437</b>	<b>6,410,611</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,254,002</b>	<b>15,027,158</b>	<b>8,401,791</b>	<b>8,384,696</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Tourism and Promotion Contracts	14,473,733	15,478,930	8,391,103	8,395,700	6,427,871
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>14,473,733</b>	<b>15,478,930</b>	<b>8,391,103</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	993,841	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>993,841</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,473,733</b>	<b>16,472,771</b>	<b>8,391,103</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(219,731)</b>	<b>(1,445,613)</b>	<b>10,688</b>	<b>(11,004)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(424,600)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,434,925</b>	<b>(10,688)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Car Rental Tax	9,077,053	9,359,989	9,447,224	9,447,224	9,541,696
Interest	18,641	34,569	60,988	19,552	19,875
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,095,695</b>	<b>9,394,558</b>	<b>9,508,212</b>	<b>9,466,776</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,095,695</b>	<b>9,394,558</b>	<b>9,508,212</b>	<b>9,466,776</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	4,816,045	5,568,483	5,928,532	5,845,503	5,920,501
Trf to Town Lake Venue D/S Fnd	3,079,608	2,654,550	2,548,600	2,552,484	2,551,305
Trf to PEC Garage Fund	1,116,453	1,109,748	1,031,080	1,068,789	1,089,765
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,012,106</b>	<b>9,332,781</b>	<b>9,508,212</b>	<b>9,466,776</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,012,106</b>	<b>9,332,781</b>	<b>9,508,212</b>	<b>9,466,776</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	83,589	61,777	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(83,589)	(61,777)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,669,668</b>	<b>10,253,987</b>	<b>18,651,343</b>	<b>11,731,440</b>	<b>13,330,113</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	23,049,347	27,346,235	27,000,000	27,000,000	29,815,195
Commercial Transportation User Fee	18,975,087	22,314,238	22,000,000	22,000,000	24,329,202
Utility Cut Repair Fee	8,897,350	10,248,634	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Building Rental/Lease	393,112	396,376	300,000	300,000	300,000
Other Revenue	126,371	704,185	180,000	180,000	180,000
Property Sales	228,049	266,813	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest	46,349	84,718	25,000	25,000	25,000
Donations	14,000	5,196	0	0	0
Scrap Sales	0	2,105	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>51,729,666</b>	<b>61,368,501</b>	<b>64,605,000</b>	<b>64,605,000</b>	<b>69,749,397</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	2,069,603	5,411,371	4,600,000	4,600,000	3,600,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other Funds	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,569,603</b>	<b>6,111,371</b>	<b>5,200,000</b>	<b>5,200,000</b>	<b>3,700,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>54,299,269</b>	<b>67,479,872</b>	<b>69,805,000</b>	<b>69,805,000</b>	<b>73,449,397</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Street Preventive Maintenance	17,243,376	15,333,013	18,446,035	18,820,124	24,322,490
Minor Construction and Repair	7,789,382	11,422,152	18,540,092	18,844,786	17,560,329
Support Services	7,077,893	6,802,115	8,929,526	8,909,361	10,755,420
Street Repair	5,591,036	6,283,114	7,133,300	6,896,923	6,917,831
Infrastructure Management	2,147,772	2,585,441	3,196,958	3,185,905	5,174,995
Right-of-Way Maintenance	3,292,989	3,402,827	3,536,257	3,529,714	3,876,889
Bridge Maintenance	709,598	928,018	1,190,701	1,422,000	1,022,000
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	(269,428)	744,930	822,697	853,679	894,320
Urban Trails	0	109,676	177,962	177,962	288,211
Neighborhood Partnering Program	0	122,863	259,359	259,359	233,811
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>43,582,618</b>	<b>47,734,150</b>	<b>62,232,887</b>	<b>62,899,813</b>	<b>71,046,296</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	245,501	572,778	597,721	597,721	482,556
Bad Debt Expense	376,359	296,245	385,585	385,585	385,585
Accrued Payroll	292,388	21,291	168,831	81,499	227,368
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	7,217	5,735	24,826	24,826	25,191
Federal unemployment tax co	11,975	481	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>933,441</b>	<b>896,529</b>	<b>1,201,963</b>	<b>1,114,631</b>	<b>1,145,700</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	3,070,623	3,178,158	3,925,287	3,925,287	4,009,234
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,047,724	3,014,040	3,307,244	3,355,036	3,081,570
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	550,000	441,000	441,000	1,426,000
Utility Billing System Support	808,138	1,060,637	1,204,356	1,204,356	1,369,434
CTM Support	1,346,719	1,010,640	1,124,785	1,124,785	1,279,286
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	779,837	663,162	663,162	527,692
Workers' Compensation	339,671	330,643	353,852	353,852	318,240

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Liability Reserve	310,000	275,000	289,000	289,000	290,000
Regional Radio System	131,439	97,394	157,112	157,112	227,753
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Trf to Water Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,279,896</b>	<b>10,521,931</b>	<b>11,691,380</b>	<b>11,739,172</b>	<b>12,754,791</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>53,795,955</b>	<b>59,152,610</b>	<b>75,126,230</b>	<b>75,753,616</b>	<b>84,946,787</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	503,315	8,327,262	(5,321,230)	(5,948,616)	(11,497,390)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	81,004	70,094	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>10,253,987</b>	<b>18,651,343</b>	<b>13,330,113</b>	<b>5,782,824</b>	<b>1,832,723</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Vehicle Acquisition Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,939,319</b>	<b>2,209,182</b>	<b>2,318,776</b>	<b>2,299,182</b>	<b>87,038</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	117,871	108,429	67,444	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>117,871</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>67,444</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	10,726,936	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,726,936</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,844,807</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>67,444</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	11,574,187	0	61,000	61,000	0
Commodities	756	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,574,943</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	2,238,182	2,238,182	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,238,182</b>	<b>2,238,182</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,574,943</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,299,182</b>	<b>2,299,182</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(730,136)</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>(2,231,738)</b>	<b>(2,299,182)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,209,182</b>	<b>2,318,776</b>	<b>87,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>87,038</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Reserve Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,844,136</b>	<b>11,897,178</b>	<b>13,005,172</b>	<b>12,984,305</b>	<b>15,625,269</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	4,731,720	2,922,935	3,195,365	3,270,000	3,200,000
Interest	45,931	90,867	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,777,650</b>	<b>3,013,802</b>	<b>3,195,365</b>	<b>3,270,000</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	4,069,839	4,924,908	6,267,064	6,267,064	6,372,514
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,069,839</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,847,489</b>	<b>7,938,710</b>	<b>9,462,429</b>	<b>9,537,064</b>	<b>9,572,514</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	6,794,448	6,830,716	6,842,332	6,842,332	6,848,560
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,794,448</b>	<b>6,830,716</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,794,448</b>	<b>6,830,716</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,053,041</b>	<b>1,107,994</b>	<b>2,620,097</b>	<b>2,694,732</b>	<b>2,723,954</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,897,178</b>	<b>13,005,172</b>	<b>15,625,269</b>	<b>15,679,037</b>	<b>18,349,223</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>579,925</b>	<b>146,788</b>	<b>(18,253)</b>	<b>(19,891)</b>	<b>(515,285)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	3,635,054	4,756,129	5,770,032	6,286,956	6,887,799
Interest	1,648	3,738	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,636,702</b>	<b>4,759,867</b>	<b>5,770,032</b>	<b>6,286,956</b>	<b>6,887,799</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,636,702</b>	<b>4,759,867</b>	<b>5,770,032</b>	<b>6,286,956</b>	<b>6,887,799</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	4,069,839	4,924,908	6,267,064	6,267,064	6,372,514
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,069,839</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,069,839</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,267,064</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(433,137)</b>	<b>(165,041)</b>	<b>(497,032)</b>	<b>19,892</b>	<b>515,285</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>146,788</b>	<b>(18,253)</b>	<b>(515,285)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>610,482</b>	<b>615,286</b>	<b>583,760</b>	<b>910,156</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	8,684	14,672	11,498	0	12,000
Other Revenue					
PID Assessments	20,509,478	1,740,561	2,111,985	2,111,882	1,967,271
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,518,162</b>	<b>1,755,232</b>	<b>2,123,483</b>	<b>2,111,882</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,518,162</b>	<b>1,755,232</b>	<b>2,123,483</b>	<b>2,111,882</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	3,937,489	1,198,014	1,818,494	2,082,590	1,937,394
Contractuals	18,699,698	549,360	10,119	29,292	41,877
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>22,637,186</b>	<b>1,747,374</b>	<b>1,828,613</b>	<b>2,111,882</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,119,025)</b>	<b>7,858</b>	<b>294,870</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,729,507</b>	<b>(3,055)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>610,482</b>	<b>615,285</b>	<b>910,156</b>	<b>583,760</b>	<b>910,156</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Wireless Communication Services Fund

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimated	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>38,181</b>	<b>117,312</b>	<b>(1,368,488)</b>	<b>(712,226)</b>	<b>(465,507)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,087,614	3,933,149	4,238,000	5,469,996	4,046,085
Other Revenue	1,808,134	2,182,090	1,982,000	2,010,444	3,017,525
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	539,362	503,753	497,000	227,988	161,870
Interest	1,886	5,979	9,000	1,190	1,257
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,436,995</b>	<b>6,624,971</b>	<b>6,726,000</b>	<b>7,709,618</b>	<b>7,226,737</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	6,752,504	5,702,778	7,607,067	7,607,067	11,331,991
Austin Energy	366,816	468,275	547,625	547,625	836,653
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	237,815	211,849	266,298	266,298	507,332
Austin Water Utility	283,472	253,605	293,217	293,217	454,320
Aviation	114,693	124,230	186,193	186,193	301,549
Convention Center	95,127	115,787	146,915	146,915	269,860
Other Funds	79,671	114,554	132,633	132,633	237,976
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	149,511	79,905	134,452	134,452	206,418
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	2,370,000	2,370,000	2,370,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>8,079,609</b>	<b>9,440,983</b>	<b>11,684,400</b>	<b>11,684,400</b>	<b>14,146,099</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,516,604</b>	<b>16,065,954</b>	<b>18,410,400</b>	<b>19,394,018</b>	<b>21,372,836</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Wireless Communication Services	9,146,303	11,542,013	10,729,539	11,895,520	13,112,156
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>9,146,303</b>	<b>11,542,013</b>	<b>10,729,539</b>	<b>11,895,520</b>	<b>13,112,156</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	23,982	16,137	4,997	11,533	30,192
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>23,982</b>	<b>16,137</b>	<b>4,997</b>	<b>11,533</b>	<b>30,192</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	4,992,850	5,592,675	6,729,064	6,729,064	7,684,961
Workers' Compensation	44,841	41,198	41,819	41,819	37,384
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	1,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,038,691</b>	<b>5,634,873</b>	<b>6,772,883</b>	<b>6,772,883</b>	<b>7,723,345</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,208,976</b>	<b>17,193,023</b>	<b>17,507,419</b>	<b>18,679,936</b>	<b>20,865,693</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>307,629</b>	<b>(1,127,070)</b>	<b>902,981</b>	<b>714,082</b>	<b>507,143</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(228,498)</b>	<b>(358,730)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>117,312</b>	<b>(1,368,488)</b>	<b>(465,507)</b>	<b>1,856</b>	<b>41,636</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Workers' Compensation Fund

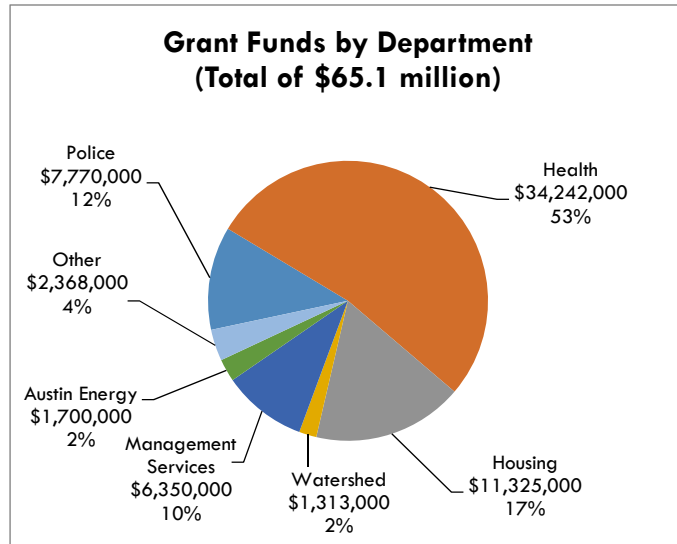
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,001,085</b>	<b>6,588,769</b>	<b>9,484,446</b>	<b>7,217,801</b>	<b>8,404,839</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	(20)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	6,440,295	6,703,492	7,003,908	7,003,908	6,460,949
Austin Energy	1,875,196	1,767,037	1,842,174	1,842,174	1,676,513
Other Funds	1,353,640	1,281,900	1,375,465	1,375,465	1,313,939
Austin Water Utility	1,286,209	1,213,237	1,254,566	1,254,566	1,135,888
Aviation	424,869	438,392	488,959	488,959	468,733
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	464,105	453,181	486,814	486,814	442,852
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	328,460	314,797	327,045	327,045	293,319
Convention Center	280,257	280,994	296,753	296,753	283,492
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>12,453,031</b>	<b>12,453,030</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>12,453,011</b>	<b>12,453,030</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve	6,117,952	4,655,471	8,321,606	11,610,717	10,968,419
Operations and Administration	3,455,515	3,451,226	3,575,217	3,618,673	3,622,639
Indemnity Payments	2,270,243	2,130,023	2,433,585	2,477,675	2,514,627
Settlements and Impairments	881,812	952,091	1,428,860	1,435,629	1,486,518
Court and Legal Fees	18,402	(3,956)	31,500	31,500	31,500
Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds	(1,905,335)	(1,627,502)	(1,635,477)	(1,635,614)	(1,698,445)
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>10,838,588</b>	<b>9,557,353</b>	<b>14,155,291</b>	<b>17,538,580</b>	<b>16,925,258</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,838,588</b>	<b>9,557,353</b>	<b>14,155,291</b>	<b>17,538,580</b>	<b>16,925,258</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,614,423</b>	<b>2,895,677</b>	<b>(1,079,607)</b>	<b>(4,462,896)</b>	<b>(4,849,573)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(26,739)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>6,588,769</b>	<b>9,484,446</b>	<b>8,404,839</b>	<b>2,754,905</b>	<b>3,555,266</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# GRANTS

## Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the federal, state and county governments, other local entities and private organizations. In FY 2018-19, the City expects to be awarded \$65.1 million in grants. These funds support 288 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional services for women, infants, and children; refugee health services; and public safety services such as juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that



grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2018-19 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

## New Grants

In FY 2018-19, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving \$10.8 million in funding from the following new grants:

### Austin Energy

- Alternative Fueling Facilities Program - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ): The objective of this grant is to ensure alternative fuel vehicles have access to fuel and to build the foundation for a self-sustaining alternative fuel market across the region served by Austin Energy. These funds will also support infrastructure technology designed to increase fuel diversification as well as promote the adoption of clean transportation technologies through community-based partnerships.

### Austin Public Health

- Racial and Ethnic Approaches to Community Health (REACH): The purpose of this grant is to reduce tobacco use, improve safe opportunities for physical activity, and improve clinical-community linkages among African Americans/Blacks and Hispanic Americans in Austin and Travis County. This project addresses the City of Austin Strategic Direction outcomes of "Health and Environment" and "Mobility." The project will focus on the Eastern Crescent of Austin and Travis County. Deliverables will include evidence-based tobacco prevention and control strategies such as tobacco-free worksite policies, smoke-free multi-unit housing policies, and media interventions. This grant will also lead to completion of four Complete Communities Plans through the Planning and Zoning Department to improve connectivity and

opportunities for physical activity over the five-year project period. The project will implement community-clinic linkage programs and a comprehensive referral service to reduce the gaps between health resources available to and resources utilized by community members.

### **Economic Development**

- **ATX+EGY: Launch - U.S. Embassy in Egypt Entrepreneurship:** This grant is similar to the award from the U.S. Embassy in Islamabad, Pakistan granted last year. The ATX+EGY: Launch program will implement several programming initiatives within Austin and Egypt. Entrepreneurs will travel to Austin for the ATX+EGY: Launch sessions and participants will receive one-on-one coaching as well as group training and development from leading entrepreneurship experts and mentor investors tailored to their specific business needs.

### **Management Services**

- **Bloomberg Mayor's Challenge:** In August 2018, the Innovation Office will submit evidence from the first phase of the Bloomberg Mayor's Challenge to test the use of blockchain technology for people experiencing homelessness. Bloomberg will award four grants of \$1 million and one grant of \$5 million to the five cities with the best proposals. If awarded, these grant funds will be used to implement the blockchain concept to address homelessness across the City.
- **Policies for Action – Policy and Law Research to Build a Culture of Health:** Policies for Action was created to help build the evidence base for policies that can help build a “Culture of Health.” This grant will aid the City in learning how national, state, and local policies can promote lifelong health and health equity for individuals, families, and communities, as well as what enabling factors promote the adoption and spread of good policies.

### **Parks and Recreation**

- **Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership Program:** This grant will fund the development and renovation of 9.3 acres of recently dedicated parkland at Edward Rendon Sr. Metro Park in the Holly neighborhood. Improvements will be guided by the recommendations of the Holly Shores/Edward Rendon Sr. Park at Festival Beach Master Plan, which was approved by Council in 2014.

### **Police**

- **Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-Based Program:** This grant, awarded by the US Department of Justice's Bureau of Justice Assistance, will be used to support multi-disciplinary opioid response partnerships.
- **COPS Community Policing Development:** This grant, awarded by the US Department of Justice's Bureau of Justice Assistance, will be used to assist the capacity of law enforcement to implement community policing strategies.
- **Critical Incident Stress Debriefing Program:** This grant, awarded by Texas' Office of the Governor, will provide services and critical indecent stress debriefing to peace officers who experience critical incidents while performing official duties.
- **First Responder Mental Health Resiliency Program:** This grant, awarded by Texas' Office of the Governor, will provide services and assistance directly to peace officers and first responders to address direct and indirect trauma that occurs in the course of their normal duties.
- **Violence Against Women Investigative Project (VAWA):** This grant will help improve the local criminal justice response to violent crimes against women and to assist violent crime victims, survivors, and their families recover more quickly and completely from the effects of victimization. This grant will allow Austin Police Department to conduct targeted investigations, complete sexual assault case data entry, and provide training opportunities for sworn investigators.

## Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require \$0 in matching funds for 2018-2019; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

Homeland Security Projects	Grant Number
APD SWAT Night Vision Goggles	3571301
APD Bomb Electronic Define and Defeat EDD kit	3574201
APD SWAT Bounce Imaging Equipment	3573401
APD Bomb Underwater Diving Interoperable Communications Equipment	3574501
APD Bomb Nano X-Ray	3573101
APD Bomb XR150 X-Ray Source	3573701
AFD CBRNE Monitor Maintenance	3575401
AFD AreaRae Replacement	3575001
AFD Polymerase Chain Reaction PCR System	3576801
AFD Level A Suit Replacement	3576501
ARIC/Regional Fusion Center	2955804
CAPCOG - WebEOC	3550201
APD - Air - WesCam Thermal Imager	3577701
HSEM - Resilience Exercise	3577901
Austin Urban Area Planning and Coordination	2956604

## Grants Summary and Detail Page

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2018-19 Budget. The "2018-19 Proposed Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2018-19 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount proposed to be authorized and the number of positions associated with each grant.

# GRANTS

Department	2018-19 Proposed Authorization	2018-19 Proposed FTEs
<b>Austin Energy</b>		
Alternative Fueling Facilities Program - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)*^	1,600,000	0.00
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship	100,000	0.00
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Austin Public Health</b>		
1115 Waiver Project	9,070,000	19.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,137,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	450,000	4.00
Corporation for National and Community Services	20,000	0.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	887,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	734,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	150,000	3.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	538,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,300,000	0.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance and Epidemiology	416,000	2.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	218,000	0.00
National League of Cities	25,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	161,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	683,000	6.00
Racial and Ethnic Approaches to Community Health (REACH)*	900,000	5.00
Refugee Health Screening	1,373,000	12.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	5,494,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	893,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	686,000	10.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	358,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Prevention	488,000	5.00
United Way - Family Connects	670,000	5.00
Whole Air Monitoring	512,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	6,087,000	91.00
Zika Epidemiology and Lab Capacity	297,000	0.00
<b>Total Austin Public Health</b>	<b>34,242,000</b>	<b>229.00</b>
<b>Aviation</b>		
Checkpoints	340,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	202,000	0.00
<b>Total Aviation</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\*New FY 2018-19 Grant

^Capital Grant

# GRANTS

Department	2018-19 Proposed Authorization	2018-19 Proposed FTEs
<b>Economic Development</b>		
ATX+EGY: U.S. Embassy in Egypt Entrepreneurship*	121,000	0.00
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>		
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	138,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	45,000	0.00
<b>Total Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Fire</b>		
NIST Grant	50,000	0.00
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>		
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	92,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	325,000	4.00
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>417,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Management Services</b>		
Bloomberg Mayor's Challenge*	5,000,000	0.00
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	125,000	0.00
Innovation Team	0	5.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,100,000	1.00
Policies for Action: Policy and Law Research to Build a Culture of Health*	125,000	0.00
<b>Total Management Services</b>	<b>6,350,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Municipal Court</b>		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	0	2.00
<b>Total Municipal Court</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,896,000	24.00
HOME Investment Partnership	3,429,000	9.00
<b>Total Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>	<b>11,325,000</b>	<b>33.00</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		
Kids Café Program	10,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	86,000	3.00
Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership Program*^	750,000	0.00
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>846,000</b>	<b>3.00</b>

\*New FY 2018-19 Grant

^Capital Grant



# GRANTS

Department	2018-19 Proposed Authorization	2018-19 Proposed FTEs
<b>Planning and Zoning</b>		
Historic Preservation Fund's Underrepresented Communities Grants Program	44,000	0.00
<b>Total Planning and Zoning</b>	<b>44,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Police</b>		
Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	600,000	2.00
Bureau of Justice Assistance Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI)	1,192,000	0.00
Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-Based Program*	900,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00
COPS Community Policing Development*	300,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	223,000	0.00
Critical Incident Stress Debriefing Program*	300,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	100,000	0.00
First Responder Mental Health Resiliency Program*	700,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	340,000	0.00
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Project	75,000	0.00
Motor Carrier Safety Administration Project (MCSAP)	625,000	0.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	80,000	0.00
Victim Crisis Intervention Project (VOCA)	1,214,000	7.00
Violence Against Women Investigative Project (VAWA)*	121,000	0.00
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>7,770,000</b>	<b>9.00</b>
<b>Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs</b>		
Smart Gigabits Community Grant Program (SGCG)	165,000	0.00
<b>Total Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Watershed Protection</b>		
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts Cost Overruns	1,313,000	0.00
<b>Total Watershed Protection</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>65,068,000</b>	<b>288.00</b>

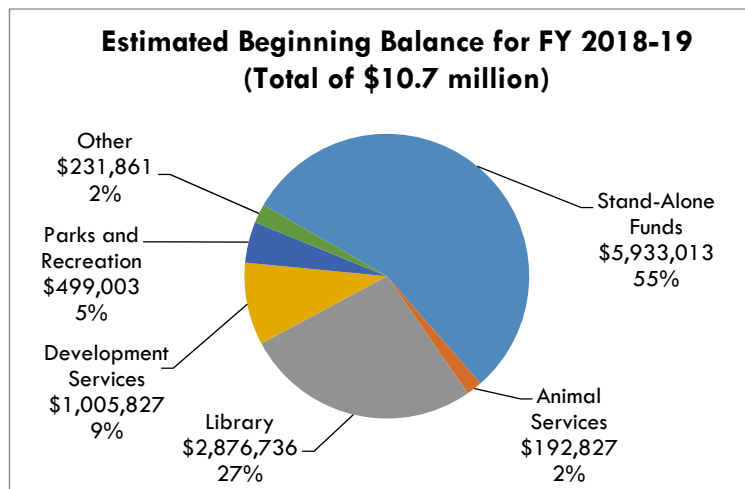
\*New FY 2018-19 Grant

^Capital Grant

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, “Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.” City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 26 funds that qualify as unbudgeted special revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Budget is to highlight these Funds and specify how they are used throughout the City.



Major special revenue funds are covered in the “Other Funds” and “Financial Summaries” sections of this document. Unbudgeted funds are covered in the “Financial Policies” section and are assigned to departments to ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund’s stated purpose. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.

The City had \$9.9 million in unbudgeted special revenue funds available at the beginning of FY 2017-18. Throughout this year, City

departments expect to collect a total of \$6.0 million and expect to spend \$5.2 million on fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have a total ending balance across all unbudgeted special revenue funds of \$10.7 million, which will be available for use in FY 2018-19. The following sections include details about the various unbudgeted special revenue funds throughout the City. Some of these funds were determined to be significant enough to be included on their own, while the rest are summarized at the department level.

## Stand-alone Funds

- **Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund** – The Austin Energy Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.
- **Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF)** – The UFRF was established in 2003 to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees developers pay for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance,

promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.

- **Mueller Development Fund** – The Mueller Development Fund is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.
- **Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund** – The Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund (also known as Auto Theft Program Income Fund) collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA- funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.
- **ARIC Sustainability Fund** – The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The funding is provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies. The funds are used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

## Other Funds (summarized at department level)

- **Animal Services Miscellaneous Special Funds** – Includes the Animal Services Fund, which is used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, and fencing assistance and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.
- **Austin Energy Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Science Fest Fund, which is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support.
- **Austin Public Library Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.
- **Development Services Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Planting for the Future Fund, which was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.

- **Fire Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Fire Miscellaneous Fund, which is primarily used for public education purposes. Some of these initiatives include providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is donations from the public.
- **Economic Development** – Includes the City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund which is used to account for revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's retail leases and underground parking garage. The source of revenue for this fund was a one-time grant received from a developer in 2006 as well as interest revenue.
- **Parks and Recreation Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Townlake Fund, Tennis Leagues Fund, Adaptive Programs Fund, Senior Nutrition Fund, Republic Square Fund, Austin Creeks and Trails Fund, Teen Activity Fund, Rifle Class Fund, Summer Musical Fund, and PARD Miscellaneous Fund. The primary source of revenue for these funds is donations.

## Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each unbudgeted revenue fund by department. The "FY 2017-18 Beginning Balance" references the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2017-18. The "FY 2017-18 Estimated Collections" references the amount the fund expects to collect through donations, gifts, and other sources over FY 2017-18. The "FY 2017-18 Estimated Expenditures" references the amount that is expected to be spent from the fund over the fiscal year. The "FY 2017-18 Estimated Ending Balance" references the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2017-18 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2018-19.

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Name of Fund	2017-18 Beginning Balance	2017-18 Collections Estimate	2017-18 Expenditures Estimate	2017-18 Ending Balance Estimate
<b>Stand-Alone Funds</b>				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	0	1,500,000	1,452,972	47,028
Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF)	3,807,262	1,248,910	715,325	4,340,847
Mueller Development Fund	85,432	250,700	250,000	86,132
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	(29,224)	3,938	3,938	(29,224)
ARIC Sustainability Fund	1,411,239	471,978	394,987	1,488,230
<b>Funds Summarized at Department Level</b>				
<b>Animal Services</b>				
Animal Services Fund	203,077	244,225	254,475	192,827
<b>Total Animal Services</b>	<b>203,077</b>	<b>244,225</b>	<b>254,475</b>	<b>192,827</b>
<b>Austin Energy</b>				
Public School Energy Assistance Fund	20,486	16,486	0	36,972
Science Fest	79,016	100,000	100,000	79,016
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>99,502</b>	<b>116,486</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>115,988</b>
<b>Austin Public Library</b>				
Special Library	1,401,270	915,752	119,597	2,197,425
Austin History Center	99,814	23,535	11,627	111,722
Friends of APL	434,788	338,649	205,848	567,589
<b>Total Austin Public Library</b>	<b>1,935,872</b>	<b>1,277,936</b>	<b>337,072</b>	<b>2,876,736</b>
<b>Development Services</b>				
Planting For The Future Fund	513,781	592,046	100,000	1,005,827
<b>Total Development Services</b>	<b>513,781</b>	<b>592,046</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,005,827</b>
<b>Fire</b>				
Fire Miscellaneous	48,503	960	2,000	47,463
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>48,503</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>47,463</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>				
City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund	94,922	805	27,317	68,410
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>94,922</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>27,317</b>	<b>68,410</b>

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18	2017-18
	Beginning	Collections	Expenditures	Ending Balance
Name of Fund	Balance	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>				
Adaptive Programs Fund	9,884	0	0	9,884
Austin Creeks and Trails Fund	33,874	0	0	33,874
Friends of East Austin Youth	9,829	0	0	9,829
Pard Miscellaneous	1,117,987	221,538	995,479	344,046
Republic Square Fund	966	0	0	966
Rifle Class Fund	1,409	0	0	1,409
Senior Nutrition Fund	173	0	0	173
Summer Musical	357,032	91,934	349,138	99,828
Teen Activity Fund	135,195	750	135,194	751
Tennis Leagues Fund	2,195	0	0	2,195
Townlake Fund	48,821	7,500	60,273	(3,952)
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>1,717,365</b>	<b>321,722</b>	<b>1,540,084</b>	<b>499,003</b>
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>9,887,731</b>	<b>6,029,706</b>	<b>5,178,170</b>	<b>10,739,267</b>

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Austin Public Health	Social Service Contract Mini-grants	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	180,000
Building Services	Facility Maintenance	Building Services CIP	2,706,325
Communications & Technology Management	Wireless Equipment for Replacement Vehicles	Wireless CIP	3,900,000
Development Services	Transfer to Development Services for Reserve Balance	Development Services Fund	7,627,160
Financial Services	Human Capital Management System	Financial Services CIP	6,001,133
Human Resources	Sick Leave Ordinance Implementation	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
Management Services	Austin Center for Events Community Engagement Contract	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	85,000
Municipal Court	Furniture for New Court Building	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,825,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	Affordable Housing Software	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Transfer to Housing Trust Fund	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	2,184,925
Planning & Zoning	CodeNEXT Land Development Code Revision	Planning & Zoning CIP	300,000
Parks & Recreation	Cemetery Interment Equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	564,209
Police	Helicopter Maintenance and Equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	739,450
	Evidence Warehouse Sprinkler System Upgrade	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	279,478
<b>Total Appropriations</b>			<b>26,892,680</b>





City of Austin  
2018-2019  
Proposed  
Budget

Supporting Documents



# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Approved	2017-18 Amended	2018-19 Proposed
<b>General Fund</b>					
Animal Services	106.50	109.50	109.50	109.50	111.50
Austin Public Health	254.75	260.75	263.25	263.25	286.50
EMS - Sworn	521.00	574.00	556.00	556.00	556.00
EMS - Non-Sworn	81.50	126.50	126.50	126.50	128.50
Fire - Sworn	1,147.00	1,151.00	1,181.00	1,181.00	1,197.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	157.00	166.00	173.00	173.00	178.00
Library	422.30	433.30	442.30	442.30	443.55
Municipal Court	167.75	164.75	163.75	163.75	166.75
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	27.00
Parks and Recreation	649.75	651.75	650.75	650.75	676.25
Planning & Zoning	71.00	51.00	53.00	53.00	55.00
Police - Sworn	1,896.00	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,929.00
Police - Non-Sworn	702.25	732.25	725.25	725.25	729.25
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>6,201.80</b>	<b>6,354.80</b>	<b>6,378.30</b>	<b>6,378.30</b>	<b>6,484.30</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Airport Operating	415.00	456.00	489.00	489.00	538.00
Austin Code	117.00	119.00	146.00	146.00	146.00
Austin Energy	1,672.75	1,718.00	1,749.00	1,749.00	1,774.00
Austin Resource Recovery	429.00	454.00	462.00	462.00	464.00
Convention Center Operating	211.75	220.75	238.50	238.50	239.00
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	10.00	10.00	7.75	7.75	7.75
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operati	44.25	46.00	49.50	49.50	53.25
Development Services	324.00	362.00	362.00	362.00	412.00
Drainage Utility	275.75	311.00	319.00	319.00	347.00
Golf	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Mobility	155.00	175.00	200.00	205.00	222.00
Parking Management	65.50	65.50	67.50	67.50	79.50
Transportation Fund	313.00	330.00	332.00	332.00	340.00
Water Utility Operating	1,148.50	1,170.00	1,185.00	1,185.00	1,201.00
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>5,222.50</b>	<b>5,478.25</b>	<b>5,648.25</b>	<b>5,653.25</b>	<b>5,864.50</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Management	164.00	167.00	177.00	178.00	203.00
Communications & Technology Management	229.00	235.00	235.00	235.00	237.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communica	47.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	51.00
Fleet	212.00	218.00	219.00	219.00	230.00
<b>Support Services</b>					
Building Services	160.08	162.08	163.08	163.08	167.08
City Auditor	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50
City Clerk	24.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Communications and Public Information	25.00	25.00	26.00	26.00	27.00
Contract Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Financial Services	241.50	254.50	242.50	243.50	256.50
Human Resources	107.50	112.50	110.00	110.00	110.00
Intergovernmental Relations	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18	2018-19
	Actual	Actual	Approved	Amended	Proposed
Labor Relations	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Law	94.00	97.00	105.00	105.00	108.00
Management Services	64.23	62.23	63.23	63.23	84.23
Mayor and Council	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Medical Director	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
Real Estate Services	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	41.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	29.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Wireless Communications	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	37.00
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>1,590.81</b>	<b>1,632.81</b>	<b>1,640.31</b>	<b>1,642.31</b>	<b>1,711.31</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>					
Child Safety Fund (Public Works)	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Economic Development	58.00	62.00	64.00	64.00	73.00
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Neighborhood Housing & Community Developmnt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>82.25</b>	<b>86.25</b>	<b>88.25</b>	<b>88.25</b>	<b>97.25</b>
<b>Grants</b>					
Austin Energy	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Austin Public Health	214.00	222.00	220.00	225.00	229.00
Human Resources	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Management Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6.00
Municipal Court	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	29.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Parks & Recreation	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police	18.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	9.00
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>274.00</b>	<b>273.00</b>	<b>271.00</b>	<b>276.00</b>	<b>288.00</b>
<b>Total Citywide FTEs</b>	<b>13,371.36</b>	<b>13,825.11</b>	<b>14,026.11</b>	<b>14,038.11</b>	<b>14,445.36</b>

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Overview

The Government Finance Officers Association considers the adoption of financial policies to be a best practice in that they “are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management.” Specifically, well written policies can institutionalize good financial management practices, help the organization avoid unnecessary risk, support favorable bond ratings which in turn reduce the cost of borrowing, and clearly communicate the policy framework within which staff is working.

In June 1989, the City Council developed its first set of financial policies, ensuring that the City's financial resources would be managed in a prudent manner. Today, the City has over 100 policies and regularly maintains a compliance rate of 95% or greater. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. Currently, the City of Austin is in compliance with 104 of the 106 financial policies.

The City is not currently in compliance with:

- The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

*Note: The ratio of current assets (including operating reserve) to current liabilities decreased to less than the goal of 1.5 because of the significant increase in construction project payments which became current liabilities when billed. However, these payments are made from bond funds rather than current assets (cash). The Airport will be researching the accounting requirements and procedures to determine if a change the accounting process or the financial policy is needed to accommodate continually increasing construction project activity at the airport.*

- Austin Resource Recovery shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.

*Note: In lieu of a separate reserve fund, ARR uses capital and operating budgets for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills.*

The City is currently in compliance with its financial policy regarding the timing of general obligation bond elections which states they shall be held once there are only two years of authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. If Council approves a bond election to be held in November 2018, the City will then be out of compliance with this financial policy.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## General Topics

### Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning

1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue, and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the bases of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the CAFR reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official CAFR shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.
4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee of the City Council the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.
5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

6. The Office of the City Auditor shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.
7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.
8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.
9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:
  - Preservation of capital and protection of principal;
  - Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs;
  - Security of City funds and investments;
  - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks; and
  - Maximization of return on the portfolio.
10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.
11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A budgeted annual transfer shall be targeted that is equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year CAFR in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

- Safety and security;
- Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
- Energy efficiency improvements;



# FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Renovations to improve space utilization;
- Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
- Technology innovations; or
- Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.
13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.

## Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.
16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool:

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.
19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.
20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.

## Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:
  - a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:
    - Animal Services Donation Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.
    - Friends of APL Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for the Austin Public Library's book store.
  - b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
    - Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.
  - c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
    - Housing Assistance Fund – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.
- d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
- Housing Loan Fund – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

## Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

### Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

### Credit Unions

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each credit union totaling no more than 50% of the credit union's equity capital.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

## General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:
  - a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted;
  - b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
  - c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

- a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.
- b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.

## Capital and Debt Management

- c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing.
- d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria:
  - i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from a AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue.
  - ii. In the event that there are insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates.
  - iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with a AAA rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a AAA rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates.
  - iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
  - v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
  - vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.
  - vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

- e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.
  - f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than \$5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor.  
  
All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.
  - g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.
5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.
  6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.
  7. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8%:
    - a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;
    - b. excluding the value gained through new construction;
    - c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and
    - d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.
  8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.
  9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.
  10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.
  11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Reserves

12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 6% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action.

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.

13. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. During the annual budget process, up to one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year.
14. Combined, the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve should be at least 12% of total fund requirements.



# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.

## General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated two years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.
10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is:
  - Urgent;
  - Unanticipated;
  - Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City;
  - Expected to result in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
  - Most effectively financed through non-voter approved debt.
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.

## Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

*Note: Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.*

3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (AAA) bond insurance companies, a funded debt service reserve, or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the “Pledged Net Revenues” of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the “Pledged Net Revenues” do not equal or exceed 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

*Note: Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4.1x.*

7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both tax-exempt and taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.

Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both tax-exempt and taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
12. Net revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's CAFR.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.
15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.
17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for monies collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.
22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission.

These Boards and Commissions will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.
11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.
13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from debt service coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.
14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues.

Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation; however, any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.

16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water.

The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

## Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.
2. The Debt Service Reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5x. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions (current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities).



# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Drainage Utility Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

## Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal regulations.

*Note: ARR uses CIP and operating budgets.*

2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

## Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is greater.

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).

In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more.

5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements, and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

# DEBT POSITION

## Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvements program. General Obligation (GO) bonds fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid by property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of September 30, 2018, is as follows:

## Debt Position

### General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,052,240,000	
Certificates of Obligation	265,650,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>69,430,000</u>	1,387,320,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds (1)		(211,194,971)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(146,792,399)</u>
Net Total GO Debt		<u>\$1,029,332,630</u>

### Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,168,406,299	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,233,452,462	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper (2)	195,197,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper (2)	<u>33,070,000</u>	3,630,125,761
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		4,509,831
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		<u>2,395,231</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,637,030,823
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		135,055,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		<u>789,189,000</u>
Total Revenue Debt		<u>\$4,561,274,823</u>

(1) Revenue supported GO bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes because the respective enterprises and General Fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

(2) Commercial Paper outstanding as of 07/31/2018.

## Debt Service Requirements (1) – 2018-19

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$162,512,565
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	254,971,656
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	34,710,958
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	25,437,535
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	2,533,391
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>15,095,454</u>
	<u>\$495,261,559</u>

(1) For bonds outstanding on September 30, 2018.

## Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2017, Austin's GO net debt per capita was \$1,614.03. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$4,437.28 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utilities as well as an airport, convention center, and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of September 30, 2018 are:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Prior First Combined Utility Systems</u>	<u>Prior Subordinate Combined Utility Systems</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA+	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-

## Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds, and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

### Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 29,779,000
Parks and Recreation	18,817,000
Public Safety	8,014,000
Health and Human Services	1,598,000
Cultural Arts & Library	12,997,000
Affordable Housing	10,000,000
Mobility	<u>677,000,000</u>
Total	\$758,205,000 <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> As of September 30, 2018

<sup>(2)</sup> Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

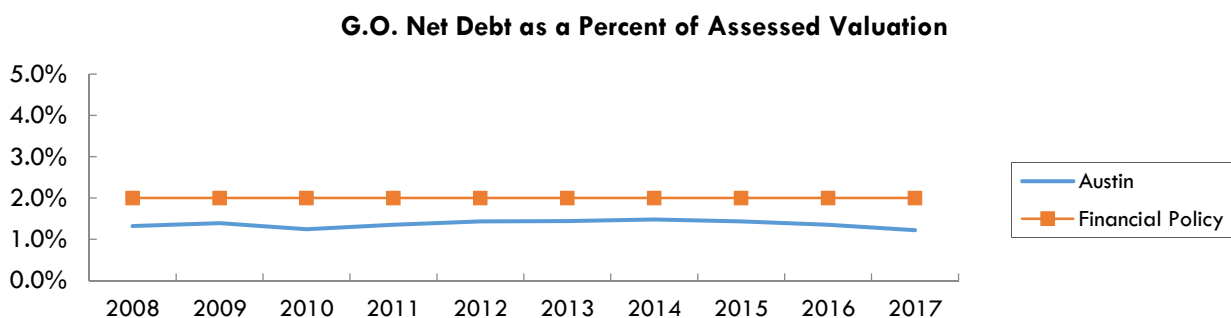
## Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

### GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2017, this ratio was 1.43% which is below the 2% policy requirement.



## Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2018-19, on a budgetary basis, is 4.12x.

Total FY 2018-19 Proposed Revenue	\$ 1,401,324,553
Less:	
Power Supply	\$ 421,055,782
Recoverable Expenses	150,269,460
Non-Fuel O&M	318,786,287
Conservation	14,556,868
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	24,318,200
Nuclear & Coal Operating	88,084,850
Other Operating Expenses	8,068,303
	<u>1,025,139,750</u>
Net Revenue	376,184,803
Total Debt Service Requirement	<u>91,371,040</u>
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	<u>4.12</u>

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

## Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2018-19, on a budgetary basis, is 1.64x.

Total FY 2018-19 Proposed Revenue	\$	565,450,279	
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	237,957,324	
Administrative Support		13,446,037	
CTM Fund		4,811,624	
Regional Radio System		454,320	
CTECC Fund		12,590	
Liability Reserve Fund		-	
Workers' Compensation		1,135,888	257,817,783
Net Revenue			307,632,496
FY 2018-19 Debt Requirement			187,999,754
Total Debt Service Requirement			187,999,754
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			1.64

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

## Airport

Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.

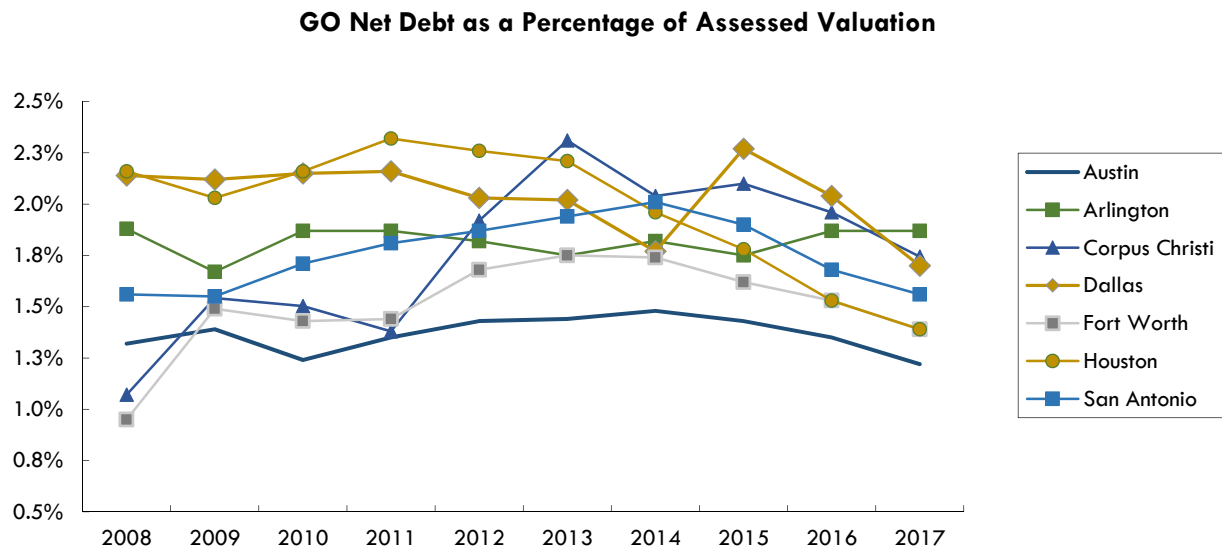
The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2018-19, on a budgetary basis, is 1.78x.

Total FY 2018-19 Proposed Revenue	\$	193,783,836	
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	116,481,088	
Administrative Support		5,417,338	
CTM Fund		1,848,286	
CTECC Fund		212,066	
Liability Reserve Fund		-	
Regional Radio System		209,258	
CIP Mgm - CPM		2,195,522	
Workers' Compensation		468,733	126,832,291
Net Revenue			66,951,545
FY 2018-19 Debt Requirement			64,427,301
Less Portion Covered by PFC			18,473,448
Less Capitalized Interest			8,442,176
Total Debt Service Requirement			37,511,677
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			1.78

Note: Debt requirements do not include an anticipated bond sale in FY 2018-19. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

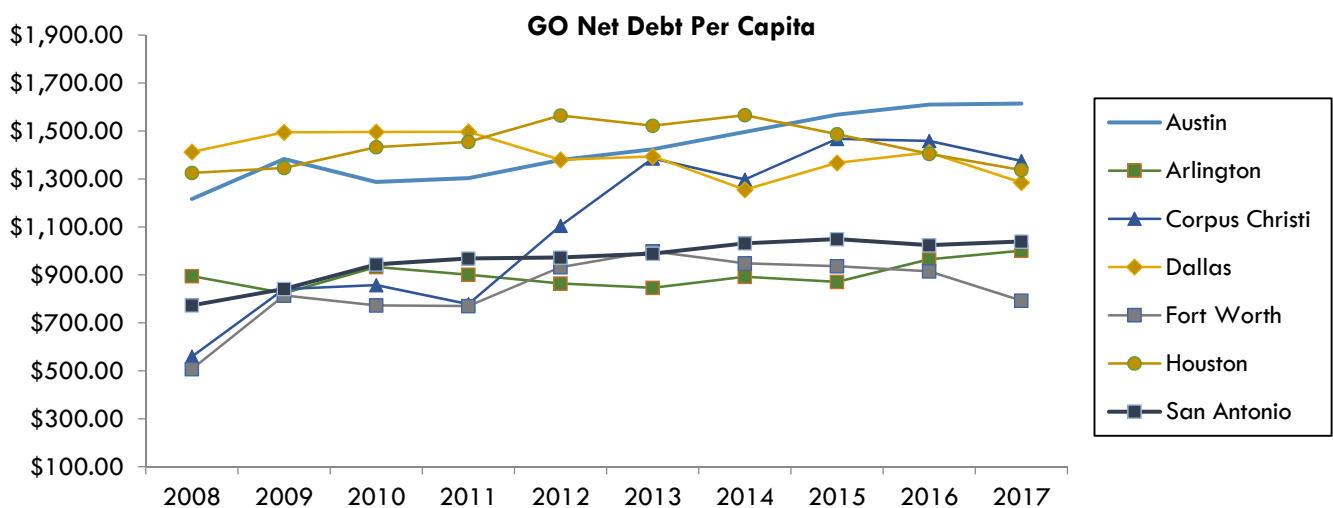
## How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

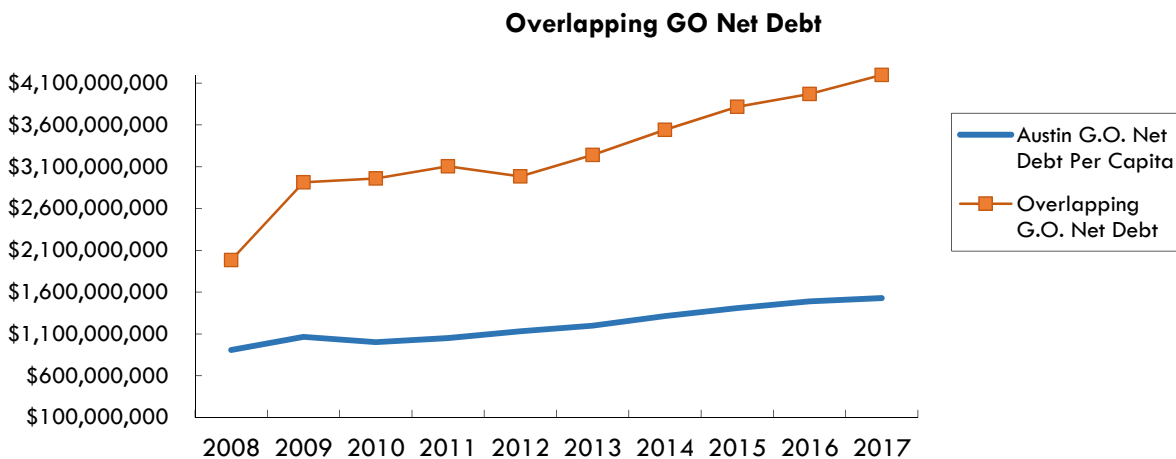


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services



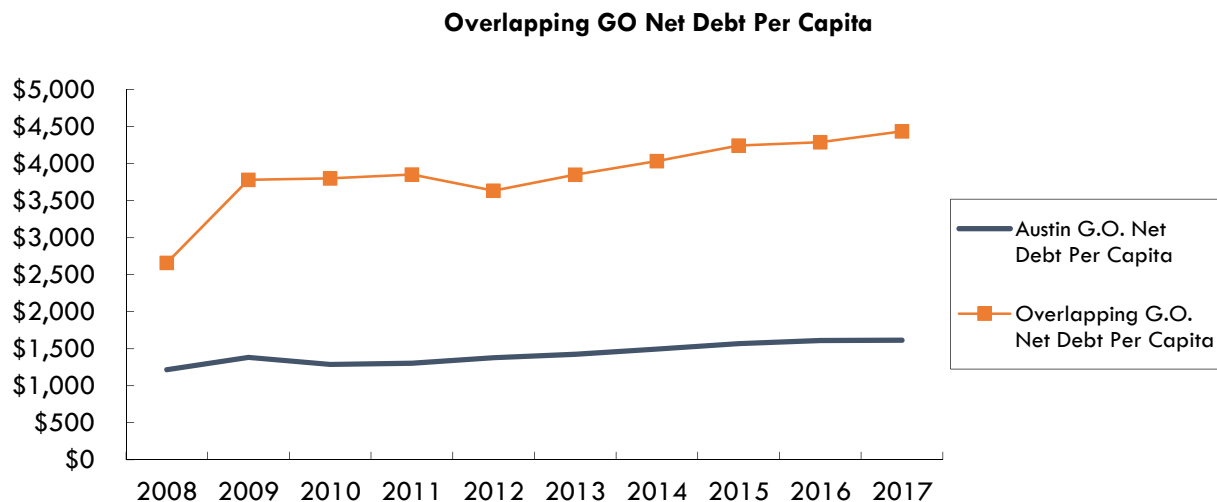
## Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

## Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

# BOND INDEBTEDNESS

## How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments comprise principal and interest payments. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur annually for most bond issues. Interest payments occur semi-annually for each individual fixed-rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable-rate bond issue.

## General Obligation Debt

As of September 30, 2018, the City of Austin will have \$1,387,320,000 in outstanding General Obligation (GO) bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations, and Public Improvement Bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements, such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

## Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, debt service tax rate considerations, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

## Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2018, the City of Austin will have \$106,223,762 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

## Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2018, the City of Austin will have \$1,097,125,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate

Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

## **Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt**

As of September 30, 2018, the City of Austin will have \$2,198,510,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

## **Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds**

As of September 30, 2018, the City of Austin will have \$6,905,062 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 and River Place MUD were dissolved during FY 2010 and 2018, respectively, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

## **Non-Utility Revenue Debt**

As of September 30, 2018, the City will have \$924,244,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$176,100,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, \$613,089,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; \$82,325,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$16,020,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; \$9,640,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and \$27,070,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

## **Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt**

Voters authorized a portion of Revenue Bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2018.

## Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2018 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 <sup>A</sup>
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
<b>TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>		<b>1,124,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>561,633</b>	<b>562,388</b>
<b>WATER UTILITY</b>					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
<b>TOTAL WATER UTILITY</b>		<b>802,275</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>225,688</b>	<b>535,587</b>

## Voter Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2018 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>		<b>741,960</b>	<b>38,011</b>	<b>309,281</b>	<b>394,668</b>
<b>AVIATION</b>					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
<b>TOTAL AVIATION</b>		<b>1,128,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>392,205</b>	<b>735,795</b>
<b>CONVENTION CENTER</b>					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER</b>		<b>69,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,240</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS</b>		<b>3,865,256</b>	<b>79,011</b>	<b>1,557,047</b>	<b>2,229,198</b>

<sup>A</sup> In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

# City of Austin GO Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/18	1,387,320,000	12,500,000	1,278,178	13,778,178	
03/01/19	1,374,820,000	0	28,742,254	28,742,254	
05/01/19	1,374,820,000	10,370,000	1,064,878	11,434,878	
09/01/19	1,364,450,000	79,815,000	28,742,254	108,557,254	162,512,565
11/01/19	1,284,635,000	10,520,000	894,541	11,414,541	
03/01/20	1,274,115,000	0	27,082,401	27,082,401	
05/01/20	1,274,115,000	8,145,000	711,784	8,856,784	
09/01/20	1,265,970,000	83,200,000	27,082,401	110,282,401	157,636,127
11/01/20	1,182,770,000	7,850,000	571,194	8,421,194	
03/01/21	1,174,920,000	0	25,200,029	25,200,029	
05/01/21	1,174,920,000	4,660,000	458,250	5,118,250	
09/01/21	1,170,260,000	88,355,000	25,200,029	113,555,029	152,294,502
11/01/21	1,081,905,000	4,585,000	345,300	4,930,300	
03/01/22	1,077,320,000	0	23,143,145	23,143,145	
05/01/22	1,077,320,000	3,165,000	236,150	3,401,150	
09/01/22	1,074,155,000	88,560,000	23,143,145	111,703,145	143,177,739
11/01/22	985,595,000	3,060,000	160,675	3,220,675	
03/01/23	982,535,000	0	21,086,112	21,086,112	
05/01/23	982,535,000	1,865,000	99,075	1,964,075	
09/01/23	980,670,000	88,695,000	21,086,112	109,781,112	136,051,975
11/01/23	891,975,000	1,925,000	56,150	1,981,150	
03/01/24	890,050,000	0	19,149,347	19,149,347	
05/01/24	890,050,000	390,000	15,725	405,725	
09/01/24	889,660,000	89,750,000	19,149,347	108,899,347	130,435,569
11/01/24	799,910,000	395,000	9,875	404,875	
03/01/25	799,515,000	0	17,238,461	17,238,461	
09/01/25	799,515,000	88,865,000	17,238,461	106,103,461	123,746,796
03/01/26	710,650,000	0	15,294,850	15,294,850	
09/01/26	710,650,000	89,695,000	15,294,850	104,989,850	120,284,699
03/01/27	620,955,000	0	13,334,837	13,334,837	
09/01/27	620,955,000	87,525,000	13,334,837	100,859,837	114,194,674
03/01/28	533,430,000	0	11,641,785	11,641,785	
09/01/28	533,430,000	84,020,000	11,641,785	95,661,785	107,303,569
03/01/29	449,410,000	0	9,806,709	9,806,709	
09/01/29	449,410,000	80,010,000	9,806,709	89,816,709	99,623,418
03/01/30	369,400,000	0	8,112,502	8,112,502	
09/01/30	369,400,000	75,295,000	8,112,502	83,407,502	91,520,004
03/01/31	294,105,000	0	6,548,261	6,548,261	
09/01/31	294,105,000	66,760,000	6,548,261	73,308,261	79,856,521
03/01/32	227,345,000	0	5,122,625	5,122,625	
09/01/32	227,345,000	61,765,000	5,122,625	66,887,625	72,010,249
03/01/33	165,580,000	0	3,749,835	3,749,835	
09/01/33	165,580,000	55,085,000	3,749,835	58,834,835	62,584,669
03/01/34	110,495,000	0	2,494,898	2,494,898	
09/01/34	110,495,000	45,620,000	2,494,898	48,114,898	50,609,797
03/01/35	64,875,000	0	1,433,625	1,433,625	
09/01/35	64,875,000	27,940,000	1,433,625	29,373,625	30,807,249
03/01/36	36,935,000	0	820,808	820,808	
09/01/36	36,935,000	15,570,000	820,808	16,390,808	17,211,617
03/01/37	21,365,000	0	471,083	471,083	
09/01/37	21,365,000	10,785,000	471,083	11,256,083	11,727,166
03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
<b>TOTAL</b>		1,387,320,000	487,876,381	1,875,196,381	1,875,196,381

**City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds  
(Summary by Payment Date) Includes Prior and Subordinate  
Lien**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	106,223,762	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	106,223,762	15,255,800	28,750,119	44,005,919	46,526,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
<b>TOTAL</b>		106,223,762	52,772,638	158,996,400	158,996,400

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds  
 2007 Refunding, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010A Refunding, and 2010B Taxable  
 Refunding, 2012A Refunding, and 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A Refunding and  
 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017 Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	1,097,125,000	31,615,000	25,613,990	57,228,990	
05/15/19	1,065,510,000	0	25,007,386	25,007,386	82,236,376
11/15/19	1,065,510,000	39,400,000	25,007,386	64,407,386	
05/15/20	1,026,110,000	0	24,257,154	24,257,154	88,664,540
11/15/20	1,026,110,000	39,060,000	24,257,154	63,317,154	
05/15/21	987,050,000	0	23,516,971	23,516,971	86,834,126
11/15/21	987,050,000	41,670,000	23,516,971	65,186,971	
05/15/22	945,380,000	0	22,638,753	22,638,753	87,825,724
11/15/22	945,380,000	39,135,000	22,638,753	61,773,753	
05/15/23	906,245,000	0	21,724,087	21,724,087	83,497,840
11/15/23	906,245,000	41,790,000	21,724,087	63,514,087	
05/15/24	864,455,000	0	20,748,868	20,748,868	84,262,955
11/15/24	864,455,000	43,590,000	20,748,868	64,338,868	
05/15/25	820,865,000	0	19,721,105	19,721,105	84,059,974
11/15/25	820,865,000	48,310,000	19,721,105	68,031,105	
05/15/26	772,555,000	0	18,613,669	18,613,669	86,644,774
11/15/26	772,555,000	61,875,000	18,613,669	80,488,669	
05/15/27	710,680,000	0	17,280,230	17,280,230	97,768,898
11/15/27	710,680,000	64,430,000	17,280,230	81,710,230	
05/15/28	646,250,000	0	15,846,006	15,846,006	97,556,236
11/15/28	646,250,000	54,275,000	15,846,006	70,121,006	
05/15/29	591,975,000	0	14,525,538	14,525,538	84,646,544
11/15/29	591,975,000	43,230,000	14,525,538	57,755,538	
05/15/30	548,745,000	0	13,466,291	13,466,291	71,221,830
11/15/30	548,745,000	45,290,000	13,466,291	58,756,291	
05/15/31	503,455,000	0	12,361,189	12,361,189	71,117,481
11/15/31	503,455,000	37,755,000	12,361,189	50,116,189	
05/15/32	465,700,000	0	11,435,006	11,435,006	61,551,196
11/15/32	465,700,000	39,365,000	11,435,006	50,800,006	
05/15/33	426,335,000	0	10,468,111	10,468,111	61,268,118
11/15/33	426,335,000	37,070,000	10,468,111	47,538,111	
05/15/34	389,265,000	0	9,542,899	9,542,899	57,081,010
11/15/34	389,265,000	38,795,000	9,542,899	48,337,899	
05/15/35	350,470,000	0	8,574,887	8,574,887	56,912,786
11/15/35	350,470,000	40,765,000	8,574,887	49,339,887	
05/15/36	309,705,000	0	7,558,303	7,558,303	56,898,190
11/15/36	309,705,000	42,525,000	7,558,303	50,083,303	
05/15/37	267,180,000	0	6,571,065	6,571,065	56,654,368
11/15/37	267,180,000	44,410,000	6,571,065	50,981,065	
05/15/38	222,770,000	0	5,531,764	5,531,764	56,512,829
11/15/38	222,770,000	45,285,000	5,531,764	50,816,764	
05/15/39	177,485,000	0	4,453,342	4,453,342	55,270,106
11/15/39	177,485,000	23,175,000	4,453,342	27,628,342	
05/15/40	154,310,000	0	3,865,910	3,865,910	31,494,251
11/15/40	154,310,000	24,225,000	3,865,910	28,090,910	
05/15/41	130,085,000	0	3,252,125	3,252,125	31,343,035
11/15/41	130,085,000	25,070,000	3,252,125	28,322,125	
05/15/42	105,015,000	0	2,625,375	2,625,375	30,947,500
11/15/42	105,015,000	23,675,000	2,625,375	26,300,375	
05/15/43	81,340,000	0	2,033,500	2,033,500	28,333,875
11/15/43	81,340,000	25,995,000	2,033,500	28,028,500	
05/15/44	55,345,000	0	1,383,625	1,383,625	29,412,125
11/15/44	55,345,000	26,945,000	1,383,625	28,328,625	
05/15/45	28,400,000	0	710,000	710,000	29,038,625
11/15/45	28,400,000	28,400,000	710,000	29,110,000	
05/15/46	0	0	0	0	29,110,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		1,097,125,000	681,040,311	1,778,165,311	1,778,165,311



**City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds**  
**Includes 2009 Refunding, 2010 Refunding, 2010A and 2010B Refunding, 2011 Refunding,**  
**2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Refunding,**  
**2016 Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding and 2017A(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	2,092,820,000	7,745,000	49,263,429	57,008,429	
05/15/19	2,085,075,000	12,090,000	49,190,594	61,280,594	118,289,023
11/15/19	2,072,985,000	31,625,000	49,029,217	80,654,217	
05/15/20	2,041,360,000	21,365,000	48,508,162	69,873,162	150,527,379
11/15/20	2,019,995,000	57,560,000	48,094,012	105,654,012	
05/15/21	1,962,435,000	25,370,000	46,770,491	72,140,491	177,794,503
11/15/21	1,937,065,000	65,705,000	46,211,421	111,916,421	
05/15/22	1,871,360,000	27,205,000	44,698,307	71,903,307	183,819,727
11/15/22	1,844,155,000	73,825,000	44,018,182	117,843,182	
05/15/23	1,770,330,000	11,005,000	42,291,937	53,296,937	171,140,119
11/15/23	1,759,325,000	83,035,000	42,016,812	125,051,812	
05/15/24	1,676,290,000	11,570,000	40,154,492	51,724,492	176,776,304
11/15/24	1,664,720,000	87,060,000	39,873,304	126,933,304	
05/15/25	1,577,660,000	12,140,000	37,797,756	49,937,756	176,871,061
11/15/25	1,565,520,000	90,400,000	37,494,256	127,894,256	
05/15/26	1,475,120,000	12,750,000	35,437,824	48,187,824	176,082,081
11/15/26	1,462,370,000	101,750,000	35,119,074	136,869,074	
05/15/27	1,360,620,000	13,370,000	32,895,954	46,265,954	183,135,028
11/15/27	1,347,250,000	90,225,000	32,642,204	122,867,204	
05/15/28	1,257,025,000	23,620,000	30,608,679	54,228,679	177,095,883
11/15/28	1,233,405,000	87,925,000	30,093,239	118,018,239	
05/15/29	1,145,480,000	14,505,000	28,023,694	42,528,694	160,546,933
11/15/29	1,130,975,000	86,070,000	27,732,308	113,802,308	
05/15/30	1,044,905,000	15,115,000	25,657,026	40,772,026	154,574,334
11/15/30	1,029,790,000	59,220,000	25,279,151	84,499,151	
05/15/31	970,570,000	8,105,000	23,863,045	31,968,045	116,467,197
11/15/31	962,465,000	62,095,000	23,660,420	85,755,420	
05/15/32	900,370,000	8,480,000	22,181,089	30,661,089	116,416,509
11/15/32	891,890,000	65,175,000	21,969,089	87,144,089	
05/15/33	826,715,000	8,905,000	20,396,311	29,301,311	116,445,399
11/15/33	817,810,000	68,350,000	20,173,686	88,523,686	
05/15/34	749,460,000	9,360,000	18,520,541	27,880,541	116,404,227
11/15/34	740,100,000	71,590,000	18,286,541	89,876,541	
05/15/35	668,510,000	9,790,000	16,551,017	26,341,017	116,217,558
11/15/35	658,720,000	83,170,000	16,306,267	99,476,267	
05/15/36	575,550,000	1,770,000	14,280,681	16,050,681	115,526,948
11/15/36	573,780,000	87,090,000	14,236,431	101,326,431	
05/15/37	486,690,000	0	12,109,066	12,109,066	113,435,497
11/15/37	486,690,000	79,145,000	12,109,066	91,254,066	
05/15/38	407,545,000	0	10,166,407	10,166,407	101,420,474
11/15/38	407,545,000	72,850,000	10,166,407	83,016,407	
05/15/39	334,695,000	0	8,343,902	8,343,902	91,360,309
11/15/39	334,695,000	76,330,000	8,343,902	84,673,902	
05/15/40	258,365,000	0	6,433,177	6,433,177	91,107,079
11/15/40	258,365,000	67,830,000	6,433,177	74,263,177	
05/15/41	190,535,000	0	4,733,625	4,733,625	78,996,802
11/15/41	190,535,000	59,710,000	4,733,625	64,443,625	
05/15/42	130,825,000	0	3,270,625	3,270,625	67,714,250
11/15/42	130,825,000	49,285,000	3,270,625	52,555,625	
05/15/43	81,540,000	0	2,038,500	2,038,500	54,594,125
11/15/43	81,540,000	39,810,000	2,038,500	41,848,500	
05/15/44	41,730,000	0	1,043,250	1,043,250	42,891,750
11/15/44	41,730,000	16,970,000	1,043,250	18,013,250	
05/15/45	24,760,000	0	619,000	619,000	18,632,250
11/15/45	24,760,000	17,830,000	619,000	18,449,000	
05/15/46	6,930,000	0	173,250	173,250	18,622,250
11/15/46	6,930,000	6,930,000	173,250	7,103,250	7,103,250
<b>TOTAL</b>		2,092,820,000	1,297,188,249	3,390,008,249	3,390,008,249

## City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	105,690,000	4,190,000	1,902,420	6,092,420	
05/15/19	101,500,000		1,827,000	1,827,000	7,919,420
11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	1,827,000	6,087,000	
05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	7,837,320
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
<b>TOTAL</b>		105,690,000	31,999,950	137,689,950	137,689,950

**City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds  
Northwest Austin MUD #1  
Refunding Series 2004, 2006, 2009 (Summary by Payment  
Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/19	6,570,062	0	137,541	137,541	
09/01/19	6,570,062	455,062	437,479	892,541	1,030,083
03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
<b>TOTAL</b>		6,570,062	1,644,013	8,214,075	8,214,075

**City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds  
River Place MUD  
Refunding Series 2009 (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/19	335,000	0	7,538	7,538	
09/01/19	335,000	335,000	7,538	342,538	350,075
<b>TOTAL</b>		335,000	15,075	350,075	350,075

**City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds  
2013 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 (AMT), and 2017A and  
2017B (AMT) (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	613,089,000	5,599,000	14,585,120	-11,964,381	8,219,739	
05/15/19	607,490,000	0	14,526,838	-3,627,667	10,899,171	19,118,910
11/15/19	607,490,000	4,335,000	14,526,838	-2,431,219	16,430,619	
05/15/20	603,155,000	0	14,478,069	0	14,478,069	30,908,688
11/15/20	603,155,000	4,425,000	14,478,069	0	18,903,069	
05/15/21	598,730,000	0	14,428,288	0	14,428,288	33,331,356
11/15/21	598,730,000	4,530,000	14,428,288	0	18,958,288	
05/15/22	594,200,000	0	14,377,325	0	14,377,325	33,335,613
11/15/22	594,200,000	4,630,000	14,377,325	0	19,007,325	
05/15/23	589,570,000	0	14,325,238	0	14,325,238	33,332,563
11/15/23	589,570,000	4,730,000	14,325,238	0	19,055,238	
05/15/24	584,840,000	0	14,272,025	0	14,272,025	33,327,263
11/15/24	584,840,000	4,845,000	14,272,025	0	19,117,025	
05/15/25	579,995,000	0	14,217,519	0	14,217,519	33,334,544
11/15/25	579,995,000	4,950,000	14,217,519	0	19,167,519	
05/15/26	575,045,000	0	14,161,831	0	14,161,831	33,329,350
11/15/26	575,045,000	21,885,000	14,161,831	0	36,046,831	
05/15/27	553,160,000	0	13,684,281	0	13,684,281	49,731,113
11/15/27	553,160,000	22,835,000	13,684,281	0	36,519,281	
05/15/28	530,325,000	5,350,000	13,184,563	0	18,534,563	55,053,844
11/15/28	524,975,000	18,555,000	13,124,375	0	31,679,375	
05/15/29	506,420,000	0	12,660,500	0	12,660,500	44,339,875
11/15/29	506,420,000	19,475,000	12,660,500	0	32,135,500	
05/15/30	486,945,000	0	12,173,625	0	12,173,625	44,309,125
11/15/30	486,945,000	20,445,000	12,173,625	0	32,618,625	
05/15/31	466,500,000	0	11,662,500	0	11,662,500	44,281,125
11/15/31	466,500,000	21,475,000	11,662,500	0	33,137,500	
05/15/32	445,025,000	0	11,125,625	0	11,125,625	44,263,125
11/15/32	445,025,000	22,545,000	11,125,625	0	33,670,625	
05/15/33	422,480,000	0	10,562,000	0	10,562,000	44,232,625
11/15/33	422,480,000	23,675,000	10,562,000	0	34,237,000	
05/15/34	398,805,000	0	9,970,125	0	9,970,125	44,207,125
11/15/34	398,805,000	24,860,000	9,970,125	0	34,830,125	
05/15/35	373,945,000	0	9,348,625	0	9,348,625	44,178,750
11/15/35	373,945,000	26,100,000	9,348,625	0	35,448,625	
05/15/36	347,845,000	0	8,696,125	0	8,696,125	44,144,750
11/15/36	347,845,000	27,405,000	8,696,125	0	36,101,125	
05/15/37	320,440,000	0	8,011,000	0	8,011,000	44,112,125
11/15/37	320,440,000	28,775,000	8,011,000	0	36,786,000	
05/15/38	291,665,000	0	7,291,625	0	7,291,625	44,077,625
11/15/38	291,665,000	30,210,000	7,291,625	0	37,501,625	
05/15/39	261,455,000	0	6,536,375	0	6,536,375	44,038,000
11/15/39	261,455,000	31,720,000	6,536,375	0	38,256,375	
05/15/40	229,735,000	0	5,743,375	0	5,743,375	43,999,750
11/15/40	229,735,000	33,305,000	5,743,375	0	39,048,375	
05/15/41	196,430,000	0	4,910,750	0	4,910,750	43,959,125
11/15/41	196,430,000	34,975,000	4,910,750	0	39,885,750	
05/15/42	161,455,000	0	4,036,375	0	4,036,375	43,922,125
11/15/42	161,455,000	36,725,000	4,036,375	0	40,761,375	
05/15/43	124,730,000	0	3,118,250	0	3,118,250	43,879,625
11/15/43	124,730,000	38,560,000	3,118,250	0	41,678,250	
05/15/44	86,170,000	0	2,154,250	0	2,154,250	43,832,500
11/15/44	86,170,000	40,490,000	2,154,250	0	42,644,250	
05/15/45	45,680,000	0	1,142,000	0	1,142,000	43,786,250
11/15/45	45,680,000	22,285,000	1,142,000	0	23,427,000	
05/15/46	23,395,000	0	584,875	0	584,875	24,011,875
11/15/46	23,395,000	23,395,000	584,875	0	23,979,875	23,979,875
<b>TOTAL</b>		613,089,000	557,292,883	-18,023,267	1,152,358,616	1,152,358,616
		0	3			6

### City of Austin Airport System Variable Rate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2005 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	176,100,000	18,650,000	3,566,906	22,216,906	
05/15/19	157,450,000	0	3,220,629	3,220,629	25,437,535
11/15/19	157,450,000	21,800,000	3,189,150	24,989,150	
05/15/20	135,650,000	0	2,784,387	2,784,387	27,773,537
11/15/20	135,650,000	21,725,000	2,747,591	24,472,591	
05/15/21	113,925,000	0	2,344,221	2,344,221	26,816,812
11/15/21	113,925,000	20,900,000	2,307,551	23,207,551	
05/15/22	93,025,000	0	1,919,499	1,919,499	25,127,050
11/15/22	93,025,000	21,800,000	1,884,221	23,684,221	
05/15/23	71,225,000	0	1,479,459	1,479,459	25,163,680
11/15/23	71,225,000	22,750,000	1,442,662	24,192,662	
05/15/24	48,475,000	0	1,020,261	1,020,261	25,212,923
11/15/24	48,475,000	23,725,000	981,861	24,706,861	
05/15/25	24,750,000	0	541,357	541,357	25,248,218
11/15/25	24,750,000	24,750,000	540,302	25,290,302	25,290,302
<b>TOTAL</b>		176,100,000	29,970,057	206,070,057	206,070,057

## City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	
<b>TOTAL</b>		82,325,000	17,121,767	99,446,767	99,446,767

**HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series  
2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,813	1,398,813	
05/15/19	15,010,000		363,563	363,563	1,762,375
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,500
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
<b>TOTAL</b>		16,020,000	4,987,188	21,007,188	21,007,188

**City of Austin HOT Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	9,640,000	4,700,000	241,000	4,941,000	
05/15/19	4,940,000		123,500	123,500	5,064,500
11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		9,640,000	488,000	10,128,000	10,128,000

**City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center  
Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (Summary by  
Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/18	27,070,000	2,045,000	253,781	2,298,781	
05/15/19	25,025,000		234,609	234,609	2,533,391
11/15/19	25,025,000	2,085,000	234,609	2,319,609	
05/15/20	22,940,000		215,063	215,063	2,534,672
11/15/20	22,940,000	2,120,000	215,063	2,335,063	
05/15/21	20,820,000		195,188	195,188	2,530,250
11/15/21	20,820,000	2,160,000	195,188	2,355,188	
05/15/22	18,660,000		174,938	174,938	2,530,125
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
<b>TOTAL</b>		27,070,000	3,148,406	30,218,406	30,218,406



## General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Building Services</b>									
10025	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	969	0	0	0	0	0	0	969
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	969	0	0	0	0	0	0	969
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	758
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	758
<b>Building Services</b>		<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	1,727	0	0	0	0	0	1,727
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	1,727	0	0	0	0	0	1,727
<b>Economic Development</b>									
7524	Austin Film Studios (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,605	0	2,795	0	0	0	0	5,400
<b>Economic Development</b>		<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	2,605	0	2,795	0	0	0	5,400
<b>EMS</b>									
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
7047	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,788	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,788
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,788	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,788
<b>EMS</b>		<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	6,888	0	0	0	0	0	6,888
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	6,888	0	0	0	0	0	6,888

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Financial and Administrative Services</b>									
7523	Asian American Resource Center <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
7573	Mexic Arte <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	0	4,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<b>FASD</b> <i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	32,500	0	4,000	0	0	0	0	36,500
<b>Fire</b>									
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements <b>(2012 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
	<b>Fire</b> <i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Health and Human Services</b>									
7526	Animal Services Center (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,720	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,720
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,125	1,595	0	0	0	0	0	3,720
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,667	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,667
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	6,667	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,667
	<b>HHSD</b> <i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	22,387	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,387
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	20,792	1,595	0	0	0	0	0	22,387
<b>Library</b>									
7235	Central Library (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
6014	Library Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,040	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,040
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	7,235	0	805	0	0	0	0	8,040
	<b>Library</b> <i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	98,040	0	0	0	0	0	0	98,040
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	97,235	0	805	0	0	0	0	98,040

## General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Municipal Court</b>									
7494	Municipal Court Facility ( <b>2006 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
<hr/>									
	<b>Municipal Court</b>								
	Subtotal Appropriation	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	Subtotal Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
<hr/>									
<b>Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>									
Various	Affordable Housing Programs ( <b>2006 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	Bond Sale	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
<hr/>									
Various	Affordable Housing Programs ( <b>2013 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	65,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,000
	Bond Sale	55,000	7,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	65,000
<hr/>									
	<b>NHCD</b>								
	Subtotal Appropriation	120,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	120,000
	Subtotal Bond Sale	110,000	7,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
<hr/>									
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>									
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym ( <b>2006 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	Bond Sale	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
<hr/>									
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell ( <b>2006 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
	Bond Sale	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
<hr/>									
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations ( <b>2006 Bonds</b> )								
	Appropriation	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	Bond Sale	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
<hr/>									

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation (continued)</b>									
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
7547	North Austin Recreation Center <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
7553	Susanna Dickinson House <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation (continued)</b>									
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	0	790
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
Various	Pool Renovation Program <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,250

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation (continued)</b>									
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
5234	Parkland Acquisition <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre <b>(2006 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center <b>(2012 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	11,780	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,780
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,480	2,350	7,950	0	0	0	0	11,780
10488	Waller Creek District <b>(2012 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	9,250	0	3,750	0	0	0	0	13,000
10459	Cemetery Renovations <b>(2012 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,565	435	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Facility Renovations and Improvements <b>(2012 Bonds)</b>								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	21,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	17,495	1,005	3,000	0	0	0	0	21,500

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation (continued)</b>									
Various	Park Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	22,690	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,690
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	22,690	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,690
Various	Parkland Acquisition and Development (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,710
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	6,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,710
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	177,380	0	0	0	0	0	0	177,380
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	158,890	3,790	14,700	0	0	0	0	177,380
<b>Police</b>									
7494	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,702	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,702
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	1,702	0	0	0	0	3,702
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,298	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,298
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	3,298	0	0	0	0	3,298
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	11,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,495
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,485	0	3,010	0	0	0	0	11,495
<b>Police</b>									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	18,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,495
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	10,485	0	8,010	0	0	0	0	18,495
<b>Public Works</b>									
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,600



### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Public Works (continued)</b>									
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
9383	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
	Bond Sale	820	500	3,200	3,175	2,000	5,305	0	15,000
5771	Violet Crown Trail (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Bike & Pedestrian Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
	Bond Sale	34,300	2,200	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
5769	Neighborhood Partnering Program (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200
	Bond Sale	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200
6016	Public Works Facilities (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	11,075	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,075
	Bond Sale	7,150	0	3,925	0	0	0	0	11,075
Various	Street and Bridge Reconstruction (2012 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	44,020	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,020
	Bond Sale	37,250	6,770	0	0	0	0	0	44,020
5769	Sidewalks (2016 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	22,000	0	4,000	6,000	4,000	1,500	0	37,500
	Bond Sale	10,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	4,000	500	37,500
12080	Safe Routes to Schools (2016 Bonds)								
	Appropriation	7,500	1,600	5,500	5,400	4,700	2,800	0	27,500
	Bond Sale	1,000	3,000	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,000	2,500	27,500

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Public Works (continued)</b>									
10796	Urban Trails (2016 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,000	6,000	9,800	800	400	0	0	26,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,500	0	3,500	6,000	7,500	5,500	0	26,000
Various	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets (2016 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	1,000	500	500	1,500	1,000	1,500	7,000
	<b>Public Works</b> <i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	249,395	8,600	19,300	12,200	9,100	4,300	0	302,895
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	193,320	18,470	22,125	21,175	22,500	20,805	4,500	302,895
<b>Transportation</b>									
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
5401	East 51st Street Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	800	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	3,500
5828	Arterial Congestion & Crash Risk Mitigation (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
1152	Corridor Mobility Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
11880	Regional Mobility Improvements (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	0	0	0	3,150	7,150	4,200	22,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	500	500	5,000	8,000	7,500	0	22,500
11881	Regional Mobility Improvements - Partnerships (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,500	250	0	20,750	30,000	9,000	11,000	78,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,500	2,500	0	16,500	27,000	7,500	20,500	78,500

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Transportation (continued)</b>									
11882	Corridor Mobility Improvements (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	106,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	76,000	0	0	482,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	15,000	35,000	30,000	25,000	120,000	160,000	97,000	482,000
12040	Bikeways (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,000	100	1,000	500	4,000	5,400	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,000	0	2,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	1,500	20,000
11899	Intersection Safety Improvements (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,500	2,925	3,575	0	0	0	0	15,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	3,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,500	15,000
11900	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets (2016 Bond)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	4,000
<b>Transportation</b>									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	184,500	103,275	104,575	121,250	113,150	21,550	15,200	663,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	66,300	45,200	36,000	53,500	161,000	181,000	120,500	663,500
<b>Watershed Protection</b>									
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
6661	Open Space (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
<b>Watershed Protection</b>									
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Certificates of Obligation</b>										
7328	Seaholm Redevelopment									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	20,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,400
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	7,285	0	0	0	13,115	20,400
Various	Pools									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	6,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,260
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	6,260	0	0	0	0	6,260
5237	Roy G. Guerrero Park									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,625	0	0	0	0	2,625
5781	Home Buyout Program									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	78,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	78,000
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	72,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	78,000
9083	Waller Creek Surface Improvements									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	22,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,000
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	3,500	9,000	9,500	0	0	22,000
6521	Waller Creek Tunnel									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	13,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,100
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,100	13,100
12000	Health South Land Purchase									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	6,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	6,500	0	0	0	0	6,500
12000	Planning and Development Center									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	122,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	122,500
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	122,500	0	0	0	0	122,500
6064	Locker Room and Station Improvements									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	3,000	9,900	0	0	0	0	0	12,900
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,500	1,500	9,900	0	0	0	12,900
Various	New Fire Stations									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	6,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	0	0	12,000

### General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Proposed 2023	Future	Total
<b>Certificates of Obligation (continued)</b>										
Various	Street Improvements									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,000
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	5,000	8,000	0	0	0	13,000
12440	CAMPO - Street Improvements									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	0	13,700	0	0	0	0	0	13,700
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	9,500	4,200	0	0	0	13,700
<b>Certificates of Obligation</b>		<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	293,385	29,600	0	0	0	0	0	322,985
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	72,000	7,500	170,670	37,100	9,500	0	26,215	322,985
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>										
5697	Austin Resource Recovery Capital Equipment									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	8,020	5,760	0	0	0	0	0	13,780
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,020	5,000	5,760	0	0	0	0	13,780
10720	Fleet/Citywide Capital Equipment									
		<i>Appropriation</i>	34,585	22,455	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	0	102,040
		<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,470	18,115	22,455	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	102,040
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>		<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	42,605	28,215	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	0	115,820
		<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	19,490	23,115	28,215	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	115,820
<b>Total Appropriation</b>			<b>1,462,525</b>	<b>169,690</b>	<b>138,875</b>	<b>148,450</b>	<b>137,250</b>	<b>25,850</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>2,097,840</b>
<b>Total Bond Sale</b>			<b>998,055</b>	<b>106,670</b>	<b>290,320</b>	<b>126,775</b>	<b>208,000</b>	<b>216,805</b>	<b>151,215</b>	<b>2,097,840</b>
<i>Detail:</i>										
		<i>2006 Bond Sale</i>	558,400	0	9,000	0	0	0	0	567,400
		<i>2012 Bond Sale</i>	250,165	17,555	28,435	3,175	2,000	5,305	0	306,635
		<i>2013 Bond Sale</i>	55,000	7,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	65,000
		<i>2016 Bond Sale</i>	43,000	51,500	51,000	71,500	181,500	196,500	125,000	720,000
		<i>Certificates of Obligation</i>	72,000	7,500	170,670	37,100	9,500	0	26,215	322,985
		<i>Contractual Obligations</i>	19,490	23,115	28,215	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	115,820

# DEAPPROPRIATIONS

**Deappropriations - Austin Convention Center:**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>
8900 8207 0055	PEC Improvements and Upgrades	(\$7,964,859)	Palmer Events Fund
8900 8207 4003	Convention Center Improvements	(\$21,815,960)	Convention Center Fund
8900 8207 5000	Convention Center - Northside Improvements	(\$30,421,652)	Venue Project Fund
<b>Total Deappropriations:</b>		<b>(\$60,202,471)</b>	

**Deappropriations - Fleet:**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>
8870 7807 0254	North Service Center	(\$283,291)	Certificate of Obligations
8870 7807 0260	SC 13 - Kramer Lane	(\$2,073,059)	Certificate of Obligations
<b>Total Deappropriations:</b>		<b>(\$2,356,350)</b>	

**Deappropriations - Municipal Court**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>
8607 4607 0800	Municipal Court Facility	(\$7,314,810)	GO Bonds
<b>Total Deappropriations:</b>		<b>(\$7,314,810)</b>	

**Deappropriations - Public Works**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>
8250 6207 2074	US Hwy 183/FM 6207 Colorado River	(\$69,490)	GO Bonds
8400 6207 8019	Intel Incentives Improvements	(\$117,000)	Contingency
8400 6207 8092	Vehicles and Equipment - PWD FY14	(\$174,036)	Contractual Obligations
8950 6207 QH10	Bus Stop Improvements	(\$475,084)	CapMetro
<b>Total Deappropriations:</b>		<b>(\$835,610)</b>	

**Deappropriations - Watershed Protection**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Funding Source</b>
4850 6307 8600	Grant Programs	(\$768,000)	Grant
<b>Total Deappropriations:</b>		<b>(\$768,000)</b>	

**Grand Total Deappropriations: (\$71,637,404)**

# BUDGET PROCESS

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address City Council priorities, and meet community goals, in accordance with the strategic plan adopted by City Council on March 8, 2018. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in early August, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, and public hearings will occur in August. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at <http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm>.

<b>Budget Calendar for FY 2018-19</b>	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
<b>October - April</b>	Council Strategic Planning
<b>January – April</b>	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast and Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan
<b>April</b>	5-Year Financial Forecast presented to Council
<b>May – July</b>	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
<b>August 6</b>	Proposed Budget presented to Council
<b>August 15 &amp; 29</b>	Council Budget work sessions
<b>Mid-August</b>	Bilingual Taxpayer Impact Statement available online and published in area newspapers
<b>August 22 &amp; 30</b>	Public hearings on the Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate
<b>September 11 – 13</b>	Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

**Communications Plan.** Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Budget recommendations from the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- The Budget video on [austintexas.gov/budget](http://austintexas.gov/budget);
- 11 City Council Town Hall staff-facilitated budget sessions that were all attended by City Manager Spencer Cronk;
- Translation of materials and interpretation services in 7 languages which were made available at all 11 Town Halls;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at [austintexas.gov/finance](http://austintexas.gov/finance).

**Budget Amendments.** General Fund Financial Policy #3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department and Budget Office work together to determine necessary Council actions.
2. The originating department receives approval to proceed from the City Manager's Office.
3. The originating department prepares the formal Request for Council Action (RCA) and ensures that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
4. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.
5. Upon approval, the Budget Office updates the system of record.



**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2019.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council adopts the attached City of Austin Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 beginning on October 1, 2018, and ending on September 30, 2019.

**PART 2.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

§  
§  
§

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_

Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

Janette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

**PART 2.** The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits “A” and “B-1” and “B-2”:

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

**PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.**

**PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY \_\_\_\_\_ PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$\_\_\_\_\_.**

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018      §  
                                  §  
                                  §      Steve Adler  
                                  Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                  Anne L. Morgan  
                  City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                  Jannette S. Goodall  
                  City Clerk

## EXHIBIT A

## AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 10 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 10 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$82,500

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an \$82,500 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$82,500

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an \$82,500 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
1	1974-0002	Walter Tips House	2336	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0303000805	RTHL
2	1974-0003	Daniel Caswell House	1404		West Avenue	PASS	0210000322	RTHL
3	1974-0006	Paggi House	211	South	Lamar Boulevard	PASS	0105020308	RTHL
4	1974-0014	St. Charles House	316	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031709	RTHL
5	1974-0020 and 1999-0007	Smoot Family Home	1316	West	6th Street	PASS	0108031175	RTHL
6	1974-0022	Goodman Building	202	West	13th Street	PASS	0210022508	RTHL
7	1974-0029	B.J. Smith House	610		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0206010904	RTHL
8	1974-0030	Catherine Robinson House	705		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206011001	RTHL
9	1974-0031	Pierre Bremond House	402	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011006	RTHL
10	1974-0032	Eugene Bremond House	404	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011007	RTHL
11	1974-0033	Neill - Cochran House	2310		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0113000502	RTHL
12	1974-0034	Walter Bremond House	711		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206011002	RTHL
13	1974-0035	John Bremond House	700		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0206011005	RTHL
14	1974-0036	North - Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010501	RTHL
15	1974-0037	Phillips-Knudsen House (Hale Houston House)	706		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0206011004	RTHL
16	1974-0042	E.H. Carrington Store	522	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040606	RTHL
17	1975-0009	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	PASS	0211010506	RTHL
18	1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	0210041802	RTHL
19	1975-0012	Boardman - Webb House	602	West	9th Street	PASS	0208001508	RTHL
20	1975-0014	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West	2nd Street	PASS	0205010509	SAL
21	1975-0018	German Free School	507	East	10th Street	PASS	0206040906	RTHL
22	1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	East	9th Street	PASS	0206031017	RTHL; SAL
23	1976-0011	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	706		North Bluff Drive	PASS	0422050214	RTHL
24	1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040109	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
25	1976-0016	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020211	RTHL
26	1977-0008	Old Depot Hotel	504	East	5th Street	PASS	0206040514	RTHL
27	1977-0010	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610		Virginia Avenue	PASS	0104040616	RTHL
28	1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	710		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030312	RTHL
29	1977-0023	Charles Johnson Homestead	2201	West	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0109060128	RTHL
30	1977-0024	Millbrook	1803		Evergreen Avenue	PASS	0400040209	RTHL
31	1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	West	11th Street	PASS	0109010611	RTHL
32	1977-0028	Beriah Graham House	2605		Salado Street	PASS	0215020302	RTHL
33	1977-0034	Thompson House	1171		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080601	RTHL
34	1977-0036	Zimmerman Stone House	1600		Payton Gin Road	PASS	0242120316	RTHL
35	1978-0002	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212		Nueces Street	PASS	0212010301	RTHL
36	1978-0004	Leser House	3506		West Avenue	PASS	0218030712	RTHL
37	1978-0009	J.O. Buaas Building	407-11	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040104	RTHL
38	1978-0017	Denny - Holliday House	1803		West Avenue	PASS	0211010307	RTHL
39	1978-0024	Southgate - Lewis House			12th Street	PASS	0208090601	RTHL
40	1978-0025	Burlage - Fischer House	1008		West Avenue	PASS	0208000808	RTHL
41	1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106	East	6th Street	PASS	0206030701	RTHL
42	1978-0038	Paramount Theater	713		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030803	RTHL
43	1978-0043	Shipe House	3816		Avenue G	PASS	0219060821	RTHL
44	1978-0048	Mansbendel – Williams House	3824		Avenue F	PASS	0219060509	RTHL
45	1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212		Avenue F	PASS	0220060607	RTHL
46	1979-0001	Radkey House	3720		Jefferson Street	PASS	0122000825	RTHL
47	1979-0004	Swisher – Scott House	2408		Sweetbrush Drive	PASS	0119080320	RTHL
48	1979-0006	Donnan – Hill House	2528		Tanglewood Trail	PASS	0118060112	RTHL
49	1979-0010-a	Hofheintz – Reissig Store	600	East	3rd Street	PASS	0204041405	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
50	1979-0011	Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602		Harthan Street	PASS	0108031527	RTHL
51	1979-0013	Green Pastures	811	West	Live Oak Street	PASS	0402030237	RTHL
52	1979-0015	Mather – Kirkland House (The Academy)	404		Academy Drive	PASS	0201030129	RTHL
53	1979-0016	Martin House	600	West	7th Street	PASS	0107000502	RTHL
54	1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200	East	30th Street	PASS	0216041317	RTHL
55	1980-0023	Randerson – Lundell Building	701	East	6th Street	PASS	0206041501	RTHL
56	1980-0026	George W. Sampson House	1003		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0208001607	RTHL
57	1980-0029	H. B. Hancock House	1717		West Avenue	PASS	0211010508	RTHL
58	1981-0007	Jacob Larmour House	1711		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0210020509	RTHL
59	1982-0007	Openheimer – Montgomery Building	105	West	8th Street	PASS	0206030317	RTHL
60	1983-0006	Mauthe – Myrick House	408	West	14th Street	PASS	0210021409	RTHL
61	1983-0011	Sampson – Henricks Building	620		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030205	RTHL
62	1983-0017	Smith – Phillips House	502	West	14th Street	PASS	0210020807	RTHL
63	1983-0025	Robinson – Macken House	702		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0107000406	RTHL
64	1983-0026	Moore – Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0208001510	RTHL
65	1984-0007	Heierman Building	115	East	5th Street	PASS	0205020708	RTHL
66	1986-0008	Scarbrough Building	522		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030108	RTHL
67	1986-0009	Texas Federation of Woman’s Clubs	2312		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0113000501	RTHL
68	1986-0039	Reuter House	806		Rosedale Terrace	PASS	0302021512	RTHL
69	1986-0041	McCallum House	613	West	32nd Street	PASS	0217020504	RTHL
70	1987-0019	Moore – Hancock Cabins	4811		Sinclair Avenue	PASS	0225030928	RTHL
71	1989-0016	Elvira T. Davis House	4112		Avenue B	PASS	0221050509	RTHL
72	1989-0020	Platt Building	304	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031713	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
73	1991-0003	William Green Hill House	910		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010206	RTHL
74	1991-0022	Miller - Roberdeau House	310	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060309	RTHL
75	1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	604	West	11th Street	PASS	0208001712	RTHL
76	1993-0023	Ziller – Wallace House	1110		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010311	RTHL
77	1993-0024	Stanley Homestead (Stone House)	1811		Newton Street	PASS	0402010307	RTHL
78	1993-0026	Patton Store	6266	West	U.S. Highway 290	PASS	0408340602	RTHL
79	1994-0002	Wells – LaRue House	4524		Avenue F	PASS	0222070820	RTHL
80	1994-0020	Hodnette - Roberts House	4300		Avenue F	PASS	0220060713	RTHL
81	1995-0006	Pemberton Castle	1415		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010812	RTHL
82	1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802		Barton Boulevard	PASS	0104040114	RTHL
83	1997-0002	Brown Building	710		Colorado Street	PASS	0206012193	RTHL
84	1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030801	RTHL
85	2000-0007	Williams - Weigl House	4107		Avenue H	PASS	0220080104	RTHL
86	2000-0010	McClendon – Price House	1606		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010733	RTHL
87	2000-0012	Stanley Homestead Outbuilding	1809		Newton Street	PASS	0402010307	RTHL
88	2001-0147	Goodall – Wooten House	1900		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0212011410	RTHL
89	2002-0011	Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	1606		Niles Road	PASS	0113010903	RTHL
90	2002-0031	Dawson – Blaylock House	1001	West	Mary Street	PASS	0400041304	RTHL
91	2003-0001	George A. Peterson House	1012	East	8th Street	PASS	0206051011	RTHL
92	2003-0003	Philquist – Wood House	4007		Avenue G	PASS	0218060303	RTHL
93	2003-0004	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124		Wheeler Street	PASS	0217020702	RTHL
94	2003-0018	Buddington – Benedict –Sheffield Compound	506	West	34th Street	PASS	0218031204	RTHL
95	2004-0006	Burns – Klein House (Splitrock)	2815		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0217000412	RTHL
96	2004-0012	Graves House	2		Green Lanes	PASS	0115010809	RTHL
97	2004-0013	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010508	RTHL



Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
98	2004-0029	King – Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010104	RTHL
99	2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010843	RTHL
100	2006-0015	Herblin – Shoe House	712	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010904	RTHL
101	2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114	West	7th Street	PASS	0206032102; 0206032103	RTHL
102	2006-0031	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312		Duval Street	PASS	0217060607	RTHL
103	2007-0023	Walter and Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	PASS	0303020512	RTHL
104	2007-0025	Granger House	805	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010712	RTHL
105	2008-0015	Crusemann – Marsh – Bell House	1509		Marshall Lane	PASS	0110010108	RTHL
106	2008-0016	Davis – Sibley House	2210		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010703	RTHL
107	2009-0011	St. David’s Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010807	RTHL
108	2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001		University Avenue	PASS	0212030701	RTHL
109	2009-0035	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	PASS	0211010306	RTHL
110	2010-0012	Matsen House	1800		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0112000316	RTHL
111	2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711		Nueces Street	PASS	0215020815	RTHL
112	2010-0032	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800		Edgecliff Terrace	PASS	0201030404	RTHL
113	2011-0004	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820		Avenue F	PASS	0219060510	RTHL
114	2013-0003	Seaholm Power Plant	800	West	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0105000903	RTHL
115	2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 1	PASS	0113001403	RTHL
116	2013-0007-B	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 2	PASS	0113001404	RTHL
117	2013-0007-C	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments - Unit B3	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 3	PASS	0113001405	RTHL
118	2017-0112	Driskill Hotel	604		Brazos Street	PASS	0206030712	RTHL

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1974-0001	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010505
1974-0004	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	PASS	0211010803
1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900		Avenue C	PASS	0219050815
1974-0009	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	PASS	0201010601
1974-0040	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010502
1974-0041	Hannig Building	206	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
1974-0043	Driskill-Day-Ford Building	403	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040103
1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040213
1974-0046	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010504
1975-0008	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010310
1975-0011	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	PASS	0217020318
1975-0013	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	PASS	0208010106
1976-0001	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	PASS	0109040610
1976-0002	Smith - Marcuse – Lowry House	3913		Avenue C	PASS	0219051008
1976-0012	Morley Brothers (Grove) Drug Store	209	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031103
1976-0017	Chicago (McAngus) House	607		Trinity Street	PASS	0206040201
1977-0012-B	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030313
1977-0016	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0210022214
1977-0030	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	9th Street	PASS	0108031122
1977-0041	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	PASS	0211010715
1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040102
1978-0014	Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	PASS	0206040110
1978-0016	Seekatz - Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	PASS	0217000326
1978-0020	Coon - Gilbert – Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	PASS	0210000303
1978-0029	Weisiger - White House	4104		Avenue F	PASS	0220060513
1978-0030	Risher - Nicholas Building	422	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040208
1978-0035	Jacoby - Pope Building	200	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
1978-0036	Covert House	3912		Avenue G	PASS	0219060906
1978-0037	Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	PASS	0211010306
1978-0039	Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0113000823
1978-0040	Page - Gilbert House	3913		Avenue G	PASS	0218060207

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1978-0047	Buaas House	708		Patterson Avenue	PASS	0110050924
1978-0051	Brass – Goddard House	1108	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010517
1979-0009	German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11th Street	PASS	0206090906
1979-0010-B	Wedding House	604	East	3rd Street	PASS	0204041404
1979-0019	Bosche Building	804		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030407
1979-0020	Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	PASS	0208000508
1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020629
1980-0002	Inshallah (Lucksinger – Keasbey House)	602	East	43rd Street	PASS	0220080848; 0220080858
1980-0004	Rogers – Lyons House	1001	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050901
1980-0005	Newton House	1013	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051008
1980-0009	James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	PASS	0205150510
1980-0010	George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	PASS	0215020625
1980-0017	Robinson-Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030111
1980-0019	White – Springfield House	2112		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0212010903
1980-0025	Johnson House	1412	West	6th-1/2 Street	PASS	0108030601
1980-0028-A	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040504
1980-0028-B	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040505
1981-0001	Woodburn House	4401		Avenue D	PASS	0220060401
1981-0005	Smith – Hage Building	325	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031614
1981-0008	Arnold Bakery		East	11th Street	PASS	0208061717
1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101	East	11th Street	PASS	0205070501
1981-0011-A	Swift Building	315		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021902
1981-0011-B	Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021903
1981-0011-C	McKean – Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021906
1981-0015	Johns – Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030310
1981-0017	Burt House	612	West	22nd Street	PASS	0212010309
1981-0018	Kenney House	611	West	22nd Street	PASS	0212011011
1982-0001-A	Larmour Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030512
1982-0001-B	Larmour Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030511
1982-0001-D	Larmour Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030509

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1982-0001-E	Larmour Block ( E )	914		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030508
1982-0001-G	Larmour Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030506
1982-0003	Lewis – Thomas House	1508		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300010910
1982-0011	Dumble – Boatright House	1419		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301021017
1982-0012	Warner – Lucas House	303		Academy Drive	PASS	0300011201
1982-0013	Taylor House	608		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010655
1982-0015	Clark – Emmert House	4300		Avenue D	PASS	0221051517
1982-0016	Holland – Klipple House	4100		Avenue F	PASS	0220060514
1982-0018	Sauter – Allejy House	4012		Avenue F	PASS	0219060707
1983-0003	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020105
1983-0007	Townsend-Thomson Building	718		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030309
1983-0014	Bergen – Todd House	1403	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0300010210
1983-0016	Zimmerli – Rosenquist House	4014		Avenue H	PASS	0218060306
1983-0019	Seiders – Peterson House	1105	West	40th Street	PASS	0221020606
1983-0020	Dignan – Mickey House	1504		West Avenue	PASS	0211010714
1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300	West	9-1/2 Street	PASS	0110020707
1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106	West	10th Street	PASS	0109010616
1984-0001	Eugene Bremond Building	801		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030901
1984-0004	Dempsey House	700	East	44th Street	PASS	0219080511
1984-0011	Culver – Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010314
1984-0012	Meroney – Isaacs Building	404	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040216
1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040215
1984-0017	Hill – Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0300010913
1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000	East	14th Street	PASS	0209060910
1985-0006	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080217
1985-0010	Damon – Brown – Pierce House	1110	East	32nd Street	PASS	0214090637
1985-0011	Nichols – Gellman Home	201-07	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031102
1986-0007	Mary Lowry House	4001		Avenue C	PASS	0219051101
1986-0017	Macken – Anderson House	1007	East	16th Street	PASS	0209061003; 0209061004
1986-0021	Flanagan – Heierman House	3909		Avenue G	PASS	0218060205

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1986-0031	McGown – Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	PASS	0202050426
1986-0032	Fiegel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	PASS	0211092006
1986-0033	Finks – Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010211
1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020506
1987-0004	Howson Community Center	1192		Angelina Street	PASS	0207080712
1987-0005	Stuart House	1208		Inks Avenue	PASS	0205070814
1987-0007	Bailey – Houston House	4110		Speedway	PASS	0220060110
1987-0012	McDonald – McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	PASS	0210022406
1987-0013	Smith House	502	West	13th Street	PASS	0210020708
1987-0015	McDonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	0206031701
1987-0016	Mayer – Howse House	810	West	10th Street	PASS	0208000814
1987-0020-A	Padgitt-Warmoth Building	208	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
1987-0020-B	Webb - Shaw Building	212	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031210
1988-0004	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030903
1988-0008	Hugo Kuehne House	500	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215051301
1988-0011	Kleberg House	501	West	12th Street	PASS	0208010412
1988-0020	Dill – White House	1110	East	10th Street	PASS	0205070510
1988-0022	Bailetti House	1006		Waller Street	PASS	0206051208
1989-0006	Wilkins – Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011246
1989-0009	Preston – Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011245
1989-0019	McBride – Knudsen House	1109	West	10th Street	PASS	0109010510
1989-0022	Ruggles – Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0211010903
1990-0009	Stohl – Saldana House	1005	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051004
1990-0011	Finch House	109	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041903
1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10th Street	PASS	0206031011
1991-0010	Max Bickler House	901	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010709
1991-0018	Boothe – Santa Ana House	1011	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050906
1991-0021	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011208
1991-0023	Ross - Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0302001511
1991-0030	Brass-Milam House	1409		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301021020

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1992-0006	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18th Street	PASS	0211010501
1992-0016	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	PASS	0109010415
1993-0009	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010508
1993-0010	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	PASS	0111040812
1993-0012	Pope – Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0211010304
1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031108
1993-0015	Parsley House	1009	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050905
1993-0019	Cook – Sifuentes House	1009	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051006
1993-0020	Bailey – Newgren House	4108		Speedway	PASS	0220060111
1993-0025	Finch-Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	PASS	0217060612
1994-0010	Pearce-Anderson House	809	East	46th Street	PASS	0220101013
1994-0012	J. M. Crawford Building	1412	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0400001506
1994-0017	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	PASS	0215050801
1994-0019	Steussey - Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	PASS	0210023303
1995-0002	Cruchon - Cabaness – Spiller House	1200		Windsor Road	PASS	0110011302
1995-0004	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	PASS	0211011003
1995-0005	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301020919
1995-0007	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	PASS	0219060411
1996-0001	Simms House	212	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041301
1997-0004	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010312
1997-0007	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	PASS	021804190
1998-0005	Phillips Building	105	East	5th Street	PASS	0205020707
1999-0001	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	PASS	0208010507
1999-0005	Miller - Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	PASS	0201010301
1999-0012	Evans - Morris – Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0204051112
1999-0013	Maverick-Miller House	910		Poplar Street	PASS	0214000308
1999-2001	Edgar Perry, Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	PASS	0219080214
2000-0002	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011404
2000-0014	Brush – Turner – Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030802
2000-2182	Mueller House	1400		West Avenue	PASS	0210000320
2000-2183	Mueller - Danforth House	1308		West Avenue	PASS	0210000321

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2000-2268	Kuehne – Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0214011506
2001-0003	Walter Keeling House	3120		Wheeler Street	PASS	0217020703
2001-0004	Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411		Kinney Road	PASS	0404070517
2001-0007	Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204	East	7th Street	PASS	0205070212
2001-0008	Ettlinger House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	PASS	0215051202
2001-0009	Tadlock – Brownlee – Harris House	1901	West	35th Street	PASS	0120010604
2001-0013	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030314
2001-0014	W. L. Stark House	3215		Fairfax Walk	PASS	0215060321
2001-0015	Roy Thomas House	1510		San Antonio Street	PASS	021002090
2001-0148	Alfrida Johnson House	1022	East	7th Street	PASS	0206050915
2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	North	I-35 Frontage Road	PASS	0204050516
2002-0003	John M. Patterson House	604	East	47th Street	PASS	0221081710
2002-0005	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0202050606
2002-0006	Sears – King House	209	West	39th Street	PASS	0219050708
2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114	West	11th Street	PASS	0109010726
2002-0012	Walsh House	3701		Bonnie Road	PASS	0116090812
2002-0013	Dawson – Robbins House	1912	South	5th Street	PASS	0400041311
2002-0015	Moore – Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011313
2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	PASS	0121040712
2002-0019	Dawson – Crow House	1200	South	5th Street	PASS	0100031311
2002-0020	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	PASS	0110010205
2002-0024	Clem Lindsay House	904		Juniper Street	PASS	0208061216
2002-0025	Fannie Walker House	902		Olive Street	PASS	0208060802
2002-0101	Whitley – Keltner House	200	East	32nd Street	PASS	0216040504
2003-0006	Robertson – Trice House	110	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041310
2003-0007	Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	PASS	0112020407
2003-0011	Walker – Stiles House	508		Harris Avenue	PASS	0217061005
2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080213
2003-0013	Brunson House	200		The Circle	PASS	0300010514
2003-0014	R.L. White House	1503		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010208
2003-0015	Shelby House	1114	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010519

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2003-0016	Nixon – Harper House	604		Harthan Street	PASS	0108031526
2003-0019	Suehs House	600		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051115
2003-0020	Adkins – Tharp House	506		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051117
2003-0021	Eckhardt – Potts House	209	East	34th Street	PASS	0218041505
2003-0022	Adams House	2200		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010705
2003-0023	Lucille Fisher House	1505		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010803
2003-0024	Harris – Carter House	603		Carolyn Avenue	PASS	0217061402
2004-0004	Fruth House	3500		Speedway	PASS	0218040310
2004-0005	Sayers House	709		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0107000507
2004-0007	Steck House	305	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060203
2004-0010	Robinson – Watt House	1502		Marshall Lane	PASS	0112020509
2004-0011	Eby – Potts House	609	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218031804
2004-0016	Becker – Wilde House	1207	West	6th Street	PASS	0108031312
2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007		Milam Place	PASS	0302030225
2004-0019	Padgett – Painter House	105	West	32nd Street	PASS	0216040311
2004-0021	Curl – Crockett House	213	West	41st Street	PASS	0219051106
2004-0022	Max Starcke House	1400		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010301
2004-0023	Del Curto – Nowotny House	102		Laurel Lane	PASS	0216040315
2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512	East	39th Street	PASS	0218060914
2004-0025	Worley House	802	East	47th Street	PASS	0220101219
2004-0028	Chapman House	901	East	12th Street	PASS	0208060501
2004-0032	Catterall – Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0116001304
2005-0001	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	PASS	0113000340
2005-0010	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	PASS	0114050106
2005-0011	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401		Avenue H	PASS	0220080401
2005-0012	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010212
2005-0013	Weller – Meyers – Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010602
2005-0025	Campbell – Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0208001107
2005-0028	Cox-Craddock House	720	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215060319
2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House	106	West	32nd Street	PASS	0218041911
2005-0033	Fitzgerald – Short House	502	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215051306



Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2006-0001	Manning – Udden – Bailey House	901	West	31st Street	PASS	0217020803
2006-0021	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301	West	29th Street	PASS	0217000423
2006-0025	Victory Grille	1104	East	11th Street	PASS	0208061810
2006-0027	Gerhardt – Street House	508		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051116
2006-0028	Bengston House	3803		Avenue H	PASS	0218060402
2006-0029	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020715
2006-0033	James-Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	PASS	0217021019
2006-0035	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010312
2006-0038	Cranfill House	1901		Cliff Street	PASS	0113001111
2006-0039	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010306
2006-0040	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020210
2006-0041	Schenken – Oatman House	311	West	41st Street	PASS	0219050907
2006-0045	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	PASS	0215060219
2007-0001	Shelby – Matthews – Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	PASS	0217000101
2007-0002	Duncan Washington House	1214	East	7th Street	PASS	0205070209
2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511	West	41st Street	PASS	0219050416
2007-0013	Goff – Radkey House	1305	West	22nd Street	PASS	0113000339
2007-0019	John and Lela Gay House	4108		Avenue D	PASS	0221051311
2007-0020	Murchison – Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	0301040607
2007-0021	Gordon – Damon House	3400		Duval Street	PASS	0217060714
2007-0024	Hume – Rowe House	4002		Avenue C	PASS	0219050913
2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080211
2007-0027	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	PASS	0117090404
2007-0035	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	PASS	0217020806
2007-0040	Parrish – Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	PASS	0118011411
2008-0004	Evans – Otting Home	4200		Duval Street	PASS	0220080214
2008-0005	Caruthers – Pierce – Richard House	500	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0301021009
2008-0006	Wiley – McKown House	1815		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	0303020620
2008-0007	Wheeler – Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	PASS	0301041009
2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001506
2008-0012	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	PASS	0217021022

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2008-0014	Webb – Simms – Aldridge House	108	West	32nd Street	PASS	0218041912
2008-0018	Continental Club	1315	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0300010307
2008-0026	Dunbar – Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010207
2008-0028	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	PASS	0102010221
2008-0031	Snyder House	2508		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010205
2008-0032	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001409
2008-0033	Parker House	1406		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001410
2008-0034	Silberstein House	2506		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010206
2008-0035	Harvey House	1309		Marshall Lane	PASS	0110010613
2008-0036	Overton House	1403		Springdale Road	PASS	0211200310
2008-0038	Faulk – Powers House	1812		Airole Way	PASS	0102090119
2008-0039	Saul – Morrison – Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	PASS	0220101117
2009-0002	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	PASS	0203040901
2009-0003	Johnson – Haines House	1148		Northwestern Avenue	PASS	0206100201
2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	0114030506
2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001412
2009-0009	Cullers – Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	PASS	0116000102
2009-0010	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010814
2009-0012	Baker – Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010507
2009-0014	McGee – Clark – Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	PASS	0118010233
2009-0015	Gardner House	2418		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	0115010405
2009-0020	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718		Summit View Place	PASS	0112020210
2009-0021	Jackson – Novy – Kelly – Hoey House	2406		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010506
2009-0022	Thomas House	1603		Niles Road	PASS	0112020420
2009-0023	Webster House	706		Oakland Avenue	PASS	0108030704
2009-0024	Aycock House	1405		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001508
2009-0027	Potter – Pincoffs House	2607		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116000601
2009-0028	Martin – Sharp House	9		Niles Road	PASS	0112020104
2009-0029	Davis House	1600		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020710
2009-0030	Wroe – Yeates House	1510		West Lynn Street	PASS	0112020405
2009-0032	DeWitt Reddick House	1511		Preston Avenue	PASS	0116000403

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2009-0034	Catterall – Thornberry House	1403		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010704
2009-0036	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010410
2009-0037	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401	West	32nd Street	PASS	0216040112
2009-0038	Sutton – Bailey House	1515		Pease Road	PASS	0112020412
2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	0115010408
2009-0041	Black – Fleming House	1613		Pease Road	PASS	0112020415
2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116000606
2009-0043	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0211010401
2009-0044	Nagle – Harrington House	1615		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010809
2009-0045	Brady House	1601		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010806
2009-0046	Boner House	1508		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010310
2009-0047	Pace – Perry House	1403		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001509
2009-0048	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706		Niles Road	PASS	0113010904
2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010502
2009-0051	Hildebrand – Scott House	2431		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116001101
2009-0057	Thornhill – McKay House	1603		Pease Road	PASS	0112020417
2009-0058	Graham – Bybee Residence	1406		Enfield Road	PASS	0110010105
2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	0112020205
2009-0061	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705		Niles Road	PASS	0112020103
2009-0065	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515		Murray Lane	PASS	0112020517
2009-0067	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020628
2009-0087	Roger Williams House	1604		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020712
2010-0001	John House	1924		Newning Avenue	PASS	0302001122
2010-0002	Culberson House	2504		Bridle Path	PASS	0114050630
2010-0004	Wupperman House	506		Texas Avenue	PASS	0217061208
2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	117	East	7th Street	PASS	0206030713
2010-0009	Voss House	1501		Northwood Road	PASS	0118010809
2010-0013	McClendon – Kozmetsky House	1001	West	17th Street	PASS	0211010726
2010-0014	Adams House	4300		Avenue G	PASS	0220061115
2010-0020	Paul J. Thompson House	1507		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010802
2010-0023	Knippa - Huffman House	2414		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010503

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2010-0024	Wilder House	1412		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001413
2010-0027	Bouldin - Blum House	615	West	Mary Street	PASS	0401021101
2010-0038	Goyne - Norris House	1208		Hackberry Street	PASS	0207080218
2010-0040	Paulson-Sing House	1705		Willow Street	PASS	0202070803
2011-0003	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001		Avenue G	PASS	0218060301
2011-0007	James H Robertson Building	416		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020209
2012-0001	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010702
2012-0005	Webb - Shaw Building	214	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031210
2012-0011	Cabaniss – Tate – Chunn House	612	West	Monroe Street	PASS	0101010829
2013-0004	Halm – Mallory House	1501		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010804
2013-0006	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	805		Lydia Street	PASS	0205070803
2013-0008	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504	East	11th Street	PASS	0206090207
2013-0040	Commodore Perry Estate	710	East	41st Street	PASS	0219080221
2013-0140	Louis C., Jr. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507		Kenmore Court	PASS	0119080329
2014-0004	Leffingwell House	910		Christopher Street	PASS	0102020713
2014-0009	Clappart - Castro House	1207	East	8th Street	PASS	0205070704
2014-0010	Thomas Family Home	1119	East	11th Street	PASS	0205070505
2014-0011	Stacy - Tate House	1705		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	0303020210
2014-0012	Mary Nelson House	1502	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020630
2014-0013	Goldberg House	402	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060716
2014-0015	Gissell Home	513	East	Annie Street	PASS	0302020421
2015-0013	Sparks House	1510		West Avenue	PASS	0211010713
2015-0053	Harrell-Perkins House	113	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041901
2015-0082	J.R. Rainey House	3941		Balcones Drive	PASS	0126050206
2015-0147	Allidi House	1315		Kenwood Avenue	PASS	0302030303
2015-0152	Hoefgen-Wilson-Ransom House	1610		Watchhill Road	PASS	0113010210
2015-0164	T.H. Shelby House	503	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218031902
2016-0005	Brydson-Warren House	1502		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010307
2016-0008	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	2205	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0201090603
2016-0073	Bremond Carriage House	504	West	7th Street	PASS	
2016-0099	Dawson-Tinnin House	905		Dawson Road	PASS	0102020801

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2016-0112	Owings-Allen-Miller House	1405	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0202051303
2016-0120	Darnall House	2805		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0217000411
2016-0122	Brundrett-Winkler House	104	West	32nd Street	PASS	0218041910
2017-0082	McDonald-Doughtie House	1616		Northwood Road	PASS	0118010241
2017-0107	Tucker-Winfield Apartment House	1105		Nueces Street	PASS	0208010403

**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2019.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit “A” to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 beginning on October 1, 2018, and ending on September 30, 2019.

**PART 2.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 3.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit “A,” this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit “A” takes effect on the specified effective date.

**PART 4.** Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit “B” and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

## Ordinance No. 20141106-057

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018      § \_\_\_\_\_  
                                  § \_\_\_\_\_  
                                  § \_\_\_\_\_  
                                  Steve Adler  
                                  Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Anne L. Morgan  
                          City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Jannette S. Goodall  
                          City Clerk





# Exhibit “A”

## City of Austin 2018-19 Proposed Fee Schedule



# Fee Schedule

## Nondepartmental Revenue/Expenses - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution

Return Check Charges \$30.00

*The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).*

### Printing/Copies

#### Copy Charges

*The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.*

#### Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals

Fax Destination - Austin Area	\$0.10	per page
Fax Destination - National	\$1.00	per page
Fax Destination - State	\$0.50	per page

#### Materials Not Readily Available

Copies	\$0.10	per page
Labor	\$15.00	per hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20.00%	of labor charges
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost

#### Materials Readily Available

Copies	\$0.10	per page
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost

#### Other Materials

Audio Cassette	\$1.00	or actual cost
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	\$11.00 - \$13.50	or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	\$3.00	or actual cost
Diskette/CD	\$1.00	or actual cost
Microfilm/Fiche	\$0.10	per page or actual cost
VHS Video Cassette	\$2.50	or actual cost

# Fee Schedule

## Animal Services - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
<b>Animal Care</b>		
Animal Care and Feeding	\$5.00	per day
Animal Identification	\$15.00	
Animal Intake Fee	\$160.00	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.</i>		
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$38.00	per pet
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.</i>		
Reclaim Fee	\$0.00 - \$100.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of reclaim, a refundable \$15 deposit is required.</i>		
<b>Veterinary Care Fee</b>		
<i>Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff</i>		
Intermediate vet treatment	\$60.00	
Major vet treatment	\$115.00	
Minor vet treatment	\$30.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	\$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$43.00	
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<b>Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals</b>		
<i>Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.</i>		
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.</i>		
<b>Animal Education Classes</b>		
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	

# Fee Schedule

Austin Code - Austin Code Fund		
	2018-19	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	\$128.00	if violator is liable
Demolition Service		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10.00%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10.00%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	\$330.00	/year
Weed Lot Cleaning		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10.00%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	/year
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License		

# Fee Schedule

Austin Code - Austin Code Fund		
	2018-19	Note
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	\$330.00	plus \$12.00/per unit
Mobile Home Park License		
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	\$330.00	plus \$32.00/per unit
Short-Term Rental License		
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	\$500.00	New/year
Non Compliance Fee	\$206.00	Non Compliance Fee
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	\$300.00	Renewal/year
Renewal/Inspection - Type 2	\$519.00	Renewal plus Inspection/year - Type 2
Waste Hauler		
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	\$355.00	/year
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Clean Community Fee		
<i>Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti?litter/home chemical fee."</i>		
Commercial, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
Residential, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Facility Rentals

#### Convention Center Facilities

##### Ballroom

##### Convention Rates

Ballroom A	\$3,250.00	per day
Ballroom B	\$850.00	per day
Ballroom C	\$900.00	per day
Ballroom D	\$6,100.00	per day
Ballroom E	\$1,020.00	per day
Ballroom F	\$1,050.00	per day
Ballroom G	\$1,150.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	\$5,000.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	\$1,750.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	\$9,320.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	\$3,220.00	per day

##### Exhibit Use

*Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.*

##### General Session, Exam, Food and Beverage or Other Event Use

*Ballrooms are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single level head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs, for the initial set only, based on available inventory. For Convention Pricing - One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each event day not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move -out days are charged at half the daily rental. For Standard Pricing Ballrooms – move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days. Any move-in and move-out that exceed the number of show days are charged from half price to full price.*

#### Exhibit Halls

##### Conventions

Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	\$3,215.00 -	\$5,730.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	\$2,395.00 -	\$4,250.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	\$3,500.00 -	\$6,385.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	\$5,355.00 -	\$10,300.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 5, daily rental	\$2,985.00 -	\$5,355.00	per day

##### Exhibit Use

*Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.*

##### Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

*Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### General Session Use

*Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.*

Standard/Rack Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)

Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	\$4,960.00 -	\$7,485.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	\$3,750.00 -	\$5,725.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	\$5,650.00 -	\$8,125.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	\$9,200.00 -	\$14,900.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	\$4,800.00 -	\$7,650.00	per day

### Exhibit Use

*Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. A public-address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half the maximum day retail. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30 x 30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.*

### Food Function Use

*Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.*

### General Session or Exam Use

*Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. Move-in and move-out are charged at 1/2 the daily rate, and may not exceed the number of show days. Move-in and move-out exceeding the total number of show days are charged at full rental.*

### Other Event Use

*Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Move-in and move-out is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days. Equipment is charged at the full rate, based on available inventory.*

## Meeting Space

*Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be included at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory. Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory.*

### Conventions

Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV	\$1,250.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Meetings held in conjunction with use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Any other use of the Austin Suite may be subject to the Daily Rental.</i>		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only	\$850.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	\$210.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	\$230.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	\$325.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	\$160.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	\$95.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	\$125.00	per day



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Meeting Rooms 04abc	\$380.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	\$165.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	\$180.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	\$530.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	\$380.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	\$315.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	\$695.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	\$270.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	\$210.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	\$160.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	\$285.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	\$655.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	\$265.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	\$310.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	\$495.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	\$1,070.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	\$275.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	\$395.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	\$325.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	\$670.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	\$195.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	\$380.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	\$410.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	\$425.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	\$835.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	\$195.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	\$180.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	\$375.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	\$390.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	\$390.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	\$440.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	\$475.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	\$915.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	\$515.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Meeting Room 17b	\$435.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	\$950.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	\$365.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	\$430.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	\$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	\$365.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	\$1,595.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	\$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	\$390.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	\$825.00	per day
Show Office 01	\$210.00	per day
Show Office 02	\$135.00	per day
Show Office 05	\$190.00	per day
Show Office 06	\$210.00	per day
Show Office 07	\$200.00	per day
Show Office 08	\$190.00	per day
Show Office 09	\$100.00	per day
Show Office 10	\$115.00	per day
Show Office 11	\$100.00	per day
Show Office 12	\$135.00	per day
Show Office 13	\$135.00	per day
Show Office 14	\$135.00	per day
Show Office 15	\$125.00	per day
Show Office 16	\$125.00	per day
Standard/Rack Rates		
<i>Show office for the purpose of an office is provided at no charge with the use of Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and/Show Offices are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days.</i>		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	\$1,215.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.</i>		
Austin Suite Facility rental only	\$825.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	\$350.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	\$395.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	\$545.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	\$255.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	\$150.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	\$195.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	\$600.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	\$255.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	\$275.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	\$285.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Meeting Rooms 05abc	\$815.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	\$585.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	\$495.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	\$1,080.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	\$420.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	\$330.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	\$255.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	\$445.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	\$1,030.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	\$420.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	\$480.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	\$775.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	\$1,675.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	\$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	\$625.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	\$450.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	\$1,060.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	\$300.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	\$280.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	\$580.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	\$605.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	\$630.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	\$1,235.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	\$295.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	\$275.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	\$570.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	\$590.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	\$585.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	\$670.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	\$710.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	\$1,380.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	\$750.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	\$660.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	\$1,410.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	\$545.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	\$655.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Meeting Room 18c	\$655.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	\$545.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	\$2,400.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	\$650.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	\$580.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	\$1,230.00	per day
Show Office 01	\$320.00	per day
Show Office 02	\$200.00	per day
Show Office 05	\$290.00	per day
Show Office 06	\$320.00	per day
Show Office 07	\$295.00	per day
Show Office 08	\$280.00	per day
Show Office 09	\$150.00	per day
Show Office 10	\$175.00	per day
Show Office 11	\$180.00	per day
Show Office 12	\$200.00	per day
Show Office 13	\$245.00	per day
Show Office 14	\$245.00	per day
Show Office 15	\$225.00	per day
Show Office 16	\$225.00	per day

### General Information

#### Facility Rental Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits, discounts and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. Contracts and contract addendums issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be subject to unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

#### Labor and Equipment Information

An approximate discount rate of 25% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate 25% increase of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees. The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply. The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

*Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.*

Column Wrap	\$500.00	per outdoor column
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$1.00	per sq. ft.
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Outside Areas	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Window Cling	\$200.00	/window cling unit

### Service Fees

Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	\$1.00 -	\$5.00	/item
Event Related Copies (Black & White)		\$0.25	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)		\$1.55	/copy, maximum
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)		\$4.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)		\$1.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)		\$2.50	/page
Material Handling/On-Site Storage			
0-75 lbs.		\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.		\$1.50	/lb.
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)		\$300.00	per hour per space
Outbound Shipping Service Fee		\$5.00	/package
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Ballroom		\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Exhibit Halls		\$100.00	/area per day
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Meeting Rooms		\$50.00	/area per day
Scooter Rental	\$35.00 -	\$45.00	/day plus \$50 refundable security deposit
Shoe Shine Service	\$5.00 -	\$10.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
12-Channel Mixer	\$100.00	each
24-Channel Mixer	\$200.00	each
4-Channel Mixer	\$45.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
AV Fiber Interface Box	\$200.00	each
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
CD Player	\$25.00	each
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Computer Audio Interface	\$25.00	each
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
DVD Player	\$50.00	each
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Large Projector Screen	\$90.00	each
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Staging	\$50.00	/section

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Standard Sound System	\$975.00	each
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Video Projector	\$425.00	each
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Wireless Microphone	\$130.00	each
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	each per use
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	key per room
5 keys per room at no charge		
Chairs	\$3.00	per event
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	per card
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,750.00	per unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	per event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	per use
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>All subject to availability.</i>		
<i>Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)



# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.</i>		
<i>(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	\$33.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	\$25.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$35.00	/hour

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour

### Standard Utility and Technology Rates

*The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.*

*Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.*

### Audio Visual Services

Audio Visual Technician	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		

Standard Web Casting Rate	\$300.00	/hour
<i>Includes single camera live stream, video capturing &amp; encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking</i>		
30-day Accessible Online Service	\$200.00	/month
Additional Camera	\$55.00	/camera
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	\$200.00	/copy

### Studio Rental/Recording Fees

Studio Rental/Equipment	\$75.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre- Production Meeting with Recording Engineer	\$150.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editin g/Arranging/Mixing)	\$225.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	\$300.00	/hour
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	\$10,000.00	/day

### Electrical Services

120 Volt Outlets	
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$100.00
15 AMP	\$115.00
20 AMP	\$120.00
30 AMP	\$160.00
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service	
100 AMP	\$700.00
20 AMP	\$250.00
30 AMP	\$300.00

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
60 AMP	\$460.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,100.00	
20 AMP	\$380.00	
200 AMP	\$1,650.00	
30 AMP	\$430.00	
300 AMP	\$2,430.00	
400 AMP	\$3,240.00	
60 AMP	\$690.00	
Ceiling Power	\$215.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Fiber Optic Patch		
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	\$65.00	each
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	\$525.00	
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	\$525.00	
Labor		
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	\$0.30	/sq. ft.
Floor Rate Labor	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.</i>		
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	\$65.00	/hour
Standard Labor	\$50.00	/hour
Network Services		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	\$200.00	/IP address
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	\$265.00	/access point
DMARK Extension	\$1,500.00	
Internet Connection (Ethernet)		
Premium Internet Service (includes one IP address)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP Address)	\$795.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
Wi-Fi:		
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps per device	\$0.00	
Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device	\$10,000.00	

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps	\$50,000.00	
Wired Network Buyout	\$50,000.00	
Wireless System Branding	\$1,750.00	
Wireless System Encryption	\$1,500.00	
Networking Hardware		
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	\$300.00	
Ethernet Switch Managed	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	\$300.00	each
Other Utility Services		
Air	\$210.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$155.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$425.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$275.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Satellite Downlink Service	\$1,350.00	/channel
Special Programming		
Base Show Rate	\$1,000.00	/day
Event Programming		sold by the hour
Technical Services		
Technical Service Labor Rate		
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun., & Holidays	\$180.00	/hour
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$150.00	/hour
TP RJ45		
Network Data Patch	\$400.00	
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	\$50.00	
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	\$65.00	
Telephone Services		
<i>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</i>		
<i>Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.</i>		
Analog Handset	\$65.00	/set
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	\$100.00	/set
Directory Assistance	\$2.00	/call

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	\$200.00	/installation plus labor
Long Distance Phone Line	\$250.00	/line
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	\$10.00	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	\$0.25	/minute above AT&T rate
<i>* \$0.25 above standard AT&amp;T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.</i>		
Modem Line	\$200.00	/connection plus labor
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	\$100.00	/set
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	\$300.00	/phone
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	\$250.00	/phone
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	\$50.00	/line
<b>Utility Equipment</b>		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	\$50.00	/light bulb
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00	/light
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
<b>Waste Management Rates</b>		
<b>Event Electrical Usage Report</b>		
Base Rate	\$300.00	

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	\$50.00	lighting per adjustment
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$40.00	lighting per adjustment
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service

## Parking/Towing Rates

Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center  
Garages

*Motorcycles are 1/2 price rate, applicable to all rate structures*

Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd  
Street)

Access Cards - ProCard Replacement \$30.00

Daily - Variable Rate

*Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$45.00 for any 24-hour period.*

*Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.*

*Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.*

0-15 minutes \$0.00

15 minutes - 2 hours \$5.00

2 - 8 hours \$10.00

8 - 12 hours \$15.00

Lost Ticket \$45.00

Per Month (non-reserved)

7 Days \$160.00

Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.

*1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate*

Per Month (reserved) \$275.00

Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions) \$50.00

Twilight Rate (service employee) \$7.00

Validation Rates

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

*Rates are valid 24/7 apart from variable special event parking rates. USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*

15 Minutes - 2 Hours \$3.00

2 Hours - 8 Hours \$5.00

8 Hours - 12 Hours \$10.00

Director/Deputy Director/Assistant \$0.00

Director/Sales Manager Approval

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Managers/Coordinators Approval \$0.00

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Supervisors Approval \$0.00

*Complimentary parking for client only.*

Variable Special Event Parking \$5.00 - \$25.00

North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)

Access Cards - ProCard Replacement \$30.00

Daily - Variable Rate

*Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$48.00 for any 24-hour period.*

*Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.*

*Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.*

0-15 minutes \$0.00

15 minutes - 2 hours \$5.00

2 - 8 hours \$10.00

8 - 12 hours \$15.00

Lost Ticket \$45.00

Per Month (non-reserved)

7 Days \$160.00

Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.

*1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate*

Per Month (reserved) \$275.00

Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions) \$50.00

Twilight Rate (service employee) \$7.00

Validation Rates

*Rates are valid 24/7 apart from variable special event parking rates. USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*

15 Minutes - 2 Hours \$3.00

2 Hours - 8 Hours \$5.00

8 Hours - 12 Hours \$10.00

Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant \$0.00

Director/ Sales Manager Approval

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Managers/Coordinators Approval \$0.00

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Supervisors Approval \$0.00

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note

*Complimentary parking for client only.*

Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 -	\$25.00
--------------------------------	----------	---------



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

2018-19

Note

### Facility Rentals

Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc. \$0.00

*The Director has the discretion to modify facility rental pricing to accommodate for food and beverage spend as well as ancillary revenue. Exhibit Use*

*One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.*

#### General Session Use

*Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.*

#### Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

*Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.*

Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,100.00 -	\$4,800.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,300.00 -	\$2,900.00
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$6,400.00 -	\$7,700.00

### General information

*Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.*

*The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.*

*Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window.*

*All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate.*

*Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day.*

*The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.*

*The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.*

Meeting Room Use \$0.00

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

2018-19

Note

### General Session Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people, and one (1) podium. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

### Food Function Use

Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate. All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

Meeting Room 1	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 2	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 3	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 4	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 5	\$300.00	/day

Outdoor Rental Space \$0.00

### Canopy Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental.

### Rooftop Overlook Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security is required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.

Canopy	\$2,500.00 - \$7,500.00	/day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
North Terrace	\$500.00 - \$2,000.00	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,500.00	/day
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental \$0.00

Pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director.

Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20.00%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth

Stage Performance Rental

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

2018-19

Note

### *Ticketed Stage, Performance Use*

A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

### *Other Event Use*

Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,500.00 -	\$6,200.00
---	--------------	------------

Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,400.00 -	\$4,600.00
---	--------------	------------

Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,900.00 -	\$10,800.00
--	--------------	-------------

### Standard Equipment Rates

1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
12-Channel Mixer	\$100.00	each
24-Channel Mixer	\$200.00	each
4-Channel Mixer	\$45.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	\$100.00	per air wall
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	\$50.00	per air wall
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event	\$120.00	/day

*Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance*

Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
AV Fiber Interface Box	\$200.00	each
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19	Note
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
CD Player	\$25.00	each
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Computer Audio Interface	\$25.00	each
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
DVD Player	\$50.00	each
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees <i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Large Projector Screen	\$90.00	each
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19	Note
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Standard Sound System	\$975.00	each
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Video Projector	\$425.00	each
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Wireless Microphone	\$130.00	each
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	/key per room
<i>Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	/event
Easel	\$15.00	/day
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	/key
Plastic	\$0.20	/gross sq. ft. plus labor

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19	Note
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00	/event plus fees, includes first fuel tank
Stage Barricades	\$40.00	/unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	/event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	/use

### Standard Labor Rates

*All subject to availability.*

*Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.*

Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)

*Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.*

*(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)*

Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19	Note
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	\$33.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	\$25.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$35.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour

### Standard Utility and Technology Rates

*The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.*

*Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.*

### Audio Visual Services

Audio Visual Technician	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		
Standard Web Casting Rate	\$300.00	/hour
<i>Includes single camera live stream, video capturing &amp; encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking</i>		
30-day Accessible Online Service	\$200.00	/month
Additional Camera	\$55.00	/camera
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	\$200.00	/copy

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19	Note
Studio Rental/Recording Fees		
Studio Rental/Equipment	\$75.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording Engineer	\$150.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)	\$225.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	\$300.00	/hour
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	\$10,000.00	/day
Electrical Services		
120 Volt Outlets		
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$100.00	
15 amps	\$115.00	
20 amps	\$120.00	
30 amps	\$160.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$700.00	
20 AMP	\$250.00	
30 AMP	\$300.00	
60 AMP	\$460.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,100.00	
20 AMP	\$380.00	
200 AMP	\$1,650.00	
30 AMP	\$430.00	
300 AMP	\$2,430.00	
400 AMP	\$3,240.00	
60 AMP	\$690.00	
Ceiling Power	\$215.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Fiber Optic Patch		
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	\$65.00	each
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	\$525.00	
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	\$525.00	
Labor		
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	\$0.30	/sq. ft.
Floor Rate Labor	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.</i>		



# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	\$65.00	/hour
Standard Labor	\$50.00	/hour
Network Services		
120 Private IP Addressses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	\$200.00	/IP address
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	\$265.00	/access point
DMARK Extension	\$1,500.00	
Internet Connection (Ethernet)		
Premium Internet Service (Client Only)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP address)	\$795.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
Wi-Fi:		
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps per device	\$0.00	
Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device	\$10,000.00	
Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps	\$50,000.00	
Wired Network Buyout	\$50,000.00	
Wireless System Branding	\$1,750.00	
Wireless System Encryption	\$1,500.00	
Networking Hardware		
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	\$300.00	
Ethernet Switch Managed	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	\$300.00	each
Other Utility Services		
Air	\$210.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$155.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$425.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$275.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Satellite Downlink Service	\$1,350.00	/channel

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

2018-19

Note

### Special Programming

Base Show Rate	\$1,000.00	/day
Event Programming		sold by the hour

### Technical Services

#### Technical Service Labor Rate

Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun., & Holidays	\$180.00	/hour
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$150.00	/hour

#### TP RJ45

Network Data Patch	\$400.00
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	\$50.00
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	\$65.00

### Telephone Services

*120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.*

*Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.*

Analog Handset	\$65.00	/set
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	\$100.00	/set
Directory Assistance	\$2.00	/call
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	\$200.00	/installation plus labor
Long Distance Phone Line	\$250.00	/line
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	\$10.00	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	\$0.25	/minute above AT&T rate

*\* \$0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*

Modem Line	\$200.00	/connection plus labor
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	\$100.00	/set
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	\$300.00	/phone
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	\$250.00	/phone
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	\$50.00	/line

### Utility Equipment

100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each

# Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund		
	2018-19	Note
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	\$50.00	/light bulb
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00	/light
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	\$50.00	lighting per adjustment
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$40.00	lighting per adjustment
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

2018-19

Note

### Parking/Towing Rates

Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center  
Garage

900 Barton Springs Road

Access Cards - ProCard	\$30.00
Replacement/Lost Ticket	

Per month (non-reserved)	\$150.00
--------------------------	----------

Per month (reserved)	\$225.00
----------------------	----------

Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.

*1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate*

Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$50.00
--	---------

### Validation Rates

*Rates are valid 24/7 apart from variable special event parking rates. USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*

0 minutes - 8 Hours	\$5.00
---------------------	--------

8 Hours - 12 Hours	\$10.00
--------------------	---------

Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00
---	--------

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Managers/Coordinators Approval	\$0.00
--------------------------------	--------

*Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for group, individual client, and/or general public.*

Supervisors Approval	\$0.00
----------------------	--------

*Complimentary parking for client only.*

Variable Special Event Parking	\$3.00 -	\$25.00
--------------------------------	----------	---------



# City of Austin Fiscal Year 2019 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Residential Service .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Standard Rates .....	4
Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended).....	4
<b>General Service .....</b>	<b>7</b>
Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW).....	8
Standard Rates .....	9
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW).....	9
Standard Rates .....	10
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW).....	10
Standard Rates .....	10
<b>Large General Service .....</b>	<b>12</b>
Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW).....	13
Standard Rates .....	13
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) .....	13
Standard Rates .....	14
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW).....	14
Standard Rates .....	14
High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) .....	15
Standard Rates .....	16
<b>Transmission Service .....</b>	<b>18</b>
Transmission Voltage.....	19
Standard Rates .....	19
High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) .....	19
Standard Rates .....	20
<b>Lighting.....</b>	<b>22</b>
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting .....	22
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting.....	23
City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting .....	23

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Service Area Lighting .....	23
<b>Power Supply Adjustment .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Community Benefit Charge .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Regulatory Charges .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Standby Capacity .....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Rider Rate Schedules .....</b>	<b>30</b>
GreenChoice® Rider .....	31
Value-Of-Solar Rider .....	33
Community Solar Rider.....	34
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider .....	35
<b>Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program .....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Pilot Programs.....</b>	<b>37</b>
Residential Service .....	37
Time-Of-Use Rates .....	38
Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates.....	38
General Service .....	40
Time-Of-Use Rates.....	40
<b>State of Texas Contract Service.....</b>	<b>42</b>
Standard Rates .....	43
<b>Appendices.....</b>	<b>44</b>
Appendix A .....	44
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment.....	44
Historical Values .....	45
Appendix B.....	45
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac .....	45
Appendix C.....	46
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac .....	46
<b>Glossary of Terms .....</b>	<b>47</b>

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2018.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy. Such enrollment shall occur within 60 days of application or automatic data match.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's improvement homesite value, as most recently evaluated by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than \$250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation the eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

*Rider Schedules:*

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

***Standard Rates***

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.02801	\$0.03700
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.05832	\$0.05600
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.07814	\$0.07868
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09314	\$0.07868
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.10814	\$0.07868
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.03007
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02936	\$0.02936
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00129	\$0.00088
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01362	\$0.01362

***Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended)***

Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. While this rate option is closed, Austin Energy offers a time-of-use option under the pilot program rate schedule.

Customers who are already receiving the Suspended Time-Of-Use Rates in lieu of the Standard Rates have elected to receive those rates for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Additionally, customers who are receiving the time-of-use rates are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>On-Peak Hours</b>		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
<b>Mid-Peak Hours</b>		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
<b>Off-Peak Hours</b>		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Time-Of-Use Charges

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Total Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00493	(\$0.00924)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.05040	\$0.01201
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.09761	\$0.09761
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.01188	(\$0.00427)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.06218	\$0.03673
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.11003	\$0.11003
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02182	(\$0.00014)
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.07134	\$0.04891
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.12196	\$0.12196
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02679	\$0.00692
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.07934	\$0.06282
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.13031	\$0.13031
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.06158	\$0.04170

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.09512	\$0.09761
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.14979	\$0.14979
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.02936
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>		
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00129	\$0.00129
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00088	\$0.00088
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00124
<i>(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)</i>		
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01362	\$0.01362

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## General Service

### Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2018.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW ( $13.5 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87 \text{ power factor}$ ).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.

The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the temporary transition cap rate specified below, but shall not be less than the applicable Customer Charge. The temporary transition cap rate shall adjust at the beginning of each fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup>) and the House of Worship Discount will terminate at the end of fiscal year 2020 (September 30, 2020), though Billed kW shall continue to be based upon weekday use.

Effective Dates	Transition House of Worship Rates (\$/kWh)
<i>October 1, 2016</i>	\$0.13250
<i>October 1, 2017</i>	\$0.13750
<i>October 1, 2018</i>	\$0.14250
<i>October 1, 2019</i>	\$0.14750
<i>October 1, 2020</i>	Expired

If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as all energy consumption divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had energy consumption of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (16 \text{ kW} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ ; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (20 \text{ percent load factor} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ . Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

**Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

**Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, you would multiple the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh [5 amps \* 2.88 kWhs \* 30 days]. A ‘small cell pole equipment’ refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

### ***Standard Rates***

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>	<b>Outside City Limits</b>
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$18.00	\$18.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.04802	\$0.04802
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.03007
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02936	\$0.02936
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$0.01362	\$0.01362

### **Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy’s determination that customer’s average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$27.50	\$27.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$4.19	\$4.19
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02421	\$0.02356
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.03007
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02936	\$0.02936
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.80	\$3.80

**Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$71.50	\$71.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Billed kW</i> s	\$6.40	\$6.40
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i> s	\$0.01955	\$0.01902
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.03007
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02936	\$0.02936
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.80	\$3.80



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Large General Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2018.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,707 kW ( $10,350 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

#### Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$275.00	\$275.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$7.00	\$7.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00053	\$0.00052
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.02939	\$0.02939
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02870	\$0.02870
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.72	\$3.72

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$9.17	\$9.17
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00052	\$0.00051
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.02939	\$0.02939
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02870	\$0.02870
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.72	\$3.72

**Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)**

This rate applies to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

**Standard Rates**

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.37	\$10.37
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00152	\$0.00152
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.02939	\$0.02939
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02870	\$0.02870
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.72	\$3.72

**High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)**

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

**Contract Term:**

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

**Block Power Supply Pricing:**

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

**Standard Rates**

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unit rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.20	\$10.20
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.02939	\$0.02870
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.72	\$3.72

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Transmission Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2018.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,068 kW ( $31,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand is at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line.

### Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00500	\$0.00500
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)</i>	\$0.02901	\$0.02901
<i>Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)</i>	\$0.02833	\$0.02833
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00323	\$0.00323
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.67	\$3.67

## High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

### Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

**Minimum Bill:**

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

**Maximum Community Benefit Charges:**

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

**Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

**Standard Rates**

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$21,120.00	\$21,120.00

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$11.15	\$11.15
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Power Supply</i>	\$0.02901	\$0.02833
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00049	\$0.00049
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Regulatory</i>	\$3.67	\$3.67

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Lighting****Application:**

Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2018.

**Character of Service:**

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

**Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

**Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

**Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting**

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02604	\$0.02604
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.02936

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting**

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$15.00	\$15.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.06175	\$0.06175
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.02936

**City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting**

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Fixture Charges (\$/fixture/month)</b>		
<i>100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)</i>	\$7.03	\$7.03
<i>101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)</i>	\$12.05	\$12.05
<i>176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)</i>	\$18.07	\$18.07
<i>251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)</i>	\$28.12	\$28.12
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.02936

**Service Area Lighting**

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.23219	\$0.23219
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.03007	\$0.02936

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Power Supply Adjustment**

**Application:**

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2018.

**Character of Service:**

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes. The PSA is adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Voltage Adjustment Factor</b>
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

The PSA is seasonally adjusted to reflect Austin Energy's summer peaking nature, ERCOT market constraint, and stresses during summer months using historical PSA Cost percentages. The seasonal PSA Cost percentages are:

<b>PSA Cost Periods</b>	<b>Seasonal Adjustment Factor</b>
<i>Summer</i>	40.8%
<i>Non-Summer</i>	59.2%
<i>Total</i>	100.0%

The seasonal PSA charges by voltage level are:

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Adjustment Factor</b>	<b>Summer Power Supply Rate (\$/kWh)</b>	<b>Non-Summer Power Supply Rate (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>System Average</i>	1.0000	\$0.02992	\$0.02922
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049	\$0.03007	\$0.02936
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821	\$0.02939	\$0.02870
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696	\$0.02901	\$0.02833

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Community Benefit Charge****Application:**

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2018.

**Character of Service:**

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge is determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charge includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside the city limits of Austin, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.
2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.
3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

<b>Rate Schedules</b>	<b>Service Area Lighting</b>	<b>Energy Efficiency Services</b>	<b>Customer Assistance Program</b>
<b>Secondary Voltage (Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00129
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00088
<b>Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00049
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00049
<b>Primary Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00327	\$0.00049
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00327	\$0.00049
<b>Transmission Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00323	\$0.00049

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00323	\$0.00049
<b>Primary and Transmission Voltage <math>\geq</math> 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00049
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00049



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Regulatory Charges****Application:**

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2018.

**Character of Service:**

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Regulatory (Energy) (\$/kWh)</b>	<b>Regulatory (Demand) (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Secondary</i>	\$0.01362	\$3.80
<i>Primary</i>	N/A	\$3.72
<i>Transmission</i>	N/A	\$3.67

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Standby Capacity**

**Application:**

These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of customer's production facilities whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

**Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Primary</i>	\$2.80
<i>Transmission</i>	\$2.60

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Rider Rate Schedules**

### **Application:**

These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **GreenChoice® Rider**

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant's premises.

### Application:

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

### Terms and Conditions:

A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 15 or 17 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

### GreenChoice® Charges:

While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Subscription Type	GreenChoice® Charges (\$/kWh)
<b>Effective Dates before October 1, 2013</b>	
<i>Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)</i>	\$0.055000
<i>Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.057000
<b>Effective Date January 1, 2017</b>	
<i>Residential SmartCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Patron 15 (End Date December 31, 2019)</i>	\$0.04400
<i>Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.03800

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Value-Of-Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account. The rates for this rider are effective January 1, 2018.

### Terms and Conditions:

Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's cost of service study using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

The Value-of-Solar rates below are tariff riders. Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
<i>Non-Demand</i>	\$0.09700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.06700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.04700

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's master revenue meter's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider; or participate in any time-of-use rates.

### Discounts:

Eligible residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants that subscribe to community solar qualify for a reduced Community Solar Adjustment charge.

### Community Solar Charges:

While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

<b>Subscriber Eligibility</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>	<b>Community Solar Adjustment (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>Residential Service</i>	<i>January 1, 2017</i>	\$0.04270
<i>Residential CAP Participants</i>	<i>February 1, 2018</i>	\$0.02770

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

### Application:

Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.*, thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other Charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rates schedules based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customer receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
Demand		
On-Peak	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.	Everyday
Off-Peak	6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.	
Energy		
On-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Everyday
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.	



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF**Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program****Application:**

This service area program rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

**Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program. For subscription members, charging is a fixed six-month fee that allows unlimited charging on all charging station types (*e.g.*, Level 2 or DC Fast). For non-subscription members, charging is based on the charging station type, for which, a per minute rate is applied for the entire duration that the electric vehicle is connected to the charging station, referred to as 'plug-in to plug-out'.

<b>Subscription Members</b>	
<i>Unlimited Charging (\$/six-months)</i>	\$23.095
<b>Non-Subscription Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>Level 2 Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.03
<i>DC Fast Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.21

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Pilot Programs**

### **Application:**

Each individual pilot program described in this rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot programs availability is contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program. By participating in a pilot program, the customer also agrees to participate in Austin Energy's load research efforts by allowing the customer's data to be collected. Austin Energy's use of such load research data will be strictly limited to the provision of electric service. Austin Energy will not disclose, share, rent, lease, or sell such data to any third party or affiliate for any other purpose, without the customer's express written consent.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these riders without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customer receiving service under the

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

***Time-Of-Use Rates***

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

*Power Supply Periods:*

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

*Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges*

		<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Weekdays</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02893	\$0.02732
	<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.02915	\$0.02952
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.05867	\$0.03196
<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02893	\$0.02732

***Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates***

*Application:*

For a separate residential meter circuit (installed at the customer's expense) attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle charges to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of \$200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Terms and Conditions:

These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

To the extent possible, all in-home electric vehicle charging must be done during off-peak periods. If energy consumption during on-peak periods is greater than 10 percent of the total monthly energy consumption, all energy consumption will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment payment of \$150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Delivery</i>		
<i>Demand (&lt; 10 kW)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
<i>Demand (≥ 10 kW)</i>	\$50.00	\$50.00
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh) – Only applies if greater than 10 percent of total monthly energy consumption is used outside of “Off-Peak” periods, then these charges are applied to all energy consumption.</b>		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.40000	\$0.14000
<i>Weekends</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## General Service

### Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. Service is available to all secondary voltage general service, and primary voltage large general service with demand less than 3,000 kW.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. Application of GreenChoice® Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable time based power supply charges.

### ***Time-Of-Use Rates***

Customers receiving service under the Standard Rates under the General and Large General Service rate schedules may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the applicable General and Large General Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

### *Nights and Weekends*

#### Power Supply Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

#### Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		<b>Year-round</b>
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.03994
<i>Weekends</i>		
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000

### *Critical Peak Pricing*

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFFPower Supply Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	6:00 P.M. – 4:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	4:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Weekdays</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02840	\$0.02643
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.06573	\$0.04128
<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02840	\$0.02643

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **State of Texas Contract Service**

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively “State”) that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if: 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

### **Contract Term:**

To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy’s service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### **Block Power Supply Pricing:**

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State’s service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State’s satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

### **Community Benefit Charges:**

Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State’s option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State’s service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the State’s billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

## CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

### ***Standard Rates***

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.



CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Appendices

### Appendix A

#### *Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment*

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the “Value-of-Solar Rider,” is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy’s budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years’ Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{O \& M Cost} * (1 + \text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy’s contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</li> <li>- N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</li> </ul>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

**Historical Values**

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment (\$/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
October 1, 2012	\$0.12800	\$0.12800
January 1, 2014	\$0.10700	\$0.10700
January 1, 2015	\$0.10000	\$0.11300
January 1, 2016	\$0.09700	\$0.10900
January 1, 2017	\$0.09700	\$0.10600
January 1, 2018	\$0.08500	\$0.09700

**Appendix B**

**Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac**

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</p> <p>- N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</p>

CITY OF AUSTIN  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.
---------------------	--	---

## Appendix C

### *Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where Effective Implied Heat Rate = Forward Implied Heat Rate + Scarcity Premium</p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

## CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

### **Glossary of Terms**

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

#### **Adjustment Clauses**

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

#### **Base Rate**

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses.

#### **Billed Demand**

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

#### **Customer**

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

#### **Customer Charge**

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

#### **Customer Class**

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

#### **Delivery (Distribution) Charges**

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

#### **Demand Charges**

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical  
FY 2018 Tariff

## CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

### Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

### Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

### Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

### Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

### Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

### Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

### Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

### Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

### Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

### Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

## CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

### Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

### Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

### Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

### Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kWhs.

### Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWhs.

### Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

### Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

### On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

### Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

### Peak Season Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

### Power Factor (PF)

## CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

### Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

### Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

### Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

### Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

### Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually takes into account demand based on weather and other factors.

### Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

### Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

### Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

### Tariff

## CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC TARIFF

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

### Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used at a later time for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

### Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

### Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

### Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

### Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

### Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

2018-19

Note

### Concessions/Sales

Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)

Shirts- Denim	\$19.00
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00

### Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees

#### Construction/Installation

After Hours Outage	\$800.00	Up to 2 hours
<i>Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.</i>		
Each Additional Hour	\$400.00	

Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers cost plus 15%

Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa) cost plus 15%

Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee \$6,000.00 per site

#### Dual Feed Service

Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee \$1,600.00 per MW per month

*Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage >3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.*

Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment \$2,000.00 per change

Facilities Design and Construction cost plus 15%

Initial Assessment Fee \$6,000.00 per site

Excess Facilities cost plus 15%

*Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.*

Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer \$7,130.00

Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole \$3,650.00

Hit and Damaged Utility Pole \$8,270.00

Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement) \$430.00 per pole

Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement) \$930.00 per pole

# Fee Schedule

Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization		cost plus 15%
<i>Except when required by Austin Energy.</i>		
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities		cost plus 15%
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	\$75.00	
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits		cost plus 15%
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities		at cost
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	\$250.00	up to 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$125.00	
Temporary Service		cost plus 15%
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	\$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Green Building		
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	\$75.00	per hour plus expenses
Tree Trimming Consultation	\$100.00	
<b>Special Events</b>		
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions		
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	\$500.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)		
1 Day	\$2,000.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,000.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund		
	2018-19	Note
3 Days or More	\$700.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)		
1 Day	\$2,500.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,500.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$1,000.00	per day
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)		at cost
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions		at cost
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	\$100.00	per project
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead /g&a
Building Rooftop Fee	\$100.00	per square foot
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	\$2,000.00	
Escort for high voltage/secure areas		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Ground Space Fee	\$50.00	per square foot
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	\$400.00	per hour
New Site Filing Fee	\$1,800.00	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		direct costs plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct costs
Customer Call Center		
Account Records Fee	\$25.00	per hour
<i>To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

	2018-19	Note
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	\$75.00	
Broken Seal Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; may be waived one time if no other tampering is found.</i>		
Construction Loop Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To install an electric meter for construction purposes only.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	\$20.00	per disconnect
<i>To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	\$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
<i>For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.</i>		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months &amp; over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.</i>		
Initiation Fee	\$20.00	
<i>To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$850.00	
<i>Tampered meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$2,400.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 1 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$3,700.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 3 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee		Require 90-days worth of usage deposit
<i>Tampering Fee for Repeaters</i>		
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)	\$250.00	
<i>Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.</i>		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.</i>		
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee	\$250.00	
<i>For:</i>		
<i>1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.</i>		
<i>2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.</i>		
Returned Payment Fee	\$30.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

2018-19

Note

*To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.*

### Utility Diversion Charges

1 Phase Meter	direct costs plus 15%
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	direct costs plus 15%
Broken Glass	direct costs plus 15%
Broken Test Seal	direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged A-Base Adapter	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lid	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lock	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lockring	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Meter Base	direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Sealing Ring	direct costs plus 15%
Latch Kit	direct costs plus 15%
Meter Can	direct costs plus 15%
Meter Test and Repairs	direct costs plus 15%
Missing Blank Off	direct costs plus 15%
Other Utility Diversion Charges	direct costs plus 15%

### Distribution Design

Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes	cost plus 15% per design
--	--------------------------

### Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:

#### New Install

Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$200.00
Single Resident	\$30.00
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$100.00

#### Overhead to Underground Conversion

Maximum	\$500.00
Per 300ft	\$75.00

#### Relocations

Overhead	\$25.00	per removed pole
Underground	\$75.00	per 300 ft

#### Service Upgrades

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

	2018-19	Note
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Single Resident	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$25.00	
<b>Infrastructure Rental</b>		
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Engineering / Design (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a costs
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead & general/administrative costs
<b>Pole Attachments</b>		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	\$25.00	per pole
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	for the first five network nodes on an application
Additional Node	\$250.00	each, up to 30 per application
Node Pole	\$1,000.00	each
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles)	\$20.00	per year
<i>Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.</i>		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct Cost
<b>Service Extensions / Switchovers</b>		
Customer Switchover		at cost
<i>For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.</i>		
Distributed Generation Application Fee	\$100.00	
Electric Service Application Fee	\$100.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

2018-19

Note

Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)

at estimated cost

### Utility Information

#### Austin Analytical Services

*Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.*

#### Construction/Installation

*This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.*

#### Distributed Generation

*This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.*

#### District Heating and Cooling Service

*Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.*

Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

2018-19

Note

Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$500.00	per occurrence

### Educational Services

*This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.*

### Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services

*These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.*

### Energy Management Services

*Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.*

### Green Building Program

*The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.*

### Lighting Products and Services

*This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.*

### Maintenance Contracts for Customer- Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment

*This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.*

### Power Quality or Reliability Contracting

*This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.*

### Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy - Austin Energy Fund

2018-19

Note

*The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.*

*(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.*

*(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.*

*(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.*

*(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.*

*(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.*

*Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.*

### Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services

*This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.*

### Surge Protection

*This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.*

# Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Central Preparation Facility Registration	\$150.00	Includes Inspection
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$191.00	
Farmers Market		
Farmers Market Class A	\$177.00	per year
Farmers Market Class B	\$333.00	per year
Farmers Market Class C	\$622.00	per year
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	\$224.00	
Food Establishment Permits		
1A - Low Risk/Large	\$301.00	
1B - Low Risk/Medium	\$263.00	
1C - Low Risk/Small	\$225.00	
2A - Medium Risk/Large	\$597.00	
2B - Medium Risk/Medium	\$521.00	
2C - Medium Risk/Small	\$445.00	
3A - High Risk/Large	\$937.00	
3B - High Risk/Medium	\$822.00	
3C - High Risk/Small	\$708.00	
Child Care Facilities	\$445.00	
Food Establishment Variance Fee	\$290.00	
Food Manager Certification		
Certificates	\$31.00	For remainder of 5 year certificate
Duplicates	\$16.00	each
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	\$105.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$290.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted
Permit Late Fee	\$100.00	

# Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health - General Fund			2018-19	Note
<i>For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration</i>				
Slop and Swill Permits			\$128.00	per vehicle per year
Swimming Pool Permits				
Additional spa systems			\$151.00	per year
Spa 1st system			\$221.00	per year
Swimming pools			\$221.00	per year
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee			\$100.00	per permit
Temporary Food Permits				
1-5 calendar days			\$114.00	per booth
6-14 calendar days			\$172.00	per booth
One Day/One Booth			\$57.00	per booth
Tourist Court Permits			\$150.00	per year
Vending Machine Application Fee			\$120.00	
Vending Machine Permit Fee			\$25.00	Per Machine/Per Year
<b>Open Records/Information Requests</b>				
Birth Certificate			\$23.00	per copy
Death Certificate			\$21.00	per copy
Additional			\$4.00	per copy
Immunizations Copy Request				
Additional			\$5.00	
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents			\$1.85	plus tax
<i>Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining copies of birth and/or death certificates</i>				
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>				
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee				
Adults	\$0.00 -	\$25.00		per dose
Children	\$0.00 -	\$10.00		per dose
Medicaid Reimbursement				Rate established by Medicare
Medicare Roster Billing				Rate established by Medicare
STD Patient Fee	\$0.00 -	\$20.00		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Health - General Fund

**2018-19**
**Note**
*Covers 30 calendar days of service*
**TB Patient Fees**

TB Testing \$0.00 - \$20.00

X-ray Fee \$0.00 - \$25.00

**Site/Plan Reviews**

Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections \$192.00

*Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments*

Food Establishment Re-inspections \$130.00

General Environment/Licensing Inspections \$110.00

*Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes*

Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections \$130.00

Off Schedule Inspections \$144.00

**Plan Reviews**

Food, New Construction \$298.00

Pool/Spa Plan \$275.00

Remodel, &lt; 2,500 sq. ft. \$211.00

Remodel, &gt; 10,000 sq. ft. \$298.00

Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft. \$254.00

**Re-inspection**

Public and semi-public swimming pools \$150.00

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Library - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution

#### Overdue Charges and Fees

*All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:*

*1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado.*

*2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.*

*3. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of hospitalization of library borrower, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date(s) of the hospitalization.*

*4. Non-resident children who are currently enrolled in the Austin Independent School District and other Independent School Districts located within Austin's ETJ are exempt from the Non-Resident User Fee.*

#### Extended Use Fee

"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Adult Materials	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Delinquent Account Fee		
For accounts with outstanding balances \$25.00 and above	\$10.00	
Digital Hose Water Meter	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged		/item
<i>Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item</i>		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	\$10.00	/item
Reserve Fee	\$1.00	/item
<i>For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period</i>		
Sunlight Calculator	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item

#### Laptops and electronic devices

Over 0 up to 1 hour overdue	\$5.00	/device
Over 1 up to 2 hours overdue	\$15.00	/device
Over 2 up to 3 hours overdue	\$25.00	/device
Over 3 up to 4 hours overdue	\$45.00	/device
Over 4 up to 5 hours overdue	\$65.00	/device, \$65.00 maximum/device
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged		
<i>Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device</i>		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	\$150.00	/device

#### Non-resident User Fee

Non-Resident	\$120.00	/year
Non-Resident - Virtual Library Only	\$22.00	/year
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	\$35.00	/quarter

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Library - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Facility Rentals

#### Austin Public Libraries

#### New Central Library Facilities Rentals

*Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Library. Weekend and after hours events are defined by Library Management. Non-Profit Groups, City and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday.*

Additional Custodial Fee	\$50.00	max/hr/custodian
Additional Security Fee	\$50.00	max/hour/guard
Audio/Visual Technician	\$100.00	max per hour
Event Cancellation Fee	\$100.00	
Event Overtime Fee	\$150.00	/hour
Media Cart Fee	\$150.00	
PA System	\$58.00	/hour

#### Parking Charges

0 up to 1 Hour	\$0.00
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	\$5.00
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	\$15.00
Over 12 Hours	\$30.00
Over 2 hours up to 4 Hours	\$9.00
Over 4 hours up to 7 Hours	\$11.00
Over 7 Hours up to 10 Hours	\$13.00

Parking rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations

1. To facilitate public and staff access to city meetings and/or city business
2. For Library volunteers working at the Central Library
3. Presenters/Performers for Library sponsored programs
4. Disabled Veterans
5. To improve safety and efficiency of the parking facility

Projector Package	\$53.50	/hour
Rental Damage Fee		at assessed cost of damage
Rental Deposit	50.00%	of the rental fee

#### Special Event Rooms

##### Creative Commons - After Hours and Weekends

Up to 2 Hours	\$370.00
---------------	----------

##### Demonstration Area

Each Additional Hour	\$200.00
Up to 2 hours	\$400.00
Up to 5 hours	\$900.00

##### Demonstration Area - After Hours and Weekends

Each Additional Hour	\$200.00
Up to 2 Hours	\$600.00
Up to 5 Hours	\$1,100.00

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Library - General Fund

**2018-19**
**Note**

Event Center	
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00
Up to 10 hours	\$2,400.00
Up to 5 hours	\$1,200.00
Event Center-After Hours and Weekends	
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00
Up to 10 hours	\$3,000.00
Up to 5 hours	\$1,500.00
Gallery	
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00
Up to 10 hours	\$1,700.00
Up to 5 hours	\$900.00
Gallery-After Hours and Weekends	
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00
Up to 10 hours	\$2,300.00
Up to 5 hours	\$1,100.00
Outdoor Amphitheater	
Each Additional Hour	\$100.00
Up to 2 hours	\$200.00
Up to 5 hours	\$500.00
Outdoor Amphitheater-After Hours and Weekends	
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00
Up to 2 hours	\$300.00
Up to 5 hours	\$600.00
Reading Room-After Hours and Weekends	
Each Additional Hour	\$275.00
Up to 6 Hours	\$1,750.00
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area)-After Hours and Weekends	
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00
Up to 6 Hours	\$2,400.00

## Printing/Copies

Austin History Center		
Audio Duplication Fees		
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	
Estimates provided for other services		
Mailing charges	\$5.00	plus postage
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	\$28.57	/item

# Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Digital File Download for Previously Digitized Item, 300 dpi/8X10	\$4.76	/item
Digital Scan to Media (including, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB)	\$3.00	/item
For rush services add		
For 1 week	100.00%	
For 2 weeks	50.00%	
For 3 days	200.00%	
Preservation fee	5.00%	of order
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper		
<i>Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.</i>		
11x14	\$38.10	
16x20	\$52.38	
8x10 or smaller	\$28.57	
Oversize, murals, panoramas	\$0.14	/square inch
Prints: Premium Paper		
11x14	\$23.81	
16x20	\$38.10	
20x24	\$52.38	
24x36 (matte only)	\$71.43	
30x40 (matte only)	\$90.48	
32x48 (matte only)	\$104.76	
36x54 (matte only)	\$128.57	
40x60 (matte only)	\$161.90	
44x66 (matte only)	\$190.48	
8x10 or smaller		
Regular reproduction	\$14.29	
Special reproduction (list available)	\$23.81	
Oversize, murals, panoramas	\$0.14	/square inch
Research Fee	\$15.00	/half hour
Site Removal Charge	\$40.00	/order up to 50 items
Special Materials Set-Up Fee (For fragile or oversize objects and/or oversize stitching)	\$23.81	/item
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	\$14.29	/item



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Library - General Fund

**2018-19**
**Note**

### Video Duplication Fees

Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes) \$25.00

Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes) \$50.00

### Publication/Display

*Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:*

*1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.*

*2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.*

*3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.*

*4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.*

Advertising Use \$166.67

Book Jacket \$71.43

### Books

1-5,000 copies \$14.29

10,001-25,000 copies \$33.33

5,001-10,000 copies \$23.81

Over 25,000 copies \$57.14

Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use \$142.86

Display Fee for Video Footage Use \$28.57 /second of footage, \$285.72 minimum

Photocopies \$0.20 /page

### Posters, Postcards or Brochures

1-5,000 copies \$23.81

10,001-25,000 copies \$47.62

5,001-10,000 copies \$33.33

Over 25,000 copies \$57.14

### Printouts from workstations

Black and white printouts \$0.20 /page

Color printouts \$1.00 /page

Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.) \$23.81

### Serials

50,001-100,000 circulation \$23.81

Over 100,000 circulation \$33.33

Under 50,000 circulation \$14.29

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Public Library - General Fund

**2018-19**
**Note**

### Videos, CD ROMs, DVDs

1-5,000 copies \$14.29

10,001-25,000 copies \$33.33

5,001-10,000 copies \$23.81

Over 25,000 copies \$57.14

### Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use

\$23.81

*This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided proper credit is given to the ACH.*

## Professional Services/Analysis

### Passport Fees

#### Adult (16 and Older) Application Fees

Passport Book \$110.00 /book

Passport Card \$30.00 /card

#### Child (Under 16) Application Fees

Passport Book \$80.00 /book

Passport Card \$15.00 /card

### Execution Fee

\$35.00

/application

*Applies to all first-time applications. Application Fees and Execution Fees are paid separately.*

### Other Services

1-2 Day Delivery Service \$15.89 /applicant

Expedited Service \$60.00 /applicant

File Search Fee \$150.00 /file

Notary Fee \$6.00 /document

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund

2018-19

Note

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### I. Curbside Collection

##### A. Residential, per month

Base Customer Charge	\$14.05
----------------------	---------

Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$20.00
-------------------------------	---------

##### Trash Cart Charges

Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85
---------------------	--------

Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10
---------------------	--------

Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25
---------------------	---------

Each 96 gallon cart	\$28.80
---------------------	---------

##### B. Commercial, per month

Base Customer Charge	\$14.05
----------------------	---------

##### Trash Cart Charges

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*

Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85
---------------------	--------

Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10
---------------------	--------

Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25
---------------------	---------

Each 96 gallon cart	\$28.80
---------------------	---------

Seven days per week collection surcharge	\$240.00
--	----------

Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00
--	----------

Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00
--	----------

Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00
--	---------

##### C. Other Charges

Cart Exchange Fee	\$15.00
-------------------	---------

*The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.*

Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
---	---------	--

Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00
--	---------

Extra Trash Sticker	\$4.00	per sticker
---------------------	--------	-------------

Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order	\$3.76	per sticker
---	--------	-------------

Late set out fee	\$8.00
------------------	--------

On-call Trash collection fee	\$20.00
------------------------------	---------

Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$9.60
--	--------

#### II. Special Collections

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund

2018-19

Note

### Event Cleaning

#### Standard Equipment Rates

*4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.*

Bags	\$25.00	per case
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$228.00	per 100 carts
Crane	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Disposal Fees		based on current landfill tipping fee
Flusher	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Pickup	\$8.00	per hour + fuel costs
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50	per roll
Rear Loader	\$34.50	per hour + fuel costs
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$20.50	per hour + fuel costs
Stake Bed Truck	\$10.00	per hour + fuel costs
Sweeper	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Tractor Trailer*	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Utility Vehicle	\$4.50	per hour + fuel costs

#### Standard Labor Rates

*Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate*

Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	\$40.50	per hour
Equipment Operator on holidays	\$54.50	per hour
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$57.50	per hour
Supervisor on holidays	\$63.95	per hour
Worker (excluding holidays)	\$34.50	per hour
Worker on holidays	\$45.00	per hour

### On-call Hauling Service

#### Cubic yards per pick-up:

1 to 4	\$120.00	
5 to 16 maximum	\$120.00	plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	\$120.00	

### On-call Organics Collection

\$100.00 per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush

## III. Central Business District

### Garbage Collection

#### Commercial, per month

Base Customer Charge	\$8.75
Composting fee per cubic yard*	\$11.50

*\*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*

Fee per cubic yard*	\$16.60
---------------------	---------

*\*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund

2018-19

Note

Residential, per Month, per Household

Base Customer Charge \$7.00

Dumpster Service (contracted) \$14.50

Special Cleaning Service

Commercial, per month \$17.00

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

Residential, per month exempt

### IV. Clean Community Fee

*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Code as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).*

*Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."*

Commercial, per month \$16.50 ARR portion only

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

Residential, per month \$4.70 ARR portion only

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

### V. Resource Recovery Centers

Recycling services, out-of-county residents \$5.00 per visit

*This fee is applicable to residents outside the City of Austin and Travis County jurisdictions.*

Styrofoam \$10.00 per 100 pounds

*Minimum Charge is \$10 up to 100 pounds and an additional \$10 per 100 pounds thereafter.*

Tires

Passenger or light truck tires \$6.00 each

Tires 20" or larger \$7.00 each

### Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)

*Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973, or at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center, located at 2514 Business Center Drive*

All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied) \$6.50 per cubic yard.

### VI. Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents

Bulk streams, mixed solvents &amp; oil-based paint sludge fuel blend

>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water

30-gallon drum \$70.00

55-gallon drum \$95.00

>5,000 BTUs per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water

# Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund		
	2018-19	Note
55-gallon drum	\$170.00	
Aerosol cans		
55-gallon drum	\$150.00	
Cubic Yard Box	\$450.00	
Alkaline batteries		
30-gallon drum	\$240.00	
5-gallon pail	\$50.00	
Camping stove-compressed gas containers	\$12.00	each
Corrosive		
30-gallon drum	\$140.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	
55-gallon drum	\$190.00	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps		
55-gallon drum	\$300.00	
Dangerous When Wet		
5-gallon pail	\$80.00	
Flammable		
30-gallon drum	\$140.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	
55-gallon drum	\$190.00	
Fluorescent lamps		
30-gallon drum	\$220.00	
4-ft. - Box	\$46.00	
8-ft. - Box	\$46.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	\$220.00	per cylinder
Grease, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	\$55.00	
Lithium batteries		
5-gallon drum	\$90.00	
M.A.P.P. gas containers	\$12.00	each
Mercury in Containers		
30-gallon drum	\$438.00	
5-gallon pail	\$280.00	
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm)		
<i>(i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)</i>		
30-gallon drum	\$450.00	
5-gallon pail	\$300.00	
55-gallon drum	\$875.00	
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 BTUs per pound-incin		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2018-19	Note
55-gallon drum	\$210.00	
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)		
5-gallon drum	\$28.40	
55-gallon drum	\$55.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx		
Cubic Yard Box	\$400.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, drum		
55-gallon drum, Disposed	\$160.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent		
55-gallon drum	\$55.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)		
55-gallon drum	\$95.00	
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)		
5-gallon pail	\$80.00	
Oxidizers		
30-gallon drum	\$140.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	
55-gallon drum	\$190.00	
PCB capacitors/ballasts		
30-gallon drum	\$90.00	
5-gallon pail	\$90.00	
55-gallon drum	\$90.00	
Poisons		
30-gallon drum	\$125.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	
55-gallon drum	\$190.00	
Cubic Yard Box	\$500.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	\$170.00	
Waste latex paint		
55-gallon drum	\$95.00	
55-gallon drum, Recycled	\$195.00	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$60.00	each
<i>In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.</i>		
Per container/gallon/pound streams		
Aerosol Cans	\$0.50	each
Alkaline Batteries	\$0.50	per pound

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Resource Recovery - Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2018-19	Note
Button Batteries	\$3.00	per pound
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50	each
Fertilizer	\$1.00	per pound
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25	per linear foot
Grease	\$1.00	per pound
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	\$6.00	per gallon
Lithium Batteries	\$3.00	per pound
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$20.00	per pound
Paint Waste	\$2.00	per gallon
PCB-containing Ballasts	\$3.40	each
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00	per pound
Solvents	\$2.00	per gallon
VII. Other Service Fees		
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors*	\$0.00 -	\$250.00



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund

2018-19

Note

### Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees

After Hours Inspection and Review	\$50.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Barricade Permits		
1st Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.18	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.22	/sq. ft./day
2nd Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.24	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.28	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.32	/sq. ft./day
Additional Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.34	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.38	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.42	/sq. ft./day
Application Fee (Non-refundable)		
Long term	\$145.00	
Short term	\$45.00	
Barricade Impoundment Fee		
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	\$70.00	/hour/person engaged in removal activities
Posting of Legal Notices	\$125.00	/notice, minimum 2 notices
Storage	\$2.00	/device/day of impoundment
Metered Parking Space		
30-day, Nonrenewable		
Hourly Meter Rate	\$10.00	hour/meter/day
Long-term, Renewable		
Hourly Meter Rate	\$10.00	hour/meter/day
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb		

# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.05	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.09	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.13	/sq. ft./day
Unmetered Parking Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.06	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees		
Concrete/Driveway		
Other than driveway approaches	\$75.00	/inspection
Type I Driveway Approach	\$75.00	/inspection
Type II Driveway Approach	\$75.00	/inspection
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	\$75.00	/inspection
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	\$1,500.00	/street
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts		
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$125.00	/cut
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	\$225.00	/cut
<i>For work begun without an Excavation Permit</i>		
Inspection of Utility Cuts		
Permitting Fee	\$45.00	each
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$225.00	/cut
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	\$325.00	/cut
<i>For work begun without an Excavation Permit</i>		
Permit Application Processing	\$200.00	
Right of Way Contractor License	\$50.00	/license
<i>Contractors' license permit application processing</i>		
Sidewalks	\$5.50	/day

# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Street Lanes	\$9.00	/day/lane
Dockless Bike Share	\$30.00	each
Investigation Fee		
Failure to Correct Deficiency	\$500.00	/occurrence
Improper Advance Warning Sign	\$250.00	/sign
Improper Use of Device	\$250.00	/occurrence
No permit	\$500.00	/occurrence
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	\$500.00	/occurrence
Violation of Permit Conditions, Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	\$250.00	/violation
Lamppost		
City Departments/ACVB <i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>	\$100.00	per pole per week
District Identity	\$500.00	per pole per year
Quantity Discount <i>If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.</i>		10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners
Typical Customer	\$200.00	per pole week 1
Typical Customer <i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>	\$100.00	per pole week 2+
Other Street Closures		
Filming Application Fee	\$250.00	
Filming Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block/day
Other Safety Closures		
Application Fee	\$100.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block
Safety Inspection Fee	\$38.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Over-the-Street		
City Departments	\$300.00	per banner week 1
City Departments <i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>	\$150.00	per banner week 2+

# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Typical Customer	\$450.00	per banner week 1
Typical Customer <i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
Public Market Area Permits		
Public Market Space Permit Fee	\$650.00	each
Vendor Application Fee	\$150.00	each
Right of Way License Agreements	\$425.00	/application
Signal Maintenance Fees		
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	\$1,181.16	/year
Conventional 4-legged intersection	\$1,576.56	/year
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	\$1,729.08	/year
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	\$1,899.96	/year
Warning Flasher	\$300.00	/year
Small Cell Networks		
Network Node Application Fee <i>\$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.</i>	\$500.00	first five network nodes on an application
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes	\$250.00	per network node per year
Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00	per year
Transport Facility Fee	\$28.00	per network node per month
Street Event Permit		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street		
Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$250.00	
Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Permit Fee	\$200.00	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day
Gates Receipts Payment		
\$1.00-\$3.00 per person	2.50%	of admission fee
\$4.00-\$6.00 per person	3.00%	of admission fee
\$6.00 and over per person	4.50%	of admission fee
Neighborhood Block Party		
Application Fee	\$50.00	/block

# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Residential Street		
Non Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$50.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/street
Street Name Change	\$415.00	
Street Patio - Metered Space	\$2,000.00	/space/year
Street Space/Parking Permit		hour/space/day
Admin. Fee/Application	\$35.00	
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4.00%	per transaction
Temporary Sidewalk Cafe Permit	\$0.00	
Application Fee	\$100.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Site Plan		
Administrative Non-Environmental Waiver	\$660.00	per case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Waiver	\$3,280.00	per case
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement	\$1,470.00	per case
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	\$3,280.00	per case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	\$660.00	per case
TIA Review 15,001+ trips per day	\$9,830.00	per case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	\$4,910.00	per case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	\$6,550.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	\$660.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver	\$5,190.00	per case
Subdivision		
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance	\$660.00	per case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance	\$1,310.00	per case
Construction Plan Concurrent	\$1,310.00	per case

# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Construction Plan Non-Concurrent	\$1,310.00	per case
Zoning		
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	\$4,910.00	per case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	\$660.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	\$6,550.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <50 acres	\$9,830.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <or=250 acres	\$13,110.00	per case
TIA Review 15,001+ trips per day	\$40,950.00	per case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	\$16,380.00	per case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	\$24,570.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	\$660.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver	\$5,190.00	per case
<b>Special Events</b>		
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee		
Customized Plan	\$1,500.00	
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)	\$500.00	
Exisiting Plan (Pre-set Route)	\$500.00	
Expedited Costs or Change Requests		
<i>Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges. Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund

2018-19

Note

### Parking/Towing Rates

#### Chauffeur's License

Duplicate	\$10.00
New	\$20.00
Renewal	\$20.00
Transfer	\$10.00

#### Commercial Vehicle Permit

##### Permit Fees

120 minutes	\$625.00
30 minutes	\$150.00
60 minutes	\$300.00
Processing Fee	\$25.00

#### Temporary Vehicle Permit

60 minutes	\$25.00	/permit/month
60 minutes	\$300.00	/permit/year

#### Violation Fees

Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	\$250.00
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	\$250.00
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	\$250.00
Loading/Unloading without a permit	\$400.00
Permit not properly displayed	\$250.00

### Construction/Installation

#### Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs

##### Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters

< 16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00	/vehicle/year

##### Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit

\$350.00	/vehicle/year
----------	---------------

##### Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)

\$250.00	/vehicle/year
----------	---------------

##### Operating Authority Applicant Fee

\$50.00
---------

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund

	2018-19	Note
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	\$20.00	/vehicle/year
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00	/vehicle
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$100.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Limousine License		
Extended wheelbase	\$350.00	/authorized permit/year
Sedan	\$300.00	/authorized permit/year
Musician Loading Zone	\$25.00	/permit
Replacement Permit	\$25.00	/permit replacement
Parking Meter/Pay Stations		
Core Area		
120 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
15 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
30 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
300 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
60 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
600 minutes	\$1.20	per hour
Fringe Area		
15-120 minutes	\$1.00	per hour
300-600 minutes	\$1.00	per hour

### Parking Rates for City Facilities

*The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:*

*(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;*

*(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;*

*(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,*

*(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.*

*Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.*

Day-time contract parking rates	\$300.00	/month
Day-time rates	\$25.00	/day
Evening rates	\$10.00	/vehicle in/out



# Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Residential Parking Permit	\$15.00	/permit/year
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass	\$1.00	per pass
Taxicabs		
Annual permit	\$450.00	/vehicle/year
Special permit	\$112.50	/vehicle/quarter
Valet permits		
Hoods	\$150.00	/application
Large Meter	\$10.00	/hood
Small Meter	\$7.00	/hood
Operating		
Additional Site or Event	\$10.00	/additional site or event
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Initial Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Parking	\$0.60	/hour/space
<i>Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. \$.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.</i>		
Signs		
Large Valet	\$300.00	/sign
Small Valet	\$250.00	/sign
Temporary		
1-3 Parking Spaces	\$150.00	
Additional spaces over 3	\$50.00	each

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### A. Water Service Rates

*For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2018, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.*

#### Retail Customers

##### A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail

##### 1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes

*Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.*

##### Meter Size

a. 5/8"	\$7.25
b. 3/4"	\$10.60
c. 1"	\$13.60
d. 1 1/2"	\$15.50
e. 2"	\$25.40
f. 3"	\$75.10
g. 4"	\$124.80
h. 6"	\$253.80
i. 8"	\$482.20
j. 10"	\$760.20
k. 12"	\$998.40

##### 2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.*

*Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.*

Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.25
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.55
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$9.25
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$29.75
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	\$29.75

##### 3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.*

##### Meter Size

a. 5/8"	\$12.50
b. 3/4"	\$21.00
c. 1"	\$33.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$42.00
e. 2"	\$83.00
f. 3"	\$292.00
g. 4"	\$500.00
h. 6"	\$1,042.00

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

i. 8"	\$2,000.00
j. 10"	\$3,167.00
k. 12"	\$4,167.00

### 4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.*

#### Meter Size:

a. 5/8"	\$8.75
b. 3/4"	\$15.00
c. 1"	\$23.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$29.00
e. 2"	\$58.00
f. 3"	\$204.00
g. 4"	\$350.00
h. 6"	\$729.00
i. 8"	\$1,400.00
j. 10"	\$2,217.00
k. 12"	\$2,917.00

### 5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.*

Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$22,800.00
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$29,250.00
NXP W William Cannon	\$21,400.00
Samsung	\$121,100.00
Skorprios (Formerly Novati)	\$4,250.00
University of Texas	\$16,350.00

## B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

### 1. Residential

#### a. Single-Family Residential

Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons	\$2.89	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons	\$4.81	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons	\$8.34	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons	\$12.70	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over	\$14.21	Per KGals

#### b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)

Block 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$2.37	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$4.05	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$6.67	Per KGals

# Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Block 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$11.51	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	\$14.21	Per KGals
2. Non-Residential		
a. Multifamily		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.53	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.00	Per KGals
b. Commercial		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.00	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.52	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.67	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.16	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.73	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.23	Per KGals
Samsung		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.69	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.18	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.96	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.48	Per KGals
University of Texas		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

Community Benefit Charge \$0.15 Per KGals  
*Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).*

Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund \$0.05 Per KGals  
 Surcharge - Retail  
*Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund. Effective May 1, 2018, rate amended per Ordinance No. 20180308-035.*

### Water Drought Rate Surcharge:

*Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager. Effective May 1, 2018, Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Customers will be exempt from the Water Drought Rate Surcharge.*

Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons \$1.00 Per KGals

Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons \$3.00 Per KGals

### Water Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)

#### I. Monthly Water Rates Per Water Connection (Minimum monthly rate based on size of customer's water connection)

a. First 2,000 gal or less per month  
 (minimum flat rate per connection for  
 all or any part of a month)

b. 5/8" connection up to but not  
 including 1 1/2" connection

In-District \$21.15

Out-of-District \$27.00

c. 1 1/2" connection

In-District Rate - Set by District

Out-of-District Rate - Set by  
 District

d. Over 1 1/2" connection

In-District Rate - Set by District

Out-of-District Rate - Set by  
 District

e. Over 2,000 gal and up to 50,000  
 gal per month

In-District \$4.93 Per KGals

Out-of-District \$5.18 Per KGals

f. Over 50,000 gal and up to 70,000  
 gal per month

In-District \$6.43 Per KGals

Out-of-District \$6.55 Per KGals

g. Over 70,000 gal per month

In-District \$7.93 Per KGals

Out-of-District \$8.43 Per KGals

#### II. Monthly Water Rates for Shady Hollow Homeowners Association

First 2,000 gal or less per month \$21.15

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

*(minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)*

Over 2,000 gal per month \$4.86 Per KGals

*(Limited to water used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. only. Water used at all other times will be charged \$4.93 per 1,000 gal.)*

### III. Monthly Water Rates For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)

#### Equivalent Meter Charge Per Month

##### Meter Size

2" \$19.00

3" \$31.00

#### Fixed Minimum Account Charge Per Month

##### Meter Size

2" \$42.56

3" \$79.80

#### Total Customer Charge Per Month

##### Meter Size

2" \$61.56

3" \$110.80

#### Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes

Austin Independent School District \$5.56 Per KGals

Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge \$0.15 Per KGals

### IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge

*(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)*

Monthly charge per out-of-District non-residential unit - Set by District

Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges) \$28.97

### V. Credit Card Payments

i. Processing fee for payments by credit card \$3.00 Per Transaction

ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company

*10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)*

### Water Service Rates-Wholesale Customers

Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale - Effective November 1, 2018 \$0.10 Per KGals

*Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.*

### Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers - Effective November 1, 2018

#### Monthly Minimum Charge

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

North Austin MUD #1	\$16,652.00
Northtown MUD	\$12,304.00
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$38,611.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$21,133.00

### Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:

*This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD, and WCID #10. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.*

Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,800.00
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$250.00
Manor, City of	\$0.00
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$0.00
Morningside Subdivision	\$75.00
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,500.00
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,000.00
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4,000.00
Village of San Leanna	\$200.00

### Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

*This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.*

*Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.*

*The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.*

### Meter Size

a. 5/8"	\$8.00
b. 3/4"	\$9.00
c. 1"	\$10.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$14.00
e. 2"	\$19.00
f. 3"	\$31.00
g. 4"	\$45.00
h. 6"	\$84.00
i. 8"	\$131.00
j. 10"	\$186.00
k. 12"	\$271.00

### Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Average Wholesale Water Rate	\$4.10	Per KGals
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.89	Per KGals
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.87	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.09	Per KGals

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.92	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$4.10	Per KGals
Morningside Subdivision	\$5.09	Per KGals
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.90	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$2.75	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$2.59	Per KGals
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.35	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.65	Per KGals
Southwest Water Company	\$4.10	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.24	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$2.75	Per KGals
Village of San Leanna	\$4.06	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$2.60	Per KGals

### B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)

*Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.*

1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water	
Inside City	\$2,200.00
Outside City	\$2,500.00
2. Desired Development Zone-Water	
Inside City	\$1,000.00
Outside City	\$1,800.00
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds	
Water	\$800.00
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35	
Water	\$700.00
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)	
Water	\$2,500.00
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.	
All Areas-Water	\$5,400.00



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

All Areas-Water

\$4,700.00

Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)

*Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.*

### Meter Size-Meter Type

- a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit
- b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units
- c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units
- d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units
- e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units
- f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units
- g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units
- h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units
- i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units
- j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units
- k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units
- l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units
- m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units
- n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units
- o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units
- p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units
- q. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand
- r. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand
- s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand

### C. Other Fees

Addition To System Fee

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

*Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.*

*Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.*

*If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.*

Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural  
Auxiliary Water Sources Only \$60.00

*Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.*

### Conservation Based Fees

#### I. Irrigation Seminars

a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00
b. Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00

#### II. Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)

##### A. Residential

##### 1. First event in 12-month period

1.1 Conservation Stage	\$25.00
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$50.00
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$75.00
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$150.00
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$500.00

##### Appeal Fee

*5% of fine; \$5 minimum*

##### 2. Second event in 12-month period

2.1 Conservation Stage	\$50.00
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$75.00
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$150.00
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$750.00

##### Appeal Fee

*5% of fine; \$5 minimum*

##### 3. Third event in 12-month period

3.1 Conservation Stage	\$200.00
------------------------	----------

# Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$250.00	
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$300.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$450.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$1,250.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
B. Commercial		
1. First event in 12-month period		
1.1 Conservation Stage	\$150.00	
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$150.00	
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$200.00	
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
2. Second event in 12-month period		
2.1 Conservation Stage	\$300.00	
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$350.00	
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$400.00	
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
3. Third event in 12-month period		
3.1 Conservation Stage	\$450.00	

# Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$450.00	
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
III. Facilities Regulated		
Documentation Submittal / Violation	\$200.00	
Late Submittal Fine	\$25.00	per day
IV. Watering Day Variance Fee [ 6-4-30 ( C ) ]	\$175.00	
V. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [ 6-4-30 ( H ) ]	\$100.00	
VI. Alternative Compliance ( 6-4-32) Base Fee	\$500.00	
Each additional site visit	\$125.00	
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	\$235.00	
<i>Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated</i>		
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	\$25.50	
<i>Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons. Customers requesting meter flow tests whose outcomes determine that a low pressure issue was not found to be occurring on the City side will be assessed an Emergency Cut-off Fee.</i>		
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

*Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.*

### Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee

Cost per initiation	\$28.60
---------------------	---------

### Fire Hydrant Installation Fee

Cost per installation	\$42.50
-----------------------	---------

### Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)

1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00
------------------------	----------

3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00
------------------------	----------

### Non-Compliance Removal Fee

Cost per removal	\$69.50
------------------	---------

### Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements

Annual Interest Rate	7.00%
----------------------	-------

### Laboratory Services Testing Fees

#### 1. General Chemical Analyses

Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	\$7.10	Ea.
------------------------------	--------	-----

Alkalinity - Total	\$7.10	Ea.
--------------------	--------	-----

Chlorine Residual	\$7.10	Ea.
-------------------	--------	-----

Conductivity	\$7.10	Ea.
--------------	--------	-----

Fluoride	\$11.25	Ea.
----------	---------	-----

Free Chlorine	\$7.10	Ea.
---------------	--------	-----

Hardness - Calcium	\$7.10	Ea.
--------------------	--------	-----

Hardness - Total	\$7.10	Ea.
------------------	--------	-----

Magnesium	\$7.10	Ea.
-----------	--------	-----

Nitrate - Nitrogen	\$8.45	Ea.
--------------------	--------	-----

Ortho Phosphorus	\$7.10	Ea.
------------------	--------	-----

Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	\$8.45	Ea.
-------------------------------------	--------	-----

pH	\$7.10	Ea.
----	--------	-----

Silica	\$8.25	Ea.
--------	--------	-----

Sulfate	\$7.10	Ea.
---------	--------	-----

Temperature	\$7.10	Ea.
-------------	--------	-----

Threshold Odor	\$7.10	Ea.
----------------	--------	-----

Total Dissolved Solids	\$7.10	Ea.
------------------------	--------	-----

Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	\$58.60	Ea.
--	---------	-----

# Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Total Phosphate	\$16.75	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	\$22.30	Ea.
Total Solids	\$8.45	Ea.
Turbidity	\$7.10	Ea.
UV254	\$11.25	Ea.
2. Metals Analyses and Digestions		
ICP Metals	\$12.50	Ea.
ICP-MS Digestion	\$12.25	Ea.
ICP-MS Metals	\$81.75	Ea.
Mercury - Cold Vapor	\$47.60	Ea.
Mercury -Low Level	\$52.10	Ea.
Sample Digestion	\$9.65	Ea.
3. Microbiological Analyses		
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	\$19.45	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	\$16.30	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	\$16.30	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	\$16.30	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	\$33.95	Ea.
Plankton	\$43.10	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	\$16.30	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	\$20.50	Ea.
4. Organic Analyses		
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	\$74.00	
5. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	\$2.70	Ea.
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	\$6.25	Ea.
D-Size	\$46.00	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	\$2.75	Ea.
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.75	Ea.
Water System Map	\$2.75	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x 18"	\$2.75	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	\$3.95	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	\$3.95	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	\$3.95	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	\$3.95	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	\$2.70	Ea.

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Meter Processing Fee		
<i>Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.</i>		
a. Meters less than 3"	\$7.05	
b. Meters 3" to 6"	\$55.65	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	\$29.28	
<i>Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PFHs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
Safety and Technical Training		
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>		
Basic Water	\$210.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	\$210.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	\$157.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	\$210.00	
Surface Water Production Part 1	\$210.00	
Surface Water Production Part 2	\$210.00	
Utility Calculations	\$157.00	
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	\$210.00	
Water Distribution	\$210.00	
Water Utility Safety	\$210.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	\$28.00	Ea.
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.80	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost per acre served	\$8.20	
1. Minimum Charge	\$168.00	
2. Maximum Charge	\$419.00	
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

Cost per acre served	\$32.75
1. Minimum Charge	\$670.00
2. Maximum Charge	

No Maximum

### Tap & Reconnection Fee

*Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.*

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows

#### Meter Size:

a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$172.00
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	\$548.00
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	\$822.00

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:

#### Meter Size:

a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	\$513.00
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	\$537.00
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	\$609.00
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,000.00
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,196.00

### Tap Inspection Fee

*Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.*

#### Cost per inspection:

Tap Re-Inspection Fee	\$34.00
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	\$68.50

### Tap Installation Cost Estimate

*Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.*

Fee per cost estimate	\$53.00
-----------------------	---------

### Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review

*This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.*

1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	\$219.00
2. Fourth Review ( covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	\$547.50



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review	\$109.50	
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review	\$71.00	
<i>This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.</i>		
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review		
<i>This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.</i>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	\$109.50	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	\$219.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review	\$54.75	
4. Tap Plan Review Corrections (changes to previously approved tap plans)	\$73.50	Per Review
Utility Diversion Charge		
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)		
<i>Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.</i>		
a. Existing Single-Family Residential	\$250.00	
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	\$500.00	
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential	\$400.00	
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	\$800.00	
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	\$324.00	
<i>Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.</i>		
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee		
<i>Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	\$31.20	
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported on at least biennially	\$15.60	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Water Well Fee

\$94.20

*Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### A. Wastewater Service Rates

*For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2018, these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.*

#### Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

##### Existing Customers

##### (A) Retail Customers with Water Service

*These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.*

##### (B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources

*Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.*

##### (C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

*For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.*

##### (D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property

*Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.*

##### (E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer

##### Criteria

*An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.*

##### Procedures

*Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume

### Criteria

*An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.*

### Procedures

*Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.*

(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes

### Criteria

*An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.*

### Procedures

*Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.*

## New Customers

### (A) Residential

*The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.*

(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s)  
(Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

*(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.*

*(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.*

(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources.

*Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.*

(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters.  
(Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

*If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

(E) Criteria and Procedures for new  
Large-Volume Customers

### Criteria

*New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.*

### Procedures

*After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.*

Retail Monthly Customer Charges: \$10.30

*Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.*

Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i>		

Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All  
Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)

### I. Residential

#### a. Single-Family Residential

0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.85	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$9.94	Per KGals

#### b. Customer Assistance Program

0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.46	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$8.78	Per KGals

### II. Non-Residential:

a. Multifamily	\$8.93	Per KGals
b. Commercial	\$8.95	Per KGals

#### c. Large Volume

Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$7.90	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$8.52	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon	\$8.66	Per KGals
Samsung	\$7.75	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)	\$7.74	Per KGals
University of Texas	\$8.95	Per KGals

Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale  
Customers:

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2018, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers.

These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes  
(Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	\$5.66	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.64	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$5.66	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$4.23	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$4.15	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.67	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.71	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$3.98	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	\$3.80	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$4.14	Per KGals
West Lake Hills, City of	\$5.68	Per KGals

Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge \$10.30

Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

North Austin MUD #1	\$51.00
Northtown MUD	\$60.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$51.00

Wastewater Service Rates-Shady Hollow  
Customers (Effective April 2, 2018  
through December 31, 2020)

### III. Monthly Wastewater Rates Per Wastewater Connection

A. For a residential customer  
having a water connection 3/4" or  
less in size (flat rate per month)

In-District	\$50.25
Out-of-District	\$65.95

B. For a non-residential customer or  
a customer having a water  
connection larger than 3/4", the  
charge shall be as set by the District.

C. Anything herein to the contrary  
notwithstanding, no wastewater  
service charge will be made based  
on water usage through Special  
Connections authorized as provided  
in Section 2.06 of this Chapter 2.

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

D. For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)

Monthly Customer Account Charge

Customer Account Charge (\$/month)

\$10.30

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes

Austin Independent School District

\$7.16

Per KGals

### IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge

*(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)*

Monthly charge per out-of-District non residential unit - Set by District

Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)

\$28.97

### V. Credit Card Payments

i. Processing fee for payments by credit card

\$3.00

Per Transaction

ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company

*10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)*

### B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)

*Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.*

#### 1. Drinking Water Protection Zone

##### 1.1 Inside City Fees

Wastewater

\$1,200.00

##### 1.2 Outside City Fees

Wastewater

\$1,400.00

#### 2. Desired Development Zone

##### 2.1 Inside City Fees

Wastewater

\$600.00

##### 2.2 Outside City Fees

Wastewater

\$1,000.00

#### 3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds

Wastewater

\$500.00

#### 4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35

Wastewater

\$400.00

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

Wastewater \$1,400.00

6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

All Areas-Wastewater \$2,200.00

7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018.

All Areas-Wastewater \$2,500.00

Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)

*Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.*

### Meter Size-Meter Type

- a. 5/8" Positive Displacement  
1 Service Unit
- b. 3/4" Positive Displacement  
1.5 Service Units
- c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5  
Service Units
- d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5  
Service Units
- e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units
- f. 2" Positive Displacement 8  
Service Units
- g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units
- h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service  
Units
- i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units
- j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units
- k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units
- l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units
- m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units
- n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units
- o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units
- p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units
- q. 6X2" Fire Service Based  
On Domestic Demand
- r. 8X2" Fire Service Based  
On Domestic Demand
- s. 10X2" Fire Service Based  
On Domestic Demand

### C. Other Fees



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Addition to System Fee

*Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.*

### Connections and Manholes

The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:

Connection Size-Location	
6-inch or less-Zone 1-East	\$422.00
6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central	\$490.00
6-inch or less-Zone 3-West	\$560.00

Descaling Permit Fee \$685.00

*Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.*

### Dillo Dirt Sales

1-199 Cubic Yards	\$12.00
200-499 Cubic Yards	\$11.00
500 Cubic Yards and above	\$10.00

Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee \$196.00

*Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for three instances in a twelve month period.*

### Industrial Waste Surcharge

Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound

Ammonia-Nitrogen	\$1.55	exact fee is 1.559
------------------	--------	--------------------

*Rate is \$1.559 per pound of ammonia-nitrogen discharged into Austin Water's wastewater system by an Industrial User when the ammonia-nitrogen concentration is in excess of 35 mg/l. The surcharge fee for ammonia nitrogen will be charged to an Industrial User that uses or produces ammonia-nitrogen in a manufacturing process. The surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen will be determined by calculating the difference between the average concentrations discharged from such an Industrial User and the 35 mg/l threshold as described in the formula below:*

*Surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen = Volume of wastewater discharged (in millions of gallons) X 8.34 pounds per gallon x [\$1.559 per pound x (Industrial User's average ammonia-nitrogen (in mg/l) - 35 mg/l)]*

BOD	\$0.50	exact fee is 0.5043
COD	\$0.22	exact fee is 0.2242
TSS	\$0.11	exact fee is 0.1087

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Interest On Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	10.00%	
Lab Services-Testing Fees		
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis		
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	\$7.30	Ea.
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	\$20.50	Ea.
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	\$22.25	Ea.
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	\$21.00	Ea.
Nitrite-Nitrogen	\$21.00	Ea.
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite- Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	\$46.00	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	\$20.50	Ea.
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	\$19.90	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	\$22.25	Ea.
2. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity-Total	\$7.10	Ea.
Ammonia-Nitrogen	\$8.45	Ea.
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	\$7.10	Ea.
Calcium	\$7.10	Ea.
Carbonaceous BOD	\$8.45	Ea.
Chemical Oxygen Demand	\$7.10	Ea.
Conductivity	\$7.10	Ea.
Cyanide, Amenable	\$56.50	Ea.
Cyanide, Total	\$43.00	Ea.
Dissolved Oxygen	\$7.10	Ea.
Nitrate-Nitrogen	\$8.45	Ea.
Oil & Grease	\$29.30	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	\$7.10	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	\$8.45	Ea.
PH	\$7.10	Ea.
Temperature	\$7.10	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	\$7.10	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	\$58.60	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	\$22.30	Ea.
Total Solids	\$8.45	Ea.
Total Suspended Solids	\$7.10	Ea.
Total Volatile Solids	\$9.65	Ea.
Turbidity	\$7.10	Ea.
Volatile Suspended Solids	\$8.45	Ea.
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography		
Chloride	\$26.50	Ea.
Fluoride	\$49.00	Ea.

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
Sulfate	\$26.50	Ea.
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions		
ICP Metals	\$12.50	Ea.
Mercury-Cold Vapor	\$47.60	Ea.
Sample Digestion	\$9.65	Ea.
5. Microbiological Analyses		
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	\$19.45	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	\$16.30	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)	\$16.30	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	\$16.30	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	\$33.95	Ea.
Microscopic Examination	\$18.20	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)	\$16.30	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	\$20.50	Ea.
6. Organic Analyses		
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$506.50	Ea.
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$215.00	Ea.
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	\$2.70	Ea.
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees		
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	\$298.00	
<i>Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</i>		
Disposal and Treatment Fee		
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100.00%	
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	\$45.50	
Permit Fee	\$96.50	each
<i>The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.</i>		
Trip Ticket Book	\$10.50	
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	\$46.75	
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	\$6.25	Ea.
D-Size	\$46.00	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	\$2.75	Ea.

# Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.75	Ea.
Wastewater System Map	\$2.75	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x 18"	\$2.75	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	\$3.95	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	\$3.95	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	\$3.95	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	\$3.95	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	\$2.70	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	\$345.00	
<i>Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.</i>		
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees		
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	\$630.00	
Emergency Holding Tank Fee		
Non-Single Family	\$445.00	each
Single-Family Residential	\$227.00	each
OSSF Tank Abandonment		
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	\$56.00	each
Permit Review		
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	\$281.00	each
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	\$276.00	each
<i>The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.</i>		
Minor Re-permit Changes	\$314.00	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	\$630.00	each
Re-inspection	\$84.00	each
Site/Lot Evaluation	\$84.00	each
State OSSF Surcharge	\$10.00	each
Subdivision Review		
<i>Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities.</i>		
a. For the first 20 lots	\$175.00	First 20 lots
b. Each additional lot	\$7.10	Each additional lot

Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:

### Meter Size

a. 5/8"	\$25.21
b. 3/4"	\$37.82
c. 1"	\$63.03
d. 1 1/2"	\$126.05
e. 2"	\$201.68
f. 3"	\$378.15
g. 4"	\$630.25
h. 6"	\$1,260.50
i. 8"	\$2,016.80
j. 10"	\$3,940.32
k. 12" or larger	\$5,629.14

Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee \$116.00

*This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.*

Re-Sampling Fee \$212.00

*This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.*

### Safety and Technical Training

*The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:*

Activated Sludge	\$210.00
Basic Wastewater	\$210.00
Chlorinator Maintenance	\$210.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	\$157.00
Pump and Motor Maintenance	\$210.00
Utility Calculations	\$157.00
Wastewater Collection	\$210.00
Wastewater Treatment	\$210.00

### Sale of Reports/Publications

Decentralized Wastewater System Video	\$14.00	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	\$28.00	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.80	Ea.

Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

	2018-19	Note
a. Cost per acre served	\$8.20	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$168.00	
2. Maximum Charge	\$420.00	
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
b. Cost per acre served	\$32.75	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$670.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Utility Piping Permit Fee	\$670.00	
<i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.</i>		
Utility Special Service Billings		
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:		
Flusher Truck	\$102.00	
Hydrostatic Test	\$271.00	
<i>This fee includes up to four hours of labor, subsequent labor will be billed at \$90.00 per hour.</i>		
Mini Camera	\$171.00	
Rodding Machine	\$171.00	
Smoke Test	\$102.00	
TV Inspection Unit	\$171.00	
Vactor Truck	\$171.00	
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin		
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	\$0.50	Each 10 minute interval
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee		
<i>Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.</i>		
Annual Permit Fee		
Category I - General Industrial Users	\$169.50	
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	\$700.00	
Category III - Major Industrial Users	\$700.00	
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	\$916.75	
Category V - Dental Industrial Users	\$66.25	

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees

Boat Pump-Out Facility \$61.50

*Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.*

Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device \$24.50

*Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.*

# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### Reclaimed Water Service Rates

*For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1st, 2018, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.*

#### a. Monthly Customer Charges:

##### Meter Size:

a. 5/8"	\$8.00
b. 3/4"	\$9.00
c. 1"	\$10.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$14.00
e. 2"	\$19.00
f. 3"	\$31.00
g. 4"	\$45.00
h. 6"	\$84.00
i. 8"	\$131.00
j. 10"	\$186.00
k. 12"	\$271.00

#### b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:

Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$4.20	Per KGals
--	--------	-----------

*New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main*

Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$2.82	Per KGals
--	--------	-----------

*Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.*

#### c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant

*In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate*

Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	\$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	\$1.47	Per KGals

#### d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:

*Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses*

All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$1.32
---	--------

### Tap & Reconnection Fees

*Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.*

The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:

##### Meter Size:

a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$172.00
--	----------



# Fee Schedule

## Austin Water - Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

b. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter \$548.00

c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter \$822.00

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:

### Meter Size:

a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter \$513.00

b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter \$537.00

c. 1" plus actual cost of meter \$609.00

d. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter \$1,000.00

e. 2" plus actual cost of meter \$1,196.00

### Tap Inspection Fee

*Fee for inspection of water tap set-up to verify compliance with the standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements.*

### Cost Per Inspection:

Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less \$68.50

Tap Re-inspection Fee \$34.00

*Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.*

# Fee Schedule

## Aviation - Airport Operating Fund

2018-19

Note

### Concessions/Sales

Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport

*These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).*

### Parking/Towing Rates

#### Ground Transportation

Administrative Fee	\$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications
--------------------	--------	---

#### Operating Permit Fee: All Providers

> 8 Passenger Capacity	\$200.00	maximum per year
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	\$150.00	maximum per year

Special Event Temporary Permit	\$25.00	
--------------------------------	---------	--

#### Trip Fees

> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$15.00	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	\$3.50	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	\$3.50	maximum per trip
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$5.00	maximum per trip

#### Heliport Permit Application Fee

*See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.*

Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00	
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00	
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00	

#### Off Airport Permit Fee

Parking Services	\$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
------------------	----------	--

#### Public Parking Rates

*Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.*

#### Contracted Parking, per space

##### Economy Lots

12 months or part thereof	\$2,350.00
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$1,150.00
Monthly, or part thereof	\$200.00

##### Garages

12 months or part thereof	\$4,350.00
---------------------------	------------

# Fee Schedule

Aviation - Airport Operating Fund			
	2018-19		Note
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$2,200.00		
Monthly, or part thereof	\$375.00		
Garage Parking:	\$0.00		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$27.00		
Reserved Parking:			
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	\$5.00		
Surface Parking:			
Covered Daily Lot			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$15.00		
Daily Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$12.00		
Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$10.00		
Express Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$7.00		
Valet Parking:			
Executive Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$35.00		maximum of
Family-Friendly Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$23.00		maximum of

# Fee Schedule

Building Services - Support Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
<b>Special Events</b>		
Custodial and Cleanup	\$50.00	per event hour
Security	\$50.00	per event hour
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	\$50.00	per event hour

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

2018-19

Note

### License/Use Permits

01 Development Services Surcharge 4.00%

*This fee is not applicable to items marked with \*\*\*\**

### 02 Development Assistance Center (DAC)

#### 1.01 Sign Review

A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign \$118.00

B Wall Signs, awnings \$59.00

C Historical District \$59.00

D Billboard Relocation \$361.00

#### 1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License\*\*\*\*

A New/annual renewal \$59.00

1.03 Temporary Use Permit \$180.00

1.04 Mobile Retail Permit \$79.00

#### 1.05 Board of Adjustment Fee

A Zoning variance \$2,834.00

B Special Exceptions \$2,093.00

C Sign variance - Commercial \$2,834.00

1.06 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee \$5,141.00

1.07 Commercial Site Plan Exemption \$236.00

1.08 Site Plan Correction Fee \$560.00

1.09 Land Status determination (Legal tract determination) \$257.00

#### 1.10 Sound amplification

A After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District \$180.00

B Outdoor music venue \$361.00

C Multi-Day Sound Amplification \$481.00

D Single-Day Sound Amplification \$180.00

E All other sound amplification permits \$120.00

#### 1.11 Document Sales

*Document Sales are not eligible for refunds.*

##### A Copies of Site Plans/Maps

a Letter (8.5" x 11") \$0.75

plus tax

b Small (11" x 17") \$1.00

plus tax

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
c Medium (18" x 24")	\$2.00	plus tax
d Large (24" x 36")	\$3.00	plus tax
B Imagine Austin Book****	\$12.75	plus tax
C Zoning Verification Letter	\$13.00	
D Zoning Compliance Letter	\$129.00	
E Address Verification Letter ****	\$13.00	each
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
01 Development Services Surcharge	4.00%	
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>		
02 Zoning		
1.01 Regular Rezoning	\$1,998.00	
1.02 Historic zoning application	\$553.00	each
1.03 Local Historic District Application	\$553.00	each
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination		
A General	\$1,787.00	
B Specific	\$1,787.00	
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	\$1,478.00	
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	\$553.00	
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision	\$3,539.00	
1.08 Miscellaneous Zoning Fees		
A Land Use determination	\$418.00	
03 Special District and Zoning Fee		
1.01 Formal Development Assessments (Includes Planned Unit Development)		
A <= 5 acres	\$11,175.00	
B > 5 acres	\$11,175.00	plus
per acre over 5 acres	\$629.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.02 Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan (Optional Fair Notice)		
A < 2 acres	\$7,808.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
B < 5 acres	\$8,599.00	
C <= 10 acres	\$9,390.00	
D > 10 acres	\$9,390.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$56.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.03 Municipal Utility District		
A Creation	\$12,964.00	
B Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	\$1,586.00	
C Administrative approval of revision	\$1,586.00	
D Amendment	\$688.00	
E Out-of-district service request	\$688.00	
F Annexation	\$688.00	
1.04 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation		
A < 10 acres	\$23,655.00	
B < 50 acres	\$28,945.00	
C <= 250 acres	\$32,945.00	
D > 250 acres	\$32,945.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	\$1,376.00	additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	\$4,275.00	
1.05 Public Improvement District	\$8,751.00	
1.06 Planned Development Area PDA Creation		
A < 10 acres	\$23,655.00	
B < 50 acres	\$28,945.00	
C <= 250 acres	\$32,945.00	
D > 250 acres	\$32,945.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	\$1,376.00	additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	\$4,275.00	
1.07 Roadway Utility District (RUD)	\$3,703.00	
04 Subdivision		
1.01 Preliminary		

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$11,962.00	plus
b per acre	\$82.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$13,236.00	plus
b per acre	\$118.00	additional
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan		
a Minor Revision	\$6,901.00	
b Minor Deviation	\$1,386.00	
1.02 Final with Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$7,499.00	plus
b per acre	\$82.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$8,144.00	plus
b per acre	\$118.00	additional
1.03 Final without Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$7,751.00	plus
b per acre	\$82.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$9,293.00	plus
b per acre	\$118.00	additional
1.04 Construction Plans		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$10,233.00	plus
b per acre	\$76.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$11,382.00	plus
b per acre	\$112.00	additional
C Transportation Engineering Review		
a Base	\$968.00	plus
b per acre	\$32.00	additional
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)		
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	\$2,375.00	
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	\$5,223.00	
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	\$845.00	



# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
1.07 Plat Vacation		
A Administratively Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	\$4,390.00	plus
ii per acre	\$62.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	\$4,390.00	plus
ii per acre	\$62.00	additional
B Commission Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	\$4,689.00	plus
ii per acre	\$62.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	\$4,689.00	plus
ii per acre	\$62.00	additional
1.08 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees		
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	\$1,497.00	
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision		
a Administratively Approved		
i Subdivision	\$599.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	\$337.00	
iii Traffic Engineering	\$631.00	
iv Environmental	\$596.00	
v Drainage	\$1,138.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Subdivision	\$1,197.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	\$3,929.00	
iii Traffic Engineering	\$960.00	
iv Environmental	\$8,939.00	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	\$11,916.00	
D Completeness Check	\$476.00	
E County recordation courier fee	\$1,198.00	
05 Site Plan		
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		
A Desired Development Zone	\$8,691.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone	\$8,691.00	
C Revision	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use		
A Desired Development Zone		
a <2 acres	\$5,444.00	
b <5 acres	\$6,033.00	
c <=10 acres	\$6,622.00	
d >10 acres	\$6,622.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$141.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a <2 acres	\$5,444.00	
b <5 acres	\$6,033.00	
c <=10 acres	\$6,622.00	
d >10 acres	\$6,622.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$141.00	
C Revision (land use only)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	\$11,826.00	
b < 5 acres	\$12,199.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$12,630.00	
d > 10 acres	\$12,630.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$193.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	\$13,070.00	
b < 5 acres	\$13,491.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$14,066.00	
d > 10 acres	\$14,066.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$209.00	
C Revision	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	\$14,958.00	
b < 5 acres	\$15,769.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$16,645.00	
d > 10 acres	\$16,645.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$288.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	\$16,957.00	
b < 5 acres	\$17,817.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$18,836.00	
d > 10 acres	\$18,836.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$305.00	
C Revision	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
1.05 Site Plan Extension		
A 1st Extension	\$2,391.00	
B Commission Approved Extension	\$3,771.00	
1.06 Other Site Plans		
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	\$12,167.00	plus
ii per acre	\$193.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	\$13,316.00	plus
ii per acre	\$193.00	
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Utility Lines		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$5,880.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$6,041.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	\$6,203.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$6,364.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$161.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$6,604.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$6,765.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	\$6,926.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$7,088.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$161.00	
c Revision (Utility Lines)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
C Street & Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$6,525.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$6,848.00	
iii <=10,000 linear feet	\$7,170.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$7,170.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$161.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$7,894.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$8,216.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	\$8,539.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$8,539.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$161.00	
c Rough cut without full development	\$4,025.00	
d Revision (Street & Drainage)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
D Boat Dock Development Review	\$5,599.00	
a Revision (Boat Dock)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
E Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking; analysis of existing parking lot)		
a As part of existing site plan	\$2,794.00	
b Stand alone	\$4,560.00	
c Revision (Transportation)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
F Major Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$6,616.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$6,938.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	\$7,261.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$7,261.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$193.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$8,030.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$8,352.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	\$8,675.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$8,675.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$161.00	
c Revision (Major Drainage)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
G Transportation Engineering Review		
a < 1,000 linear feet	\$1,935.00	
b < 5,000 linear feet	\$2,258.00	
c <= 10,000 linear feet	\$2,580.00	
d > 10,000 linear feet	\$2,580.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$323.00	
e Revision (Transportation Engineering Review)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
H Small Projects		
a Consolidated	\$9,471.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.</i>		
b Construction element only	\$8,293.00	
c Building/Parking and other site work	\$7,999.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.</i>		
d Boat Dock	\$5,599.00	
<i>Not all boat docks are considered small projects.</i>		
e Revision (Small Projects)	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.07 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	\$821.00	
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan		

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
a Administratively Approved		
i Transportation - Planning	\$360.00	
ii Traffic Engineering	\$700.00	
iii Environmental	\$219.00	
iv Drainage	\$1,775.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Transportation - Planning	\$1,231.00	
ii Traffic Engineering	\$1,030.00	
iii Zoning - Other	\$658.00	
iv Compatibility	\$809.00	
v Environmental	\$5,433.00	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	\$9,009.00	
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	50.00%	equal to 50% of current fee
D Completeness Check	\$383.00	
E Appeal of Site Plan Commission Decision	\$7,265.00	
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	\$4,122.00	
G Fast Track Certification Fee		
a Initial application	\$374.00	
b Annual renewal	\$149.00	
c Fast Track Review Fee	\$3,014.00	
H Redevelopment Exception		
a Administratively Approved	\$2,277.00	
b Council Approved	\$7,590.00	
06 Traffic Engineering Fees		
1.01 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Review	\$4,300.00	
1.02 TIA Scoping Fee	\$4,635.00	
1.03 TIA Waiver Fee	\$4,567.00	
1.04 TIA Public Hearing Preparation	\$10,864.00	
1.05 Neighborhood traffic analysis	\$3,789.00	
07 Notification Fees		
1.01 Basic Notification	\$272.00	
1.02 Newspaper Notification	\$68.00	
08 Chapter 245 Review		
1.01 Chapter 245 Verification	\$669.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
1.02 Determination	\$2,546.00	
1.03 Managed Growth Agreement	\$13,370.00	
1.04 Project Consent Agreement	\$13,370.00	
1.05 Fair Notice Credit	\$1,003.00	
09 Residential Plan Review - Engineering		
1.01 Floodplain	\$495.00	
1.02 Erosion Hazard Zone	\$495.00	
1.03 Grading & Drainage	\$495.00	
1.04 Update Fee	\$165.00	
10 Tree Fees		
1.01 Predevelopment Consultation		
A Residential	\$304.00	
B Commercial or Subdivision	\$701.00	
1.02 Tree Plan Review		
A Residential	\$460.00	
B Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review	\$515.00	
C Update Fee		
a Residential	\$228.00	
b Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review	\$333.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Review	\$335.00	
1.03 City Arborist Site Plan/Subdivision Review		
A <=5 trees	\$1,087.00	
B <=20 trees	\$1,421.00	
C <=50 trees	\$1,840.00	
D <=100 trees	\$2,174.00	
E <=200 trees	\$3,013.00	
F >200 trees	\$3,013.00	
per additional 50 trees	\$253.00	
1.04 Tree Inspections		
A Residential		
a New Construction	\$508.00	
b All Other Residential Projects	\$344.00	

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
c Foundation pre-pour tree inspection	\$205.00	
B Commercial	\$244.00	
C Tree re-inspections	\$264.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection	\$244.00	
1.05 Non-development Tree Review	\$258.00	
<i>Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees</i>		
1.06 PUD/PDA Arborist Review	\$6,832.00	
1.07 MUD Arborist Review	\$6,832.00	
1.08 Heritage Tree Review Variance		
A Administratively Approved Variance	\$672.00	
B Commission Approved Variance	\$3,718.00	
1.09 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal	\$3,718.00	
1.10 Demolitions		
A Tree Review	\$221.00	
B Tree Inspections	\$197.00	
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees		
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	\$164.00	per hour
1.02 One-time Inspections	\$246.00	
1.03 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections		
A Base	\$245.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00	
C Reinspections	\$164.00	
1.04 Driveway Inspections		
A Residential	\$491.00	
B Commercial	\$736.00	
C Reinspections	\$164.00	
1.05 Excavation Inspections		
A Base	\$245.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00	
C Reinspections	\$164.00	

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
1.06 Environmental Inspection (deposit)	\$180.00	per hour
1.07 Environmental Reinspection		
A Tier 1 (Verbal)	\$90.00	
B Tier 2 (Written)	\$181.00	
C Tier 3 (Stop Work Order)		
1.08 Landscape Inspections		
A Inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	\$195.00	per phase
b > 1 acre	\$390.00	per phase
B Re-inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	\$146.00	
b > 1 acre	\$292.00	
12 Expedited Plan Review Fee		
1.01 Completeness Check		
A Residential	\$1,429.00	
B Commercial	\$1,267.00	
1.02 Expedited Plan Review		
A Residential Plan Review (includes four disciplines)	\$1,109.00	per hour, 2-hr minimum
B Commercial Plan Review (includes eight disciplines)	\$2,158.00	per hour, 4-hr minimum
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review		
a Building	\$270.00	per hour
b Mechanical	\$263.00	per hour
c Electrical	\$270.00	per hour
d Plumbing	\$270.00	per hour
e Zoning	\$270.00	per hour
f Arborist	\$281.00	per hour
g Structure (as needed)	\$285.00	per hour
h Fire	\$287.00	per hour
i Health	\$249.00	per hour
j Industrial Wastewater	\$263.00	per hour
13 Commercial Building Plan Review		
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee		
A Occupancy A		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,594.00	
b <=5,000	\$2,594.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$64.00	



# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
c <=10,000	\$3,045.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$68.00	
d <=25,000	\$3,384.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$153.00	
e <=50,000	\$3,843.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$87.00	
f <=100,000	\$4,279.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$350.00	
g >100,000	\$6,173.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$175.00	
B Occupancy B,E,F-1,F-2,M,S-1,S-2,U		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,271.00	
b <=5,000	\$2,271.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$64.00	
c <=10,000	\$2,723.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$60.00	
d <=25,000	\$3,021.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$153.00	
e <=50,000	\$3,481.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$200.00	
f <=100,000	\$4,480.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$374.00	
g >100,000	\$6,495.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$187.00	
C Occupancy I		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,634.00	
b <=5,000	\$2,634.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$87.00	
c <=10,000	\$3,246.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$172.00	
d <=25,000	\$4,108.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$381.00	
e <=50,000	\$5,253.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$321.00	
f <=100,000	\$7,001.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$769.00	

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
g >100,000	\$10,917.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$384.00	
D Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$1,990.00	
b <=5,000	\$1,990.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$93.00	
c <=10,000	\$2,642.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$132.00	
d <=25,000	\$3,303.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$247.00	
e <=50,000	\$4,044.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$538.00	
f <=100,000	\$6,880.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$745.00	
g <=300,000	\$10,676.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$124.00	
h>300,000	\$13,230.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$62.00	
E Occupancy H1-H5		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,231.00	
b <=5,000	\$2,231.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$128.00	
c >5,000 sq. ft.	\$3,125.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$64.00	
F Shell Buildings		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$2,320.00	
b <=10,000	\$2,320.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$36.00	
c <=25,000	\$2,497.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$193.00	
d <=50,000	\$3,078.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$103.00	
e <=100,000	\$3,594.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$261.00	
f >100,000	\$5,046.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$131.00	
G Temporary (Limited) Building Permit	\$290.00	per discipline

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
H Building Plan Resubmittal Fee	\$611.00	per discipline
I Approved Plan Revision Fee		
a Minor Plan Revision	\$306.00	
b Major Plan Revision	\$1,223.00	
J Commercial Plan Review Application Processing Fee	\$72.00	
K Overtime Plan Review Fee	\$242.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum
L Commercial Plan Review Consultation	\$183.00	per hour, per discipline
M Occupant Load Card Review	\$146.00	
N Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review	\$450.00	
O Quick Turnaround Fee	\$99.00	per discipline
P 7-day review	\$1,233.00	
14 Commercial Building Permit Fees		
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$286.50	
b <=5,000	\$286.50	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$50.83	
c <=10,000	\$489.81	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$13.55	
d <=25,000	\$557.57	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$5.16	
e <=50,000	\$635.03	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$6.20	
f >50,000	\$789.93	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$6.20	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$276.81	
b <=5,000	\$276.81	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$21.78	
c <=10,000	\$363.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$34.85	
d <=25,000	\$538.21	plus

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$8.71	
e <=50,000	\$668.91	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$17.43	
f >50,000	\$1,104.57	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$17.43	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$160.64	
b <=5,000	\$160.64	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$36.31	
c <=10,000	\$305.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$11.62	
d <=25,000	\$363.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$8.39	
e <=50,000	\$489.81	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$4.26	
f >50,000	\$596.30	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$4.26	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
<i>Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
a <=1,000 sq.ft.	\$286.50	
b <=5,000	\$286.50	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$73.82	
c <=10,000	\$581.78	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$49.38	
d <=25,000	\$828.65	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$18.07	
e <=50,000	\$1,099.73	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$8.91	
f >50,000	\$1,322.41	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$8.91	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
<b>E Energy Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$54.14	
b <=5,000	\$54.14	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$2.42	

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
c <=10,000	\$63.82	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.94	
d <=25,000	\$73.50	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.65	
e <=50,000	\$83.19	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$0.39	
f > 50,000	\$92.87	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.39	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
1.02 New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups)		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$282.76	
b <=50,000	\$282.76	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$3.66	
c <=100,000	\$447.34	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$17.43	
d <=500,000	\$534.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$2.66	
e <=1,000,000	\$640.97	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.	\$60.02	
f >1,000,000	\$941.09	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$30.01	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$360.21	
b <=50,000	\$360.21	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.29	
c <=100,000	\$418.30	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$23.24	
d <=500,000	\$534.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$10.89	
e <=1,000,000	\$970.14	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$87.13	
f >1,000,000	\$1,405.80	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$43.57	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
C Mechanical Fee		

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$205.31	
b <=50,000	\$205.31	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$2.15	
c <=100,000	\$302.12	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$11.62	
d <=500,000	\$360.21	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$8.23	
e <=1,000,000	\$689.38	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$38.73	
f >1,000,000	\$883.01	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$19.36	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$302.12	
b <=50,000	\$302.12	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$3.87	
c <=100,000	\$476.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$23.24	
d <=500,000	\$592.56	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	\$2.90	
e <=1,000,000	\$708.74	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$92.94	
f >1,000,000	\$1,173.45	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$46.47	
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
<b>E Energy Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$50.40	
b <=50,000	\$50.40	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$0.22	
c <=100,000	\$60.09	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$1.94	
d <=500,000	\$69.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	\$0.24	
e <=1,000,000	\$79.45	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$1.94	
f >1,000,000	\$89.13	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	\$0.97	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
g per additional floor	\$9.68	
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel		
A Building Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
B Electric Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	\$19.36	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	\$14.52	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
C Mechanical Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
D Plumbing Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.06	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.06	plus
i Per unit	\$9.68	
ii Per floor	\$17.62	
E Energy Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	\$4.84	
ii Per floor	\$12.78	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	\$4.84	
ii Per floor	\$12.78	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$162.84	
b <=10,000	\$162.84	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$21.30	
c <=50,000	\$269.34	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.46	
d >50,000	\$395.20	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$15.73	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$356.47	
b <=10,000	\$356.47	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$38.73	
c <=50,000	\$550.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$58.09	
d >50,000	\$782.45	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$29.04	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$298.38	
b <=10,000	\$298.38	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$11.62	
c <=50,000	\$356.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$14.52	
d >50,000	\$414.56	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$7.26	
e with no heating/AC units installed	\$96.81	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$395.20	
b <=10,000	\$395.20	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$18.39	
c <=50,000	\$487.17	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$13.31	
d >50,000	\$540.42	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$6.66	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$46.67	
b <=10,000	\$46.67	plus



# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.94	
c <=50,000	\$56.35	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$2.42	
d >50,000	\$66.03	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$1.21	
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$286.50	
b <=5,000	\$286.50	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$9.68	
c <=10,000	\$325.22	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$16.46	
d <=25,000	\$407.51	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$46.79	
e <=50,000	\$547.89	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$32.92	
f >50,000	\$712.48	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$32.92	
g per additional floor	\$4.84	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$276.81	
b <=5,000	\$276.81	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$21.78	
c <=10,000	\$363.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$34.85	
d <=25,000	\$538.21	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$87.13	
e <=50,000	\$799.61	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$34.85	
f >50,000	\$973.88	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$34.85	
g per additional floor	\$4.84	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$257.45	
b <=5,000	\$257.45	plus

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$12.10	
c <=10,000	\$305.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$9.68	
d <=25,000	\$354.27	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$45.18	
e <=50,000	\$489.81	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$27.11	
f >50,000	\$625.34	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$27.11	
g per additional floor	\$4.84	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$305.86	
b <=5,000	\$305.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$14.52	
c <=10,000	\$363.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$11.62	
d <=25,000	\$422.04	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$45.18	
e <=50,000	\$557.57	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$27.11	
f >50,000	\$693.11	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$27.11	
g per additional floor	\$4.84	
E Energy Fee	\$38.73	
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group		
B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$162.84	
b <=10,000	\$162.84	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$21.30	
c <=50,000	\$269.34	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.46	
d >50,000	\$395.20	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$15.73	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$201.57	
b <=10,000	\$201.57	plus

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$4.84	
c <=50,000	\$225.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$66.56	
d >50,000	\$492.01	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$33.28	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$249.98	
b <=10,000	\$249.98	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$9.68	
c <=50,000	\$298.38	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$14.52	
d >50,000	\$356.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$7.26	
e with no heating/AC units installed	\$96.81	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$395.20	
b <=10,000	\$395.20	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$18.39	
c <=50,000	\$487.17	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$25.41	
d >50,000	\$588.83	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$12.71	
E Energy Fee	\$46.67	
15 Residential Building Plan Review		
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees		
A New Construction (Volume Builder Program)		
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial	\$1,116.00	
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal	\$846.00	
c Zoning Review Fee	\$706.00	
d Prototype Plan Review Fee	\$506.00	
e Volume Builder Plan Review - per unit	\$118.00	
B Plan Review Fee		
a Residential Plan Review	\$1,006.00	
b Small Projects Plan Review	\$126.00	
c Express Residential Plan Review	\$78.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	\$78.00	
D Residential Plan Revision Fee Minor	\$82.00	
E Residential Plan Revision Fee Major	\$503.00	
F Residential Plan Review Resubmittal	\$503.00	
G Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee	\$78.00	
H Driveway Review Fee	\$63.00	
I Restamp Fee	\$58.00	
J Consultation Fee	\$253.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
16 Residential Building Permits		
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)		
A Building Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$206.05	
b <=2,000	\$206.05	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$4.06	
c <=3,000	\$246.65	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$4.06	
d <=4,000	\$287.24	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$4.06	
e <=5,000	\$327.84	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$4.06	
f >5,000	\$368.44	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$20.30	
B Electric Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$211.85	
b <=2,000	\$211.85	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$1.88	
c <=3,000	\$230.70	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$5.36	
d <=4,000	\$284.34	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$2.17	
e <=5,000	\$306.09	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$6.23	
f >5,000	\$368.44	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$31.17	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
C Mechanical Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$75.56	
b <=2,000	\$75.56	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$0.87	
c <=3,000	\$84.25	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$0.87	
d <=4,000	\$92.95	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$0.87	
e <=5,000	\$101.65	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$1.74	
f >5,000	\$119.05	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$8.70	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$145.15	
b <=2,000	\$145.15	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$2.03	
c <=3,000	\$165.45	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$2.03	
d <=4,000	\$185.75	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$2.03	
e <=5,000	\$206.05	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$4.06	
f >5,000	\$246.65	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$20.30	
E Energy Fee	\$43.66	
17 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees		
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****		
A First hour	\$178.00	per hour
B Each additional hour	\$58.00	per hour
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection	\$43.00	
1.03 Residential: Change-Out Program Permits		
A HVAC (first system)	\$53.00	
each additional system	\$16.00	
B Water Heater (first appliance)	\$53.00	

# Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note
each additional appliance	\$16.00	
C Retrofit Windows	\$53.00	
1.04 Demolition permit (each)		
A Residential	\$30.00	
B Commercial	\$120.00	
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	\$58.00	
1.06 Municipal Utility District (MUD)/ETJ inspections (elec and plbg)	\$42.00	for each
1.07 Electric service inspection fee		
A In the City of Austin	\$136.00	per inspection
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	\$155.00	
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee		
A Initial application	\$12.00	
B Annual renewal	\$4.00	
1.09 Escrow accounts ****		
A Establishment of escrow account ****	\$23.00	
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	\$34.00	
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	\$131.00	
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	\$15.00	
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	\$46.00	per inspection
1.14 Duplicate Certificate of Occupancy ****	\$12.00	per certificate
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$60.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$60.00	
C Residential - Building Only	\$46.00	
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$55.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$60.00	
C Residential - Building Only	\$38.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits		
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits		
a Residential	\$15.00	per discipline
b Commercial	\$15.00	per discipline
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)		
A New	\$23.00	
B Annual renewal	\$8.00	
1.19 Overtime Plan Review Fee	\$241.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	\$8.00	
1.21 Alternate Methods of Compliance	\$146.00	
1.22 Inspections for standalone projects	\$46.00	plus
Per inspection after two inspections	\$23.00	
1.23 Annual Permit		
A Processing Fee	\$15.00	
B Inspections	\$58.00	per hour
18 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
1.01 Application Fee	\$179.00	
1.02 Renewal Occupied & Operating Permit	\$44.00	
19 Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration		
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event)		
A Plan Review		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	\$169.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation	\$126.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	\$66.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	\$88.00	
e Update Fee	\$88.00	
B Inspection		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	\$967.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling	\$564.00	
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling	\$705.00	
iii Manway	\$322.00	
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)	\$181.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	\$242.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	\$1,425.00	
e Ghost Tanks	\$403.00	
f Reinspection	\$256.00	
C Site Plan UST Review	\$66.00	
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)	\$359.00	
E Annual Inspections	\$296.00	
F Reinspection due to non-compliance	\$216.00	
G Historical Tank Inspections	\$216.00	
20 General Permit Program		
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review	\$592.00	per entity
1.02 GP Consultation fee	\$231.00	per hour
1.03 GP Completeness Check	\$231.00	per application per project
A Completeness Check - site visit	\$1,157.00	
1.04 GP Application		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm,etc.)		
a Base	\$231.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	\$116.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	\$231.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	\$116.00	
1.05 GP Exemption (less than 3,000 sq. ft.)	\$231.00	per application per project
1.06 GP Correction	\$694.00	
1.07 GP Inspection		



# Fee Schedule

## Development Services - Development Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	\$2,336.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	\$212.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	\$2,336.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	\$212.00	
1.08 GP Inspection Consultation Fee	\$1,389.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Economic Development - Economic Development Fund

2018-19

Note

### Facility Rentals

African American Cultural and Heritage  
Facility

Rentable Space	\$1.50	per sq. ft
----------------	--------	------------

Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour Block	\$400.00	
---	----------	--

*Plus \$100 refundable security deposit.*

Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	\$50.00	
--	---------	--

Entrepreneurial Center Fees

Conference Room Rental	\$25.00	per hour
------------------------	---------	----------

Training Room Rental	\$100.00 - \$500.00	per day
----------------------	---------------------	---------

### License/Use Permits

Sound Impact Evaluation Fees

Outdoor Music Venue	\$200.00	per evaluation
---------------------	----------	----------------

Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events	\$160.00	per evaluation
---	----------	----------------

Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)	\$160.00	per evaluation
---	----------	----------------

### Printing/Copies

Black and White printing fees:

11" x 17" pages	\$0.55	
-----------------	--------	--

8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$0.15	
--------------------	--------	--

8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$0.20	
--------------------	--------	--

Color printing fees:

11" x 17" pages	\$1.50	
-----------------	--------	--

8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$1.50	
--------------------	--------	--

8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$1.50	
--------------------	--------	--

### Professional Services/Analysis

Incentive Programs

Creative Content Application Fee (non- refundable)	\$50.00	
---	---------	--

### Training/Education Registrations

# Fee Schedule

Economic Development - Economic Development Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	\$100.00	
Training Classes and Seminars		
Training Classes and Seminars	\$5.00 - \$1,000.00	per class
<i>The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from \$5.00 to \$1,000.00 depending on topic and structure of the class.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Economic Development - HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

2018-19

Note

### Professional Services/Analysis

#### Family Business Loan Program

Application Fee (non-refundable) \$300.00

Cost Reimbursement Amount Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.

Late Payment Fee 2.00% of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum

*Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)*

Origination Fee 2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan

SBA Section 504 Lender Fee 50.00% of SBA Section 504 lender's fee

# Fee Schedule

## Economic Development - Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

2018-19

Note

### Professional Services/Analysis

#### Music Venue Loan Program

Application Fee (non-refundable) \$300.00

Cost Reimbursement Amount Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.

Late Payment Fee 2.00% of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum

*Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)*

Origination Fee 2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan

# Fee Schedule

## Emergency Medical Services - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Advanced Life Support (1)		
Base Fee	\$901.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support (2)		
Base Fee	\$966.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	\$75.00	
Basic Aid at the Scene	\$104.00	per patient
Walk up patients	\$25.00	per patient
Basic Life Support		
Alternative Transport Fee	\$68.00	per transport
Base Fee	\$831.00	
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$442.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$407.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	\$715.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Discounted Base Fee	\$415.00	
Extended Rescue	\$475.00	per patient
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees		
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$7,500.00	per provider

# Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<i>Maximum fee allowed</i>		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$901.00	
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$831.00	
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport within City of Austin*	\$40.00	Minimum fee allowed
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport - Mileage	\$2.50	Per Mile/Minimum rate allowed
Standby for Emergency Service		
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	\$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour
Basic Standby Unit	\$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00	per day
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	\$40.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	\$10.00	per quarter hour
Substantial Aid at the Scene	\$248.00	per patient
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Document Retrieval and Duplication	\$2.50	per page
Additional Fees		
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00	per affidavit
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$20.00	per request
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	\$25.00	per request
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00	per questionnaire
Deposition Fee	\$20.00	per deposition
EKG Printouts	\$5.00	per printout
Itemized Statement Fee	\$1.00	per statement
Medical Records	\$10.00	per record
Patient-Requested Medical Records	\$6.50	per record

# Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Large Event Plan Review	\$100.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Advanced EMS Training		
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$42.00	per person
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)		
Non-System Student	\$62.00	per person
System Student	\$60.00	per person
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$45.00	per person
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00	per person
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$230.00	per person
ICS/MCI Course	\$60.00	per person
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$150.00	per person
<b>Book Fees</b>		
ACLS	\$35.00	per person
AMLS	\$65.00	per person
EPC	\$60.00	per person
ITLS	\$65.00	per person
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00	per person
PALS	\$42.00	per person
PHTLS	\$65.00	per person
<b>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training</b>		
AED Rental Fee		
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00	per day
System Instructor	\$25.00	per day
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00	per day
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00	per class
<b>Double Rescuer</b>		
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)		



# Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Non-System Student	\$50.00	per student
Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$30.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
System Student	\$16.00	per student plus instructor costs
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00	per book
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid		
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00	per student
System Instructor	\$14.00	per student plus instructor costs
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$24.00	per replacement
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$17.00	per booklet/card
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50	per book
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental		
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00	per day
System Instructor	\$5.00	per day
Instructor Certification		
Non-System Student	\$220.00	per student
System Student	\$74.00	per student plus instructor costs
Instructor Re-Certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
Manikin rental, adult model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$9.00	per day
Manikin rental, child or infant model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$7.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

## Emergency Medical Services - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	\$10.00	per day
Online Skills Testing	\$20.00	per student
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Single Rescuer		
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED		
Non-System Student	\$35.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental		
Non-System Instructor	\$40.00	per day
System Instructor	\$20.00	per day
Continuing Education/Training		
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00	per hour per person
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00	per certification
Certificates		
ACLS	\$5.00	per certificate
AMLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Re-certification	\$12.00	per person
ITLS		
Advanced	\$17.00	per certificate
Basic	\$12.00	per certificate
National Standards Instructor Course Fee		
Non-System Student	\$150.00	per student
System Student	\$100.00	per student
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00	per hour
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00	per student

# Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00	per student
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course		
Non-System Student	\$190.00	per student
System Student	\$130.00	per student
National Standards Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$75.00	per student
Other National Standards Course	\$10.00	per person
PALS	\$5.00	per person
PHTLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Recertification	\$12.00	per person
Skills Testing		
ALS Skills		
Non-System Student	\$200.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
BLS Skills		
Instructor Alignment Fee	\$100.00	per student
Non-System Student	\$60.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	\$50.00	per person
First Aid Training		
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Training		
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	\$37.00	per student

# Fee Schedule

## Financial Services - Support Services Fund

2018-19

Note

### Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution

Motor Vehicle Tax

*Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.*

Late Payment Interest Fee

10.00%

per annum

# Fee Schedule

## Fire - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Cancellation Fees

Cancellation Fee	\$150.00	
------------------	----------	--

### License/Use Permits

#### Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fees

*An operational permit is required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period, reflected below.*

Blaster license annual renewal	\$206.00	
--------------------------------	----------	--

Class A	\$1,100.00	
---------	------------	--

Class B	\$2,500.00	
---------	------------	--

Class C	\$5,500.00	minimum
---------	------------	---------

Class D	\$335.00	
---------	----------	--

Nes licenses	\$270.00	
--------------	----------	--

Fire Protection System Permit	\$30.00	per system
-------------------------------	---------	------------

*Annual permit to ensure that life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems, have been inspected by a third party.*

Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	\$90.00	
--------------------------------	---------	--

*Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.*

Hazardous Materials Permit Renewal	\$90.00	
------------------------------------	---------	--

High Pile Review	\$206.00	
------------------	----------	--

High Pile Review with Hazmat	\$309.00	
------------------------------	----------	--

#### High Pile Storage Permit

> 50,001 sq feet	\$306.00	
------------------	----------	--

0-15,000 sq feet	\$102.00	
------------------	----------	--

15,001-50,000 sq feet	\$204.00	
-----------------------	----------	--

#### Mobile Incinerator

Annual permit renewal	\$130.00	
-----------------------	----------	--

Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	\$40.00	per site
---	---------	----------

Initial application and incinerator inspection	\$130.00	
--	----------	--

### Printing/Copies

Inspection Reports	\$0.10	per page
--------------------	--------	----------

System Plans and Calculations	\$15.00	per hour plus actual copying costs
-------------------------------	---------	------------------------------------

# Fee Schedule

## Fire - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Professional Services/Analysis

After Hours Fire Inspection	\$139.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections		
<i>Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term</i>		
>30 Occupants	\$204.00	
1-30 Occupants	\$102.00	
Clean Agent Extinguishing System Inspection	\$0.00	
> 50 heads	\$204.00	plus \$0.50 per head over 50, \$2,000.00 maximum
1-50 heads	\$204.00	
Environmental Assessments	\$50.00	
Fire Alarm System Inspection	\$0.00	
>200 devices	\$255.00	plus \$.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
1-10 devices	\$102.00	
100-200 devices	\$255.00	
11-25 devices	\$153.00	
26-100 devices	\$204.00	
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection		
> 10,000 sq. ft.	\$102.00	plus \$1.00 per each additional 1,000 sq. ft., maximum \$500.00
0-10,000 sq ft	\$102.00	
Fire Pump Test	\$615.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection	\$0.00	
<i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
>200 devices	\$255.00	plus \$.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
1-10 devices	\$102.00	
100-200 devices	\$255.00	
11-25 devices	\$153.00	
26-100 devices	\$204.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	\$25.00	per sheet

# Fee Schedule

Fire - General Fund			
		2018-19	Note
Generator Testing			
<660 gallons of fuel		\$102.00	
>660 gallons of fuel		\$206.00	
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	\$200.00 -	\$1,500.00	\$3 per bed
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports			
Actual flow test performed		\$306.00	
Pulled from files		\$51.00	
Hydrostatic Test - Underground Main		\$204.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test		\$204.00	
Miscellaneous Inspections		\$204.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)		\$204.00	
<i>Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation</i>			
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	\$200.00 -	\$1,500.00	\$3 per bed
Paint Booth Extinguishing System		\$102.00	
Reinspection Fee (Construction Sites)		\$204.00	an hourly fee of \$102 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
<i>Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.</i>			
Sequence Testing			
Commercial High Rise		\$1,112.00	
Residential High Rise		\$510.00	
Sprinkler Modification		\$0.00	
1-20 heads			
101-200 heads			
201+ heads			plus \$0.25 per head over 200, \$1,500.00 maximum
21-100 heads		\$0.00	
Standpipe Flow Test			
1st building		\$1,556.00	
Additional building		\$300.00	per building

# Fee Schedule

## Fire - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	\$204.00	
<i>Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy. or other similar</i>		
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	\$206.00	
<i>(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	\$206.00	
<i>(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
Fire Alarm System Plan Review	\$0.00	
<i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
<i>"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.</i>		
>200 devices	\$206.00	Plus \$75 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
1-10 devices	\$52.00	
100-200 devices	\$206.00	
11-25 devices	\$103.00	
26-100 devices	\$155.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	\$25.00	per sheet
Fire Sprinkler System Plan Review	\$0.00	
>200 devices	\$206.00	Plus \$75 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
1-10 devices	\$52.00	
100-200 devices	\$206.00	
11-25 devices	\$103.00	
26-100 devices	\$155.00	
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals	\$206.00	
Miscellaneous Plan Review	\$206.00	
Preliminary Review Fee	\$103.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
<i>This fee will is charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.</i>		



# Fee Schedule

Fire - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Resubmittal Fee	\$0.00	
>2 resubmittals	\$220.00	per submittal
1st resubmittal	\$110.00	
Standpipe Systems Review	\$206.00	
<i>(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
<b>Special Events</b>		
Burn Permit (Special Event)	\$153.00	
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	\$408.00	
<i>Permit required for outdoor events with expected attendance of &gt; 75 people with some exceptions granted</i>		
Festival/Fair Operational Permit		
>500 Expected Attendees	\$408.00	
49-499 Expected Attendees	\$204.00	
Fire Watch (Stand By for Special Events)	\$278.00	\$139 for each additional hour, 2 hour minimum
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics	\$306.00	
Public Assembly Permit	\$255.00	
<i>Annual permit requirement for nightclubs</i>		
Reinspection Fee for Special Events	\$204.00	
<i>Fee is charged for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit</i>		
Special Effects	\$204.00	
Special Event Permit Revision Fee	\$102.00	Changes to original site plans for special events
<i>Fee is charged for a re-review of site plan changes for a special event</i>		
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus	\$384.00	\$192 per each additonal hr, 2 hr minimum
<i>This is for a six wheeler ATV with LT and Spec. crew.</i>		
Standby Fire Apparatus	\$780.00	Fire Apparatus Stand by \$390 for each additional hr, 2 hr minimum
<i>This is for a Fire Engine with four crew Lt, Spec and two FF</i>		
Temporary Change of Use Permit	\$306.00	
<i>Permit issued for hosting public events of &gt; 50 people in a non public event structure</i>		
Temporary Helistop Permit	\$204.00	
<i>Permit is required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.</i>		
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	\$204.00	
Temporary Use Permit	\$102.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Fire - General Fund

2018-19

Note

Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure  
Permit

\$204.00

*Permit required for tents walled on any side in excess of 400 sq. ft. or any tent which exceeds 700 sq. ft. in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.*

Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame

\$204.00

*Performances with open flames*

Trade Show/Exhibit Permit

\$204.00

*Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows*

Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan  
Review

\$51.00

## Training/Education Registrations

Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private  
Sector Participants)

\$2.50

per hour

### Regional Training Fees

*Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.*

Tier I

\$80.00

per 4 hours

Tier II

\$350.00

per 4 hours

Tier III

\$525.00

per 4 hours

Tier IV

\$745.00

per 4 hours

Tier V

\$1,625.00

per 4 hours

Tier VI

\$28.00

per year

Tier VII

\$3.00

per year

State Inspector Course Fees

\$500.00

six-week class

# Fee Schedule

Management Services - Support Services Fund		
	2018-19	Note

**Training/Education Registrations**

Innovation Trainings and Workshops	\$25.00 -	\$58.00
------------------------------------	-----------	---------

# Fee Schedule

Municipal Court - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note

## Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution

Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	\$25.00	
Collection Fee		30% of amount due
Immobilization Fee	\$10.00	

# Fee Schedule

**Municipal Court - Municipal Court Building Security Fund****2018-19****Note****Code Violations/Legal  
Penalties/Restitution**

Building Security Fee

\$3.00

# Fee Schedule

Municipal Court - Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund		
	2018-19	Note

Code Violations/Legal  
Penalties/Restitution

Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$4.00
---------------------------	--------

# Fee Schedule

Municipal Court - Municipal Court Technology Fund		
	2018-19	Note

Code Violations/Legal  
Penalties/Restitution

Municipal Court Technology Fee	\$4.00
--------------------------------	--------

# Fee Schedule

## Municipal Court - Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund

2018-19

Note

### Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution

Failure to Appear—Denial of Driver's License  
Fee

\$30.00

Parking Hearing Appeal Fee

\$5.00

### Parking/Towing Rates

Child Safety Court Cost - Parking

\$5.00



# Fee Schedule

## Office of Real Estate Services - Support Services Fund

	2018-19	Note
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Easement Releases	\$1,000.00	per application
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$9,800.00	per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
Street/Alley Vacations	\$7,800.00	per application

# Fee Schedule

## Office of the City Clerk - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Professional Services/Analysis

City Council Candidate Filing Fees

*Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.*

Annual Lobby Registration Fee \$300.00

Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association) \$100.00 per business association, plus

*Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).*

Each Employee-Lobbyist of the Business Association \$50.00 per employee-lobbyist

Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees) \$25.00

*Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a regular employee of a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, whose only lobbying activity is for the person's regular employer.*

Lobbyist Late Filing Fee \$50.00 for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer

Research \$15.00 per hour after first 30 minutes

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Cemetery Support

#### City Cemeteries

##### Disinterment

Adult (raising of vault not included)	\$1,250.00
Cremated Remains	\$250.00
Infant	\$275.00
Raising of vault	\$250.00

##### Disinterment and Reinterments

Adult	\$1,850.00
Infant	\$475.00

#### Interments

##### Additional Fees

Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	\$375.00
Saturday Fee - All Interment Related Services	\$100.00
Sunday Fee - All Interment Related Services	\$350.00

##### Adults

Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$1,250.00
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$1,000.00

*Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee*

##### Infants and Cremated Remains

Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$500.00
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$550.00

*Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee*

#### Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)

\$100.00

per hour

*This fee will be charged during Cemetery operation hours.*

#### Oakwood Chapel Rental Non-Operation Hours

\$150.00

per hour

*This fee will be charged during outside Cemetery operational hours including weekdays, weekends, and City of Austin recognized holidays.*

#### Other Services and Fees

##### Administrative Fees

Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	\$25.00
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	\$40.00
Deed Recording	\$50.00
Inspection Fee	\$75.00

*Administrative Fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.*

Late Payment Fee	\$15.00
------------------	---------

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	\$400.00	
Liner Fee	\$60.00	
<i>Inspection Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)</i>		
Monument Setting		
1-piece monument <300 sq. in.	\$0.65	per square inch
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	\$0.70	per square inch
All 2-piece monuments	\$0.70	per square inch
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	\$17.00	
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	\$0.39	per square inch
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	\$0.65	per square inch
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	\$0.70	per square inch
Military Markers Tabloid	\$75.00	
Monument Releveling	\$100.00	per relevel
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request	\$25.00 - \$200.00	
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)	\$220.00	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	\$200.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	\$35.00	
Tent Setups	\$200.00	
Space Sales		
Austin Memorial Park		
Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	\$2,775.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$900.00	
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery		
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	\$2,775.00	
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10	\$1,000.00	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	15.00%	
<i>This fee will be added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.</i>		
Evergreen		
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$850.00	
Section F (Infant Spaces)	\$450.00	
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	\$1,850.00	
Section K	\$1,850.00	
Oakwood and Annex		
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$2,675.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

2018-19

Note

Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)

\$850.00

### Recreational Use/Entry Fees

#### .Refund Policy

*PARD reserves the right to withhold a refund of any fees for participants/users that have removed from a program or facility for disruptive or unsafe behavior as defined in City Code 14.1.0 Park Use Rules-14.1.7 Disruptive Behavior; Ejection from Facilities*

#### Additional Fee Waiver Information

*Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.*

#### Aquatics

##### Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes

*A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a \$10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).*

*The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.*

Cancellation Fee	\$10.00
------------------	---------

Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	\$5.00
--	--------

Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	\$20.00
---	---------

Additional Application per Site	\$6.00
---------------------------------	--------

#### Entry Fees

80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)	\$34.00
--	---------

80 Years and Older	\$0.00	per City Ordinance
--------------------	--------	--------------------

Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	\$9.00
---------------------------------------	--------

Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	\$5.00
-----------------------------------	--------

Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	\$4.00
--------------------------------------	--------

Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	\$2.00
----------------------------------	--------

Infant (under 12 months)	\$0.00
--------------------------	--------

Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$5.00
--	--------

Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$3.00
------------------------------------	--------

Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	\$5.00
--	--------

Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	\$2.00
------------------------------------	--------

Veteran	\$0.00	per City Ordinance
---------	--------	--------------------

#### Instructional Swim

Skills Focused Beginner Non-Resident	\$57.00 -	\$108.00
--------------------------------------	-----------	----------

Skills Focused Beginner Resident	\$57.00 -	\$108.00
----------------------------------	-----------	----------

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Non-Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Lifeguarding Courses		
Community Water Safety Course	\$0.00	
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	\$20.00 - \$40.00	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee		varies
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	\$100.00	
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	\$45.00	
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season) - Includes parking at Zilker Park		
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	\$270.00 - \$320.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	\$180.00 - \$255.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	\$60.00 - \$125.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident	\$495.00 - \$580.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	\$350.00 - \$515.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$150.00 - \$250.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$120.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	\$10.00	
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	\$35.00	per hour
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$149.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit	\$75.00	per hour
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$16.50	

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit	\$14.00	
Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	\$35.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Neighborhood Pool - Residents/Non-Profit	\$28.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	\$133.00	
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	\$113.00	
Wading Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$33.00	
Wading Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane Per Hour	\$17.00	
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane Per Hour	\$14.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane Per Hour	\$15.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane Per Hour	\$12.00	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	\$8.00	per child, per day
Swim Team - Non-Resident	\$82.25	
Swim Team - Resident	\$70.00	
TAAF Fee	\$6.00	
Athletics		
Softball Fees, Miscellaneous Fees, Community Garden Fees		
Association Fees		
ASA	\$14.00	per team, per year
NSA	\$20.00	per year
TAAF	\$10.00	per year
USSSA	\$20.00	per year
Youth ASA	\$10.00	full price
Other Sponsorship Signs	\$1,000.00	per year

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Outfield Signs Sponsorship	\$500.00	per year
Player use fees		
Balls	\$5.00 - \$20.00	each
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	25.00%	of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field	\$50.00	
Scoreboards—5 years	\$4,000.00	
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues		
League registration late Fee	\$20.00	
Softball Games	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
Softball Surcharge	\$10.00	per team
Softball Field Use Fee	\$25.00 - \$300.00	per hour
T-Shirts (all sizes)	\$9.00 - \$11.00	per shirt
Sports Fields		
<i>Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.</i>		
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields		
<i>Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields</i>		
Clean-up Deposit	\$100.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$50.00	
Use Fee (per hour)	\$20.00 - \$60.00	per hour
Volleyball Use Fee (Kreig)	\$0.00	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	\$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	\$25.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day	\$102.75	
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	\$125.00	
Field Clean-Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Track and Field Admission I	\$1.00 - \$5.00	
Zilker Park		
Ball field Lights - All Fields	\$50.00	flat fee
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$100.00	per day
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$75.00	per day
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$25.00	per hour
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$10.00	per hour
Rugby Fields (no lights)	\$100.00	
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	\$100.00	

Team Sports



# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19		Note
Adult Team Sports	\$5.00 -	\$70.00	per game
Tennis Fees			
<i>The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Section may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:</i>			
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit			
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit			
3. City employees with City-issued identification			
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification			
5. Promotional events/programming			
Fees are per court per hour (Not per person)			
League Use Fees		\$4.00	
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center		\$3.00	
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center		\$3.00	
Tournament Use Fees		\$3.00	
Per Person Fees			
Adult Court Fees - Resident		\$4.00	
Court Fees - Non Resident		\$5.00	
Junior Court Fees - Resident		\$2.00	
Senior Court Fees - Resident		\$3.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden			
Adult Sports	\$5.00 -	\$80.00	per game
<i>Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball</i>			
After School Programs	\$4.00 -	\$30.00	per day
Camps	\$4.00 -	\$75.00	per day
Classes			
<i>Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center</i>			
<i>Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center</i>			
<i>Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center</i>			
<i>Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate</i>			
Concession Contracts	\$1.00 -	\$5.00	
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	\$0.00 -	\$50.00	
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00 -	\$50.00	
Late Pick-up Fee/Early Drop-off Fee		\$1.00	per minute
<i>The Department may charge a late/early Fee of \$1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.</i>			
Late Registration		\$25.00	
<i>For registering for a program after the advertised deadline.</i>			
Membership Card Replacement		\$10.00	
<i>Cost to replace lost cards</i>			
Photographs - Sport Team Photos	\$1.00 -	\$40.00	/package plus team photo
Recreational Programming (Drop-in, Open Gym, TCTA, and NTP)	\$1.00 -	\$300.00	per person

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19		Note
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00 -	\$15.00	per person
Youth Sports	\$35.00 -	\$75.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.00 -	\$300.00	per person
<b>Austin Nature and Science Center</b>			
<i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.</i>			
Camps	\$10.00 -	\$75.00	per day
Programs	\$1.00 -	\$300.00	per person
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00 -	\$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00 -	\$15.00	per person, per hour
<b>Carver Museum and Cultural Center</b>			
<i>Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center</i>			
<i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee. If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.</i>			
<i>Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.</i>			
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 -	\$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 -	\$15.00	per person, per hour
<b>City-Supported Community Gardens</b>			
Garden Permit Application Fee		\$50.00	
<b>Concession Fees - Permanent Permits</b>			
Barton Springs Food and Beverage			prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt			prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary
Lone Star Riverboat			prices vary
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary
One Day Concession Permit		\$50.00	per day
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit		\$10.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Rowing Dock		prices vary
Texas Rowing		prices vary
Walsh Boat Landing Commercial Use Permit		prices vary
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee		prices vary
Zilker Zephyr		prices vary
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers		
<i>For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.</i>		
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	\$50.00	6 months
District or Larger Parks (6 months)		
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00	6 months, maximum
<i>Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day. Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00 Max Fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.</i>		
Other Parkland (6 months)		
Profit Generating Organization	\$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	\$1,500.00	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months, maximum
Dickinson Museum		
<i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.</i>		
Dickenson Program Fee	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$3.00 - \$10.00	per person, per hour
Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs		
<i>The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:</i>		
1. Grant-funded programs		
2. Programs offered by volunteers		
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification		
4. Special web and social media promotions		
5. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form		
Dougherty Arts School		

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### *Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School*

*Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee.*

*If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.*

*Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.*

*If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.*

Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 -	\$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 -	\$15.00	per person, per hour

### Elizabeth Ney Museum

*Cancellations for Ney School: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class.*

Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 -	\$100.00	per person, per hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$3.00 -	\$10.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 -	\$15.00	per person, per hour

### Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events

*Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks*

#### Auditorium Shores

Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day	\$5,000.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Parking Lot	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day

#### Austin Nature & Science Center

##### Family Garden Program

Oak Grove	\$450.00 -	\$900.00
-----------	------------	----------

#### Brush Square Park

Damage Deposit	\$750.00	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00	per day
Event Day	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Set up / Take Down day	\$250.00	per day

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool		
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	
Damage Deposit	\$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	\$150.00	per day
Deposit - Cook-out event/crawfish boil clean up	\$100.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park		
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot		
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$250.00	
Fiesta Gardens		
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	
Patio and Building:		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
West End:		
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Mayfield House		
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00	per day
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Mayfield Park		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$200.00	
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00	per day
Palm Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00	per day
Event Day Set up	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Take down	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	per day
Park Camping		
Emma Long Park		
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00	per day
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00	per day
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00	per day
Park Entry		
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks		
Admission		
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$10.00	per car
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$5.00	per car
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)		
Regular	\$75.00	per car
Seniors (age 62 and older)	\$40.00	per car
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	\$1.00	
Parking Meter Pay Station	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per hour/per vehicle

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

2018-19

Note

*Monday through Sunday: Time varies between 5am to 10pm*

Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	\$3.00 -	\$15.00	per vehicle
--	----------	---------	-------------

### Pease Park

Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Volleyball	\$75.00	per day

### Picnic Rates

*Some sites have electricity available.*

Groups of 1,000+ are considered  
special events (see Special Event fees)

Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00
---	----------

Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	\$100.00
--	----------

Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00
------------------------------	---------

Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00
---	----------

Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00
------------------------------	----------

Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00
---	----------

Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	\$150.00
---	----------

Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00
------------------------------	----------

Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00
---	------------

Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	\$500.00
---	----------

Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	\$250.00
--	----------

Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00
------------------------------	------------

Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00
---	----------

Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00
----------------------------------	---------

### Plaza Saltillo

Damage deposit	\$300.00	
Electricity Fee	\$50.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Use Fee 4 hours	\$150.00	
Use Fee All Day	\$300.00	per day
Republic Square		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$1,250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$1,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$3,000.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$5,000.00	per day
Spence Building		
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	\$20.00	
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	\$20.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	
Security Deposit	\$200.00	per day
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	\$120.00	
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	\$120.00	per hour
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure		
<i>There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but no limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.</i>		
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	per ticket sold



# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	per ticket sold
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	per ticket sold
Trail of Lights		
Entry Fee (11 years-old and over)	\$5.00	per person
Trail Parking	\$10.00 - \$15.00	
Waterloo Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00	per day
Zilker Botanical Garden		
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$3.00	per day
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	\$2.00	per day
Child/Senior Entry Fee	\$1.00	per day
Zilker Clubhouse		
Additional Hour	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Fee Policies for Recreation Classes		
<i>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</i>		
<i>Changes: A \$3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.</i>		
Millenium Youth Complex		
Arcade		
Arcade Tokens	\$0.25	Per Token
Birthday Parties		

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Grand Millennium Part (10 person minimum)	\$14.00	Per Person
<i>Millennium party with admission to a second event</i>		
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	\$10.50	Per Person
<i>Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal personal birthday flyer and reserved tables</i>		
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)	\$5.00	Per Person
<i>Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.</i>		
Bowling		
Friday Family Special		
Game and Shoe Rental	\$3.00	Per Game
Group Rates (Shoes Included)		
10-74 People	\$2.75	Per Game
75 or More People	\$2.50	Per Game
Saturday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	\$5.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Wednesday- Thursday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	\$4.00	Per Person
Child	\$3.00	Per person
Bundle Pack		
Adult	\$10.00	Per Person
Child	\$10.00	Per Person
Food Court		
Food Concessions	\$0.50 - \$10.00	
<i>Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.</i>		
Roller Skating East End Arena		
Adult Night (Skates Included)	\$6.00	Per Person
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	\$3.00	Per Person
Group Rate (Skates Included)		
10-74 People	\$3.50	Per Person
75 or More People	\$3.00	Per Person
Sum Fun Skate	\$3.00	Per Person
Skate Observer	\$0.99	Per Person
Skate Use Fee	\$0.50	Per Person
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday		
Adult	\$4.50	Per Person

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Child	\$3.50	Per Person
Theater - Daily Feature Admission		
Adult	\$6.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Miscellaneous Fees		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)		
Major use (advance deposit)	\$1,000.00	
<i>If less than \$1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.</i>		
Minimal use, not refundable	\$20.00	
Memorial Benches		
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	
Port-O-Cans		
Security Officers	\$25.00	per hour
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	\$30.00	
Sound Permit - Private Party	\$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	\$10.00	
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00	per day
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Fees		
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/ Theatre/Staff/Utilities		
<i>The 2-hour and 3-hour use fee rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour use fee rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only.</i>		
Ballroom/Auditorium	\$155.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Equipment Fee (Furniture, Audio/Visual, Etc.)	\$5.00 - \$100.00	
Gymnasium	\$75.00	per hour

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Large Room - Large (>500 sq. ft.)	\$50.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Medium Room - (300 sq.ft. > X < 500 sq.ft.)	\$30.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Small Room - (<300 sq.ft.)	\$15.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Staff	\$40.00	per hour
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit	\$67.00	per hour
<i>Broke down 4 hour rate to per hour. \$268.50/4</i>		
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit (Overtime Charge)	\$122.00	
<i>Used per hour rate and added Staff (\$40) and Utility (\$15) fee.</i>		
Utilities	\$15.00	per hour

### Asian American Resource Center

*AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations: Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full User Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.*

Cleaning Fee (per day with facility rental)	\$100.00 -	\$300.00	
Commercial Kitchen - Damage and Clean Up Deposit		\$100.00	
Food and Beverage Fee	\$1.00 -	\$10.00	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial		\$57.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee		\$50.00	per day
Merchandise Fee	\$5.00 -	\$20.00	
Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit		\$300.00	
Print and Copy Fee	\$0.05 -	\$0.25	
Resident/Non-Profit Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00 -	\$200.00	
Special Facility Tour Fee	\$1.00 -	\$15.00	
Staging Fee	\$25.00 -	\$100.00	

### Building and Facility Use Fee

*Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities*

*For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:*

- 1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.*
- 2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.*
- 3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.*
- 4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.*

*Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.*

Garden Center

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Commercial Photo		
Individual Session	\$50.00	each
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	
Grounds		
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$350.00	2 hour rental
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$325.00	2 hour rental
Meeting Room (Greene)		
Each additional hour	\$50.00	
Minimum Fee (4 hours)	\$180.00	
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	\$50.00	
Staff special Set-up Fee	\$35.00	
General		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	\$25.00	
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions		
Use Fee Rates		
Stage Fee (per hour)	\$15.00	per hour
Room Use Fee-Recreation Centers		
Dressing Room with Use Fee	\$25.00	
Kitchen Damage Deposit and Clean Up Fee	\$100.00	
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	\$50.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)	\$25.00	per hour
Security/Use Fee Deposits		
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$400.00	
Carver Museum and Cultural Center		
<i>Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		
Carver Museum - Lobby		
<i>Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	\$75.00	
Consignor Agreement - Old Bakery & Emporium		
<i>Consignor Agreement Contract: 80% to consignor, 20% to City</i>		
Dougherty Arts Center		
<i>Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC &amp; \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to user.</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center		
<i>MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		
Café Courtyard		
4 hour minimum	\$100.00	
Each additional hour	\$25.00	
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	\$100.00	4 hours
Each additional hour	\$20.00	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	
Concession Area		
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Mexican American Cultural Center Classes		
<i>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</i>		
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 - \$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
North Lawn		
Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25	4 hours
Zocalo Plaza		
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	\$60.00	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$800.00	
Resident/Non-Profit	\$780.75	4 hours
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$195.00	per hour
Renaissance Market Vendor's License		
Fee Exemption		
Homeless Artists		waived for 3 months
Persons 17 years of age or under		waived
Persons 60 year of age or older		waived
Physically handicapped persons		waived

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Student Rate	\$100.00	per year
Veteran's License	\$100.00	per year
<i>Waived in the first year</i>		
License Fee (per business entity or person)		
One Day	\$25.00	
One full year	\$200.00	
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	\$100.00	
Zilker Hillside Theater		
<i>Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee.</i>		
<i>Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required.</i>		
O. Henry Museum		
Adult/Youth Literary Arts	\$7.50 - \$100.00	per person, per hour
O. Henry Program Fee	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum		
Collection Reproduction Fees		
<i>All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.</i>		
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	\$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	\$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$15.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$35.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium	\$150.00	
Photo Copies	\$0.25	
Photographic Reproduction		
16x20	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	
8x10	\$25.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a Fee will be charged	\$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	\$25.00	

# Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Park Naming Application Fee	\$365.00	
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee	\$940.00	
Park Planning & Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), High Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)		
Fee in Lieu of Land		
HD – 1.7 PPH X \$633.69 = \$1,077.27 per unit	\$1,077.27	
HMD - 1.377 PPR X \$633.69 = \$872.60 per room	\$872.60	
LD – 2.8 PPH X \$633.69 = \$1,774.32 per unit	\$1,774.32	
MD – 2.2 PPH X \$633.69 = \$1,394.11 per unit	\$1,394.11	
Park Development Fee		
HD – 1.7 PPH X \$178.42 = \$303.31 per unit	\$303.31	
HMD - 1.377 PPR X \$178.42 = \$245.68 per room	\$245.68	
LD – 2.8 PPH X \$178.42 = \$499.57 per unit	\$499.57	
MD – 2.2 PPH X \$178.42 = \$392.52 per unit	\$392.52	
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development		
HD – \$1,077.27+\$303.31 = \$1,380.58 per unit	\$1,380.58	
HMD - \$872.58+\$245.68 = \$1,118.27 per room	\$1,118.27	
LD – \$1,774.32+\$499.57 = \$2,273.89 per unit	\$2,273.89	
MD – \$1,394.11+\$392.52 = \$1,786.63 per unit	\$1,786.63	



# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund

2018-19

Note

### Recreational Use/Entry Fees

#### Golf Fees

The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:

1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. When the golf course is under repair.
4. During other periods of low attendance.
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.
7. City employees with City-issued identification.
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.
9. Residents of the City of Austin.

Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50 -	\$5.00	
Annual Golf Cart Permits			
Private Golf Carts		\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Users		\$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts
Annual Memberships	\$81.00 -	\$2,500.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)		\$250.00	
Golf Lessons		\$40.00	
Golf Surcharges			
These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.			
Golf CIP Surcharge	\$1.00 -	\$2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)
Muni Lease		\$1.00	
Golf Tournament Fees			
Driving Range Ball Fee	\$3.00 -	\$20.00	
Golf Cart Use Fee	\$9.00 -	\$25.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee		\$200.00	maximum
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player		\$35.00	maximum
Other Tournaments and Events			
Tournament and Event Fee	\$0.00 -	\$200.00	per person
Tournament player fee	\$3.00 -	\$35.00	per player
Tournament Fee Per Player		\$1.00	
UIL Spectator Fee		\$5.00	per person
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments			
Tournament Fee		\$0.00	
Tournament player fee		\$1.00	per player

#### Green Fees

# Fee Schedule

## Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund

**2018-19**
**Note**

*Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.*

Grey Rock Golf Club			
Club Initiation Fee	\$1,000.00 -	\$4,000.00	
Daily Use Fee	\$3.00 -	\$90.00	per round
Monthly Membership Fee	\$65.00 -	\$650.00	
Hancock			
Regular Round	\$3.00 -	\$55.00	
Jimmy Clay			
Regular Round	\$3.00 -	\$55.00	
Lions Municipal			
Regular Round	\$3.00 -	\$55.00	
Morris Williams			
Regular Round	\$3.00 -	\$55.00	
Roy Kizer Golf Course			
Cart Trail Fee		\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00 -	\$55.00	
Learning Center			
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00 -	\$35.00	per round
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course	\$25.00 -	\$500.00	maximum (4 hours)
Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room			

# Fee Schedule

## Planning and Zoning - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Printing/Copies

Document Sales

*Document Sales are not eligible for refunds*

GIS Plots-Ortho Maps

C-Size (22"x17")

\$31.00

D-Size (34"x22")

\$34.00

E-Size (36" x36-60")

\$34.00

Ledger (11"x17")

\$30.00

Imagine Austin Book

\$12.75

Planning Document Copies

\$15.00

### Site/Plan Reviews

Development Services Surcharge

4.00%

Historic Preservation Review Fees

*\* Additional basic notification fee and sign fee required if the case will be heard by the Historic Landmark Commission*Demolition/Relocation Historic Review  
Fees\* Commercial Review Fee for  
Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a  
Historic District or 45 years or older)

\$59.00

Residential Review Fee for  
Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a  
Historic District or 45 years or older)Partial Demolition Review (Principal  
Building)

\$200.00

Relocation Review (Principal  
Building)

\$200.00

Total Demolition Review (Principal  
Building)

\$100.00

Total or Partial  
Demolition/Relocation Review  
(Accessory Building)

\$35.00

Historic District Sign Review

\$168.00

Historic Landmark Commission  
Processing Fees\* Building permit application within  
National Register Historic Districts

\$180.00

\* Certificate of Appropriateness

\$291.00

Landmark Plaque

\$140.00

Local Historic District Zoning Application

\$699.00

Public Hearing Preparation Fee

\$780.00

# Fee Schedule

## Planning and Zoning - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee - Individual Property	\$2,770.00	
Community Meeting Notification/re-notification	\$690.00	
Research / Data Request	\$225.00	hourly rate upto 8 hours maximum
Special District and Zoning Fee		
Formal Development Assessment for PUD		
<= 5 acres	\$4,665.00	
> 5 acres	\$4,665.00	plus \$50 per acre over 5 acres
Municipal Utility District (MUD)		
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$4,715.00	
Annexation of Non-subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$12,180.00	
Annexation of subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$7,855.00	
Consent to Creation of a Water District	\$190,722.00	
Council Approved Amendment	\$17,680.00	
Out-of-district Service Request	\$12,570.00	
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$5,830.00	
< 50 acres	\$8,555.00	
<= 250 acres	\$10,885.00	
> 250 acres	\$10,885.00	plus \$50.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,555.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$7,775.00	
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$10,885.00	
< 50 acres	\$19,440.00	
<=250 acres	\$29,160.00	
> 250 acres	\$29,160.00	plus \$195.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,555.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$7,775.00	
Public Improvement District (PID)	\$84,205.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Planning and Zoning - General Fund

	2018-19	Note
Zoning		
Historic Zoning Applications	\$699.00	
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees		
Land Use Determination	\$640.00	
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	\$4,860.00	
Signs (flat fee)	\$245.00	
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)	\$1,900.00	
Regular Rezoning		
A. < .25 acres	\$4,080.00	
B. < .50 acres	\$4,470.00	
C. .51 to .99 acre	\$5,055.00	
D. 1 to 10 acres - 1st acre	\$5,250.00	plus \$130.00 per acre over 1 acre
E. 10.1 to 15 acres - 1st 10 acres	\$6,415.00	plus \$310 per acre over 10 acre
F. > 15.1 acres - 1st 15 acres	\$7,970.00	plus \$145.00 per acre over 15 acres

# Fee Schedule

## Police - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Emergency Response/Assistance

#### Alarm Permit Program

Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business or Master Alarm Permit

\$110.00

Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential

\$50.00

Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)

4-5 False Alarms

\$50.00

each

6-7 False Alarms

\$75.00

each

8+ False Alarms

\$100.00

each

Late Payment Penalty

\$5.00

per month

Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)

\$100.00

each

Response to Non-Permitted Location

\$220.00

each

#### Patrol/Patrol Support

Dispatcher

\$34.00

per hour

Event Scheduling Fee

\$45.00

per event

Mounted Rental - Outside Services

\$20.00

per hour

Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services

\$10.00

per hour

Police Cadet

\$31.00

per hour

Police Detective/Corporal

\$77.00

per hour

Police Lieutenant

\$94.00

per hour

Police Officer

\$61.00

per hour

Police Sergeant

\$87.00

per hour

Vehicle Rental - Outside Services

\$12.00

per hour

Watercraft Rental - Outside Services

\$20.00

per hour

### License/Use Permits

68-A Vehicle Inspections

\$40.00

per inspection

*Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.*

Metal Recycler Permit

\$50.00

per permit

*Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.*

# Fee Schedule

## Police - General Fund

2018-19

Note

### Parking/Towing Rates

#### Non-Consent Towing Fees

*These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.*

#### Additional Charges

##### Category A Tow Truck

Wait Time	\$20.00	per hour
-----------	---------	----------

##### Category C Tow Truck

Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	
---------------------------------	----------	--

Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00	per hour
----------------------------------	----------	----------

Air Bags	\$75.00	per hour
----------	---------	----------

Fork Lifts	\$125.00	per hour
------------	----------	----------

Haul Trailers	\$500.00	
---------------	----------	--

Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	\$200.00	maximum
--	----------	---------

Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00	per hour
--	----------	----------

Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00	per hour per man
------------------------------	---------	------------------

Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	\$15.00	per 15 minute increment
---	---------	-------------------------

#### Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)

Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00	per hour
---	---------	----------

Wait Time	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes
-----------	---------	---------------------------------

Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	\$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
---	---------	--------------------------

#### Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees

"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
------------------------------------	---------	---------

Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	maximum
---	----------	---------

Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
-----------------------------------	----------	---------

Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	maximum
--------------------------------	----------	---------

#### Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)

"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
------------------------------------	---------	---------

Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	\$25.00	maximum
---	---------	---------

Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	maximum
---	----------	---------

Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
-----------------------------------	----------	---------

# Fee Schedule

Police - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	maximum
Storage Fee - vehicle 25 feet or less in length	\$20.00	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$25.00	
Impoundment Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$20.00	
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		
Storage Fee - vehicle exceeds 25 feet in length	\$35.00	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	\$50.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	\$15.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	\$11.00	
Wrecker Permits		
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	
Registration Certificate (Tow Truck/Wrecker License)	\$15.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Administrative & Photographic Services		
Digital Imaging Photographs CD	\$1.00	per CD
Digital Imaging Photographs DVD	\$3.00	per DVD
Digital Imaging Photographs Xerox Copy	\$0.10	per page
Data Resources		
Certified Copies	\$2.00	
Clearance Letter	\$25.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	
Police Reports - Crash Report - CAD Report	\$6.00	
Forensic Analysis		



# Fee Schedule

Police - General Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$23.00	per hour
Blood Alcohol Analysis (Toxicology)	\$230.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis with Quantitation	\$250.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis without Quantitation	\$180.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	\$437.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (semen)	\$609.00	per sample
DNA Analysis References, Secondary	\$224.00	per sample
Firearm Analysis	\$65.00	per hour
Latent Print Analysis	\$48.00	per hour
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	\$253.00	per sample
Identification		
Additional Card	\$6.00	
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$12.00	per 2 cards

# Fee Schedule

## Public Works-Transportation - Transportation Fund

2018-19

Note

### Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees

#### Street Damage Recovery Fees

##### Classification:

Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00	per square yard
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00	per square yard
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00	per square yard

#### Utility Cut Cost Recovery

*NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.*

##### Asphalt Pavement

Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00	per linear foot
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00	per ticket
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00	per ticket
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per ticket
Surface Milling	\$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.

##### Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items

ADA Ramps	\$3,197.00	each
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete rip-rap		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00	per linear foot
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80	per square foot
Inlet top	\$2,154.00	each
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per amount
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20	per square foot

#### Temporary Repairs

# Fee Schedule

Public Works-Transportation - Transportation Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00	per request
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70	per cubic yard
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00	each
Contractor's License	\$50.00	per calendar year
<b>Signs</b>		
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00	per sign
<i>Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.</i>		
<b>Sundry - Current Services</b>		
Blackline Prints	\$3.00	each
Blueline Prints	\$3.00	each
Mylar Prints	\$7.00	each
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
<b>Infrastructure Management Group</b>		
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
Review of proposed public improvements	\$200.00	
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
<b>Transportation User Fee</b>		
<i>Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:</i>		
<b>Commercial Fee:</b>		
<i>Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.</i>		
Monthly Fee per Acre	\$63.99	per month
<b>Residential Fees:</b>		
Duplex	\$11.64	per month
Five or more units	\$10.03	per month
Fourplex	\$9.92	per month
Garage Apartment	\$12.79	per month
Mobile Home	\$8.89	per month

# Fee Schedule

## Public Works-Transportation - Transportation Fund

2018-19

Note

Single family home	\$12.79	per month
Townhouse/Condominium	\$9.92	per month
Triplex	\$9.92	per month

# Fee Schedule

Public Works-Transportation - Child Safety Fund		
	2018-19	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	\$25.00	
<i>Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	
Parking Ticket Fee	\$5.00	
<i>Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		

# Fee Schedule

## Public Works-Capital Projects Management - Capital Projects Management Fund

2018-19

Note

### Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees

#### Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee

Large project inspection	4.50%	of total project cost over \$1.0 million
--------------------------	-------	--

Small job inspection	\$45,000.00	per project under \$1.0 million
----------------------	-------------	---------------------------------

### Site/Plan Reviews

#### Capital View Corridor Reviews

Complex Review Unit Rate	\$2,575.00
--------------------------	------------

Standard Review	\$677.00
-----------------	----------

Easement Releases	\$435.00	per application
-------------------	----------	-----------------

Legal Descriptions	\$275.00
--------------------	----------

Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
--	------------	---

Retaining Walls	\$1,850.00
-----------------	------------

Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00	per application
------------------------	------------	-----------------

# Fee Schedule

## Small and Minority Business Resources - Support Services Fund

2018-19

Note

### Printing/Copies

#### On-Line Plan Room

Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25	per sheet
--	--------	-----------

Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00	per sheet
--	--------	-----------

Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50	per sheet
--	--------	-----------

#### Outgoing Faxes

Local	\$0.25	per page
-------	--------	----------

Long Distance	\$1.00	per page
---------------	--------	----------

Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05	per sheet
---	--------	-----------

# Fee Schedule

## Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

2018-19

Note

### Utility Charges/Rates

Chapter 245 Review - Determination	\$101.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		

Chapter 245 Review - Managed Growth Agreement	\$4,134.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		

Chapter 245 Review - Project Consent Agreement	\$5,512.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		

Commerical Pond Inspection and Compliance		
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	\$164.00	Full Cost
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	\$109.00	Full Cost

Development Services Surcharge	4.00%	
<i>This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Sudivision, Site Plan, and Processing Management</i>		

Environmental Reinspection Fee	\$133.00	
--------------------------------	----------	--

### Monthly Drainage Charge

*A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.*

*Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor*

*Monthly Base Rate: \$0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.*

*% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size*

*Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:*

*AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933*

*Monthly Drainage Charge = %Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor*

### Processing Management

#### Development Assessment

Municipal Utility District (MUD)	\$16,642.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	\$3,705.00	Full cost
Watershed Environmental Review	\$307.00	Full Cost

#### Other Miscellaneous Fees

ERI Waiver	\$147.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests		
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone	\$1,632.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests	\$1,505.00	Full Cost



# Fee Schedule

## Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

	2018-19	Note
Planned Development Area (PDA)	\$9,699.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	\$33,177.00	Full Cost

### Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

*Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.*

*NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.*

*The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.*

#### 1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

*The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.*

#### Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development

##### Number of Impervious Acres:

a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$60,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$18,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$8,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$6,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$5,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 +	\$2,500.00	per impervious acre

#### Single-family Residential Development

##### Number of Impervious Acres:

a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$35,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$15,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$10,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$7,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$5,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$3,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 to 100.00	\$2,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.00 +	\$1,500.00	per impervious acre

#### 2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

# Fee Schedule

## Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

2018-19

Note

The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre x Land Cost Area

where:

Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value / appraised area) x 0.05  
OR = Capped value x 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre

Development Type	Capped Value
Single-Family	\$ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial	\$120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =

New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC)  
\_\_\_\_\_ + (LCC)  
\_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

All Developments

For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

Single Family

Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single  
Family Developments with Less  
Than 20% Impervious Cover:

Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50.00%	reduction of total cost
Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25.00%	reduction of total cost

Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund

Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.

Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	\$75.00	per caliper inch
----------------------------	---------	------------------

Site Plan

Boat Docks

Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,153.00	Full Cost
--------------------------------	------------	-----------

# Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund		
	2018-19	Note
Hydro geologist Review	\$867.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Site Plan - Other than Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,211.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,461.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Fees - All Site Plans	\$0.00	
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Consultant Fee (per Hour)	\$307.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Correction Fee	\$77.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Revisions	\$154.00	Full Cost
Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	\$120.00	
If paid before February 28	\$100.00	
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	\$120.00	
If renewed before February 28	\$100.00	
<i>Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.</i>		
If notification letter is issued by the City during:		
New, April 1 to June 30	\$50.00	
New, January 1 to March 31	\$75.00	
New, July 1 through September 30	\$25.00	
October 1 through December 31	\$0.00	

# Fee Schedule

## Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

	2018-19	Note
Late payment fee for partial year permits	\$20.00	
<i>Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued</i>		
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	\$50.00	Per Visit
<i>for each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up</i>		
Temporary Discharge Permit	\$50.00	
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
Annual Stormwater Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of Existing Permit)	\$100.00	
Subdivision		
General Subdivision Plan Fees		
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Review Fees by Type of Plans		
Construction Plans		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,908.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,230.00	Full Cost
Final with Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,272.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Final without Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost

## Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund

# Fee Schedule

## Watershed Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

2018-19

Note

*Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls*

*Payment=(\$32,000 x A1 + \$18,000 x A2 + \$11,000 x A3 + \$8,000 x A4 + \$6,000 x A5) x E + \$0.10 x B + C x D*

*Where:*

*A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,*

*A2 = increment of impervious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,*

*A3 = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,*

*A4 = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,*

*A5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,*

*B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,*

*C = the site area in acres,*

*D = \$6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or*

*\$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and*

*E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.*

*Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.*

### Water Quality Basin

Maintenance Fee	\$80.00	per lot
-----------------	---------	---------

Monitoring Fee	\$60.00	per lot
----------------	---------	---------

*Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.*

### Water Quality Controls

#### Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls

##### Level One Application Fee

Additional application fee per additional water quality	\$75.00	10% late charge applies
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$625.00	10% late charge applies
Maximum annual fee	\$775.00	10% late charge applies

**EXHIBIT B**

## City Co-sponsored Events Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King, Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories Event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovia

\* This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012

**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20171012-030 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council makes the following findings:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

**PART 2.** The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Division Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Battalion Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Captain \_\_\_\_\_
- (E) Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Fire Specialist \_\_\_\_\_
- (G) Firefighter \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 3.** Ordinance 20171012-030 is repealed.

**PART 4.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on September 28, 2017, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 5.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk



**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-004 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

**PART 2.** The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Commander \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Police Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Police Sergeant \_\_\_\_\_
- (E) Police Corporal/Police Detective \_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Police Officer \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 3.** Ordinance No. 20170913-004 is repealed.

**PART 4.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

DRAFT

**ORDINANCE NO. 2018\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-005 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.
- (B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 2.** "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 3.** The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

**Field Division:**

- (A) Commander - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Captain - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Medic II - Field \_\_\_\_\_

(D) Medic I - Field \_\_\_\_\_

**Communications Division:**

(A) Commander - Communications \_\_\_\_\_

(B) Captain - Communications \_\_\_\_\_

(C) Medic II - Communications \_\_\_\_\_

(D) Medic I - Communications \_\_\_\_\_

**Operations Division:**

(A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_

(B) Division Chief \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 4.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Interim Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on March 22, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 5.** Ordinance 20170913-005 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2018.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

# GLOSSARY

## **ACCRUAL BASIS**

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

## **ACTIVITY**

A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

## **ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP**

A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT** (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)

Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

## **AD VALOREM TAX** (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)

The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

## **AMENDED BUDGET**

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

## **AMORTIZATION**

The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

## **APPROPRIATION**

The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

## **APPROVED BUDGET**

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

## **ASSESSED VALUATION**

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

## **BACKCHARGE** (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

## **BAD DEBT**

Unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

## **BALANCED BUDGET** (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

## **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

## **BASIS OF BUDGETING** (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis of budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which include enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

## **BEGINNING BALANCE**

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

## **BOND ELECTION**

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs General Obligation Bonds (G. O. Bonds).

## **BONDS**

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

**BOND SALE**

Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

**BUDGET**

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

**BUDGETARY CONTROL**

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

**BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES**

Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

**BUSINESS PLAN**

Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM** (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY**

An item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

**CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION** (CO)

A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (CP)

Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-

45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

**COMMODITIES**

Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION** (KO)

A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

**COST**

The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

**COST ALLOCATION PLAN** (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

**CURRENT**

Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

**CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE** (CYE)

The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal year.

**DEBT SERVICE**

The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

**DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE**

An indicator of the financial strength of a project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND** (See also SINKING FUND)

A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

**DEBT SERVICE RESERVE**

A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

**DEFICIT**

The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

**DEPRECIATION**

A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

**EFFECTIVE RATE**

The effective rate is a calculated tax rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

**ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD**

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

**ENDING BALANCE** (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

**EXPENDITURES**

Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

**EXPENSE REFUND** (See also BACKCHARGE)

A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

**EXPENSES**

Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**FEES**

Charges for services.

**FIXED ASSETS**

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

**FIXED COST**

A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE)**

A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

**FULL ACCRUAL**

The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

**FUND**

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

**FUND BALANCE** (See also ENDING BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

**FUND CATEGORY**

The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

**FUNDING SOURCE**

The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

**FUND SUMMARY** (Also known as FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

**GENERAL FUND**

The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES** (GAAP)

The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS** (G.O. BONDS)

Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

**GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING**

The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

**GRANT**

A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

**INDIRECT COST**

An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

**INDIRECT COST REFUND**

The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual departments' operations and maintenance.

**INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES**

Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support

services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

**KEY INDICATOR**

A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

**MAJOR FUNDS**

Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL** (See also BASIS OF BUDGETING)

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

**NOMINAL RATE**

The same set ad valorem tax rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

**NON-PERSONNEL**

A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

**NON-RECURRING REVENUE**

A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

**NOTE**

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in less than five years.

**OBJECT**

As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

**OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY**

The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

**OPERATING EXPENSES** (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

**ORDINANCE**

A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.



**OVERHEAD**

The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

**PERFORMANCE BUDGET**

The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

**PROGRAM**

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS** (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND** (PIB)

A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements; parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements; library facility improvements; and affordable housing.

**RE-APPROPRIATION**

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

**REFUNDING**

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the

issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

**REPLACEMENT COST**

The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

**RESERVE**

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

**RESOLUTION**

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

**REVENUE**

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

**REVENUE BONDS**

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

**ROLLBACK RATE**

The rollback rate is a calculated maximum ad valorem tax rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

**SERVICES**

Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

**SINKING FUND** (See also DEBT SERVICE FUND)

An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

**STRUCTURAL BALANCE** (See also BALANCED BUDGET)

The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

**TAXES**

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING** (TIF)

Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller, Seaholm, Second Street, and Waller Creek developments.

**TAX RATE**

The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

**TRANSFERS**

The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

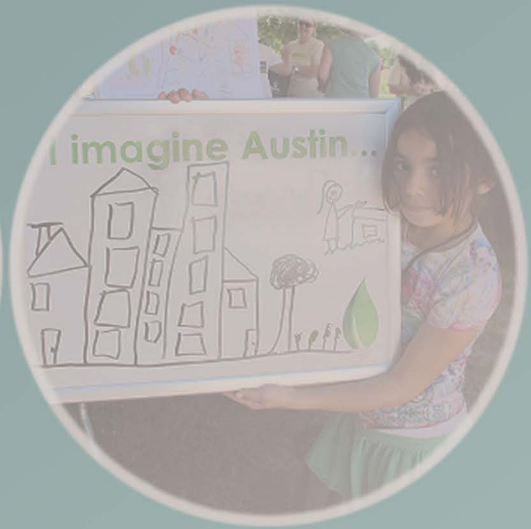
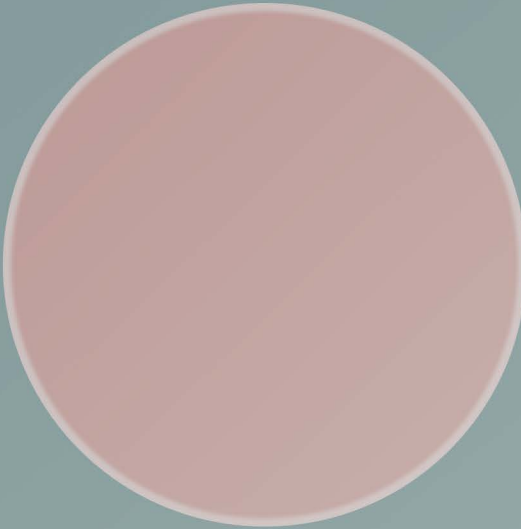
**WORKING CAPITAL**

Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

# ACRONYMS

<b>A/TCEMS</b>	Austin-Travis County EMS	<b>CCD</b>	Code Compliance Department
<b>AACHF</b>	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant
<b>AAQOL</b>	African American Quality of Life Initiative/ Asian American Quality of Life Initiative	<b>CERT</b>	Community Emergency Response Team
<b>AARC</b>	Asian American Resource Center	<b>CIP</b>	Capital Improvements Program
<b>ABIA</b>	Austin Bergstrom International Airport	<b>CIPPAR</b>	CIP Project Action Reviews
<b>ABTPA</b>	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	<b>CMO</b>	City Manager's Office
<b>ACCD</b>	Austin Convention Center Department	<b>CMTA</b>	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
<b>ACI</b>	Airports Council International	<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas
<b>ACL</b>	Austin City Limits	<b>CO</b>	Certificate of Obligation
<b>ACPP</b>	Austin Climate Protection Plan	<b>COA</b>	City of Austin
<b>ACSI</b>	American Customer Satisfaction Index	<b>COATN</b>	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
<b>ACVB</b>	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	<b>CONRAC</b>	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act	<b>CP</b>	Commercial Paper
<b>AE</b>	Austin Energy	<b>CPIO</b>	Communications and Public Information Office
<b>AED</b>	Automatic External Defibrillator	<b>CPMF</b>	Capital Projects Management Fund
<b>AFD</b>	Austin Fire Department	<b>CSBG</b>	Community Services Block Grant
<b>AFO</b>	Austin Finance Online	<b>CSF</b>	Child Safety Fund
<b>AHA</b>	Austin Healthy Adolescent	<b>CSR</b>	Community Service Restitution Program
<b>AHFC</b>	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	<b>CTECC</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
<b>AIP</b>	Airport Improvement Program	<b>CTG</b>	Community Transformation Grant
<b>AIPP</b>	Art in Public Places	<b>CTM</b>	Communications and Technology Management Department
<b>AISD</b>	Austin Independent School District	<b>CTRMA</b>	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
<b>AMATP</b>	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	<b>CWPP</b>	Community Wildland Protection Plan
<b>APD</b>	Austin Police Department	<b>CY</b>	Calendar Year
<b>APH</b>	Austin Public Health	<b>CYE</b>	Current Year Estimate
<b>APL</b>	Austin Public Library	<b>DAA</b>	Downtown Austin Alliance
<b>ARCH</b>	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	<b>DACC</b>	Downtown Austin Community Court
<b>ARFF</b>	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	<b>DBE</b>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
<b>ARIC</b>	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	<b>DHS</b>	Department of Homeland Security
<b>ARR</b>	Austin Resource Recovery	<b>DMAV</b>	Digital Mobile Audio Video
<b>ARRA</b>	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	<b>DPHP</b>	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
<b>ASE</b>	Automotive Service Excellence	<b>DSD</b>	Development Services Department
<b>ASO</b>	Animal Services Office	<b>DUF</b>	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
<b>ASPCA</b>	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	<b>EAF</b>	Equivalent Availability Factor
<b>ASQ</b>	Airport Service Quality	<b>ECC</b>	Energy Control Center
<b>ATCIC</b>	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	<b>ECHO</b>	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
<b>ATD</b>	Austin Transportation Department	<b>ED</b>	Economic Development Department
<b>AW</b>	Austin Water	<b>EDIMS</b>	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
<b>BAB</b>	Build America Bonds	<b>EEO</b>	Equal Employment Opportunity
<b>BCCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	<b>EES</b>	Energy Efficiency Services
<b>BCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	<b>EIP</b>	Economic Incentive Program
<b>BOD</b>	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<b>EIRF</b>	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
<b>BRE</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	<b>EMS</b>	Emergency Medical Services
<b>BSD</b>	Building Services Department	<b>ERCOT</b>	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
<b>CAD</b>	Cultural Arts Division	<b>ERS</b>	Employees' Retirement System
<b>CAFR</b>	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	<b>ESG</b>	Emergency Shelter Grant
<b>CAIU</b>	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	<b>FAA</b>	Federal Aviation Administration
<b>CAMPO</b>	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	<b>FAC</b>	Fuel Adjustment Clause
<b>CAP</b>	Customer Assistance Program	<b>FBLP</b>	Family Business Loan Program
<b>CAPCOG</b>	Capital Area Council of Governments	<b>FEMA</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
<b>CATRAC</b>	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council	<b>FEWS</b>	Flood Early Warning System
<b>CBC</b>	Community Benefit Charge	<b>FPP</b>	Fayette Power Plant
<b>CC&amp;B</b>	Customer Care & Billing	<b>FSD</b>	Financial Services Department
		<b>FTEs</b>	Full-Time Equivalents

<b>FY</b>	Fiscal Year	<b>OMD</b>	Office of the Medical Director
<b>GAAP</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	<b>OPM</b>	Office of the Police Monitor
<b>GASB</b>	Governmental Accounting Standards Board	<b>ORES</b>	Office of Real Estate Services
<b>GATRRS</b>	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	<b>OSS</b>	One Stop Shop
<b>GFOA</b>	Government Finance Officers Association	<b>OSSF</b>	On-Site Sewage Facilities
<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems	<b>OTC</b>	One Texas Center
<b>GO</b>	General Obligation	<b>PARD</b>	Parks and Recreation Department
<b>GPCD</b>	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	<b>PAZ</b>	Planning and Zoning Department
<b>GTSA</b>	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	<b>PEC</b>	Palmer Events Center
<b>HHSD</b>	Health and Human Services Department	<b>PEG</b>	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
<b>HHW</b>	Household Hazardous Waste	<b>PFCs</b>	Passenger Facility Charges
<b>HMGP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	<b>PIBs</b>	Public Improvement Bonds
<b>HQL</b>	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative	<b>PID</b>	Public Improvement District
<b>HR</b>	Human Resources	<b>PLD</b>	Parkland Dedication
<b>HRD</b>	Human Resources Department	<b>PPE</b>	Personal Protective Equipment
<b>HSEM</b>	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	<b>PSA</b>	Power Supply Adjustment
<b>HTF</b>	Housing Trust Fund	<b>PSH</b>	Permanent Supportive Housing
<b>HUD</b>	Housing and Urban Development	<b>PUCT</b>	Public Utility Commission of Texas
<b>HVAC</b>	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	<b>PWD</b>	Public Works Department
<b>ICMA</b>	International City/County Management Association	<b>QBS</b>	Qualification Based Selection
<b>IGRO</b>	Intergovernmental Relations Office	<b>RCA</b>	Request for Council Action
<b>IISP</b>	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	<b>RFP</b>	Request for Proposal
<b>IPMC</b>	International Property Maintenance Code	<b>RFQ</b>	Request for Qualifications
<b>ISO</b>	Independent System Operator	<b>RHDA</b>	Rental Housing Development Assistance
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology	<b>RLC</b>	Rutherford Lane Campus
<b>IWWM</b>	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	<b>RMMA</b>	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
<b>KO</b>	Contractual Obligation	<b>ROW</b>	Right-of-Way Management
<b>kWh</b>	Kilowatt Hour	<b>S&amp;P</b>	Standard and Poor's
<b>LCRA</b>	Lower Colorado River Authority	<b>SAFER</b>	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
<b>LEED</b>	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	<b>SAIDI</b>	System Average Interruption Duration Index
<b>LGBTQI</b>	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, Intersex Quality of Life Initiative	<b>SAIFI</b>	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
<b>LRO</b>	Labor Relations Office	<b>SBA</b>	Small Business Administration
<b>MACC</b>	Mexican American Cultural Center	<b>SBDP</b>	Small Business Development Program
<b>MAI</b>	Minority AIDS Initiative	<b>SDIPs</b>	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
<b>MAP</b>	Municipal Annexation Plan	<b>SECO</b>	State Energy Conservation Office
<b>MBE/WBE</b>	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	<b>SER</b>	Service Extension Request
<b>MCAH</b>	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	<b>SMBR</b>	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
<b>MCSAP</b>	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	<b>SSO</b>	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
<b>MDA</b>	Master Development Agreements	<b>STP</b>	South Texas Project
<b>MDCs</b>	Mobile Data Computers	<b>STR</b>	Short Term Rental
<b>MFI</b>	Median Family Income	<b>TARA</b>	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
<b>MMRS</b>	Metro Medical Response System	<b>TCA</b>	Texas Commission for the Arts
<b>MUD</b>	Municipal Utility District	<b>TCAD</b>	Travis Central Appraisal District
<b>MW</b>	Megawatts	<b>TCEQ</b>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
<b>NAI</b>	North Austin Interceptor	<b>TCFP</b>	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
<b>NEPA</b>	National Environmental Policy Act	<b>TES</b>	Thermal Energy Storage
<b>NERC</b>	North American Electric Reliability Corporation	<b>TIF</b>	Tax Increment Financing
<b>NFIP</b>	National Flood Insurance Program	<b>TLAC</b>	Town Lake Animal Center
<b>NFPA</b>	National Fire Protection Association	<b>TOD</b>	Transit-Oriented Development
<b>NHCD</b>	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	<b>TRE</b>	Texas Reliability Entity
<b>NPP</b>	Neighborhood Partnering Program	<b>TSA</b>	Transportation Security Administration
<b>NTU</b>	Nephelometric Turbidity Units	<b>TSS</b>	Total Suspended Solids
<b>O&amp;M</b>	Operating and Maintenance	<b>TxDOT</b>	Texas Department of Transportation
<b>OCA</b>	Office of the City Auditor	<b>UASI</b>	Urban Area Security Initiative
<b>OCC</b>	Office of the City Clerk	<b>UNO</b>	University Neighborhood Overlay
		<b>WIC</b>	Women, Infants and Children program
		<b>WPD</b>	Watershed Protection Department
		<b>WRI</b>	Water Reclamation Initiative
		<b>WTP</b>	Water Treatment Plant



## EXHIBIT B

### City Co-sponsored Events Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King, Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories Event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovia

*\* This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012*